

ENGLISH-SPANISH  
DICTIONARY



WM. E. WELMERS  
143 Girard Avenue  
Hartford 5, Connecticut



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/englishtshiasant00evaniala>

A DICTIONARY  
**ENGLISH-TSHI (ASANTE)**

---

**ENYIRESI-TŴI**

nsem-asekyere-nhōma.

~

EDITED BY THE  
**BASEL MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

---

**SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.**



**BASEL 1909.**

PRINTED FOR THE BASEL EVANG. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

SOLD AT BASEL MISSION BOOK-DEPÔT, ACCRA, AND AT  
EVERY BASEL MISSION HEAD-STATION ON THE GOLD-COAST, W. AFRICA.



SRLF  
URL

Stack  
Annex

SRLF  
URL

PL  
8751.4  
E54  
1909

# PREFACE.

---

This book, originally compiled as a "Vocabulary of the Akra-  
or Gã-Language", was edited in three languages as an "English-  
Tshi-Gã-Dictionary" in 1872 by the Rev. J. G. Christaller.

Since about 15 years the first edition had been out of print,  
and the deficiency of an English-Vernacular Dictionary for the  
English learning scholars was the longer the more strongly felt.

The undersigned, having withdrawn from the Goldcoast, felt  
it a pleasure to render some help to those still actively engaged  
in Mission- and Schoolwork by revising and enlarging this book,  
which is now published in two languages. He is greatly indebted  
to Rev. J. Lochmann, then Manager of the Grammar-School at  
Akropong, who did the preparatory work with the aid of Rev.  
Th. Opoku, Rev. Ph. Kwabi, Mr. Dan. Akwa and Mr. J. Gyampo  
and to late Rev. A. Bauer at Kumase and Rev. Erwin Nothwang  
at Akropong, who both had the kindness to send their suggestions  
& corrections, of which ample use was made.

It is not too much to say that this little book meets a great  
requirement of Government Officers and Merchants as well as of  
the educated native population on the Goldcoast, and it is sure  
to command an extensive circulation throughout this Colony.

Kirchheim-Teck, Germany,  
in May 1909.

Ad. Th. Mohr.

---

**NB.** When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix,  
page 221—247.



# Introduction.

---

## I. On the Pronunciation of the Tshi Words.

The words of the Tshi Language contained in this book are written according to the "Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten languages &c. to a uniform orthography" by Dr. Lepsius, London, Williams and Norgate; Berlin, W. Hertz, 1863.

The **Vowels** a e i o u have their German or Italian pronunciation, which is also often the same in English (*past, far, best, mist, postpone, full, rule*). This pronunciation is kept through the whole of these introductory remarks. Accessory vowel-sounds and signs are the following:

a has a thin sound, like the English *a* in *fat*, before i, u, gya, nyā, tŵa, and the full e & o;

e & o are in many cases not full, but have a sound approaching to i & u;

ē & ō are sounded open and broad as in *where, there, not, nor, law*;

ã ĕ ĭ õ ù ara nasal vowels;

ā ē ē ... ã ĕ ... are long vowels;

ã ĕ ĭ õ ù are very short.

**Diphthongs** sound always as their single letters import, e. g.: ae, āe, ai, ee, ei, oe, oe, ōe, ui, ūi.

In this book the **compound vowels** aw, ew, ew, iw, ow, are written as they sound, e. g. au, eu, eu, iu, ou.

## VI

Ex. au = ou, ow in *house*, now: àsaù, *a fishing net*; asaù, *a dance*; eù and eu are pronounced ë-u, ë-u: kyereù, *to write*; tëu, *to tear*; iu = ew in *deu*: tiu, *to pursue*; ou = o-u; opu, *politeness*.

The **final w of bisyllabic words** has, generally, been dropped. Ex. sesaw, sesa; fòtòw, fòtò; susuw, susu; ahõsepew, ahõsepe; titiriw, titiri.

The **final w of monosyllables**, however, was either changed into an u, e. g. saw = sau, *to dance*; tẽw = tẽu, *to plant*; tew = tëu, *to tear*; pòw = pòu (hõ), *to polish* etc. or it was dropped and the vowel lengthened. Ex. tow kyene = tō ky., *to throw*; sow = sō (aba), *to bear fruit*.

**Tones**, low, high or middle, are inherent in every syllable of every word, independent of the *stress* laid on single (high or low-toned) syllables. These tones may be marked thus: high tone: á é í ..., low tone: à è ì ..., high and low tone: â ê ê ..., low and high tone ā' ā' aē ... Middle tones, being variations of high tones, are only found after preceding high tones and have the same mark. Unmarked syllables have the tone of the preceding mark, or the low tone, if there be no previous mark. E. g. in "adáká no sò" the successive tones are low, high (together with the stress), middle, middle, low (1, 3, 2; 2; 1). In the Bible and other books the tones are left unmarked, except where distinction is necessary. In this dictionary, however, many words are marked according to their tones, for the benefit of foreigners wishing to learn the language.

In spelling or in reciting the alphabet the single letters are not named by their English names, but the vowels are named by their own sound, and the consonants are sounded with the addition of a short e, or, where e does not agree with the cou-

## VII

sonant, with a short a or o. But in teaching to read, only one sound must be given to a letter; e. g.: p is only a mute sound from the lips, b likewise, but softer, f only a mute blowing between the lower lip and the upper teeth etc.

The **Consonants** b d f h k l m n p s t y, are pronounced as in English:

g- always hard as in *go*;

r- as in *ring, crack, carry*, never as in *ear, here*;

w- is pronounced with the lips not so much protruded as in English.

In the Fante dialect of Cape Coast the letters t & d become ts & dz before e e i; e. g.: tse, dzi = te, di.

The English letters *c, j, q, x*, are not used.

The following letters or combinations of letters are not in English:

ñ = *ng* in *sing*, kw = *qu* in *quack*. Ex. ñño, *oil*; ediñ, *a name*; okwañ, *a road*;

ñw, ny, ky, gy, sound as they are written: oñwám, *a toucan*; onyá, *a slave*; ekye, *a hat*; gyedua, *a shady tree*;

hy, before e, e, i, sounds as a palatal  $\chi$  (= ch in Scotch and German). Ex. òhyé, *the order*; ohyé, *the border*; ñhyiam, *a meeting*;

ǎ = wy; ñǎ = ñwy. Ex. eǎiase, *the world*; onǎini, *the shade*;  
tǎ, dǎ, fǎ, are palato-labial sounds transformed from kw, gw, hw, as they still sound in Fante dialects;

tǎ & dǎ sound like tš & dy simultaneously pronounced with w (without protruding the lips); in dǎe, dǎe, dǎi the w seems prevalent, in dǎo the y. In Asante proper the sound of dy slips into that of *dzh*; cf. the English writing of the name of the second capital of Asante: *Dwabín* or *Juabín* = Dǎbén;

fŵ requires a position of the tongue and lips as for whistling, the opening of the lips being but a little wider; the original h has by the simultaneous contraction of the lips become f, pronounced with both lips.

In **English writing of native names and places**, consonants are not to be doubled to indicate the shortness of a preceding vowel. We write, therefore, Ata, not Atta; Kyebi, not Kyebbi.

## II. The Name of the Tshi Language, and Its Dialects.

The name of the West-African Language, of which the present volume contains a collection of words, is not easily determined, and requires some remarks.

The chief language of the Gold Coast, the Tshi, extending over three to four degrees of longitude and as many or more of latitude, is spoken by perhaps one million of people in several dialects, which have their names from their respective tribes and countries, but do not differ so much from one another, as the dialects of many other languages in which one book-language is in use (e. g. the English, the French, the German), or so as to prevent their being mutually understood. The two principal branches of this one language are: Akáñ and Fànté. The most important of the Akañ dialects is that of Asànté,\*)

---

\*) Instead of spelling *Ashantee*, we would, according to the actual pronunciation of the natives, prefer the simpler and more correct spelling A-sàñ-té. A- is a prefix, pronounced thin, like the short English *a*; -sàñ- (originally -sian-, from which the *sh* came into the Accra pronunciation Ašanti) is also short and has the stress, but low tone; -té, with a short e approaching to i, has no stress, but high tone. Fàñ-té is pronounced alike.

## IX

on account of the extent and power of that tribe. Closely akin to it are the dialects of Aséh and Akyém; the latter is even regarded as the purest and most elegant dialect, being at the same time the most central of all. To this we must join the southeastern dialect of Akuapém and Akwám (Akwámú). — The southern dialects are called Fánté; they seem to have more subdivisions and divergences among themselves than the Akañ dialects, and their pronunciation is not so clear and distinct, and, therefore, less agreeable. We mention the dialects of Elmina (Ełēnā), Cape Coast (Eguā or Oguā), Anamaboe (Qnōmābó), A' bórà, Akūmfí, Agyimakō, Gomōá, Agonā. The south-western dialects of Dánkyira (a tribe which emigrated from the Asante dominion in the interior and settled nearer the coast), of Tshiforo (Tshuforo, Tofel), of Wasá and Ahanta, are said to belong to the Akañ branch.\*)

As we must wish to have a single name for the Akañ and Fante Language, we must keep to Tŵi, English Tshi, as hitherto, and as we do in this book, or call it Akañ, or Asante, according to the principle: *A parte potiori fit denominatio*, — just as the two chief languages of the Slave-Coast may be or are called from the principal countries in which they are spoken, viz. Dahome(y) and Yoruba.

---

\*) Dialects of a language or languages different from Tshi, formerly more extensively spoken in the southern parts of the Gold Coast, still exist in Ahanta, Wasa, in the south of Gomōa and Agonā, e. g. the sea-towns of Apá, Simpā, Sānyā (= Apam, Winnebah, Seniah) and parts of Akuapem (Date and Kyerepong); but even where such dialects are spoken in the families, Tŵi is also known and used.

### III. On the Rendering of English Words in Tshi.

The use of this Dictionary will show, that English words are not always rendered by the same class of words in Tshi. In the English part the sorts of words or parts of speech are marked: *art. pr. n. a. num. v. ad. prp. conj. int.* Concerning their rendering in Tshi we make the following remarks:

1. The English *articles* are either not translated, or are expressed by pronouns used adjectively (i. e. after the nouns); e. g. *dua no, that tree; dua bi, a tree, some tree.*
2. Many *nouns* have been omitted, that signify an action or actor and are expressed by infinitive forms or by personal nouns formed by well known prefixes and suffixes. Likewise nouns denoting a quality have been omitted, when their forms are identical with those of adjectives. Of compound nouns all those are generally omitted which are easily translated, e. g. by putting a noun in the possessive case before another, or by forming a similar compound word.
3. Of *pronouns* some easy compositions and combinations have been omitted.
4. English *adjectives* are often expressed:
  - 1) by *verbs*, in which case *a.* is omitted and *to be-*, is added, or *v.* is placed before the Tshi verbs;
  - 2) by *nouns*, placed as attributes in the possessive case before other nouns; e. g. *a true witness* - *nokware dansefo*;
  - 3) by *personal nouns*, standing in apposition or absolutely, implying the translation of *person, man*; e. g. *trustworthy* - *ḡnokwafo.*

5. *Numerals* in Tshi are rather nouns than adjectives; only a few have been given, the others (compound and derivative) and the rendering of the ordinals by the help of verbs (di, tĩa, to so) must be looked for in the Grammar, § 76—84.

6. Single English *verbs* are often expressed in Tshi:

1) by *two verbs*, of which only one or both may have objects or other complements; the place of these (or of the subject of the second verb) is often indicated by two dots; e. g.

*tell*- kã..kyere, *lit.* speak (a word) show (somebody);

*try*- kã..fŵe, sɔ..fŵe, *lit.* touch (a thing) look;

*sympathise*- hũ mã., te mã., *lit.* feel give s. b.;

*lengthen*- mã..kye, mã..ware, *lit.* give or cause s. th to be long;

2) by *a noun* that requires the subject of the English verb put before it in the possessive case, *and a verb*, e. g.

*tremble*- hõ popo; ne hõ popo, *lit.* his frame shakes;

*covet*- ani bere, kɔn dɔ; n'ani bere, *lit.* his eye reddens (concerning s. th); ne kɔn dɔ nãm, *lit.* his neck (throat) loves (or deepens concerning) meat;

3) by *a verb and a noun* being its object or adverbial complement; e. g.

*chastise*- kã anim (speak in the face), tŵe asõ (pull the ear), tua ka (apply the desért, fill up the want &c.);

*check*- siu kwañ, siu ano; bẽre ano ase; *lit.* to obstruct or stop the way, the edge; to bring the edge (the mouth, sharpness) down or low;

4) by combinations of the cases 1—3.

## XII

The distinction of transitive and intransitive or active and neuter verbs has been omitted, because many verbs have both qualities, and in others the quality is self-evident.

7. *Adverbs* have generally been omitted, when in English they are merely formed by *-ly*, or, when in Tshi the forms of the adjectives or reduplications of them are used as adverbs and adj. and ad. agree in meaning. Some adverbs are rendered by verbs (in which case *v.* is added), others by nouns. Negative adverbs in English (as *not*, *never*, *nowhere*) require the negative form of the verb in Tshi; e. g. ɔ̀nkó hɔ̀ da, *lit.* he-not-goes there (any) day = he *never* goes there.
8. The English *prepositions* are expressed in Tshi:
  - 1) by *verbs*, especially those which imply a direction;
  - 2) by *nouns* used as postpositions of other nouns (or pronouns) and as adverbial complements or adjuncts of verbs;
  - 3) by *verbs and nouns together*; e. g.
 

ohuru tra ɔ̀kã, he leaps *over* a ditch;  
 — both, huru and tra, are verbs;  
 ɔ̀te wuram', he lives *in* the bush;  
 ɔ̀kɔ̀ wuram', he goes *into* the bush;  
 — wuram' = wura mu, *lit.* (the) bush's interior; the noun 'mu' serves for *in* and *into*;  
 ɔ̀gũań kɔ̀ wuram', he flees *into* the bush; — the verb 'kɔ̀' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *into*;  
 ɔ̀fi hyeń mu si bonto mu, he goes *from* the ship *into* a boat, *lit.* he leaves ship's interior steps boat's interior;  
 — the verb 'fi' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *from*, the second 'mu' alone for *into*.

### XIII

9. Of the *conjunctions* in Tshi some are put after the words or sentences, in which case they are preceded by two dots; e. g.  
 (se) ókò à, eyé, *if he goes, it is well*;  
 se..a, or..a, (alone) represent *if* (or *when*).
10. Of the *interjections* some are elliptical or contracted sentences.
11. **How to use this book** may be shown by some examples: When a word is to be repeated or a stem reduplicated, it is often marked either by an - or by the first consonant which should begin the reduplication.

Examples:

- a) by -: *snare, n. afiri; diff. parts of a-, viz. of a snare. serve, v. sòm; -as hired slave, serve as .. . faint, v. tò piti, -berau, -dobosã = tò berau, tò dobosã. bata, -di = batadi. to be healthy, hō ye, -ye deñ, -bēñ = hō ye deñ, hō bēñ. to be valuable, nea ɛhō ye nã, -ɛwɔ or -edi bo, -.bo ye deñ = nea ɛwɔ or nea edi bo, nea..bo ye deñ.*
- b) by the first consonant of the reduplication: *ani ye krāmākr- = krāmākrāmā; akāmek- = akāmekāme; akasak- = akasakasa; posop- = posoposo.*
- c) by -, which shows forward to a subsequent word: *oye asōbi- or anibi-annaso = oye asōbiannaso or anibiannaso; ɛhō kwānmā- or akwannya-ñhōma = ɛhō kwānmā-ñhōma or akwannya-ñhōma.*

The Tshi words are generally given in the form in which they are written in our books. Sometimes other pronunciations or dialectical deviations are added (in parenthesis) or have As. Ak. F. &c. added to them.

The minor differences between the Akán and Fánté dialects (e. g. that the former omit the final w of many Fante and Akuapem forms, that they prefer final ee, oo, ie, ie, uo, — to e, ew, o, i, iw, ii, u, uw, and the like) are laid down in the Tshi or Asante Grammar, and in the Tshi-English Dictionary.

---

## List of Publications in Tshi

prepared by the Basel Missionaries.

1. The Holy Bible translated from the original tongues into Tshi, Anyamesem or Kyereu Kronkron. 2. Edition 1900.
2. The New Testament, Apámfoforo. 5. Edition 1905.
3. A Dictionary English-Tshi (Asante). 2. Edition 1909.
4. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories, Anyamesem mu Abasem. 5. Edition 1904.
5. Bible Stories for Little Children, Anyamesem mu nsemma mã mmótawowa. 5. Edition 1906.
6. Liturgy and Hymns, Asore nè Nñwom, 7. Edition 1906.
7. Tunes to the Hymnbook 1906.
8. Catechism, Bible Passages and Prayers, Asūasem nè Asoresem. 4. Edition 1902.
9. The Doctrines of Christian Religion, based on Dr. Luther's smaller Catechism by J. H. Kurtz; translated from German into Tshi; Kristofu Nyamesom hō Kyere. 2. Edition 1900.

10. Standard Reading Books for Vernacular Schools, Tʋi Keŋkaŋ Ŋhōma; I. Stand. 6. Edition 1902; II. and III. Stand. 2. Edition 1901; IV. Stand. 2. Edition 1904.
11. A Grammar of the Tshi (Asante) and Fante Language. 1875.
12. A Short Handbook of Bible Knowledge, Anyamesem mu Kwaŋkyerefo. 1902.
13. Pilgrim's Progress by Bunyan, Kristoni Akwantu. 2. Edition 1907.
14. Man's Heart, Onipa Kōma. 3. Edition 1900.
15. Stories from General History, ʋiase Abasem. 2. Edition 1893.
16. Traveller's Companion, Okwantufo Hōkāfo. 1895.
17. Tshi Proverbs, 3680 Mmegbusem. 1879.
18. Rules of the Basel Mission Churches on the Gold-coast, Basel Asempaterefo-asafo Amammuisem. Revised Edition 1902.
19. A Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language called Tshi. 2. Edition in preparation.
20. Hymnbook with Tunes for Abstainers, Anidahō-Ŋñwom. 1907.
21. Christian Messenger, a monthly paper in the Tshi Language. I—III Vol. 1905—1908.



## Abbreviations.

Grammatical terms and other words in English.

<i>a.</i> adjective.	<i>num.</i> numeral.
<i>ad.</i> adverb.	<i>obj.</i> objective (case).
<i>anat.</i> anatomical.	<i>obsc.</i> obscene.
<i>art.</i> article.	<i>part.</i> participle.
<i>caus.</i> causative.	<i>pass.</i> passive, -ly.
<i>cf.</i> confer (compare),	<i>perf.</i> perfect (tense).
<i>conj.</i> conjunction.	<i>phr.</i> phrase.
<i>der.</i> derivative.	<i>pl.</i> plural.
<i>eccl.</i> = ecclesiastical.	<i>pref.</i> prefix.
<i>e.g.</i> exempli gratia (for instance).	<i>pr. n.</i> proper noun.
<i>euph.</i> euphemism.	<i>pr.</i> pronoun.
<i>fig.</i> figuratively.	<i>prp.</i> preposition.
§ = paragraph in Tshi Grammar.	<i>prop.</i> properly.
<i>jud.</i> judicially.	<i>recip.</i> reciprocally.
<i>i. e.</i> id est, that is.	<i>s.b.</i> somebody.
<i>id.</i> idem, the same.	<i>sc.</i> scilicet (namely).
<i>int.</i> interjection.	<i>s.t.</i> sometimes.
<i>lit.</i> literally.	<i>s.th.</i> something.
<i>med.</i> medical.	<i>v.</i> verb.
<i>n.</i> noun.	<i>viz.</i> videlicet (namely).
<i>neg.</i> negative.	<i>etc.</i> et cetera (and so on).

In Tshi:

brb. biribi, *s. th.*

a.s. anase, *or.*

n.a. nè ade, *etc.*

**NB.** When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix, page 221—247.

---

## A

### A.

**A, an**, *art. bi, pron.* (biakō, *num.*); § 74, 3.

**aback**, *ad.* akyiri.

**abandon**, *v.* gyae, gyau, gyā mu, pa, yi.mā; gyā .kyene.

**abase**, *v.* bēre ase; boto.

**abash**, *v.* gu anim ase, hye aniwu, kum aniwu; *pass.* fere, ani wu.

**abate**, *v.* te..so, hūaṅ so, mā ebo so hūaṅ, dwo, gyae, ..so tṣē.

**abbey**, *n.* ṅkokoradaṅ; ṅkokorasoredaṅ.

**abbreviate**, *v.* tṣa so, -tiā.

**abdicate**, *v.* gyae, (gyae di, akyidi), tu nehō so.

**abdomen**, *n.* ayaase; yam, yafunu(m); § 123.

**abduce**, *v.* tew (kō); tṣē.kō.

**aberrant**, *aberring*, *a. to be-*, fōm (kwaṅ), fi.kyini.

**abet**, *v.* pīa, hye deṅ, hye ṅkuraṅ.

**abhor**, *v.* kyi (kōkōkō), taṅ; kyi anim.

**abhorrence**, *n.* okyi, otāṅ.

**abhorrent**, *a.* nea wokyi, (akyide), -wohyira(no) ṅno pā.

## abo

**abide**, *v.* trā, te, gyina mu, kura mu, di akyiri.

**ability**, *pl.* -ies, *n.* tumi, nyansā, nimdee, tipa, adṣempa.

**abject**, *a.* huhu, (ohuhuni), funu; *to be -*, mfra.

**abjection**, *abjectness*, *n.* ahuhusem; akoabaṅ; obēre a woabēre obi ase.

**abjure**, *v.* dentaṅkāpa, gyae, gyau, wae.

**able**, *a. to be-*, tumi, nsa sō (so), wo ahōdeṅ, hō ye deṅ; nim (yo).

**ableness**, *n.* tumi, ahōdeṅ.

**ablution**, *n.* odwira, ahōdwira, agware, hohoro.

**abnegate**, *v.* saṅ, pa akyiri.

**abnegation**, *n.* ahōpakyi, opó, oḍaṅtoho; ahōtuso.

**aboard**, *ad.* ehyeṅ mu.

**abode**, *n.* trābere, trābea, F. tēnābew; ofi, oḍaṅ; otū, dabere, dabe.

**abolish**, *v.* gu, tue (mmāra), mā ..ye kwa.

**abolition**, *n.* ogu; obāra; (mmāra)tue.

**abominable**, *a.* tantaṅ, (nea) ehō ye taṅ, -ehō ye ṅwini, -wokyi.

**abominate**, *v.* kyì, tañ.

**abomination**, *n.* atantanne, akyide; abusudé.

**aboriginal**, *a.* tetede, (adekañ).

**abortion**, *n.* opoñ; *abort*, *v.* poñ.

**abound**, *v.* do, dōsō; boro so, bu so; (*often met with*) ka, tā-

**about**, *prp.* ehō; *v.* beñ; ebeye(se); § 117; *ad.* bābi (beabi), mmea-mmea; *all-*, mmā *or* afā ñhīnā; *round-*, (twa) hō hyia, bō hō dantabañ.

**above**, *prp. ad.*, (e)so, osoro, atifī, (e)ti so; akyiri; *v.* kyēñ, boro; - *all*, (nea) ebramso, mmramso; ne titiri no.

**abridge**, *v.* tva so, -tiā, kyereu tiā mu.

**abreast**, *ad.* sā so, (odi mè) utente só; nyèresó.

**abridgment**, *n.* (ne)tiām, -tiātwa; opōnohyem

**abroad**, *ad.* adi, adiwo, wuram, amanणे; § 124.  
*to go-*, kō amañ bi so, dōm'.

**abrupt**, *a.* nea entoa so.

**abruption**, *n.* toa a entoa, ntetemu, mpapaemu, ñwamu, ñwatamu.

**abruptly**, *ad.* mpoñirim, mpaase.  
*to do s.th.-*, patu (ye brb.).

**abscess**, *n.* akisikuru; Ak. pompo.

**abscond**, *v.* hinta, tñē nehō, gñañ.

**absence**, *n. in his-*, bere a onni hō, n'akyi; -*of mind*, anisōtéré.

**absent**, *a. to be-*, nni hō, fi adi (*perf.*).

**absolute**, *a.* nea obi ntwa hō bañ, eso kwañ ñkō; *he has- power*, owo tumi a obi nsi no kwañ, oñhye mmāra bi ase.

**absolution**, *n.* bemmu, bōne fafiri (kā).

**absolutism**, *n.* tumidi a obi nni mu ano, anidañ nni mu; sé mā ensā.

**absolve**, *v.* bu bem, de..firi, de..kye; yi..fim'; *pass.* di bem.

**absorb**, *v.* mene, memmene; *pass.* mēm, wo, dō mpumpunase.

**absorption**, *n.* ofēu, mēm; nea enōm *or* etwē brb. mu nsu.

**abstain**, *v.* tua nehō, bu ani gu so, yi nehō fi hō.  
- *from food*, bua da.

**abstainer**, *n.* qhōtuafo, odetuafo; anidahoni, nsā- *or* tātuafo.

**abstemious**, *abstinent*, *a. he is-*, watua nehō (nsā n. a.); n'ani da hō.

**abstinence**, *n.* ahōtua; anidahō.

**abstract**, *v.* yi mu.

**abstruse**, *a.* nea emu nteu, -emu ye kusū.

**absurd**, *a.* nea enni ase, -adwene nni mu.

**absurdity**, *n.* asem a enni ase,  
-emfata, ñkwaseasem.

**abundance**, *n.* mmoroso, mmuso;  
ofó.

**abundant**, *a.* to be -, dōsō, bu so;  
fofó.

**abuse**, *v.* see, hura hō, nyāfī, yau;  
oyau, Ak. oye. -*n.* ðrb. hō adeye  
bone.

**abut**, *v.* bō ohye; to fuhye.

**abutment**, *n.* ohye, ofuhye.

**abyss**, *n.* obuñ kūrōnkūrōñ, okū.

**accede (to)**, *v.* kā hō; pene; cf.  
agree.

**accelerate**, *v.* ye ntēm.

**accent**, *n.* enē so-mā or nsiase;  
kasagyirae.

**accept**, *v.* gye; pene.

**acceptable**, *to be* -, fata se wogye,  
so ani.

**acceptance**, *acceptation*, *n.* ogye,  
ogye nē aniso.

**access**, *n.* okwañ, hō kwañ, anim-  
ñkyeñ -.

**accessory**, *a.* nea ebata hō, -ekā hō.

**accident**, *n.* asiane, apatiriatom;  
biribi (aye no).

**acclamation**, *n.* obagye, ayeyi hu-  
ro, osēbō.

**acclimate**, *v.* se bābi agye obi or  
nehō akokwa bābi.

**accommodate**, *v.* mā efata, mā  
ese so pe.

**accompany**, *v.* gya, bō anañ, kā hō;  
nē obi kō, --nam;

- *on the way*, gyā.. kwañ.

**accomplice**, *n.* hōkāfo, boafó, *pl.*  
mpraprafo.

**accomplish**, *v.* wie, ye.

**accord**, *v.* (mā) e-nē no kā, efata  
so, ese so. -*n.* biakōye; anodi.

**accordance**, *n.* mfatasō.

**according (to, as)**, *prp. conj.*, so;  
se, senea .. te no, tese; §138.119.

**account**, *v.* bu, bu akōntā, bu ano,  
kā asem.

-*n.* akōntā, akōntābu; *it is of no* -,  
enyé biribi; *on what* -, edeñ  
ntia? dekōde a enti.. §140.121;  
*on that* -, eno nti(a). §275, 1.2.  
*full* -, asem mū ñhīnā.

**Accra**, see *Akra*.

**accumulate**, *v.* bō kū, boa ano,  
fōre; -*riches*, hye (ade) da so.

**accuracy**, *n.* pepēye, nsīye.

**accurate**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fefefe, pe,  
pepe, pepēpe; nsīm', nsīye mu.

**accuse**, *v.* dome, bō dua, hye nsee,  
hye domamfiri.

**accusation (false)**-, mmōtosó, ntwá-  
toso, osusukā.

**accuse**, *v.* bō ñkūro, yi ntēñ; tō..sō,  
tōtō ano (*falsely*); -*n.* ñkūrobō;  
atenyi; anotōtō.

**accuser**, *n.* ñkūrobōfo; ofatwáfo;  
onotōtōfo.

**accustomed, to be-**, tā yē; ka; brb. akokwa obi, -ka (obi hō); obi ahū, -nim; -anyā brb. nyē; (obi) tā kō hō; § 107, 21.

**ache, v.** beñ, pae, tutu, yēya, ka dṽē-dṽē; *my head aches*, me ti beñ or pae me; *ache, n.* eyau; *tooth-* òkékau, Ak. òkaka; *head-*, tirim keka, atibeñ, atipae; *aching in the bones*, atútù, Ak. atútu.

**achieve, v.** yē, nyā, wīe.

**acid, a.** nyīnyānyīnyā, yerēyerēu, yēredēdē; *v.* nyāñ, nyane, kau, pae; nsā no apae, -akau.

**acknowledge, v.** hū, bu, pene, gye tom', paem' kā; da ase, gye so; *please-receipt*, mesēre wo, wo nsa akā a, mā mente (hō bi).

**acknowledgment, n.** òkā; aseda.

**acquaint, v.** mā..hū, kyere, kā.. kyere, yi..kyere, mā asō te, yi asitiu; *he is acquainted with...*, onim, wakokwa brb. hō.

**acquaintance, n.** omānni, oyōñkō.

**acquiesce, v.** pene(so), mā òkwañ.

**acquire, v.** nyā, nsa kā.

**acquisition, n.** adenyā.

**acquit, v.** bu..bem, gyā, yi; *he has been acquitted.* ne hō afi.

**acrid, a.** hyerehyere.

**acrimony, n.** anighye deñye.

**acropolis.** a aban(kese) a ewēñ kūro or asase bi.

**across, ad. prp.** nea wode abea (mu); *v.* tṽa, tṽam'; *he came -me*, watōa m'anañ mu; ò-nè me dii ahyia; *he swam - the river*, oguare tṽaa asu no; *with arms* - wakā ne nsa abare mu.

**act, v.** yē (ade, -biribi); di..; bō bāra, bu bāra, bu mañ; sūa obi; *n.* adeye, 'nneye; *premeditated-*, òboaye; *in the very -*, ogu so reye; eso pē, -añkasa, -ara.

**action, n.** adeye; òkō, kōpeñ; *take - against*, sāmānā obi, tew bi sāmānā nhōma; *s. t.* to bi poñ so.

**active, a.** kāmka, wēwē; *to be-*, kā..nsa, yē anēm, yē nsī.

**activity, n.** nsiye, anēm, ahōghareyo.

**actor, n.** nea oye brb., òdeyefo; gūasodeyefo; asafo (anim) dṽon-tofo.

**actually, ad.** ampa, nokwarem, ewom' se.., wommoa se...

**actuate, v.** pīa, kā.

**acute, a.** denneñ, nea emu yē deñ; -angle cf. angle.

**adapt, v.** (se) brb. fata brb., brb. nè brb. bō so, nea e-nè no kō so.

**add, v.** bō so. kā hō, to so, to mu, gu so, gu mu si so, hyē mu; tīa, pūa so.

**addict, n.** de mā

**addition, n.** ñkekāhē, mfakāhō; (*in buying*) atosō, mpūa-, ñnu-

**additional**, *a.* nea (wode) kã hõ,  
- ebata hõ.

**address**, *v.* kã (asem) kyere .., kye-  
reu se wómfa ñkomã obi; kò  
(obi) anim kobisa; mǎnã; siesie;  
**address**, *n.* òkwañkyere, òkã-,  
adesere; abãrabu (*manners*).

**adequate**, *a.* nea ese, -efata, -esõ,  
-edu (hõ, so).

**adhere**, *v.* fãm hõ, kã hõ, kã bom',  
bata hõ, kura mu, bõ hõ.

**adherent**, *a.* nea efãm hõ, -ekã hõ;  
*n. a.*; *cf.* *adhere*.

**adhesion**, *n.* ehõ-fãm.

**adjacent**, *a.* nea ebeñ hõ, -eda hõ.

**adject**, *v.* de .. kã hõ.

**adjective**, *n.* diñ mu kyerekyere  
asem.

**adjoin**, *v.* de .. kã hõ, de .. bom',  
kòdòm, bata; beñ hõ, bõ hye.

**adjourn**, *v.* bõ orde .. to hõ; tu hye da.

**adjudge**, *v.* bu nteñ; ðañ .. mã.

**adjure**, *v.* kã ntam gu so, mã ntam,  
yi ntam mã, kã.

**adjust**, *v.* ye .. akwañso-akwañso,  
siesie .. pe; pata, sesgu; tẽẽ; -ed,  
atẽẽ pe, wò ano-wò ano.

**adjustment**, *n.* nsiesiei, ñhyehye,  
nseseẽ.

**adjutant**, *n.* (asrãfo dibe), òsafo-  
heñkũmã, òsafohemma.

**adjutor**, *n.* òboáfó, òsõmfo.

**administer**, *v.* de .. mã, sõm.

**administration**, *n.* (ehõ) adeye,  
adwumaye; òmañsofwe(fo).

**administrator**, *n.* nea wode(awun-  
nyade) ahye ne nsa ase; òmañ-  
panyiñ.

**admirable**, *a.* nea eye ñwõñwã,  
--ahõbõ, --krabefwe.

**admiral**, *n.* akõhyeñ mu sáhene,  
akõhyeñ so safohempányiñ.

**admiration**, *n.* añwõñwãde, añ-  
wõñwãsem, ahõdwiride.

**admire**, *v.* kamfo; *they - it*, eye  
wõñ ñwõñwã.

**admit**, *v.* mã òkwañ, mã ñkyeñ  
kwañ; gye .. tom', de .. hyem'.

**admittance**, *n.* akwañmã. *I found*  
*no -*, mannyã(mu) kwañ.

**admix**, *v.* de .. fra mu.

**admixture**, *n.* ade bi mu mfrafrae.

**admonish**, *v.* tu .. fo, kasa kyere;  
*-er*, *n.* òfotufu, òkasakyerefo,  
kòkòbófo.

**admonition**, *n.* afotu, òkasakyere,  
kòkòbó.

**ado**, *n.* gyegyẽgye, hõye, kitikitiye.

**adolescence**, *n.* mmẽrantebere,  
mmabãbere.

**adopt**, *v.* fa .. ye òba, fa .. to (n'abu-  
sũafo) mu, fa .. hye (ne mma) mu.

**adoption**, *n.* abagye, (ogye a wogye  
obi ba de ye wõñ aũkasa ba).

**adore**, *v.* fwe .. nañase, koto, sore,  
koto sore.

adoration, *n.* okotosore.  
 adorn, *v.* hyehye, kekã(hõ), wura.  
 adornment, *n.* gude, ahyehyede.  
 adown, *ad.* famfam, ase pē. § 119.  
 adroitly, *ad.* nyansām.  
 adroitness, *n.* kradoye.  
 adulation, *n.* nnyigye, nnefedefe.  
 adult, *n.* opanyiñ.  
 adulterate, *v.* bō aguamāñ, see aware, fa oyere; (*said of wife*) ẁia; see, sesā, sakra; (*by mixture*) fra mu.  
 adulterer, *n.* oyerefafo, owareseefo; mmāpefo.  
 adulteress, *n.* obāguamāñ, aguamāñ, owareseefo.  
 adultery, *n.* aguamām̄m̄o, awaresee, agobone; *fine for*-, ayefare, Ak. ayefere.  
 adust, *a.* nea ahye dweññ, -adō kō.  
 advance, *v.* firi (*money*); (*fig.*) mǎ . . kō so; (*going*) kō anim, kō so, tu ntēñ; -*guard, vanguard*, *n.* t̄wafo, abennegyefo, abennefo; see *skirmisher*.  
 advance, *n.* ñkoso; adefiri; *I take, receive or buy s. th. on advance*, mekoḥiri . . ḥo ade.  
 advantage, *n.* mfaso.  
 advent, *n.* ba, ñkyeñ-ba; kwañf̄we bere.  
 adventure, *n.* asiāne.  
 adventurer, *n.* obadueduefo, *pl.* mm-.

adverb, *a.* ñkasae mu kyerefo.  
 adversary, *n.* otamfo, osidifo.  
 adversity, *n.* ohĩa, amane, amanehununu, mmusu, abeu.  
 advert, *v.* dweñ or susu hõ; bō diñ.  
 advertise, *v.* mǎñ, kǎra; yi obi asitiu; mǎ . . hũ.  
 advice, *n.* agyina(tu), efo, afotu, nyansāhye, kasanyansā; *to ask one's* -, bisa obi ḥo afotu or kasanyansā; *to take one's* -, tie obi afotu or anom asem; *good* -, kasanyansā; *to give* -, kyere k-.  
 advise, *v.* tu agyina, tu fo, hye nyansā, kasa kyere, susu hõ.  
 adviser, *n.* ofotufu, ogyinatufó, okasakyerefo, nyansākyerefo.  
 advocate, *n.* odimǎfo, okyigyinafo, okasagyefo.  
 adze, *n.* òsoso, aseñs-, akūmá.  
 aeronaut, *n.* ẁimhyeñmuni.  
 aerostation, *n.* ẁimtukó, mframa-hyeñtu.  
 afar, *ad.* akyirikyiri, nohñnohñ, nsreñso; § 127. 119.  
 affair, *n.* adwuma, d̄wuma, asem, nneyee.  
 affect, *v.* ye (obi brb.); kǎ, - nyañ; pe; ye . . kyere.  
 affectation, *n.* odoḥraso; nyātẁom.  
 affection, *n.* odo, ope, adqe; mm̄o denbō.  
 affianced, *v.* gye aware, mǎ aware.

- affidavit**, *n.* ntam (ntankā); *to swear an -*, kā ntam.
- affiliate**, *v.* fa ye ōba, gye to (feku hi) mu.
- affiliation**, *n.* abagye; *cf.* adoption.
- affirm**, *v.* foa.. nsemmoa, kā se etesa.
- affirmation**, *n.* nsemmoafoa, asem-soduasi, gyinaesi, asemso gyinae.
- affix**, *v.* de.. bō mu, de.. fām hō.
- afflict**, *v.* hau, de.. to amane mu, ho w̄ere; *to be afflicted*, hū amane.
- affliction**, *n.* amanehunu, ōhau, a w̄ereho, efōná (F.), eyéa (As.), ahōd w̄iri.
- affluence**, *n.* mmosoro, tāmudi.
- afford**, *v.* mā, yi mā.
- affray**, *n.* ntōkwa, ōkō.
- affright**, *n.* ehū, ahūde, ahūyide.
- affront**, *v.* t̄wa mpoa, ye mpī.
- afloat**, *to be -*, teñ nsu ani.
- afoot**, *ad.* nam (ne) nañ mu.
- afore**, *prp.* anim, kañ; ansā na.
- afraid**, *to be -*, suro, ye hū, kōmatu; bōm; *to make -*, yi.. hū.
- afresh**, *ad.* foforo; bio (biem).
- Africa**, *pr. n.* Abibirim.
- African**, *a. n.* Obibini, *pl.* A-fo.
- after**, *prp. ad.* akyi, so; -, *v.* di akyiri, se.. te no; -*all*, (ne) ñhĩnā akyi (no); -*that*, eno akyi (no); -*days*, nna bi akyi, mmere bi-.
- afternoon**, *n.* bet w̄abere, mfare-tubere, añ w̄ummere.
- afterwards**, *ad.* akyiri(no), eno akyi, eno ansā na; § 119.
- again**, *ad.* bio, sañkyiri bio; - *v.* (do-) sañ(ye), tī mu.
- against**, *prp.*, *v.* tia, hye, gu.. so, hyia; *n.* hō, so, ntenteñso; § 122.
- age**, *n.* mfe a (obi) di, mfed; *old-*, ñkwakorābere, mmerewa-.
- agent**, *n.* yemāfo, dimāfo, oyefo.
- aggress**, *v.* toa, tua, pe atutu; t̄wa mpoa.
- aggressor**, *n.* otuafō, otutupefo, ōkōt w̄ēbērefo.
- aggrieve**, *v.* hau, ho w̄ere, yi abufu.
- agileness**, *agility*, *n.* ahōhare, hareye, ntemye.
- agitate**, *v.* woso, poso; (*fig.*) fono mu, hwānyañ, tane ani, huru bo.
- ago**, *ad.* long-, akye; *v.*, dabidabi, dedadeda; enyé nne; *a while-*, akye kakra; *a year-*, afe ni a...
- Agona**, *pr. n. of country*, Agonā; *capital of -*, Nsabā; *native of -*, Agonāni, *pl.* -fo; Gr. p. XI.
- agonise**, *v.* gyam, pere.
- agony**, *n.* ogyam, opere.
- agree**, *v.* mā ōkwañ, pene, pe; di ano, ye ad w̄enkorō, -nokoro, kā, bō, bōm', ye biakō, fata; -*upon a law*, di mmāra; *p̄hr.* o-nè no kā = wōkā; o-nè me ūkā = yeñkā.
- agreeable**, *a.* de, deū; *to be -*, fata (se wopene), ye.. fe, so.. ani.

- agreeableness**, *n.* o<sub>deu</sub>; m<sub>fataso</sub>, a<sub>niso</sub>.
- agreeably**, *ad.* p<sub>e</sub>, p<sub>epe</sub>.
- agreement**, *n.* a<sub>nodi</sub>, b<sub>odi</sub>, a<sub>pām</sub>; *to make a previous* -, d<sub>i</sub> k<sub>asasie</sub>.
- agriculture**, *n.* a<sub>do</sub>, k<sub>uayē</sub>, a<sub>kúá</sub>.
- aground**, *ad.* a<sub>se</sub>, p<sub>ò ase</sub>, f<sub>am</sub>.
- ague**, *n.* a<sub>tiridii</sub> a<sub>wò(w)</sub> a<sub>egu</sub> n<sub>nipa</sub> so; (*goose-skin*) a<sub>wosē</sub> (g<sub>u.</sub>..).
- aid**, *v.* g<sub>ya</sub>, b<sub>oa</sub>, s<sub>o</sub> .. m<sub>u</sub>, d<sub>i</sub> b<sub>oa</sub>, y<sub>e</sub> .. a<sub>bia</sub>.
- ail**, *v.* y<sub>e</sub> y<sub>a</sub>, y<sub>e</sub>; -*n.* (h<sub>ōnam</sub>) m<sub>mere</sub>-(y<sub>e</sub>).
- aim**, *n.* b<sub>otae</sub>; t<sub>irimbo</sub>; *to take* -, -*at*, k<sub>ari</sub>, s<sub>oñ</sub> (a<sub>boa</sub>); d<sub>e</sub>; *phr.* o<sub>de wo</sub>, n<sub>a</sub> o<sub>nné</sub> m<sub>é</sub>.
- aimless**, *a.* e<sub>ntu</sub> b<sub>otae</sub>, e<sub>nni</sub> g<sub>yinae</sub>.
- air**, *n.* m<sub>fare</sub>, m<sub>frama</sub>, A<sub>k.</sub> m<sub>fere</sub>; w<sub>im</sub>, a<sub>huñmu</sub>; (o<sub>nipa</sub>) s<sub>u</sub> n<sub>é</sub> n<sub>e</sub> b<sub>añ</sub>; (*of song*) d<sub>wom</sub>, d<sub>wontoba</sub>.
- airing**, *n.* m<sub>faregye</sub>.
- Akem**, *pr. n.* A<sub>kyém</sub>, *a country consisting of three territories*: 1. A<sub>ky.</sub> A<sub>búakwa</sub>, *capital*: K<sub>yé</sub>-b<sub>i</sub>; 2. A<sub>ky.</sub> K<sub>òtokú</sub>, *capital*: Q<sub>dā</sub> or N<sub>suaem</sub>; 3. A<sub>santé</sub>-A<sub>ky.</sub>; *native of Aky.*, O<sub>kyinni</sub>, *pl.* A-<sub>fo</sub>; *native of Aky. Kot.*, K<sub>oto</sub>-k<sub>uni</sub>, *pl.* K-<sub>fo</sub>; Gr. p. XI. XII.
- Akra**, *pr. n.* of town & country: N<sub>krañ</sub>; the town is also called *British Accra*, *Jamestown*: E<sub>n</sub>-y<sub>iresi</sub>; its sister towns are: the former *Dutch Accra*: K<sub>áñkañ</sub>; and the former *Danish Accra*, *Christiansborg*: O<sub>sú</sub>.
- Akraman**, -*woman*, *pr. n.* O<sub>kranni</sub> (b<sub>arima</sub>, -b<sub>ea</sub>), *pl.* N<sub>krañfó</sub>.
- Akuapem-man**, -*woman*, *pr. n.* O<sub>kuapenni</sub> (-b<sub>arima</sub>, -b<sub>ea</sub>).
- Akwamu**, *pr. n. of country and town*, A<sub>kwam</sub>; *native of*-, O<sub>kwamni</sub>, *pl.* A--<sub>fo</sub>. Gr. p. XII.
- alacrity**, *n.* a<sub>hōhare</sub>.
- alarm**, *v.* b<sub>ò</sub> w<sub>i</sub>, -b<sub>um</sub>; t<sub>u</sub> b<sub>o</sub>, y<sub>i</sub> h<sub>ū</sub>; *to be -ed*, b<sub>ò</sub> t<sub>wi</sub> or w<sub>i</sub>.
- alarm**, *n.* w<sub>ibò</sub>, b<sub>umbo</sub>; a<sub>kōmatu</sub>, a<sub>botu</sub>, a<sub>hōpopo</sub>.
- albino**, *n.* o<sub>firi</sub>.
- album**, *n.* m<sub>fonini</sub> h<sub>yehyē</sub> b<sub>ea</sub> or w<sub>urabea</sub> ñ<sub>hōma</sub>.
- alcohol**, *n.* n<sub>sā</sub> (b<sub>iara</sub>) m<sub>u</sub> a<sub>hōodeñ</sub> or h<sub>oñhom</sub> (a<sub>ēbò</sub>).
- alderman**, *n.* o<sub>mañ</sub>-p<sub>anyiu</sub>.
- ale**, *n.* b<sub>ōrofo</sub>-a<sub>hai</sub>.
- alert**, *a.* k<sub>ámkam</sub>, w<sub>éwé</sub>; *to be* -, k<sub>ā</sub> .. n<sub>sa</sub>, .. h<sub>ō</sub> y<sub>e</sub> h<sub>are</sub>.
- algebra**, *n.* a<sub>kōntā</sub> a<sub>wòde</sub> (ñ<sub>hōma</sub>) ñ<sub>kyereuē</sub> n<sub>a</sub> e<sub>bu</sub>.
- alias**, *ad.* a<sub>nasē</sub>; d<sub>iñ</sub> (f<sub>oforo</sub>) a<sub>ēbata</sub> d<sub>iñ</sub> p<sub>a</sub> h<sub>ō</sub>.
- alien**, *n.* o<sub>hoho</sub>, o<sub>mamfrani</sub>, *pl.* a--<sub>fo</sub>.
- alight**, *v.* d<sub>uru</sub>, s<sub>īāñ</sub>, s<sub>i</sub>, -f<sub>am</sub>.
- alike**, *a. ad.* p<sub>e</sub>, p<sub>e</sub> -, p<sub>e</sub>p<sub>e</sub>p<sub>e</sub>, s<sub>āara</sub>; *to be*-, s<sub>e</sub> p<sub>e</sub>, y<sub>e</sub> p<sub>e</sub>; b<sub>ò</sub> p<sub>e</sub>, d<sub>i</sub> n<sub>se</sub>.
- aliment**, *n.* a<sub>duañ</sub>; a<sub>kōñhāma</sub>.
- aliquot**, *n.* a<sub>kōntā</sub> b<sub>i</sub> a<sub>wòde</sub> k<sub>ye</sub>-k<sub>ye</sub> a<sub>kōntā</sub> b<sub>i</sub> m<sub>u</sub> p<sub>e</sub>p<sub>e</sub>p<sub>e</sub> (m<sub>mā</sub> b<sub>i</sub> ñ<sub>ká</sub> a<sub>kyiri</sub>).

**alive**, *a.* anikāñ, animono; *to be-*,  
te ase, kā nehō, ani wō so.

**all**, *a.* ñhīnā, -'ra, -'na. § 76; *-in-*,  
ne ñhīnā ñkägum; *that is -*, eno  
ara ni, ne ñh. ne no; *-right*, eye,  
ehō nni asem, eye pe, ehō ye;  
osempa! *at-*, korā; *not at-*, dā-  
bidā, dabiarađā.

**Allah**, *n.* (ñkrāmofo) Nyame (diñ).

**allege**, *v.* kā, kura mu, foansemma.

**allegory**, *n.* ntotohō, -sem.

**alley**, *n.* okwamferene, akwamma,  
okwañ a nnua sisi n'afānu.

**alliance**, *n.* apām, nnōboadi, hīa-  
fweđi, mmóadi, hōfām; biakōye,  
nokorodi, ñkābom.

**alligate**, *v.* kyekye, -bom'.

**alligator**, *n.* odéñkyem, asuboa.

**allot**, *v.* kye(mā); *-ment*, *n.* kyefā.

**allow**, *v.* mā okwañ, pene.

**allowance**, *n.* okwañ, okwañmā;  
*monthly-* asranne.

**alloy**, *n.* mfraframu a wode fra sika  
n a. mu gu.

**allude**, *v.* de, kae.

**allure**, *v.* gyigye, dādā.

**ally**, *v. t.*, kyekye bom (aware *or*  
apām mu); (*milit.*) gye adom;  
*-n.* dommoafo; yonkōbofo.

**almanac**, *n.* nnabu- *or* nnakañ  
ñhōma.

**almighty**, *a.* (nneema ñhīnā so) tum-  
fo, twēaduampon.

**almost**, *ad.* aka kumā (kokūmā),  
akaketewa, ekame'aye.; § 135a.

**alms**, *n. pl.* aye yede, mmōborohunu-  
ade; *-house*, mmōborohunufi,  
ahīafodañ, odōmfī.

**aloes**, *n.* aloë.

**aloft**, *ad.* kōronkōron, tenteñ, nea  
eware, -emā nehō so.

**alone**, *a.* ñkō (ara), ñkutō, koro;  
§ 75, 3.

**along**, *ad.* hō, ano, ano ano, fahō  
fahō; *all-*, *ad.* ede reko yi ñhī-  
nā, esā so reko yi; *-side*, *ad.*  
(*ship's-*) ñkyeñmu, ntenteñmu;  
*-with*, obi nè bi bō anañ nante;  
*go-*! fi(ri)m'ani so fi! fi hō fi! *-of*  
*you!* (*rare*) efi wo ara, esīane wo  
ntia! *come-*! bēra! duom!

**aloof**, *ad.* akyiri, nsreñso, tánmù.

**aloud**, *ad.* denneñ, (okasa-); gye-  
gyēgye, (oye-).

**alp**, *n.* bepo tenteñ bi a sukyerema  
akata so.

**already**, *ad.* dedau, dāda, sese; *he*  
*is come-*, wanyā aba, waba dedau.

**also**, *ad.* nso, nanso, sāara, bi; § 140.

**altar**, *n.* afōremuka; Aw. Adidipon.


**alter**, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ (brb., --fo,  
foro); *-a road*, hīma kwañ.


**alternately**, (*to do s.th.-*,) di adan-  
nañ ye, di (no) nnyigyé, (wo) kye-  
kye mu.


**although**, *conj.* (ete sā, eye sā) de,  
nanso; § 140.

- altitude**, *n.* kōrōn, sorokō, ten-  
teñ(yē).
- altogether**, *ad.* korā, korakora,  
brubru, t̄wēm (t̄wōm).
- always**, *ad.* dā, -yi, dā-, dabā,  
-tē, dāpem; § 114.
- amalgam**, *n.* agude bi m̄frafrae.
- amass**, *v. t.* boa ano ku, bō no t̄ou,  
hore, dore.
- amaze**, *v.* yē ñwōñwā, mā ani so  
yē yā, yē ahōbō (F.), hō yerau.
- ambassador**, *n.* obōfó, opomafó.
- amber**, *n.* etōn, (akomfohèné).
- ambition**, *n.* ahupō, peseneñkōnyā,  
ahōkyere.
- ambulance**, *n.* ayarefo nè apirafo  
sákó or teaseenam.
- ambulation**, *n.* nante, pase, pasa.
- ambuscade**, *ambush*, *n.* oteu, F.  
anteu, bū.
- amen**, *ad.* nokwarem, ewom ampa;  
énye sa, émmēra sa.
- amend**, *v.* yē foforo, -yiye, tua  
ka, hye or si anañmu.
- amendment**, *n.* nnañmu, nsakramu.
- amid**, *amidst*, *ad.* mu, ntam, mfi-  
nimfiui.
- amiss**, *a. ad.* bone; to do-, fōm,  
fōm so, tō.
- ammonia**, *n.* káwú.
- ammunition**, *n.* akōde, korabo nè  
atuduru.
- amnesty**, *n.* mfōmso fafiri, aṵwerefiri.
- among**, *amongst*, *ad.* mu, ntam;  
v. wō, di or fra mu; *phr.* odi mu bi.
- amount**, *v. i.* nea ano kodu, -ano  
pem, bu.. ano kōpem; -*n.* anobu,  
ano, (ne) dodo.
- amply**, *ad.* bebērē, pī, kēse, ko-  
kūrō, tetērē.
- amulet**, *n.* sumāñ, asumāmmá.
- amuse**, *v.* gye ani, yē anigye, yē  
fē, tutu agoru.
- amusement**, *n.* anigyede, afefēde,  
agode; (*arrangean-*, tutu agoru.
- analogue**, *v.* sese, seseē.
- analogy**, *n.* nseso, nsususō, ñf̄weso.
- analyse**, *v.* kyerekyerē or pāpaemu,  
sansī.
- ananas**, *n.* abōroḅe.
- anarchy**, *n.* sakasaka(yē), ñkwa-  
māmfoyē.
- anatomy**, *n.* (funu or) nipadua mu  
pēpē hō nimdee.
- ancestors**, *n. pl.* nānanom.
- anchor**, *n.* sek̄ye; -*v.* tō sek̄ye.
- ancients**, *n. pl.* tetefo.
- and**, *conj.* nè, enè; na, enna.
- anecdote**, *n.* abasentiā, nsensimmā.
- anew**, *ad.* foforo; bio.
- angel**, *n.* obōfó, osorobōfo, Onyame  
bōfo, Ony. somafo.
- anger**, *n.* abufu, aboghye, abohuru,  
anibere, aṵwērho.
- anger**, *v.* fu bo, huru bo, yi abufu,  
hye anibere, ho wēre.

**angle**, *n.* ehiñ; (*fish-hook*) darewa; -*v.* to darewa.

**acute-**, hiñ a emu nnā (se hiñ pa). 

**obtuse-**, hiñ a emu dā (tra hiñ pa). 

**right-**, hiñ pa. 

**angry**, *to get or be-*, fa abufu, bofu, ani bere; *phr.* ne bo afu ahye me.

**anguish**, *n.* oħau, eyau, ahōhĩa, ahomete, anikrakra, tóyam(bó), nyennyañ, nyennyeh(bó).

**animadvert**, *v.* hũ, dweñ hõ, de ani to..so; kã..anim.

**animal**, *n.* aboa; oteasefo; *species of-*, aboabán.

**animate**, *v.* mã ñkwã; hye baniñha, kãnyañ.

**animosity**, *n.* anibere, ahĩ.

**ankle**, *n.* naññweã, nañpo.

**annals**, *n.* abasem a edidi so *or* eba wosowoso.

**annex**, *v.* de, fa *or* gye .. kã hõ.

**annihilate**, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi.

**annihilation**, *n.* ogu, osee, ntorease.

**anniversary**, *n.* afedi, afekae; odwira.

**annotation**, *n.* ñkyerekyeremu, ñkyerease.

**announce**, *v.* kã..kyere, pae(mu).

**annoy**, *v.* hau, yi.. abufu, horañ bo, huru bo.

**annual**, *-ly*, *a. ad.* afe dā, dā afe, dā afrihyia.

**annul**, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi, mã eye hunu, --kwa.

**annulet**, *n.* kãwa, nsateã mu kã; petea, toñkoka.

**annunciate**, *v.* kã..kyere, kãra, se ñkãra, bo kasee.

**annumerate**, *v.* de akõntã bi kã akõntã bi hõ.

**anoint**, *v.* sra (ñño).

**anomaly**, *n.* abiraye; nea nehõ ade nè adõmankãmãbođe biara bo abira.

**another**, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo; *-place*, bãbi; *-time*, da bi, dakyẽ(bi).

**answer**, *v.* bua, gye so, tua ano.

**answer**, *n.* mmuae, nnyeso, ntuaano

**ant**, *n. kinds*: ñkrañ, mfõtë, oħahini, ntëtëa, akwabán, patákáu, betekau, ahohog, mmereboa; ñkümüá; *-hill*, siu; mfotesie. *-nest*, nteteadupo.

**antagonism**, *n.* apereperedi, akayo; (*inmarriage*) niñkunutwë, kora.

**antagonist**, *n.* odeperefo, owerëfó, akayofó; akãmekamdifo.

**antecessor**, *n.* nea obi abedi n'a-nañ mu.

**antelope**, *n. kinds*: odabó (aberé), obóbiri, owansán, ofrótë, otwë, ewi(o), okwádu, adoá, töróm.

**anthropology**, *n.* nipadua (su nè bañ) hõ nimdee.

**anticipate**, *v.* di kañ fa; tva ano; *te sie*; *phr.* mate masie.

**antidote**, *n.* aduru a wode tu bore.

**antique**, *a.* nea akye, -adi nna, dedau, tete..

**antiquity**, *n.* tete, -bere; atetede.

**antithesis**, *n.* abirasem; asidisem.

**anus**, *n.* to, trùmú.

**anvil**, *n.* otómmó.

**anxiety**, *n.* See *anguish*.

**anxious**, *to be*-, hõ pere, pere hõ; bõ mmodeñ; - *about s. th.*, di hõ dadweñ.

**any**, *a.* biara, (ñhñā); § 60. 1. - *body*, obiara; - *how* (*disorderly*) sesasesa, basab-; *at-rate*, eðañ deñ ara a ...; - *thing*, ebiara, biribiara; § 60. 2; - *where*, bābiara; *in neg. sentences* nowhere.

**apart**, *ad.* ofā bābi, afā, ñkyeñ; § 125. 2; - *v.* esono; ñkõ.. ñkõ.

**apartment**, *n.* oðañ, pia.

**apathy**, *n.* aniha, akwadwero; sipiripīye.

**ape**, *n.* akyeneboa; (*kinds*): kòntromfī, akónsoñ, eku, kwágyádú, odúàhyeñ', Ak. efoo, asibé, kārā, okwakú, osūā (afwéhémá), bó-ápéà, òbēñ, adópē (F), abóatia.

**apex**, *n.* atifī, ntentennōa; soro pa ara, mpampam.

**aphorism**, *n.* asentiā a nsennodo wóm'.

**apologise**, *v.* kasa mã.., yi ano, pa kye, to tafrakye.

**apology**, *n.* anoyi, kyepa, tafra-kyeto, usañano, aperesem.

**apostate**, *n.* okyirisaño, nea wapa (ne) gyidi.

**apostatise**, *v.* pa.. gyidi *or* feku, bõ kọ.

**apostle**, *n.* osomafo, obofo.

**apothecary**, *n.* oduyefo, -frafo, -tonfo.

**appal**, *v.* yi hũ, -ahĩ.

**apparatus**, *n.* adwinnade ahoro, nneemahoro a wode kyereky-nneema mu.

**apparel**, *n.* atade, adurade, otām, ntama, ñkatahõ.

**apparent**, *a.* nea wohũ, -ani tuae, -eda hõ *or* awia so.

**apparition**, *n.* osámañ, *pl.* a - fo, ototo; (*vision*) ani-so-ade.

**appeal**, *n.* asem a woadi na wosañ pē mu *or* nũ mu di no foforo.

- , *v.* de asem kodañ, sañ pē *or* nũ asem a woadi mu bio.

**appear**, *v.* fi, befi, pue, fi adi, yi (nehõ) adi (kyere), da adi, ye (se).

**appearance**, *n.* hõ, ani.

**appease**, *v.* dwo ani, tā bo, twa bo to yam, pata.

**append**, *v.* bata hõ, kã-, fãm-.

**appendix**, *n.* mmatahõ, ñkekāhõ.

**appertain**, *v.* fa hõ brb., wo, wo mu, ye obi de.

- appetite**, *n.* ọkọm, akọnnọ, ayam-teu; *to lose the*—, ano akum *or* asiām; *recover his*—, n'anom ate.
- applaud**, *v.* huro, yi aye, gye ba, gye .. kūrúm, pene so.
- apple**, *n.* aduaba, akutuguâ; — *of the eye*, kurutiayisi.
- application**, *n.* adesere, adebisa (nhōma).
- apply**, *v.* de .. ye, de .. to so, —tā so, —tare so; tua(mako); sere .. họ brb.; — *care in doing s. th.*, si nkètèkrákye.
- appoint**, *v.* si, hye, tu, yi, yi *or* hye to họ.
- appointment**, *n.* ọpau, oyi, dibeá, dib-kyere, adwuma.
- appreciate**, *v.* bu kese, yi aye.
- appreciation**, *n.* obu (a wobu brb. *or* obi); ayeyi.
- apprehend**, *v.* so mu, kyere, tintim; (*by mind*) hū mu; susu; (*mis-trust*) dweñ hō bọne, suro.
- apprentice**, *n.* osūani, adwinsūani, nea wode no akọ adwuma bi sūa.
- approach**, *v.* tẃi ba *or* beñ, beñkye, piñkye, pini; deda akwañ.
- approve**, *v.* pene, —so.
- approbation**, *n.* ọpene, mpeneso.
- approve**, *v.* pe, pene, kamfo, yi aye; (*confirm*) si so dua, hye mu deñ, mā .. tím.
- improvement**, *n.* mpeneso; eso-duasi.
- approximate**, *a. v.* (mā) ebeñ *or* piñkye hō.
- apron**, *n.* mpohā, nseñanim, ñka-taanim.
- apt**, *a. & v.* fata.
- aquarium**, *n.* afwēetare (ampatawa *n. a. wóm*).
- aqueduct**, *n.* nsukā (a wọahye da to).
- Arab**, *n.* Krāmo, Arabini; *pl.* —fo.
- arbiter**, *n.* ọsennifo, ọtemmufo.
- arbitrator**, *n.* ọsentwamfo, ọtemmufo.
- arc**, *arch*, *n.* kontonkūrowi fā a esoa brb.
- archer**, *n.* bemma- *or* agyañtofo, takurafo.
- architect**, *n.* ọdañsifo, adañsi hō nyansākyerefo.
- archness**, *n.* aniteg, anifere.
- arctic**, *a.* nea eđa beñkum korā, asase a eđa —.
- ardent**, *a.* hyehyè, hyerebahy-; deñ.
- arduous**, *a.* nea ekōrọñ, ne foro ye ahomete; denneñ.
- area**, *n.* asase dabea nsusui; asase-siñ a woye so brb.
- arena**, *n.* kwasafọ *or* asafọ gobeá; asase siñ bi.
- argue**, *v.* yiyi ateñ, kasa asem bi hō; (*dispute*) di anobābáé.
- argument**, *n.* ase (kyere); (*debate*) asemnyiyanio, anobābaedi.

**arid**, *a.* kēsē, wósē, wósew-, wésē, wésew-.

**aright**, *ad.* tš, trēnē; (ne) kwańso.

**arise**, *v.* sōre, soso; ba, fi, pue.

**arithmetic**, *n.* akōntābu.

**ark**, *n.* adaka; hyeñ.

**arm**, *n.* nsa, basa, abaw(F); (*branch*) bā, dubā; (*of river*) abom̄má; -hole, -pit, mm̄otoam; basakókóm.

**arm**, *v.* mīa, hyehye, mā akōde, ko amīa mu, b̄o ntoa.

**armadillo**, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-, oprā, *pl.* m-, aprawa.

**armour**, *n.* akōde, ntoa; -bearer, akōdekurafo, ntoasēfo.

**arms**, *n. pl.* akōde, amīade.

**army**, *n.* edom, asafo, nsrafoku.

**aromatic**, *a.* nea eyi hūā, hūām-hūām, Ak. f̄wām̄f̄w-.

**around**, *prp. ad.* hō, hō hyia; kontońkrōñ.

**arouse**, *v.* nyañ', Ak. nyáne, kānyañ.

**arrange**, *v.* siesie, seseu, hyehye.

**arrangement**, *n.* nsiesiei, nseseē, ñhyehyeē.

**array**, *v.* siesie, toto, hyehye, gyinagyina; (*milit.*) t̄wa mpasūa.

**arrect**, *a. ad.* kyerebeññ, tōrodō; (*fig.*) (ye) oworobēñ.

**arrest**, *v.* kyere, b̄o duam'; s̄iańka.

**arrive**, *v.* du, du hō, sō.

**arrogance**, *n.* ahantañ, ahōkyere, ahupō, apesemadi; *to bear arrogant*, di bamé, -bamsem, -adehyesem.

**arrogate**, *v.* gye brb. anuđeñ *or* ntintimanim so.

**arrogation**, *n.* ntintimanim, anuđeñ, bamdi.

**arrow**, *n.* agyañ, -dua, ebeñ, bemma, -duā; *to shoot an-*, tō agyañ *or* bemma.

**arsenal**, *n.* akōde-korabea, ak-fi.

**art**, *n.* nyansā, adw̄inni; aniteē.

**artery**, *n.* ntini a ehome; (*vein*) mogya *or* akosañ ntini; *the pulse beats*, ntini home *or* pere.

**artful**, *a.* onyansāfo, onitefo.

**article**, *n.* ade, nneema-; (*of trade*) agūade; (*of faith*) gyidi, -kāsēm; (*jur.*) em̄om.

**article**, *v.* (*jur.*) di ahyem, hye hō mmāra *or* mōm; de ..hye adw̄uma mu (osūani sē).

**artifice**, *n.* nyansā; aniteē; (*fraud*) nnādā, nsisi.

**artificer**, *n.* odw̄umfo, *pl.* a-.

**artillerist**, *n.* opr̄em̄tofo.

**artillery**, *n.* apr̄em̄ku.

**artist**, *n.* odw̄ińkyerefo; mfoniniyefo.

**as**, *conj.* se, te se, seneā; § 138—142; -long as, nna dodo a..; -much-, dodo a..; -often-, mpeñ dodo a..; -for me, t̄o me ñkō a.

**ascarides**, *n.* ñkoñkomi.  
**ascend**, *v.* foro, k<sub>o</sub> ɔsoro.  
**ascension**, *n.* ɔsorok<sub>o</sub>.  
**ascent**, *n.* ɔforo, -k<sub>o</sub>.  
**ascertain**, *v.* hũ mu nokware, mā emu da h<sub>o</sub>.  
**ascribe**, *v.* bu mā.  
**ashamed**, *to be-*, ani wu, -t<sub>õ</sub>, anim gu ase, fere; *to make-*, hye or kum.. aniwu, gu anim ase, sopa, b<sub>o</sub> ahohora.  
**ashes**, *n.* ns<sub>õ</sub>, gyarens<sub>õ</sub>, ñkyéremma.  
**ashore**, *ad.* mpoano.  
**ashy**, *a* ns<sub>õ</sub>ns<sub>õ</sub>.  
**aside**, *ad.* ñkyeñ, h<sub>õ</sub>, § 208, 3, ɔfā; *to go-*, māñ.  
**ask**, *v.* bisa, s<sub>ẽ</sub>r<sub>ẽ</sub>; (*inquire*) p<sub>ẽ</sub> mu.  
**asleep**, *to be-*, da; *he is-*, wada.  
**aslope**, *to be-*, s<sub>õ</sub>ñ; ɔdañ no s<sub>õ</sub>ñ.  
**asp**, *n.* ahurutoa.  
**aspect**, *n.* ani; s<sub>ẽ</sub>nea e<sub>t</sub>e; w<sub>ĩ</sub> mu.  
**asperse**, *v.* pet<sub>ẽ</sub> (gu so); (*fig.*) y<sub>ẽ</sub> osusukā, -ntwātos<sub>o</sub>, -mm<sub>o</sub>tos<sub>o</sub>.  
**aspersion**, *n.* ɔpet<sub>ẽ</sub>; (*fig.*) osusukā, botirimkā, mm<sub>o</sub>tos<sub>o</sub>, ntwātos<sub>o</sub>, nsekub<sub>o</sub>, anot<sub>õ</sub>.  
**asphalt**, *n.* amā, amābo.  
**aspirant**, *n.* nea ɔfw<sub>ẽ</sub>f<sub>w</sub>ẽ adwuma or dibeā.  
**aspiration**, *n.* (*of air*) ɔhome(gye); (*fig.*) anigyina, nt<sub>õ</sub>koso.  
**aspiring**, *a. & n.* nea ɔfw<sub>ẽ</sub>f<sub>w</sub>ẽ brb. k<sub>ẽ</sub>s<sub>ẽ</sub>; ade k<sub>ẽ</sub>s<sub>ẽ</sub> fw<sub>ẽ</sub>f<sub>w</sub>ẽ.

**asquint**, *ad.* akyewakyé.  
**ass**, *n.* afūrum.  
**assail**, *assault*, *v.* toa, tua, t<sub>õ</sub> hye so, gu so, t<sub>w</sub>ĩ p<sub>ũ</sub>a, p<sub>ũ</sub>ap-, p<sub>ẽ</sub>..atutu, totore.  
**assassinate**, *v.* di awu (ñkontompo so); t<sub>ẽ</sub>u, nam ase kum.  
**assay**, *v.* s<sub>õ</sub>..f<sub>w</sub>ẽ.  
**assemble**, *v.* boa ano; hyia; hyia mu, b<sub>o</sub> g<sub>ũ</sub>a.  
**assembly**, *n.* ñhyiam, g<sub>ũ</sub>ab<sub>o</sub>, bag<sub>ũ</sub>a.  
**assent**, *v.* pene; -*n.* mpenes<sub>õ</sub>.  
**assert**, *v.* k<sub>ã</sub>, si so dua, foansemma.  
**assets**, *n. pl.* ade a ɛs<sub>õ</sub> ka hi tua.  
**assiduity**, *n.* mm<sub>o</sub>deñb<sub>o</sub>, ns<sub>ĩ</sub>, an<sub>ẽ</sub>m.  
**assiduous**, *a.* nea ɔy<sub>ẽ</sub> ns<sub>ĩ</sub>, mm<sub>o</sub>deñso, obisadeñ.  
**assign**, *v.* yi, yi..mā.  
**assimilate**, *v.* brb. n<sub>ẽ</sub> brb. s<sub>ẽ</sub> or guam.  
**assist**, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, so mu, gyina akyi.  
**assistance**, *n.* ɔboa, sisiso, ogye, (so) abia; § 131, 2  
**assistant**, *n.* ɔboaf<sub>o</sub>, okyigyinafo.  
**associate**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>, b<sub>õ</sub>m', si k<sub>õ</sub>so.  
**association**, *n.* asafo, feku, k<sub>õ</sub>sos<sub>ĩ</sub>.  
**assort**, *v.* kyekye brb.mu ahoroah-, baebae or b<sub>õ</sub>ẽb<sub>õ</sub>ẽ mu akuaku.  
**assuage**, *v.* (mā)ano d<sub>w</sub>õ, b<sub>ẽ</sub>r<sub>ẽ</sub> ano ase.  
**assume**, *v.* gye; y<sub>ẽ</sub> s<sub>ẽ</sub>.., pene (s<sub>ẽ</sub> ɛw<sub>õ</sub>m); gye brb. anu<sub>o</sub>deñ, nyā-t<sub>w</sub>õm or aporis<sub>o</sub>; (*a robe*) hye.

**assure**, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua.  
**astern**, *ad.* hyeñ-to.  
**asthma**, *n.* tētê, ntèhyé.  
**astonished**, *to be-*, ani so *or* asõm  
 ye yā, hõ d̄wiri, abo no nyoñño  
 F. = eye no ñwoñwā.  
**astonishment**, *n.* ahõbõ, ahõd̄wiri,  
 ñwoñwā, (As. ñwāñwā).  
**astray**, *ad. to go-*, yera, tõ *or* fõm  
 kwañ, hāra.  
**astride**, *ad. to stand-*, si apoñkonāñ.  
**astringe**, *v.* d̄wom', mīa bõm'.  
**astronomy**, *n.* nsoroma hõ nimdee,  
 nsoromasem.  
**astute**, *a.* oniferefo, onitefo.  
**asylum**, *n.* gūañkõbea, gūañdõbea.  
**at**, *prp. ad.* hõ, so, mu, ñkyeñ, ano,  
 § 118; -*once*, prekõ, -pe.  
**athwart**, *ad.* mmeamu.  
**atlas**, *n.* nsase horo hõ mfoninikū.  
**atmosphere**, *n.* wī, wim, ahuñmu.  
**atom**, *n.* ade kétékete, -dúkud-,  
 -miawami-.  
**atone**, *v.* pata; hye anañmu.  
**atonement**, *n.* mpátá; ñhyeanañmu.  
**atrocious**, *n.* atirimõdenne, adwem-  
 mone a eye hū.  
**attach**, *v.* kã .. bõ hõ, kã hõ, bata-,  
 fām-.  
**attack**, *v.* toa, tua, tõ hye *or-* gu  
 so, fwe so, bõ ani, bare-.  
**attain**, *v.* nyã, du hõ, nsa kã, nsa sõ so.

**attempt**, *v.* so *or* ye .. fwe, kã .. fwe,  
 kekare (n'aním); bõ hõ mmõdeñ.  
**attend**, *v.* bu, dweñ hõ, *or* so; fwe,  
 trã hõ, tie fre; sõm; (*to a hunter*)  
 di .. agyau = di õbõfó.  
**attendant**, *a.* nea odi obi anañ ase  
*or* akyi, -õkã 'bi hõ.  
**attendant**, *n.* õsomfo, õhõkãfo;  
 (*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl.* -fo,  
 aheñkwā.  
**attention**, *n.* asõye; -! mõnye asõ!  
**attentive**, *to be-*, tie, ye *or* wẽñasõ.  
**attentively**, *ad.* komm.  
**attest**, *v.* di adanse; *call for-*, hye ad.  
**attire**, *v.* hye atade, hyehye, fura,  
 wura.  
**attitude**, *n.* gyinabea; (also *fig.*).  
**attract**, *v.* brb. twẽ *or* fre brb. ba.  
**attribute**, *n.* su, mmārañ, dibea señ-  
 kyerene; -*v.* de diñ *or* mmārañ  
 bõ .., mã ..  
**auction**, *n.* awuõsõñ-tõñ.  
**audacity**, *n.* anuõdeñ; *deeds of-*,  
 anuõdeñné.  
**audience**, *n.* asõye, otie; atiefoku.  
**aught**, *n.* biribi, biribiara, fwe.  
**augment**, *v.* ba gu mu.  
**aunt**, *n.* enã *or* agya nuabea, enã  
 (kũmã, -kakra), õsewa.  
**auricle**, *n.* asõkorã.  
**aurora**, *n.* anõpa wia *or* haññ, anim-  
 bābae.  
**austere**, *a.* nea õye deñ.

**author**, *n.* oyefo, okyereufo, ofarebae.

**authorise**, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ, hye deñ, mā tumi, to mmati.

**authority**, *n.* tumi, esodi.

**autocracy**, *n.* tumi a ede nehō or edi ne ti mū, tumi koro, -a ebi nni akyiri.

**autocrat**, *n.* oheñkese, opumpuni.

**autonomy**, *n.* tumi a ede nehō or esō ne koñ.

**autumn**, *n.* t̄wabere, adommere; ofupe, obensā.

**avail**, *v.* di, boa, ye or wo mfaso, ye brb.; mā..ko so.

**avalanche**, *n.* sukyerema atoato (a emuni gu boñ mu).

**avarice**, *n.* pepepe, anibere, amimdi, peseneñkōnyā; ñkyëkyë.

**avenge**, *v.* to ẁere, di-.

**average**, *v.* kā hō kyekye mu pepepe.

-, *n.* ñkekāhō or mfakāhō a wo-asañ akyekye mu pepepe.

**avert**, *v.* yi fi hō, s̄aṅka, kwae, dañ.

**avidity**, *n.* adifude, -pe, anibere.

**avoid**, *v.* ḡñañ, nyā okwañ fi mu; (*fig.*) kwae, kwati, yi akwa.

**avow**, *v.* kā faññ, paem' kā.

**await**, *v.* t̄weñ, f̄we okwañ, d̄weñ hō.

**awake**, *awaken*, *v.* nyāñ, nyane.

**aware**, *to be*-, nim, kari, ani wo so.

**away**, *ad. v.* ko, kyene, gu, fi ho; *to be*-, nni ho; *far*-, akyiriky-.

**awe**, *n.* fere, osuro.

**awearry**, *a.* nea wabere, -ahau; s̄iāmō.

**awful**, *a.* nea eye fere, -eye hū, ahūde.

**awhile**, *ad.* da or bere bi, prāññ, kakra.

**awkward**, *a.* nea ne su nye fe, tantañ, aboboñkuku.

**awl**, *n.* fitii, fitié.

**awning**, *n.* ñkataso, abērannā.

**ax, axe**, *n.* abonua, at̄wapó, akūmā.

**axle**, -*tree*, *n.* teaseenamnañ (nt̄wa-hōñañ) usa.

**ay**, *ad.* eh̄, ẁie.

## B.

**Babble**, *v.* toatoa nsem, kasa aniham, kōrodok-.

**babbler**, *n.* okasafó; *he is a*-, n'ano k̄urok̄uro, -ye brámmram or b̄ireb̄ire.

**babe, baby**, *n.* akokoā.

**baboon**, *n.* boapea.

**bacchanalian**, *n.* osā-nōmfo, -bofo, -d̄weam.

**bachelor**, *n.* abērante sigyafó, ohōkwafo.

**back**, *v.* gyina.akyi, wau.

- back**, *n.* akyi, akyiri; *hump-*, afū; *to lie on the-*, da ayannya; *-side*, *n.* sisiakyi.
- backbite**, *v.* t̄wiri, b̄o *or* di nseku, t̄o s̄o.
- backbiter**, *n.* ot̄wirifo, osekufo, okóntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.
- backbone**, *n.* akyidompe.
- backslider**, *n.* okyirisañfo; nea wapa gyidi.
- backward**, *ad.* akyiri, ñkyirinky-.
- bacon**, *n.* prakonām a w̄ahye no ñkyene.
- bad**, *a.* b̄one, m̄umo, tantañ, ..f̄o.
- badge**, *n.* agyirae; ns̄o...
- baffle**, *v.* di h̄uamm̄o.
- bag**, *n.* kotoku, at̄wēā, b̄ot̄owa; (*of grass*) tekrek̄yi.
- baggage**, *n.* nneema, nnosoa.
- bailiff**, *n.* s̄amāñā h̄o b̄ofo.
- bait**, *v.* to darewa, yi nām; (*feed*) mā aduañ; (*fig.*) hau, yi..t̄ui, gyigye.
- bait**, *n.* (darewa ano) nām; (*re-freshm.*) akwañsoduañ; (*fodder*) sare, apon̄k̄oha; (*fig.*) bradato, nnādā, ogyigyef̄wirem̄mā.
- bake**, *v.* t̄o, t̄ōt̄o, kye.
- baker**, *n.* abod̄ōt̄ofo.
- balance**, *n.* ns̄en̄ia; *-v.* kari; *-an account*, bu akap̄er̄é; *-a debt*, bu..teu.
- bald**, *a.* nea apa; *-on the body*, h̄opae; *-on the head*, tipae.
- baldness**, *n.* tipae, h̄opae.
- bale**, *n.* aḡuadesoa; *-v.* kyekye ag-.
- ball**, *n.* aboba, korabo; ade koro-korowa; t̄ou.
- balloon**, *n.* ahuñmuhyeñ.
- balsam**, *n.* aduh̄uām, of̄wānnua.
- bamboo**, *n.* mpramp̄uro.
- banana**, *n.* kwadu; *-cluster*, kw. duru.
- band**, *n.* h̄ama; b̄enā (Ak.), bamma, ntammab-, abotiri; (*company*) asafo feku; (*music.*) agofomma.
- bandit**, *n.* od̄wot̄w̄afo, okwañmu-kāfo.
- bane**, *n.* b̄ore, awuduru; (*fig.*) ōsee, mmusu.
- banish**, *v.* pam, tu.
- bank**, *n.* (*of river*) asuk̄oñ, nsuāno, asub̄onteñ-āno; (*exchange*) sika-korae, sikasesāe.
- banker**, *n.* sikasesāfo *or* -f̄emfo, -korafo.
- bankrupt**, *n.* nea ḡua ab̄o no *or* af̄we no fam, -wagu asu aḡuadim.
- banner**, *n.* ofrañkā.
- banquet**, *n.* aponto, adidi.
- bans**, *proclaiming of the-*, aware pae, -so b̄o.
- baptism**, *n.* asub̄o.
- bar**, *n.* dua; (*bolt*) korokoro; (*fig.*) abeu; (*fence*) pampim, bañ; (*inn*) ah̄ghodañ; (*of lawyers*) akasagyefokú; *-of iron*, adabañ; *-of lead*, abodabañ.

**bar**, *v.* si(ano)kwañ, bram ano.  
**barbarian**, *n. a.*, *barbarous*, *a.* okwaemuni, nea ompoē, -n'ani ntee, -n'asem aham'sem, otiri-mođenfo.  
**barber**, *n.* oyifo.  
**bare**, -**ly**, *a. ad.* hunu, kwa; (*naked*) kwaterekwa, kwaŋo, adagya; -*footed*, onammohunu.  
**bargain**, *v.* di ano; -*n.* anodi.  
**barge**, **bark**, *n.* akorowa, okoro, obonto, hyeñ bi.  
**bark**, *n.* aboñ, abõñã, hono.  
**bark**, *v.* bom' (se okrámañ).  
**barm**, *n.* oðàè.  
**barn**, *n.* osañ, *pl.* a-, abũro pata.  
**barometer**, *n.* mframakari-afiri.  
**baron**, *n.* oðehye, adehyewa.  
**barque**, *n.* ahyemma.  
**barrack(s)**, *n.* asràfodañ, nsrafofi.  
**barrel**, *n.* opánkãrañ, pũmpã', ànkòrá, hàse; -*of a gun*, otudua; -*of gunpowder*, okwádum, akótowa, atentenim.  
**barren**, *a.* oboniñ, nea oñwo *or* ensõ aba, di básigya; -*male animal*, kãráwá. -*place*, tẽpã, ñkyerekyerã'.  
**barricade**, *n.* (okõmu)akwanside, wode abo *or* nnua na eye, pie; -*v.* si (dom) kwañ.  
**barrier**, *n.* okwanside, pampim; (*limit*) ohye.

**barrister**, -*at law*, *n.* mmãranimfo, okasagyefo.  
**barter**, *v.* di bata, -nsesã, -nse-sãgũa, -abobóbõ.  
**barter**, *n.* obatañi, nsesãgũa.  
**base**, *n.* ase, ñhyease.  
**base**, *a.* hunu, nea emfra, -enni anuonyam, -wommu.  
**bashful**, *a.* nea ofere ade, -òdo aniwu, -n'ani atõ (F.), -n'ani wu ade.  
**bashfulness**, *n.* adefere, efere, aféré; (*shame*) animguase.  
**basin**, *n.* oguaseñ; ayowa, aŋowa.  
**bask**, *v.* to aŋia.  
**basket**, *n.* kinds: kentẽñ, pirebi, séséa, kyerẽñkyé, bẽrefi, tekrekyi, apakãñ, akotwẽ.  
**bastard**, *n.* aguamãñba.  
**bat**, *n.* kinds: àmpañ' (ápàné), afwèrèdé, afweneñkrõñ, opãntwèèniñi, ntwètwe, -wa, ntwètwe, dañkwanseré.  
**batatas**, *n.* ntõmmo.  
**bath**, *n.* agware, (*place of* -) agwaree, -e; *v.* guare.  
**battalion**, *n.* dom ñkyekyem' *or* -mpasũa bi.  
**battery**, *n.* aprem sibeá *or* sibere, apremkũ.  
**battle**, *n.* okõ, *pl.* ñkõpeñ; *field of* -, akõè; dom ano.

**battue**, *n.* atwē; *to make a-*, bō or kō a-; atwēfó: homofo, boabofo, tabaño né wōn a wōkō at-.

**bawl**, *v.* kasa denneñ, bom'.

**bay**, *n.* donnoñ, bāraka, epo-faka.

**bayonet**, *n.* bonowónò.

**bazaar**, *n.* egūa(so).

**be**, *v.* ne, ye; wō, di (*neg.*); te, si, da, gu, nam & c. § 102. 199.

**beach**, *n.* mpoāno, nsuāno.

**bead**, *n.* ahene (afwēné); *kinds*: bótá, bōdóm, nēnkyēnema, ahēnewá, amañkwátia, púka, boñhoñ, bañkám, teteasó, *n. a.*

**beadle**, *n.* dawurubōfo; asoredañmu somfo; (*court*) (sāmānā) bōfo.

**beak**, *n.* anōma ano; *cf.* bill.

**beam**, *n.* mpurañ, nsemsodua.

**bean**, *n.* ase, asēdua; *kinds*: asētēñ, nsetiā, nsensēñkúá, akitérekú, apateram, asaahensā, asehūām; átwē, ekýi, abobē.

**bear**, *n.* sisi; *the greater-*, (*astr.*) nsoromason.

**bear**, *v.* so, soa, sē, kura, turu; (*fruit*) sō (aba); (*bring forth*) wō; (*endure*) mīa ani; *-a sickness*, di yare no; *phr. I- in mind*, mafa me tirim.

**beard**, *n.* bogyese, anodaso-.

**bearer**, *n.* odesoáni, *pl.* ad-fo, o-soafo.

**bearing**, *n.* (*appearance*) anim-yōbea.

**beast**, *n.* aboa, aboawa; *-of prey*, akekábóa.

**beat**, *v.* bō, boro, fwe; (*drum*) kã, yāñ (akyene); (*milit.*) yi dōm, kã gu, di ñkōnim.

**beau**, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, wēwē.

**beautiful**, *a.* fe, fefe, osó, kāmá.

**beauty**, *n.* ahōfofe, bere.

**because**, *conj.* efiṣe, eṣiane se, .. nti; § 275, 1.

**becalm**, *v.* dṽudwo, ye komm.

**beckon**, *v.* nyāmá; *-to come*, bō.ba; *-with the eyes*, bu ani; *n.* oḡábō.

**become**, *v.* ye, dañ, nyiñ; (*fit*) fata; kō.yiye; *-old*, bō akorá, *-aberewá*.

**bed**, *n.* ketē, mpa, nnae; *-of brook*, osuká; *-of valley*, osuboñ; *garden-*, kófí; *-cover*, oḡaso; *-room*, dabere, dabekyiri, pia; *-stead*, mpadua; mpatiá; *-time*, nuabere, mpasokōbere; *-v.* adu nna so.

**bedew**, *v.* petē so, gugu-nsu, fōu.

**bedrop**, *v.* gugu or petē so (nsu, aduru *n. a.*).

**bee**, *n.* oḡowa, *pl.* nn-.

**beef**, *n.* nantwīnām.

**beer**, *n.* bōrofo-ahai.

**beetle**, *n.* *kinds*: tantakumá, amāñkú, kukrubinsiñ, tēfere, atwákúrudu, adwōbótoku, oḡá, atē, asikásiká, asāmanadwo.

**befall**, *v.* ba, -mu, -so, to; siáne, bu; ye; *mischief -s s. b.*, di mmusu, abú abù no.

**before**, *prp. ad.* anim, anim-fãm, (t̄wa ano, di kañ, -anim); kañ, -no; ansã na.; § 141, 9.

**befriend**, *v.* ye (obi)yiye, fa adamfo, (me nè no) fa oyònkõ.

**beg**, *v.* s̄ere, s̄eres-, bisá, pa kye, hũã (aduan); -*pardon*, pa kye; -*your pardon!* kose! tafrakye!

**beget**, *v.* wo; (*of animals*) foro, kã.

**beggar**, *n.* ohũãfo, os̄eres̄erefo; ohĩani, *pl.* a--fo.

**begin**, *v.* fi ase, fitĩ-, di kañ ye, hye ase, bõe; bõ ade; -*anew*, bõ mmófóro; *to-trade*, gye batá.

**beginner**, *n.* asefífo, odikañfo, mmóforobõfo.

**beginning**, *n.* ase, -fi, -fiti, -hye, mfiase, mfitiase, ñhye-, mmó-; *in the first-*, kañ, kañkyereky-.

**begird**, *v.* miã, kyekyere, bõ so, -mu.

**begone!** *int.* fi hõ! fi ha! fi me so! kõ!

**beguile**, *v.* dādā, sisi.

**beguilement**, *n.* nsisi, nnādā, amindi.

**behalf**, *n.* nti, (obi *or* brb. hõ) dõ *or* mfaso nti, obi diñ mu.

**behave**, *v.* bõ bāra, bu-, bu mañ, ye., di.; -*proudly*, di bam(e), bõ ñkyekwākyēma.

**behaviour**, *n.* bāra, bārabañ, abāra-bõ, abārabu, amammui; *good-*, obārapa; *bad-*, bārakyé.

**behead**, *v.* t̄wa ti.

**behind**, *prp. ad.* akyi, akyiri.

**behold**, *v.* f̄we; gyeñ; -*int.* f̄we!

**being**, *n.* asetrā; ade, abõde.

**belch**, *v.* kesiu.

**beleaguer**, *v.* tua kũro, to..mu, tua pratũ; *cf. blockade.*

**beleaguerer**, *n.* nea otua..pratũ; kũrotuafo.

**belfry**, *n.* odoñ asenē.

**belief**, *n.* gyidi.

**belier**, *n.* onotõtõfo.

**believe**, *v.* gye di, gye tie; susu.

**bell**, *n.* odoñ, nnõnõmma, adõmma.

**bellow**, *v.* sũ.

**bellows**, *n.* afa.

**belly**, *n.* yam, yafunu(m).

**belong**, *v.* brb. ye obi de, wõ obi.

**beloved**, *a.* pa, odofo; nea wõ-dõ no.

**below**, *prp. ad.* ase, fam.

**belt**, *n.* abõmu, abõso, ñkyekyeremu.

**bemire**, *v.* gu..hõ fĩ.

**bemoan**, *v.* di hõ ñkõmmõ, v̄ere ho hõ; sũ, gyam.

**bench**, *n.* agua, mânó; sékyedua, sétw̄ed-.

**bend**, *v.* kontoñ, kuntuñ, kyea, kõm, pono, mõñkyēm.

**beneath**, *prp. ad.* ase.

**benediction**, *n.* ñhyira, aseda.

**benefactor**, *n.* yiyeyefo, odēfo, daasebere; abisansuaamānsā, okum'kōm.

**benefit**, *n.* yiyeye, ayeye, papa, odōm; adepa; (*profit*) mfaso.

**benevolent**, *a. to be-*, yam ye.

**benignity**, *n.* ayamye, papaye.

**benumb**, *v.* mā..kyēñkyēñ.

**bequeath**, *v.* de samanse gyau mā...

**bereave**, *v.* fwiim, yi..ko; gye..nsam.

**berg**, *of ice*, *n.* nsukyenē bepō (a etā pò só).

**berry**, *n.* aduaba; *e. g.* kafe, asā, obobe u. a.

**besech**, *v.* sere, koto, -sere, pa kye.

**beset**, *v.* tua, twa hō hyia, -hō si, bō hō dantabañ, -kontoñ-krōñ.

**beside**, *besides*, *prp. ad.* ñkyeñ, akyi, ñkāmfiā, gyābau, sañkyiri, asā; § 134, 3b.

-*v.* sono; nni mu, mfra; ..kā hō.

**besiege**, *v.* (de dōm) kā...hye mu, ..twa..hō hyia, tua..hyia.

**besmear**, *v.* kwau; (*soil*) gu hō fi, kekā; (*daub*) sra, due.

**besmoke**, *v.* ho (nām), pūñ, Ak. pūnu.

**besom**, *n.* ohūāe; oprae, nsāmā-nāpr-.

**bespeak**, *v.* hye ase, yi kyere.

**bestial**, *v.* nea oye brb. se aboa or kwasea; oye nehō ñwiniñ-wini.

**bestir**, *v.* kānyañ ... (hō); hwānyañ; -*yourself*, mā nañ so! kā wo hō!

**bestow**, *v.* mā, kye; dōm; sie.

**bestrew**, *v.* pē, bō petē, fwete.

**bet**, *v.* kyia.

**betime**, *betimes*, *ad.* ntēm; anōpatutu, ahema.

**bethink**, *v.* susu, dweñe hō, kākae..tirim'.

**betray**, *v.* kyere obi so kwañ, yi adi, yi mā, pa akyi.

**betrothed**, *a., n.* siyere.

**between**, *prp. ad.* ntam, mu; § 122.

**beverage**, *n.* nsā, anōñne.

**bewail**, *v.* di ..hō ñkōmmō, sū, gyam.

**beware**, *v.* fwe yiye (brb. hō), da..hō so; wēñ.

**bewilder**, *v.* tirim ye..kēsēñene, asem tu fram obi, ..bō birim.

**bewitch**, *v.* ye or ñu bāyi, kyere (kabere); tram, trantram.

**beyond**, *prp. ad.* noho, nohōā; akyiri; § 127.

-*v.* tra, señ, bu so.

**bicycle**, (*byke*), *n.* dadeponko, ankō-nam (afiri).

**bid**, *v.* hye, kākyyere; -*to come*, hyia.

**bide**, *v.* trā, te, ka ho.

**big**, *a.* kesē, kōkūrō, kākṛā, kànkrāññ; -*v.* sō; *cf.* *large*.

**bigamy**, *n.* ayeredodo aware.

**bight**, *n.* (epo) donnōn, bāraka; *cf.* *bay*.

**bile**, *n.* bore, boñwoma.

**bill**, *n.* *cf.* *beak*.

**bill**, *n.* nkūrōho ñhōma; adefrifo nè akáfó ñh.; agūade akōntā; -*of lading*, hyeñ agūade so ñh.; -*of entry*, agūade hō tō ñh.; -*of fare*, nnuañhoro hō ñh. (aponto ase).

**bill-hook**, *n.* adare, adere.

**billow**, *n.* osorokye, *pl.* a-.

**bind**, *v.* kyere, kyekye, kyekyyere, dṽere; (*with chains*) gu ñkōnsoñkōnsoñ; (*tie animals*) sã, mantam.

**biography**, *n.* obi asetrām *or* ñkwā hō asem.

**bird**, *n.* anōma, anōmā, atuboa, atakārabo, *pl.* n-.

**bird-catcher**, *n.* onōmayifo.

**birth**, *n.* awo; -*day*, awoda; -*place*, awobe, fākō a wōwo 'bi; awoē.

**birthright**, *n.* awo mu dibe, pan-yiñ.

**biscuit**, *n.* pānō, asikrepānō.

**bisect**, *v.* kye *or* bu mu (abieñ), dṽata mu.

**bisection**, *n.* ñkyemu, ñṽatam.

**bishop**, *n.* osofopanyiñ, sofṽeṽeṽo.

**bit**, *n.* tromá, atromá.

**bite**, *v.* ka, keka, ka so.

**bitter**, *a.* ñwene, nṽuñ, ñwene-ñw-, ñṽoma-ñw-.

**bitterness**, *n.* ñwene; (*enmity*) aka; (*sadness*) aṽereho; (*cruelty*) atirimōdeñ.

**black**, *a.* tumm, tuntum; -*v.* biri.

**blackboard**, *n.* kyereupoñ tuntum.

**blackguard**, *n.* obufo, búrùm.

**blacksmith**, *n.* otómfo.

**bladder**, *n.* dṽensotoā; *cf.* *blister*, horónò, dodoñkú.

**blade (of knife)**, *n.* osekañfua; -ano.

**blame**, *v.* bō ahohora, bō..sōbo, nñnu (nñrū), kã anim, de..to..so.

**blanch**, *v.* mã..hoa, mã..ye fitā.

**blank**, *a.* fṽē nni so, hunu, mpāñ; fitā.

**blanket**, *n.* kñntū, -tām.

**blaspheme**, *v.* kã (hō) abususem, dome; (*fig.*) bō dimmone, yau.

**blast**, *v.* hye, kisã; (*fig.*) see.

**blast, blasting**, *n.* ahum; (*drought*) ohō; (*scent*) pāmpāñ.

**blaze**, *v.* deṽ, fram.

- blaze**, *n.* ogyaframa, ogya a *ede* or *esò* or *ehye* framfram.
- bleach**, *v.* hoa, dañ fitā; -*ed calico*, krada, ñwera.
- bleed**, *v.* sa, sesa, sūaṅ, fi mogya.
- blemish**, *n.* dem, ñkekāe.
- blend**, *v.* de..fracfra; (*fig.*) di afuntumfra.
- bless**, *v.* hyira.
- blessing**, *n.* ñhyira.
- blind**, *a.* onifuraefo; nea n'ani afira.
- blindfold**, *v.* mūa ani.
- blindness**, *n.* anifurae.
- blindworm**, *n.* osunsón, *pl.* a-.
- blisters**, *n.* horónòà, dodonkú; (*bubble*) ehyeṅ; -*caused by fire*, mpumpunnyá; ogya hye wo na eho bò horónòà a, wose: abo mp.; -*v.* bò horónòà, -dodonkú, -mpumpunnyá; (*air or soap bubble*) ehyeṅ.
- block**, *n.* dua, duasin, dufokyé, dufua; *to put in-*, bò .. duam, bò .. pã.
- block (up)**, *v.* si kwañ.
- blockade**, *n.* kùrotuá, kùro-ñkã-hyem; -*v.* tua kùro, -sin ano, to ... mu, tua pratū; wotua obi pratū, *i. e.* obi wò dañ mu na woakotoá no na onnyã kwañ mfa bābi.
- blood**, *n.* mogya, bogya, ñkra, káfò; -*thirsty*, mogyape; *we are of the same-*. me nè no di abogyafra.
- bloodshed**, *n.* mogyagu, awudi.
- bloodvessel**, *n.* ntini.
- bloom**, *blossom*, *v.* gu ñfwireñ; (*of maize*) tu mpesee; (*shoot forth*) fefe.
- blossom**, *n.* ñfwireñ; (*of maize*) mpesee.
- blot**, *v.* kekã; (*disgrace*) hura hõ; (*efface*) popa, sensañ mu.
- blouse**, *n.* kaba, kabasèroto, (mmã) akonmutade.
- blow**, *v.* hū, huhū, fita; (mframa) bò, (mfare, ahum) tu; (*breathe*) hòmé; (*trumpet*) hyeñ (torobén'-to, abéñ).
- the nose*, hēm fwenem.
- bludgeon**, *n.* asabā, aporibā.
- blue**, *a.* brū; *dark-*, bibiri; *light-*, hoa.
- blunder**, *v.* tō, fōm so.
- blunt**, *v.* kum ano, dwo-, bu-.
- bluntly**, *ad.* kwa.
- blush**, *v.* (anim) bere; anim gu ase, ani wu or kã ase.
- boar**, *n.* prako-nini, batafo-, kòkoté, ebéé; -*s tusk*, batafósè.
- board**, *v.* fwe, mã .. aduañ, bò akonhāma, -akwanhāma.
- board**, *n.* tábo, brête, *pl.* mm-.
- boarder**, *n.* nea wonòà aduañ mã no, -wobò no akonhāma.
- boarding school**, *n.* akonhāmabò-sūabea.

**boast**, *v.* hoahoa *or* hyehye (nehō), yi nehō aye; ye ɔnopɔh.

**boastfulness**, *n.* ɔnopɔnhunu.

**boat**, *n.* obonto, ɔkóró, hyeh, ahyemma, batádewa (F.).

**boatman**, *n.* ɔkórófo, ɔhàrefo, ɔkwámfó, *pl.* a-, *cf.* ferry.

**body**, *n.* hō, ɔhōnam, nipadua, nipamū; (*dead-*) amū, efunu; (*torso*) akonsi; *the whole - has become weak*, waye sã.

**body-guard**, *n.* ańkóbéá, -fo.

**bog**, *n.* dontori, atekyé, dèńkyéd' -

**boil**, *n.* horónoa; pɔmpó.

**boil**, *v.* huru; nōa.

**boiler**, *n.* (nea wɔnōa brb. wɔm') ɔseh, kuku.

**bold**, *a. to be-*, ye nnam, ani ye deh, koko ye duru; *-n.* ɔkatakýi.

**boldly**, *ad.* nuamso, mmarima-, akokobiri-, akakabéh-.

**boldness**, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeh, akokobiri, akakabénsém.

**bolt**, *n.* korɔkoro, atwésé; (*arrow*) agyañ.

**bond**, *-s, n.* hāma, ńkɔnsòńkɔnsoh, mpokýere.

**bondage**, *n.* akoaye, duam' nna.

**bondman**, *bondmaid*, *n.* akoa, afānā; onyā; (*pawn*) awowa.

**bone**, *n.* dompé, *pl.* nn -, kasae, ńk -

**bonfire**, *n.* ńkōnimgya, - gyatannā.

**bonnet**, *n.* ekye, -wá.

**book**, *n.* nhōma, buku, brúkú; *- binder*, nhōmapamfo; *- case*, nh. wurabea; *- dépôt*, nh. gūadidañ; *- keeping*, ńkōntā nh. so fwe; *- printing*, nh. tintim; *- seller*, nh. toñfo.

**boon**, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

**boot**, *n.* asepatere tenteñ.

**booty**, *n.* asade, afōde.

**border**, *n.* ɔhye, tia, kūrōtia, ano.

**border**, *v. to or* bɔ fuhye; bɔ ɔhye.

**bore**, *v.* fiti.

**borer**, *n.* fitii, fitie.

**borrow**, *v. fem, pɛ* bosea; *cf. to lend.*

**bosom**, *n.* ebo, kokom, yam.

**botany**, *n.* affide (ńfwireh, nnua n. a.) hō nimdee *or* (ehō) kyerekyere.

**both**, *a.* wɔh bānu nhīnā, n'a-bieñ nh.

**bottle**, *n.* tumpañ, toa, prentoa, abodeammo, fweaseammo, domfrāse.

**bottom**, *n.* ase, fam; *- less, a.* nea ase atu; (*fig.*) dońkud-, kūrōńk -

**bough**, *n.* bā, dubā, duabasa.

**bound**, *v.* bɔ hyebañ, twa hye; (*restrain*) sãńka; (*leap*) huru.

**boundary**, *n.* ano, ɔhye, fuhye; (*of town*) kūrōtia; (*end*) awei. *- tree, n.* ɔhyédua.

**bounty**, *n.* papaye, yiye<sub>yē</sub>, ayamye.  
**bouquet**, *n.* n̄fwireh a woakyekye  
 b̄om'.

**bow**, *v.* b̄erē (ne mu) ase, koto.

**bow**, *n.* koto, akotokótó.

**bow**, *n.* ta, kuntuñ; tadua, b̄em-  
 ma; -*string*, tahāma.

**bowels**, *n.* yam', ayamde, yafu-  
 num', nsono; (*mercy, pity*) mm̄o-  
 borohunu, ayamhyehye.

**box**, *n.* adaka; (*calabash or tin-*)  
 toa, toā; (*golddust-*) ab̄ompur-  
 uwa; (*nkū-*)forowa; (*cf. blow*)  
 at̄w̄ere; sot̄óre, sot̄óro.

**box**, *v.* p̄a as̄om, to *or* b̄o at̄w̄ere.

**boy**, *n.* abofra (barima), abari-  
 m̄a; -*hood*, mmofraase; -*ishness*,  
 mmofras̄em.

**brace**, *v.* kyekyere, yere mu

**bracelet**, *n.* k̄ā, kapo.

**braces**, *n.* *pl.* br̄ēsī.

**brackish**, *a.* (nsu) n̄kyene-n̄kyene.

**brag**, *v.* see *boast*.

**brain**, *n.* (tirim) hoñ.

**branch**, *n.* duabasa, dub̄ā, n̄ko-  
 rata; (*descendant*) as̄ēni, *pl.*-fo;  
 -*of a palm tree*, pop̄ā.

**brand**, *n.* gyentia; -*v.* hye; (*fig.*)  
 b̄o ahohora, sopa.

**brandy**, *n.* ns̄ā, mm̄ōros̄ā.

**brass**, *n.* ayowa; -*basin*, āw̄owa,  
 ȳāw̄ā.

**brave**, *n.* okokobirifo, okatak̄yi,  
 obarima, d̄ommarima; *pl.* ba-  
 niñha.

**bravery**, *n.* abōoduru, akoko-duru,  
 -biri, n̄nam, mmarimas̄em, mma-  
 ninye, baniñha.

**bravo**, *interj.*, mo! móó!

**brawl**, *v.* kasa gyegyēgye, h̄ām;  
 kasak-; -*ing*, oh̄ām.

**brawler**, *n.* anobone, ōw̄énāfó.

**breach**, *n.* obu, ok̄ām, mp̄apae-  
 mu; (*fig.*) aka, akaye, ntetemu.

**bread**, *n.* abódó; apiti; d̄okóno,  
 F. k̄ānkyeu, aduañ; p̄ān̄ó.

**breadth**, *n.* t̄eteret̄é, terē.

**break**, *v.* b̄o, bob̄o, bu, bubu, pae,  
 teu; (-*anger, calm*) d̄w̄ud̄w̄o;  
 (*spoil*) see, t̄ō; *day-*, (ade) kyē;  
 -*off connexion*, t̄w̄a kahirem;  
 -*up a session*, tu; ḡūa no atu.

**breakers**, *n.* asorokye; awórosó.

**breakfast**, *n.* anopadidi, anopa-  
 duañ.

**breast**, *n.* bo, koko; nufu (mpo-  
 kuá, anameñ, nufuteñ, tab̄erab̄ā);  
 (*heart*) k̄ōma; (*of animal*) ȳañ;  
 -*plate*, *n.* n̄katabó.

**breath**, *n.* ahome, ah̄uh̄ú, hoñhom,  
 n̄kw̄ā; (*air*) mfare, Ak. mfere,  
 mframa; -*less*, *a.* nea ne home  
 teu no, berent̄ē, hod̄w̄ō; -*v.* wu,  
 gyau mu; *to get out of-*, bo bu,  
 home teu.

**breathe**, *v.* home, gye ahome.

**breeches**, *n.* tʷakoto, wono, ntʷontʷó.

**breed**, *v.* wo, d<sub>o</sub>, dod<sub>o</sub>, yeñ; *cease -ing*, tʷa awo; *-n.* mma, asefo.

**breeze**, *n.* mfare a etu bēreō.

**brew**, *v.* nōa, ye ahai, -nsā.

**bribe**, *n.* adañmude, boā, *pl.* mmoā, anadʷode; *-v.* di or gye mmoā; *taking -s*, mmoáí.

**brick**, *n.* ntayā; *-kiln*, *n.* ntayā fōnōnō.

**bricklayer**, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a-fo.

**bride**, *n.* ayeforo; siyere; *-cake*, *n.* ayeforohyiakao; *-groom*, *n.* ayeforokunu; *-maid*, *n.* ayeforo dansefo, -abāwa.

**bridge**, *n.* etʷéne, mpátá (a wəa-kyere no asu bi so).

**bridle**, *n.* nnareka; (*gag*) mani-amfre.

**brief**, *a.* tiā; *-ly*, *ad.* tiām, ntiam-ntiam.

**brig**, *n.* hyeñ a asi byeñnnua abieñ.

**brigade**, *n.* asrāfo asafoku.

**brigand**, *n.* odʷotʷafo, okwañmukāfo.

**bright**, *a.* hāñhāñā, nyam, hāññ, hyeññ; dāguā; *-v.* hoa, nyinam.

**brightly**, *ad.* fráfrāfra, frāmfram; § 134, 2.

**brim**, *n.* ano.

**brimful**, *a.* mātēññ.

**bring**, *v.* de(fa)..ba, de..bēre, de..ko-mā; *-forth*, yi, yi adi; (*child*) wo (ba); (*fruit*) sō (aba); ba (a-duañ); *-up*, yeñ; *- and keep alive*, turu mma.

**brisk**, *a.* to be-, ye ade kamkam, ʷeʷe, ntem, oharem; hō ye hare or deñ.

**bristle**, *n.* prakoñhwi.

**brittle**, *a.* peñpeñ.

**broad**, *a.* tēre, tēterē, tēteretē, hā-hārā, bāyā, bayab'-; *v.* tere.

**broil**, *n.* akasakasa, atútu, dí at-.

**broken**, *a.* gō, siñ; nea ab<sub>o</sub>, -abu, -apae..

**broker**, *n.* opēwadifó, koñkosifo.

**brokerage**, *n.* mpewadi, akatua or mfaso koñkosi.

**bronchitis**, *n.* menewayare, osáfo.

**brood**, *n.* mma, asefo.

**brood**, *v.* bū aba (ñkesua) so.

**brook**, *n.* asu, asuwa, asuteñ.

**broom**, *n.* oprae, ohūāe; nsamāñā.

**brother**, *n.* onua, -barima; enā or agya oba.

**brother-in-law**, *n.* onua kunu; oyere or okunu nuabarima; *wife's brother*, akontagye.

**brotherhood**, *n.* onuaye.

**brow**, *n.* ntóñkā.

**brown**, *a.* nnodoe, nea adou; kō a ebiri; *-red*, *a.* kōkō.

**bruise**, *v.* pira, pete, posa, bobo, bubu.

**brush**, *v.* tu..hõ, tẃi (hõ).

**brush**, *n.* tui, tuié.

**brushwood**, *n.* mmobā (mmabā).

**brutal**, *a.* tirim yē deñ; *to be*-, bõ .. atirimodeñ.

**brutality**, *n.* (mmoadeyē), atirimodeñ, anibere, ahupõ.

**brute**, *n.* gyennyentẃí, hofẃini, *pl.* a-fo; ohúhuni, *pl.* a-fo; aboa(bañ).

**brutish fellow**, otótóbörðfó.

**bubble**, *n.* ahuru, horónoa; (*air*-) ehyēñ.

**bucket**, *n.* kãñ kyě', kañkyēsom.

**buckler**, *n.* okyem, *pl.* a-.

**bud**, *n.* (afifide) aniwa; ñfẃireñ a eñhãñe; (ñkrũma no abõ) kuku-dũdũ; -*v.* fiñ aniwa, gu ñfẃireñ, bõ pũpũ *or* kukuđũdũ (sẽ ñkrũma).

**budget**, *n.* kotoku; omañ *or* fekusika (a wofẃere) hõ akõntã.

**buffalo**, *n.* eko(õ).

**bug**, *n.* (*bed*-) mpáboa; (*stinking*-) atē.

**bugbear**, *n.* kakãé.

**build**, *v.* si(dañ), to (abañ, ofasu), kyekye (kũro).

**builder**, *n.* ođãñsifo, ođãñkyeñfo.

**building**, *n.* ođãñ; (*stone*-) abañ.

**bulk**, *n.* afebarem, kese, kokũrokó; (*lump*) tou; (*full sum*) àkóteñ.

**bull**, *n.* nantẃinini, nantẃisãé.

**bullock**, *n.* (*young*) nantẃiforo, nantẃinini; *hide of*-, n-ñhõma.

**bullet**, *n.* korábó, àbóba, adarebó.

**bully**, *v.* kasa bĩrẽbĩre, yē gye-gyēgye.

**bulrush**, *n.* mmẽu.

**bulwark**, *n.* asekye, akõpẽmpẽ, aperee.

**bunch**, *n.* boã; sĩa, kasĩa, (*brode*) duru; (*hump*) afũ.

**bundle**, *n.* boã, efĩ; (*of sticks*) pamfĩ; - *of grass*, safĩ.

**bungle**, *v.* yē brb. sakasaka.

**burden**, *n.* adeso, *pl.* nnó-; (*fig.*) ohau, ñhyeso, -dẽ.

**burglar**, *n.* (nea obu fa dañ mu koẃia ade), oẃifo, okõroñfo, a-desoatufo.

**burial**, *n.* afunsie, amũsie; -*ground*, -*place*, anisie, asie.

**burn**, *v.* hye, hyeu, hyehye.

**burn**, *n.* ohye ano tẃã.

**burnish**, *v.* pou hõ.

**burrow**, *v.* hunu tokũru.

**burst**, *v.* pae, teu, sũane; bõ petẽ.

**bury**, *v.* sie (funu), kora (amũ); *burying-place*, anisie, asie.

**bush**, *n.* wura, wuram, ahabañ, kwae (ase); (*thicket*) ođoto.

**business**, *n.* dŵuma, adŵ-; (*action*)  
aseṃ.

**buss**, *v.* fe...ano; -*n.* mfeano, a-  
nofeḡ.

**bustle**, *n.* gyegyēgye.

**busy**, *a.* nea oye adŵuma pī, -nsa  
nna hḡ.

**but**, *conj.* na, nanso, na mmom; §140.  
-*ad.* gye; ñkō.

**butcher**, *v.* kum, di awu; -*n.* nea  
okum nām tḡñ.

**butler**, *n.* nsāhyeḡo, adidifŵeḡo.

**butt-end** (of a gun), *n.* otubá.

**butter**, *n.* butūru.

**butterfly**, *n.* afōfāntḡ; *kinds*: oḡé-  
fūfū, gyahéne, ñkāni, kḡbḡnsḡ,  
akukuá, oḡófó, nsoromma, tumm  
nē hyēñ.

**buttock**, *n.* (ḡto), nserekyiri.

**button**, *n.* ñkoropee; potŵom;  
-*v.* -*up a coat*, toto..mu.

**buy**, *v.* tḡ; -*er*, *n.* oḡetoḡo.

**buzz**, *v.* ye hōnyōh-; (*whisper*)  
tu *or* tutu asu.

**by**, *prp. ad.* ñkyeñ, hō; *aux. v.* de  
(fa), nam so, -mu; §119; -*and*-,  
*ad.* ereñkye, eye kakra a,...

**by-law**, *n.* mmāra mu ntaremu,  
ada-ñkyeñ mmāra.

**by-name**, *n.* mmārañ, nsābērañ.

**by-word**, *n.* abēbusḡm, akasabe-  
bui.

## C.

**Cabbage**, *n.* eḡañ, ahabañ, ñkon-  
tómmeré.

**cabin**, *n.* hyeñmudañ, hyeñmupia.

**cabinet**, *n.* oḡdamma, pia; -*maker*,  
oḡŵumfo.

**cable**, *n.* sekyeḡhāma, ntampe;  
-*gram*, ntampehāma ñkyereñē.

**caboceer**, *n.* oḡhene.

**caboose**, *n.* hyeñ mukaase.

**cacao**, *n.* kòkò.

**cache**, *n.* hintabea (fam).

**cackle**, *v.* kwāne.

**cactus**, *n.* akrāte; akitaŵifo.

**cadastre**, *n.* asase horo ahye nē  
hō nseṃ ñhōma.

**cadet**, *n.* akwadā a (wḡateu no)  
kyere no srādi; (*youngest child*)  
oḡkáákyíre, apopayám.

**cadger**, *n.* nea oḡe gūaso *or* abḡn-  
teñ tḡñ ade.

**cage**, *n.* anōma kyereñkye, anō-  
madañ, bū, pesú; (*jail*) apokye-  
refo dañ.

**caiman**, *n.* oḡeñkyeṃ.

**cajole**, *v.* deḡeḡ - , hoahoa, to brada.

**cake**, *n.* kao, tetare, oḡfām', ñkyewa.

**calabash**, *n.* kora, korā, apakyí,  
ap - wa.

**calamity**, *n.* mmusu, amane, -hu-  
nu, abu, asiane, adeseḡ, ahōhia,  
aseḡwe.

- calculate**, *v.* bu..ano, bu..akōntā; susu (brb. hō).
- calculation**, *n.* anobu, akōntā.
- caldron**, *n.* dadesēn, *pl.* nn-.
- calender**, *n.* abūnnā n̄hōma.
- calf**, *n.* nantwiba; -(*of leg*) nantu, (nañ akyi) fōrótōwa.
- calibre**, *caliber*, *n.* (otuo, oprem mu) tokūru, ano *or* emu kwañ.
- calico**, *n.* dukudōn, n̄wera, mmóā, krádá n. a.
- calif**, *n.* krāmo hene *or* panyiñ.
- caligraphy**, *calligraphy*, *n.* kyereu fēfē, -frēne, -frénkyēm̄m.
- call**, *v.* to..diñ, frē; bō diñ, pae; boñ; poñ, hyia; -*at, on, upon* s. b. kofwē, ba..akyi; (*jud.*) bō kyēame so.
- call**, *n.* ofrē; -*bell*, *n.* odoñ
- calling**, *n.* adwuma, d̄wumadi.
- callosity**, *n.* kyékyé, *pl.* a-.
- callous**, *a.* to become *or* to be-, si kyekye; ky. asi ne nsam, ne nsam asisi aky.
- calm**, *ad.* diññ, komm, krāñā(nā).
- calmness**, *n.* anidwō, ahōdwō, a-bodwō.
- calumniate**, *v.* tōtō ano, twiri, sopa; bō *or* di..nseku.
- calumniation**, *calumny*, *n.* ano-tōtō, ntwiri, nsópa, tekrema-kām; ñkontompo.
- calumniator**, *n.* otwiriwo, osekufo, onotōtōfo, obomāfo.
- camel**, *n.* yoma.
- camp**, *n.* nsra, nsrabañ; edom; -*ing bed*, akwantu *or* nsrammpa.
- campaign**, *n.* oša, osatu; (*time of -*) nsramtrābere.
- camwood**, *n.* odwene (ase a apōro aye kō).
- can**, *v.* tumi, nyā ahōodeñ; nim(yo).
- canal**, *n.* nsukā, obonkā; (*gutter*) agyensu.
- canary-bird**, *n.* kanāfo.
- cancel**, *v.* twa..mu.
- cancer**, *n.* kōkoram, akisikuru a eyere hōnam mu bābi.
- candidate**, *n.* d̄wumadi (*or* dibea biara) f̄wefwēfo; nea wahyeñ adwuma bim'; (-*for baptism*) a-subo kyeretiefō, -f̄wefwēfo.
- candle**, *n.* okanea; -*stick*, *n.* kaneadua.
- candor(-our)**, *n.* nokware.
- cane**, *n.* demere; (*pipe*) krāmeñ; (*stick*) poma; *sugar-*, afwereu, afweree.
- canister**, *n.* kânkyé', *pl.* ñ-.
- cannibal**, *n.* nipanāmdifo.
- cannon**, *n.* oprem; -*eer*, *n.* opremtōfo; -*ball*, *n.* premmoba.
- canoe**, *n.* okóró, ahyemma; obóntó; -*man*, *n.* okwāmfó.

**canon**, *n.* mmāra; asusude; (*eccl.*)  
osofo (kūnini).

**cantonment**, *n.* nsrafo atrāe.

**canvas**, *n.* awere(ē), pòpo; (*sail-*)  
abērānà'.

**cap**, *n.* ekye, ekyewá.

**capable**, *a* nea owo adwene *or*  
tumi a ode ye brb.

**Cape Coast**, *n. pr.* Oguā, Eguā (F.).

**capital**, *n.* mañkese, ahenkūro,  
kūrokese; (*of money*) dwetiri;  
-*a.* kūnini, titiri.

**capitalist**, *n.* nea wabo dwetiri,  
odwetiani, osikani.

**capsize**, *v.* butú (kóró).

**captain**, *n.* osafohene, opanyin;  
(*ship's-*) hyeñ mu panyiu.

**captivate**, *v.* fa dommum, di nyā.

**captive**, *n.* dommum, *pl.* nn-.

**car**, *n.* teaseenam (kūmā), kudō,  
tṽē k.

**caravan**, *n.* akwantemfo asafo, a-  
kwantukú.

**carbuncle**, *n.* pompó, *pl.* m-;  
pobiá.

**carcass**, *n.* efunu; (*of beast*) a-  
bófō, afō, abókā.

**card**, *n.* (*play*) ñhōma a woto;  
(*paper*) krátá, wode kr. hyia obi  
adidi *or* ayeforo ase; *play at -s,*  
to ñhōma; -*rack*, *n.* ñhōmasie-  
bea.

**care**, *v.* hau nehō, kyee so, dweñ-  
ñweñ, dweñe hō, fwe so, sore,  
di dadweñ.

**care**, *n.* adwēnemhau, dadweñ;  
ofwē, ñfweso; *take -!* fwe yiye!

**career**, *n.* adeye, yebea; mmiri-  
katu, akānsi.

**careful**, *a. to be-*, fwē(so)yiye; sore  
(nehō); kyéá; *phr.* ofwē no ky *or*  
ne ky., *he cares well for him*;  
*neg.* onfwe no ky.

**carefully**, *ad.* dekedeke.

**carefulness**, *n.* ahōsore.

**carelessness**, *n.* anibiannaso, a-  
sōbi-, aniyiyi; anísōheñhañ, o-  
gyegu; § 131, 4.

**caress**, *v.* ye atū, defedefe; (o)sra-  
sra (agyinamoa) hō.

**cargo**, *n.* hyeñ mu ade, agūade.

**caries**, *n.* nnompe mu pōro.

**carnal**, *a.* hōnam mu, -so; -*lusts*,  
*Script.* ohōnám akónno.

**carnivorous**, *a.* nea owe nām.

**carol**, *n.* anigyedwom, ayeyidŵ-;  
akurodo, (tṽē ak.).

**carouse**, *v.* nonnōm *or* bō nsā,  
ŵe mpáhyewa; -*r*, *n.* osábófó,  
sādwéám, sādoi.

**carpenter**, *n.* odwumfo, duadŵ-;  
-*s shop*, *n.* adwinuañ.

**carpet**, *n.* küntū.

**carriage**, *n.* teaseenam; ade-soa;  
(*fig.*) abārabo.

**carrier**, *n.* opāni, osoafo, opakānfo; (*oil*) ogosoafo; (*hammock*) ohamañkāfo, *pl.* a-.

**carry**, *v.* fua, kura, so, soa; (*on back*) turu; (*on shoulders*) bō kōñ hō.

**cart**, *n.* teaseenam kūmā, kudó; -*v.* trā teaseenam mu, tṽē teas.

**cartwright**, *n.* kudōyefo, teaseenamyefo.

**cartouch**, *cartridge-box*, *n.* ntoa; -*belt*, obarehyia.

**cartridge**, *n.* aboba nē atuduru a wode afra apoma (ñhōma *or* yawa) toā bi mu.

**carve**, *v.* gua; pee, señ, sinseñ.

**case**, *n.* boha; adaka, -wa; toa, toā; *pillow-*, nnurahō, wurabea, hyehyebēa; (*jud.*) asem.

**cash**, *n.* sika, dṽetē; *ready-*, sikamono; -*book*, *n.* sikamono hō akōntā ñhōma, akatua *or* asranne ñh.

**cashew-nut**, *n.* akyēa.

**cashier**, *n.* sikakorafo; osannāni, ofotoosāñfo.

**cask**, *n.* hāse, pūmpā', opánkrañ, áñkórā; -*of gunpowder*, okwádúm, atentenim, akótowa.

**casket**, *n.* adakawa.

**cassada**, *cassava*, *n.* obāñkyé, kōtob-.

**cast**, *v.* tō, fṽe; (*iron*) gu (dade); -*away*, tō kyene, -gu, fṽie-; -*up a sum*, bu..ano.

**caster**, *n.* odegufu; *pl.* a-.

**castigate**, *v.* fṽe, tṽē asō, kā anim, tṽi-.

**castle**, *n.* abañ, -keṣe, -a eye deñ.

**castor-oil plant**, *n.* adedenkrūmā.

**castrate**, *v.* (*of animals*) sa, tṽa sae; (*of men*) yi ayítoto, -áfṽeábo.

**casualty**, *n.* asiane, abeu; atofu wu.

**cat**, *n.* agyinaṃoa, adamte, osā; fiebofó; *wild-*, aduatia, óbāñ.

**catamenia**, *n.* bra(ye), asabu, afikyikō.

**cataract**, *n.* awóro, turudu ano; -*of the eye*, eté.

**catarrh**, *n.* opakum; (*cough*) owau.

**catch**, *v.* kyere, som', yi, sou; (*fire*) so (ogya).

**catechisation**, *n.* asemmisa *or* abisabisa asore.

**catechism**, *n.* (asoresem hō) nsemmisa nē ne mmuae ñhōma.

**category**, *n.* (adṽene mu) ñhyehye.

**cater**, *v.* fṽe, mā aduañ.

**caterer**, *n.* ofṽefo, aduañmāfo, akwañhāmabofu.

**cateress**, *n.* obā-duañmāfo, adamfoā.

**caterpillar**, *n.* osā.

**cathedral**, *n.* asoredañ keṣe.

**catholic**, *a. lit.* mmā nhīnā, ba-  
biara; -*church*, katolikefo asafo.  
**catholic**, *n.* katolikenī, *pl.* -fo.  
**cattle**, *n. pl.* ofiemmoa, anantwī etc.  
**cause**, *n.* ase, asem; *without-*,  
kwa, (F.) gyañ-ara-gyañ.  
**cause**, *v.* ye, mā; § 91, 10; 107, 25.  
**causeway**, *n.* otempoñ, apoñko-  
kwañ.  
**caution**, *n.* ahōdaso, ahōfwešo;  
(*jud.*) akagyinamdi; (*prudence*)  
nyansāhye; (*forewarn*) aprayi,  
kòkòbó, afotu.  
**caution**, *v.* yi apra, bọ kòkò, tu fo.  
**cautious**, *a. to be-*, ye bēreō; bọ  
nūēnūē; obo n- akokyere anōma.  
**cavalier**, *n.* oponkofo, oponkosote-  
tefo, *pl.* a-; (*brave*) okokodurufo.  
**cave**, *n.* obodañ, amōa, amānā;  
(*of animals*) oboñ, etū, tokūru.  
**cavil**, *v.* gyigye ano.  
**Cayenne-pepper**, *n.* mako; *kinds*:  
ntónkó, nnyerā etc.  
**cease**, *v.* gyaē, twa (to); -*from*  
*growing*, tō apē; -*to flow*, twa;  
mogya no atwa.  
**ceil**, *v.* sem so, sam so.  
**ceiling**, *n.* nsemso, Ak. nsamso.  
**celebrate**, *v.* yi aye; di (dapa, da-  
ponna, awoda; -*a festival*, hye fā.  
**celebration**, *n.* nkamfo or nīdi  
ñhyiam; agūasoyebea bi hō ñhy.

**celestial**, *a.* nea efa soroadē hō,  
osorofo.  
**cellar**, *n.* afase.  
**cement**, *n.* sementi, nseuē akadó.  
**cemetery**, *n.* asiei, anisiei.  
**censer**, *n.* ohūāmhye-toa.  
**censure**, *v.* yau, nūnū, kā anim.  
**centiped**, *n.* asasewo; Ak. sáka-  
saka.  
**centre**, *n.* mfinimfini pa ara.  
**centurion**, *n.* asrafo-ha-mu-panyiñ.  
**century**, *n.* mfe-ha.  
**ceremony**, *n.* omañ or asafo or  
feku bi gūasodeyo.  
**certain**, *a. pron.* bi, *pl.* binom;  
*it is-*, ewom' or ete sa ampa.  
**certainly**, *ad.* ampa, nokware, potē.  
**certificate**, *n.* adansedi-ñhōma.  
**certify**, *v.* di..adanse, kyereu a-  
dansedi ñhōma.  
**cessation in growth**, apē (to).  
**cession**, *n.* yi-mā.  
**chafe**, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu.  
**chaff**, *n.* ntetewá; (*fig.*) adehunu.  
**chagrin**, *n.* ahī, abufu, abofu.  
**chain**, *n.* ñkòñsoñkòñsoñ, apokyere,  
*pl.* mp.; (*ornam.*) ntweabañ.  
**chain**, *v.* (bọ duam); sã or gu  
ñkòñsoñkòñsoñ, gu mpokyere.  
**chair**, *n.* agua, abūroga, akan-  
tañna; akòññwa.  
**chairman**, *n.* opanyiñ, opoutitrāfo,  
otitrāni, *pl.* a- -fo.

**chalk**, *n.* akádó, tŵôku.  
**challenge**, *v.* tŵa poa, potí, pūap-,  
 poré ano; *he -s you*, n'ano reto  
 wo.  
**challenge**, *n.* mpoatŵa, -tŵere.  
**chamber**, *n.* pia, dabekyiri; pá-  
 kúsu, pumpunu; -maid, *n.* pia  
 mu abāwa; -pot, *n.* dŵensoku-  
 ku, -kūruwa.  
**chamberlain**, *n.* opiani, *pl.* a-fo,  
 opiádifó.  
**chameleon**, *n.* obosomakete (re);  
 afrihyiabo.  
**chamois**, *n.* (Abūrokyiri) bobiri  
 (a oſe eŵi) a ote sukyerema  
 mmepo so.  
**champion**, *n.* okôfoni, osabarima;  
 nea wakokwa ade biara.  
**chance**, *n.* aſem a eba, mpaso,  
 sésekwā; (*good luck*) ſiade, a-  
 ſiane; (*opportunity*), (hō)kwañ.  
**chancellor of the Exchequer**, *n.*  
 sannā mu mañsoafo.  
**chance**, *v.* brb. ba, hyia amane bi,  
 ani nni so na eba; hyia ahyia-  
 kwa; aſiane ſiane obi.  
**change**, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ; *n.* -of  
 mind, tidane.  
**channel**, *n.* nsukā, boñkā; -of  
 sea, pòkā, pòkwañtēā.  
**chant**, *n.* edŵom, *pl.* ùñŵ.; (*relig.*)  
 asoredŵom.  
**chapel**, *n.* asredañ, anyamedañ.  
**chapter**, *n.* eti, *pl.* atiri; ùhōma  
 bi mu nsentitiri ñkyekyem.

**character**, *n.* bāra, abārabo, su  
 nè bañ; ediñ; *he has a bad-*,  
 owo ti bone.  
**characterise**, *v.* kyerekyere obi  
 su nè ne bañ.  
**charcoal**, *n.* gyabiru.  
**charge**, *n.* (care) ofŵe, nsahyede;  
 (expenses) adefŵerede; (price)  
 ebóbo.  
**charge**, *v.* (a price) bo bo, gye a-  
 katua; (*enjoin*) hye; (*entrust*)  
 de .. hye nsa; (*reproach*) si ..  
 anim; *phr.* mede m'asi n'anim.  
**charity**, *n.* odo, adoe, odóm, a-  
 yamye, yiyege, ahiafo fŵe.  
**charm**, *n.* sumañ, *pl.* a-; abayide;  
 kábère.  
**charm**, *v.* brb. so .. ani ntraso; de  
 dŵéñfá or kunyó (asumañ) dŵu-  
 dŵo obi.  
**charmer**, *n.* osumaño, obayifo,  
 ayeñ, obaninyeñ.  
**chart**, *n.* krátá, ùhōma, mmeu.  
**chase**, *n.* ahayo; *cf.* battue.  
**chase**, *v.* (*fig.*) di akyiri, tiu, tā;  
 (*hunt*) ye ha.  
**chasm**, *n.* okū, amōa, amānā.  
**chaste**, *to be*-, di mū, ye kroñkroñ.  
**chastise**, *v.* fŵe, kā anim, tŵé  
 asō, tua ka.  
**chat**, *chatter*, *v.* kasa birébire, ano  
 ye kūrók-, kasák'-, bo semode,  
 -ñkommo; -box, okasafó, obire-  
 birefó, anokūrókūro.

**cheap**, *a.* nea ebo ye mmere, a-booméré; fō, fōfō, abosiri.

**cheapen**, *v.* teu *or* hūań brb. ne bo so; pere so.

**cheat**, *v.* di kusum, fa so, di amim, dādā, sisi, gyigye.

**check**, *v.* si(u) ano *or* kwań, bēre ano ase, d̄wud̄wo, hye so.

*n.* nsiano, akwansi, animkā, nt̄wi-anim.

**cheek**, *n.* afono.

**cheerful**, *a.* to be-, ani gye *or* kā, nyā kōmapa, hō s̄ań, d̄i ahurusi, nyā ahomekā.

**cheese**, *n.* kēsū; -*monger*, *n.* kēsūtōńfo.

**chemical analysis**, *n.* adurumupē.

**chemist**, *n.* nnuru *or* nneema horo mu fēfēfo.

**chemistry**, *n.* abode horo mu a-fēfē hō nimdeē *or* kyerekere, kāfranyansā.

**cherish**, *v.* ye atū, koko, kura, f̄wē, yeń; *cf.* flatter.

**chest**, *n.* (of body) bo, koko; (of press) adaka, pl. nn-.

**chew**, *v.* ŵe, ŵesa, wosa, ka so.

**chicken**, *n.* akokońba, pl. nk--mma.

**chide**, *v.* yau, t̄wi anim, kā-, kasa.

**chiding**, *n.* animkā; (continued) anítaneé.

**chief**, *chieftain*, *n.* ohene, opan-yiń, odekũro, otitiri, omananiwa.

**chiefly**, *ad.* titiri.

**child**, *n.* abofra; akokoā, abótafowa, abasiriwá; ońa; *squalling-*, ońenāfo; *she is with -*, o(n)yem, wafa afuru, wabō duru; -*bed*, -*birth*, *n.* awopa (so nna); awo; -*labour*, awokō; *last-of a mother*, apopayám, okáákyire.

**childhood**, *n.* mmofraase.

**childish**, *a.* nea eńwie mmofraasem, -enni ase, -emfra asem, -oye akisiwá.

**childishness**, *n.* mmofraasem, mmofra nsennii, nkisiwaasem.

**childless**, *a.* ońoniń; nea onni mma, -odi mmasigya.

**chill**, *n.* awo(u), atiridii; (*shudder*) mmanińwou, awosē, ayisē.

**chime**, *n.* ođońbo.

**chimney**, *n.* ońisikwań, ońisito-kũru; *lamp-*, (kanea) nsiso.

**chimpanzee**, *n.* abóatia; akónson.

**chin**, *n.* abogye.

**chintz**, *n.* okraku, okrakofi (ntama bi).

**chip**, *v.* seń, sinseń, pee, t̄wit̄wa hō.

**chip**, *n.* asińasiń, nt̄wakae, dua hō n̄wāwaé, nsinseneę.

**chisel**, *n.* pee, p̄wá.

**chlorosis**, *n.* animhoa (oyare bi).

**choice**, *n.* nyiyimu, emupau.

**choice**, *a.* nea woyiyi.

**choke**, *v.* kum, dum, tumi, di so, si kwañ, si menewa.  
**cholera**, *n.* ɔtʷapɛwoawu.  
**choose**, *v.* pau(mu), yi, yiyi mu, fa.  
**chop**, *v.* tʷa, tʷitʷa, pae.  
**chord**, *n.* (of music. instr.) sañkũ-hañ; (concord) biakõye; (geom. line) nsensañe.  
**chorus**, *n.* ññwontofoku; dʷom a asafo bɔm to.  
**christen**, *v.* bɔ asu, to ðiñ.  
**christian**, *n.* okristoni, ogyidini, nyamesomni, *pl.* -fo.  
**christianity**, *n.* kristosõm.  
**christmas**, *n.* Kristo awoda, bũronyã.  
**chronicle**, *n.* (ɔmañ or kũro or abusũa bi) abakõsem a wɔkyereu (senea edidi so) to hɔ.  
**chronology**, *n.* nnabu or mmerebu hõ nimdeɛ or ñkyereutohɔ.  
**chrysalis**, *n.* osã, *pl.* a-, (abubumabã) a ɔhye n'añwene mu.  
**chuckle**, *v.* bɔ aserehyehye.  
**church**, *n.* asɔredañ, asɔrefi; Kristofo or asɔrefo asafo; -member, ɔsafoni, *pl.* asafofo.  
**churchyard**, *n.* asiei, anisiei.  
**churn**, *v.* poso nufusumã eyi butũru.  
**cicatrice**, *n.* tʷã, *pl.* a- .  
**cigar**, *n.* tã a wɔabobou, sigãre.  
**circle**, *n.* kontonkroñ, dantabañ; hãñkãre, hãñkrã.

**circuitous**, *a., v.* tʷa hõ hyia.  
**circular**, *a.* kontonkroñ, puru, kurukuruwa; -letter, ñkyiniso-ñhõma, kyinhyia-ñh.  
**circulate**, *v.* kyin, kyini.  
**circumcise**, *v.* tʷa tʷetia.  
**circumference**, *n.* dantabañ hõ nsensañe, hãñkãre.  
**circumspect**, *a. to be-*, (ani) da nehõ so.  
**circumstance**, *n.* asem, eñhõ nsem.  
**cistern**, *n.* abura, asubura.  
**citadel**, *n.* abankese, abañ a eye ðeñ (a eʷeñ kũro no).  
**citizen**, *n.* ɔmañba, *pl.* -mma.  
**citron**, *n.* abõrankã, -kawa, aguaensra.  
**city**, *n.* kũrokese, kũropoñ.  
**civet-cat**, *n.* ɔkãñkãñ', ɔkãñkãñne.  
**civil**, -service, *n.* ɔmañsofʷedʷuma; -war, ɔmañkõ, mansõ, ofe- .  
**civilisation**, *n.* anitee, ɔpɔ(u); ammamui pa.  
**civilise**, *v.* te(u)ani, kyere agũaso-sẽmdi; *a. to be -d*, pou; ɔpou = onim agũaso-semde yo; *he is -d*, wabẽñ.  
**claim**, *n.* asẽde bi gye; brb.hõ kwañ.  
**claim**, *v.* gye brb. fa, gye or pere brb.; bɔ..bo; gye nea eɛe...  
**clamour**, *n.* akasakãsa, gyegyẽgye.  
**clamp**, *n.* epã, dade a wode mĩa brb. mu or wode tʷa ñkyerewa.

**clamp**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub> pā mu; mīa mu.  
**clandestine**, *a.* nea w<sub>o</sub>ahinta, -w<sub>o</sub>-  
 nam ase y<sub>e</sub>.  
**clap**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>, b<sub>o</sub>m', b<sub>o</sub> nsam.  
**clarify**, *v.* te(u) mu, te(u) or pa ani,  
 y<sub>e</sub> gyenennyenen.  
**clasp**, *v.* so mu denneñ, kyere;  
 (*embrace*) y<sub>e</sub> atū, bam.  
**class**, *n.* dibea, kū, feku, asafo-  
 or asūafoku.  
**clatter**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>m', y<sub>e</sub> gyegyēgye.  
**claw**, *n.* t<sub>o</sub>te, a<sub>w</sub>ere, b<sub>o</sub>were;  
 (*crab*-) o<sub>k</sub>óto apere.  
**clay**, *n.* fa, d<sub>o</sub>te (n<sub>o</sub>otee); *gray*-  
 e<sub>b</sub>o<sub>o</sub>, a<sub>n</sub>wemmó; *brownish*-  
 k<sub>o</sub>t<sub>o</sub>fá; *red*-, n<sub>t</sub>wómá; *white*-  
 hyire; *yellowish*, e<sub>s</sub>án.  
**clean**, *cleanse*, *v.* te(u) or t<sub>w</sub>í (h<sub>o</sub>),  
 t<sub>w</sub>ít<sub>w</sub>í, mǎ h<sub>o</sub> fi or te(u), pra-  
 pra; hohoro h<sub>o</sub>, -mu.  
**clean**, -ly, *cleanlily*, *a. & ad.* fitā,  
 nea (e<sub>h</sub>o) afi; korā, korak-  
 pepépe.  
**clear**, *v.* te(u), te(u) mu, mǎ mu te(u),  
 -e<sub>h</sub>yerēñ; gyeñ ani; -*the bush*,  
 d<sub>o</sub>u (ahabañ); *make - the space*  
*for us!* ayeremō! *to be*-, *to -up*,  
 w<sub>i</sub>m ate, o<sub>s</sub>oro-; (*fig.*) emu ate.  
**clear**, -ly, *a. ad.* hāññ, fāññ, fē,  
 péfē, kroñkroñ.  
**cleave**, *v.* pae, pae mu.  
**cleave to**, *v.* fām h<sub>o</sub>, bata -, kǎ-  
**clergy**, *n.* asofo asafo; w<sub>o</sub>ñ a edi  
 asofodibeá ñhīnā.

**clergyman**, *n.* osofo, asempa h<sub>o</sub>  
 somfo.  
**clerk**, *n.* agūadi-somfo, -boaf<sub>o</sub>,  
 -kyereufo.  
**clever**, *a.* onimdefo, o<sub>b</sub>adwemma,  
*pl.* m-; wabēñ.  
**click**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>, gyigye; tēem'.  
**client**, *n.* nea obisa (mmāranim-  
 fo h<sub>o</sub>) afotu, -o<sub>d</sub>e n'asem dañ  
 obi; o<sub>d</sub>ebisáfó, *pl.* a-; -*ship*,  
*n.* adañ; *phr.* ne ñkyeñ a o<sub>t</sub>e yi,  
 enye o<sub>s</sub>om, na e<sub>y</sub>e adañ.  
**cliff**, *n.* o<sub>b</sub>o, o<sub>b</sub>otañ, abósám.  
**climate**, *n.* (asase bi so mframa),  
 dabeframa.  
**climb**, *v.* foro; -er, *n.* hāma.  
**clinch**, *v.* so mu; b<sub>o</sub> mu; (*the fist*)  
 b<sub>o</sub> (kutura<sub>m</sub>ūa).  
**cling**, *v.* fām h<sub>o</sub>, bata-.  
**clip**, *v.* t<sub>w</sub>á so, -tiā, kuku so,  
 t<sub>w</sub>ít<sub>w</sub>á; sesere (ne ti).  
**cloak**, *n.* ñnuguso, ñkatak<sub>o</sub>ñmu,  
 ñkatah<sub>o</sub>.  
**clock**, *n.* o<sub>d</sub>oñ; -*bird*, áfèráu, o<sub>g</sub>òè.  
**clod**, *n.* d<sub>o</sub>te-t<sub>o</sub>(u), afábó.  
**clog**, *v.* si..kwañ.  
**close**, *v.* mǎa, to..mu, hini ano;  
 (*end*) w<sub>i</sub>e.  
**closely**, *ad.* (f<sub>w</sub>e) hǎ, (gyeñ, *v.*);  
 pepé, pepépepé, pitipiti, kéte-  
 kete.  
**closet**, *n.* pia, pákusu; (*privacy*)  
 duadañ, duasē.

- cloth**, *n.* ntama, ɔtām, kenté.
- clothe**, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama.
- clothes**, *n. pl.* *clothing*, atade, *pl. nt-*, atām, ntama, adurade.
- cloud**, *n.* osu(a amūna), omunuñkum, osuŵisie.
- cloudiness**, *n.* osoro ani a akata, osu a amūna.
- clover**, *n.* akwamfānú.
- clown**, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl.* ñk-fo, ofumni, *pl. a-*fo; (*fig.*) nea ɔmpɔe.
- cloy**, *v.* mẽ tra so, mẽ fù, ɔ wū.
- club**, *n.* asabā; (*society*) feku, asafo.
- clumsiness**, *n.* kùntāññ, kántāññ, kiñkaññ, kùntūññ (-ye).
- clumsy**, *a.* nea enye fe, tantañ, biribibrb., mūmɔmūmɔ; nea oñhū brb. ye.
- cluster**, *n.* asĩa, asĩau, oduru, kasĩa; brɔdeduru, kwadud. *n. a.*; -*of palmnuts*, bəmū; -*v.* (fo)fore; ñkráne ñh. afofore so.
- clutch**, *v.* so.mu, mĩa, kura.
- clysterize**, *v.* sa, bɔ bentoa; tua (mákó).
- clyster-pipe**, *n.* bentoa (hāma).
- coach**, *n.* teaseenam.
- coadjutor**, *n.* ɔbofo, *pl. a-*.
- coal**, *n.* gya, gyabiru; -*mine*, *n.* gyabiru-ñkórōñ; -*tar*, *n.* amā, amāne.
- coalition**, *n.* apām, biakōye.
- coarse**, *a.* piprī, ẁeẁerē; ẁeserekā, wurikirē, aẁere-aẁere.
- coast**, *n.* mpoāno.
- coat**, *n.* atade, *pl. n-*.
- coax**, *v.* defefefe.
- cobbler**, *n.* asepatere-mutāfo.
- cobweb**, *n.* ananse-hūhūa, -ntōntañ.
- cock**, *n.* akokɔnini; -*of a gun*, *n.* kántamma, otuokote.
- cockcrowing**, *n.* akokɔboñe.
- cockroach**, *n.* téfere, kakaraká, ñẁereẁerewa.
- coco**, *n.* (*an edible root*) kókó; amañkání, antwibo.
- cocoa-nut**, *n.* kokosi; -*tree*, *n.* k. dua.
- cocoon**, *n.* kónɔre bū *or* hūhūa; (kótókúsáabóbé-ɔhómé ñhómé).
- code**, *n.* mmāra-ñhōma.
- codicil**, *n.* samause ñkelāhō.
- coerce**, *v.* bɔ..hye, kã..hye mu, si..kwañ.
- coffee**, *n.* kafe; *make-*, tʻya k.
- coffer**, *n.* adaka, ñhōma-ad-
- coffin**, *n.* funu-adaka
- cogency**, *n.* ahōɔdeñ, tumi (di).
- cogitation**, *n.* adẁene, aseñ-dẁeñ.
- cognition**, *n.* ohū a wohū, ɔte a wote, nim.
- cohabit**, *v.* kɔ (ɔbā) hō, di.
- cohesion**, *n.* mfōmfāmhō.

**cohort**, *n.* nsrafoku.  
**coil**, *v.* bobo(u) (ntampe).  
**coin**, *n.* dare, siká(dare), dŵete-  
 bōnā.  
**coincide**, *v.* hyia, -mu, bō mu pē.  
**cola-nut**, *n.* bešē-pa, -kyīm, -he-  
 ne; (*wild*) bešētogo.  
**cold**, *a.* oñwini, wīridudu, fōno-  
 nono.  
**cold**, *n.* awo(u); (*catarrh*) opakum;  
 (*indisposition*) asorokā.  
**collar**, *n.* koñ mu dukū, akyekye-  
 rekoñmu.  
**collar-bone**, *n.* kokom' dompe.  
**colleague**, *n.* yoñkō-dŵumayefo.  
**collect**, *v.* boa ano, tase; gye,  
 gyigye (tō, sika), dañ (ka).  
 -*ion*, *n.* ano(boa)bóá, mmoabo-  
 ano, anoboade.  
**collector**, *n.* anoboafu, tōgyefo.  
**college**, *n.* (*assembly*) ñhyiam;  
 (*seminary*) asūaekese; asōfosūa-  
 fofi.  
**collier**, *n.* gyabirutufo, gyab. ñkō-  
 rōñ tufo; (*coal ship*) gyab. a-  
 gūadihyēñ.  
**colliery**, *n.* gyabiru-ñkōrōñ.  
**collision**, *n.* pem, mpempemso.  
**colloquy**, *n.* ñkōmmo, semodebo.  
**colon**, *n.* osiperennu, :  
**colonel**, *n.* osafohene, osafohem-  
 panyin.

**colony**, *n.* atubrafo *or* atutrāfo  
 kūro.  
**colour**, *n.* aduru *or* ade bi ani  
 horo a eye tuntum *or* fufu(fitā)  
*or* edidi ntam se nyañkōntoñ  
 mu de no: akasetuntum, akase-  
 bibiri, akasehoa, ahabammono,  
 añkāhōno, akutuhono, mogya,  
*or* nsō, nnodoe, apopobibiri,  
 dāmra n. a.  
**colours**, *n.* ofrañkā.  
**colporteur**, *n.* ñhōma konkosifo,  
 ñh. pēwadifo.  
**colt**, *n.* oponkōba, *pl.* a--mma.  
**column**, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-.  
**comb**, *n.* afē; *honey-*, ewokyem;  
*snails'-*, ñwakyem; *cock's-*, (a-  
 koko) adám(e).  
**comb**, *v.* sēreñ.  
**combat**, *v.* kō; -*n.* okō, akōdi.  
**combine**, *v.* kã..boñ, kyere beresā.  
**combination**, *n.* mfakāhō, ñkã-  
 bohō.  
**combustion**, *n.* ohye, unyahyeé.  
**come**, *v.* ba, befi, du; tŵi ba;  
 -*down*, si (fam), duru; -*forth*,  
 fi, fi mu, fi adi, pue; yi nehō  
 adi; -*off*, fi, te, teu, gyaē, wīe.  
**comet**, *n.* nsoromatua-odua.  
**comfort**, *v.* kyekye..wēre, tŵa bo  
 to yam; (*condole*) mā due, -hye-  
 deñ, -dārēkãñā.  
**comfort**, *n.* aŵerekyekye, aŵerebá.

**comforter**, *n.* w̄erekyekeyefo, kyigyinafo.

**comma**, *n.* nsanh̄o, ,

**command**, *v.* hye, k̄a kyere, f̄w̄e or di so, t̄ēt̄ē, p̄ia, p̄iap̄ia; -*ant*, *n.* nsrafopanyiñ, op̄iafo.

**commander**, *n.* osafobene, osahene.

**commandment**, *n.* mm̄ara, --asem, ahyede.

**commence**, *v.* see *begin*.

**commend**, *v.* yi..aye, kamfo; de hye..nsa.

**commentary**, *n.* asekyere, ñkyerease (ñh̄oma), ñkyerekyeremu.

**commerce**, *n.* aḡuadi, b̄at̄a, abatadi.

**commiseration**, *n.* mm̄oborohunu, tim̄oboye.

**commissary**, *n.* (civil) oboasomafo.

**commission**, *v.* (authorise) to..mmati, de hye..nsa; (in trade) di ḡua or ad̄wuma mā-obi gye h̄o akatua; -*n.* mmatito, koñkoso akatua or ad̄wuma.

**commissioner**, *n.* nea w̄ato no mmati; *distr.* -, nea amrado ahye no om̄antam bi so; (in trade) nea odi ḡua mā obi; di m̄n̄ḡua.

**commit**, *v.* ye, b̄o, di; de hye..nsa.

**committee**, *n.* nea w̄aboa ayi w̄on, aboayifo; *missionary*-, *n.* asematered̄wuma mpanyimfo, asemptereasafō tikese.

**commodity**, *n.* aḡuade; mfaso, eh̄o ade; ah̄od̄wud̄wo.

**common**, *a.* nea eka, -abu so; (used togeth.) kwasafode; (inferior) nea wommu no yiye bi; -*person*, apapaf̄wekwa; ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo.

**commonwealth**, *n.* oman̄; kwāman̄fo, kwāman̄-māñ, kwasafōmāñ.

**communicant**, *n.* Awurade Adidiasekofo.

**communicate**, *v.* b̄o amanee, -ka-see, mā as̄o te; (by writing) kyereu, m̄n̄ā ñh̄oma, di atom̄n̄ā; (in eating) di nsaw̄oso; (eccl.) k̄o Awurade poñ h̄o.

**communication**, *n.* amaneeb̄o, ka-see-; asem (a w̄ate), ñh̄oma (a obi akyereu or at̄were).

**communion**, *n.* ayon̄kōfa; t̄wākādi; asafo; Awurade poñ h̄o k̄o, Aw. adidi ase ba; *to have*-, di t̄wākā, -t̄wāwe, -nsaw̄oso.

**communism**, *n.* kwasafodepe.

**community**, *n.* kwāsafō, oman̄, -fo, asāfo(fo).

**compact**, *n.* ap̄am, anodi.

**companion**, *n.* oyon̄kō, adamfo, oh̄okāfo, afe, *pl.* mfefō, tipeñfō, mp̄amfō, mpr̄aprafo, yānom.

**company**, *n.* k̄u, feku, asafo, -k̄u, -t̄o, mfefō, okosofeku, ayon̄kōfa.

**compare**, *v.* de (fa)..to h̄o; f̄w̄e so susu.

- comparison**, *n.* nto(to)hǒ, mfá-tohǒ.
- compass**, *n.* akyerekyerəkwañ, akyerekyeredabé.
- compass**, *v.* fefare (hǒ).
- compassion**, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahūmōbo, ayamhyehye.
- compeer**, *n.* tipeñ, oyoñkǒ, *pl.*-nom
- compel**, *v.* pīa, pūa, sūm atiko, hye.
- compensate**, *v.* si *or* hye anañmu, tua ka.
- competence**, *n.* nea obi tumi ano du, tumi mū, aseñi mu hye a wontra, ehǒ sǒ akwañkǒ.
- competition**, *n.* akansi; *price for*-, akanside.
- compile**, *v.* boa(boa)ano, kā bǒm'; (-a *book*), (tase binom nsem de) ye *or* kyereu ñhōma.
- complacency**, *n.* self-, anisowohǒ.
- complain**, *v.* kasa huhūhuhū, ñwī-ñwī, bǒ ñkōmmo; (*jud.*) bǒ ñkūro.
- complaint**, *n.* ñkōmmo; eyá, eyau, oyare; (*jud.*) ñkūro; me né no wǒ ñk.
- complement**, *n.* ñkǎhǒ, ntaremu, m'fea(fea)hǒ.
- complete**, *v.* wíe; -a. (e)mū; dǔwǒ-dǔwǒ; -ly, *ad.* korā, fè, dǔvé, dǔvé, kōmm.
- completion**, *n.* o'wíe, pe(sē)ye; nea ehǒ nni asem.
- complexion**, *n.* anim dua, -subañ, -tebea.
- complicate**, *v.* brb. ye bisibasā, di afuntumfra, tǒatǒa mu.
- compliment**, *n.* ñkyia, tirin̄kwā (mā), amo(mā); ayeyi; *he bows his head*, obo ne ti ase.
- conplot**, *n.* apām, tirisopām.
- comply**, *v.* pene, mā okwāñ.
- compose**, *v.* kā bǒm'; hyehye; boa ano, siesie; (*write*)kyereu; (*calm*) mā obi ye kōmm; (*appease*) pata, tā bo, t'wa bo tǒ yam.
- composed**, *a.* *he is*-, nehǒ ad'wo, ago (no), -akā, -akā nehǒ, -asāñ, -sepe no, -atǒ no.
- composer**, *n.* d'wǒñkyereufo; nsemkyereufo.
- composition**, *n.* okasa-nsiesiei, -ñhyehyee; d'wǒm *or* sañkū ñhyehyee.
- composure**, *n.* abodām, abod'wo, abotoyam, ahǒtǒ.
- compound**, *v.* de..di afra, de..bǒ mu; de..sā.
- comprehend**, *v.* (*fig.*) so mu, hū ano, te ase, hū-, nim; (*contain*) kura, di; *phr.* edi ñkorá du.
- compress**, *v.* mīa; mā..kyere; (*embrace*) ye atū.
- comprise**, *v.* (*contain*) kura, di, brb. wǒ mu.

**compulsory**, *a.* ohyeso, abërañso, aporisò, apūapūaso.

**computation**, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

**comrade**, *n.* aŵe, oyoñkō, ádamfo, afe, ománni, osafoni, ohō-kāfo.

**concave**, *a.* nea ekürum.

**conceal**, *v.* hinta, kora, kora so, siu so; (*before an enemy*) bō ñkokorá.

**concealment**, *n.* hintabea; ñkokorá.

**concede**, *v.* pene, mā hō kwan, to..kwan.

**conceit**, *n.* kwátéé, ahōhoahoa; - *v.* oye kw.

**conceive**, *v.* yem, ninseñ; (*understand*) hū, hū ano; te ase; (*form in mind*) susu.

**concentrate**, *v.* kā boa ano fākō, kā bōm mā epiu.

**conception**, *n.* oyem, oninseñ; (*intelligence*) ohū; (*idea*) tirim agyina, tirim asem.

**concern**, *n.* asem, nea efa hō brb.; - *v.* pem, fa hō brb.; *phr.* epem me deñ? efa mehō -? wofa hō -? eyi fa hō brb.

**concert**, *n.* (*music.*) adwontofa (asāñkū-, mmeñ-, or ntorobéñ-tohyeñfo) ñhyiam; (*fig.*) ahyemudi.

**concession**, *n.* odañmā; (*yielding*) hyirasomā; ehō kwan obi nyā señ binom.

**conciliate**, *v.* pata, kā bōm'.

**conciliation**, *n.* mpáta, ñkābom; oyeakabom.

**conclude**, *v.* ŵie, kumano, twa to; (*a bargain*) di ano; (*presume*) hū, bu, susu.

**conclusion**, *n.* aŵiei, otwāprekō, anopem; gyinae.

**concord**, *n.* biakōye, apām, anodi.

**concordance**, *n.* (anyamesem ñh.) nsentitiri so kwankyerefo.

**concrete**, *v.* de..fra, de..sāsā, bō brb. to(u).

**concubinage**, *n.* mpāñātŵē.

**concubine**, *n.* mpāñā; oyefam.

**concupiscence**, *n.* akōñno, anibere.

**condemn**, *v.* bu..fo.

**condemnation**, *n.* afobu; (*sentence*) atemmu.

**condition**, *n.* asetrá, díbea, su ñe bañ; nnyinasosem.

**condole**, *v.* mā due, -hyèdeñ, -dárèkänā; § 147, 8.

**condolence**, *n.* due-mā, hyèdeñ-, dárèkänā-.

**conduct**, *v.* gya, kyere kwan, de..ko, de..ba; - *one's self*, bō bāra, bu mañ, ye., di..

**conduct**, *n.* akwáñnyá, akwáñko-gyá; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabō, amam-mui, nsenuii.

**conductor**, *n.* okwañkyerefo, okwannyafa; (*fig.*) ofwēfo, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp-.

**cone of Indian corn**, abūrobetem.

**cone** (*conic, conical*), *n.* sie a ase ye teterē na atifī reye fwireñfwi-reñ.



**confect, conffection**, *n.* asikēre-pānó, nnoḱonnóko-ade.

**confederate**, *v.* pām, ko apām; *-a., n. pl.* mpāmfo, woñ a wo-wo obi afā.

**confederation**, *n.* nkābom-apām.

**conference**, *n.* agyinatū, ñhyiam; *district's-*, amantam ñhyiam.

**confess**, *v.* kā, pae mu kā or se, kā..kyere, sebere mu.

**confession**, *n.* bonekā, mpaemu-, sebere-, odwasi; (*of men, revealing secrets*), ehōfosi; (*of women*) wiakyere.

**confide**, *v.* tweri., de..hō to..so.

**confidence**, *n.* ahōtoso, anidaso; (*boldness*) nnam; (*faith*) gyidi.

**confident**, *a. to be-*, ..bo da..yam.

**confidential**, *a.* ahōtoso mu, gyidi mu, atirimusem mu; *-person*, onokwafo, nea wonim ne tirim; *-letter*, ñhōma a wode fwefwē atirimusem ahū or akwere.

**confine**, *v.* (*restrain*) kame; (*shut up*) kā hyem, to..mu; (*-with*) bō..hye, to fuhye.

**confinement**, *n.* nkāhyem; (*child-bed*) awo.

**confirm**, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua, hye deñ.

**confirmation**, *n.* deñhye; *rite of*, deñhye yebea.

**confiscate**, *v.* hyira so de gu oman sika mu; gye (obi) nsam ade.

**conflagration**, *n.* ohye, nnyahyéé.

**conflict**, *n.* okō, akāmekāmdi, akōdi; *-v.* kō, kasakāsa, perépere, di ntohyia.

**confluence**, *n.* abōe, asubōe.

**confront**, *v.* di aboanim, bō anim; (*cause to stop*) siañka; (*resist*) yere kōko.

**confuse**, *v.* ye sakasaka, bō bum, tō, tane ani.

**confusedly**, *ad.* sakasaka, kiti-kiiti; § 134, 1.

**confusion**, *n.* sakasaka ye, basab-ye, anitaneé; *he is in-*, n'ani atu ato ne nsam.

**congeal**, *v.* kyere, da; ñño ada.

**conglomerate**, *v.* bobo(u), boa ano ku (korokorowa).

**congratulate**, *v.* mā amó.

**congregation**, *n.* asafó; bagūa; ñhyiamfo; *he is a member of council*, ofra bagūam.

**congress**, *n.* ñhyiamkese.

**conjugation**, *n.* ñkasae mu dañ, nnañmu.

**conjuré**, *v.* kā ntam gu..so, mā ntam.

**con'jure**, *v.* goru bayi, yi ñkonyã, di asumãrsem, kyere kábèrè.

**connect**, *v.* de..kã hõ, kã..bom, kyekyere; pam.

**connection**, (*connexion*), *n.* ñkã-bom, ñkãtoam, nsãso; beresã-kyere; (*sexual-*) mpãnãt'wê.

**conquer**, *v.* kõ fa, kõ yi *or* kum dom, di(ñkõ)nĩm.

**conqueror**, *n.* ñkõnimdifo.

**conscience**, *n.* ahõnim, tíboa; *he has a bad-*, n'asõm *or* nehõ ññwõ no.

**conscious**, *a.* (*to be-*) nim nehõ, -ne tirim, -se òte.

**consciousness**, *n.* ahõnim.

**consecrate**, *v.* hyira so, d'wira, bue (asoredań) ano; mã..ye kroń-kroń.

**consent**, *n.* opene, mpenesó, ogyepene, kũrum; -*v.* pene, ye nokoro.

**consequence**, *n.* akyiade, esoadè, nea efi mu ba.

**conserve**, *v.* hye brb. ñkyene, -asikère, -aduru; -*n.* nnokõnnokõ-wade, duaba mu nsu a wõanõa mã api(u).

**consider**, *v.* f'wè, susu, d'weń, bu; tase (nsem) akyi.

**considerable**, *a.* kесе, bebèrè, pĩ pa; *ad.* sê, yiye, ara gyeń.

**consign**, *v.* de mã *or* mãnã obi, dań mã obi.

**consignment**, *n.* amãnãdè.

**consist**, *v.* kura brb., brb. wõ brb. mu; (*to fit upon*) bõ so, eye anteu.

**consolation**, *n.* a'wèrèkyekye, a'wèrèbá; (*condolation*) duemã, hyè-deńmã.

**console**, *v.* kyekye..wèrè, t'wa bo to yam; (*condole*) mã due, -hyè-deń, -dàrèkãná.

**consolidate**, *v.* mã..ye deń, mã..pi(u); kã..bom'.

**consonant**, *n.* ñkyereude a wõnte ñkã.

**consort**, *n.* okunu, oyere, ohõ-kãfo.

**conspirator**, *n.* tirisopãmfõ, kyen-kubõfo.

**conspire**, *v.* kõ apãm, pãm..tiri so; bõ..so kyeńku.

**constable**, *n.* abańnipa, polisini, *pl.* -fo.

**constant**, *a.* nea eye deń, -etim hõ, -(ani) nsakra; *to be-*, trã mu, gyina mu.

**constantly**, *ad.* dã, (F.dabã), dãpem.

**consternation**, *n.* ehũ, piribõ, ahõbõ, ahõd'wiri, abotu, akõmatu; *to get into-*, tirim ye kèserènene.

**constitution**, *n.* esu, bań, subań anisobea; (*politic.*) omanyo bea.

**constraint**, *n.* ohye, ahõhyeso.

**construct**, *v.* si, bõ, ñwene, ye, siesie, sese.

- construction**, *n.* sibeá, siberé.
- consul**, *n.* (tete Roma) mañpan-yiñ; *o* mañfŵéfo *i. e.* nea *o*fŵé ne mañfo amanu'óné.
- consult**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub> gūa; (*jud.*) tu *or* k<sub>o</sub> agyina; bisa afotu; (*a fetish*) k<sub>o</sub> adebisa.
- consultation**, *n.* gūab<sub>o</sub>, agyinat<sub>u</sub>; (*fetish*) adebisa.
- consume**, *v.* fŵere, see, mā esā; (*by fire*) frannám, hye; (*absorb*) mene; (*eat*) di.
- consumption**, *n.* (*fig.*) *o*fŵere; a-defŵere; (*sickness*) kóko *or* húrututum yare bi.
- consumptive**, *a.* nea esée; (*sick*) nea *o*yare ne kóko.
- contagion**, *n.* nsāñ; nsāñ-yare.
- contain**, *v.* kura, gye, di; *phr.* ahina yi di nsā susukora du.
- contamination**, *n.* figu.
- contemn**, *v.* di hō f<sub>e</sub>, bu animtia, -abomfiā, nyāfi.
- contemplate**, *v.* susu *or* dŵeñ hō, dŵeñ tirim.
- contemporary**, *n.* tip<sub>eñ</sub>, (obi) bere so nipa.
- contempt**, *n.* animtiābu, abomfiābu.
- contend**, *v.* kō, di akāmekāme, pere hō, di aperepere, si kane.
- content**, *a. to be*-, pene, ani s<sub>o</sub>, ..bo adŵo.
- contents**, *n. pl.* emu ade, nea *ewo* mu.
- contest**, *n.* okō, akāmekāme, aperepere, akansi; (*doubting*) akyinnyegye.
- continent**, *n.* asasepōñ, asasetam.
- continual**, -ly, *a. ad.* dā, -bā, dāyi, dāpem; ..arā.
- continue**, *v.* toa so, kura mu ara; da so, k<sub>o</sub>-, trā mu, tŵeñ.
- contraband**, *n.* ñŵia hō gūadi, nokūrogūadi; ahintagūa.
- contract**, *n.* adiasie, *o*hyetoh<sub>o</sub>, ahyemdi, anodi, apām; (*promise of play*) *o*gohyease; *marriage*-, awaregye.
- contract**, *v.* dŵom..ano (*bag or purse*), di (dŵuma bi) ano; (*a marriage*) gye aware; (*remain hard*) ñŵeñ; -*debts*, b<sub>o</sub> ka.
- contradict**, *v.* gyigye ano, yi-, kasa tia..
- contrary**, *a.* nea *eb<sub>o</sub>* abira, -emfa ha nsi ha.
- contribute**, *v.* yi tō; (*fig.*) di boa, ye mu bi.
- contribution**, *n.* etōyi, apeatō; amāne, Ak. -nee, akwāne.
- contrition**, *n.* ahōnu, bone hō a-ŵereho.
- control**, *v.* fŵe mu, di so, fŵe-.
- contusion**, *n.* *o*p<sub>e</sub>t<sub>e</sub>, (hōnam hō) w<sub>o</sub>tere, *o*woro.

**convalescence**, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ.

**convene**, *v.* hyia, boa (wōñhō) ano.



**convenience**, *n.* mfatae, mfataso, pepeye; nea nehō abae no.

**conversation**, *n.* aseñkā; semo-debo, ñkōmmo; (*manners*) o-bāra, abārabō *or* -bu, amammui.

**converse**, *v.* bō semode, -ñkōmmo, (di ñk.).

**conversion**, *n.* adwensakra, ahōdañ.

**convert**, *v.* sakra, dañ(..hō); sakra wiesuo.

**convex**, *a.* nea ekūrúm a  mfinimfini afū. 

**convict**, *n.* nea wōabu no fō, -odi fō; odeduani, *pl.* nneduafō

**convict** (*of*), *v.* kyere (obi ne bōne), yi adi, di (mmāratō hō) adanse, bu fō.

**convince**, *v.* yi (adi mā e)bō obi, ..ano bō.., dañ..ti (mā ohñ nokw.), mā..ti da.

**conviviality**, *n.* aponto mu anigye.

**convoke**, *v.* poñ bagña; *cf.* *convene*.

**convoy**, *n.* yidom (a efwe asade so), akwannyafō.

**convulsion**, *n.* abiribiri.

**cook**, *v.* nōa, di kuku.

**cook**, *n.* aduanñōafō, sōdoni, kuku.

**cool**, *a.* onwini, wīridudu; -*v.* dwo; dwo wo an! *moderate your haste!*

**cooper**, *n.* pañkrañyefo, (kuperefo).

**co-ordinate**, *to be*-, siāne, se, se so.

**coordination**, *n.* wosowoso, ñhye-hye, ñnuamso, mmoso.

**copartner**, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-.

**copal**, *n.* ehye; -*tree*, ehyédúá.

**cope**, *n.* ñkatatiri.

**cope**, *v.* kata so, kuru-.

**copper**, *n.* kōberé; -*wire*, kōb. ntwēe, bōrōñ.

**copra**, *n.* kokosiadwe a wōahata.

**copulative or conjunction**, *n.* asem a ekā nsem bi bōm'.

**copse**, *n.* ñwura, odoto, akwaewa.

**copy**, *v.* fwe so kyereu, -twere.

**coral**, *n.* ahene (afwenee); *cf.* *bead*.

**cord**, *n.* hāma, mñiriwa, ntampehāma.

**cordage**, *n.* hyeñhāma, ntampehāma.

**cordial**, *a.* obi nè bi kō nnākārānná, -nè -bō ñkesua taforo; o-nè no kā.

**core**, *n.* kōma, emu pa ara.

**cork**, *n.* ntuaño, putisi (F.); -*v.* tua *or* si ano.

**corn**, *n.* awi; (*maize*) abūro; kùkuradabi (*of last year*), popōrokú (*of present year*); *parched & ground*-, osiām, kyekyeré; -*stalk*, *n.* būronañ, *pl.* mm-.

**corner**, *n.* kokoam', twea; -*stone*, tweatibo.

**cornet**, *n.* (*instr.*) abeñ, abōrobeñ; (*officer*) ofrañkākurafo.

**corporal**, *n.* asrafo-panyiñ.

**corporation**, *n.* asafoku *or* feku (horo) ñkābom'.

**corpse**, *n.* efunu, amū.

**corpulence**, *n.* (ohōnam) keseye; tōtōrōtoyé.

**corpulent**, *a.* *he is-*, ne hō tua ne hō, waye kese, -tōtōrōtō.

**correct**, *v.* kã anim, twē asō; se-se, siesie, tēe so.

**correct**, *a. to be-*, etēe, etené (se beñ), ekō ntēñ; *it is not-*, eñkō nt.; *I find it-*, ekō me nt., etēe me; (*said of food*) aduañ *or* nsu yi kō me ntēñ = eye me de.

**correction**, *n.* ntēeso, animkã, mfomso yiyi *or* tase, asōtwē.

**correctness**, *n.* pepēpeye; ntēñ; nsīye.

**correspond**, *v.* se (so), brb. hyia, di nsawoso; (*write*), kyereñ ñhōma.

**correspondence**, *n.* (*fig.*) sēsó, nokorodi, biakōye; (*writing*) ñhōmakyereñ (di).

**corridor**, *n.* apatá, abērannā.

**corroborate**, *v.* foa nsemmoa, hye deñ, si so dua.

**corrupt**, *v.* see, pōro, sū; (*bribe*) mã anadwode, -adañmude, mã mmoā.

**cosmographer**, *n.* wíase hō señkyereño.

**cosmology**, *n.* wíase hō nimdee.

**cosmos**, *n.* wíase, adebo.

**cost**, *n.* ebo, tiade, tika; adefwerede; (*of food*) ntodika; (*jud.*) abēñne; -ly, *a.* nea ewo bo, -ebo wom, -ne bo ye deñ, -wobu.

**costive**, *a.* nea esi yam; nea ne yam asi.

**cot**, *cottage*, *n.* osése, odamma.

**cotton**, *cotton yarn*, *n.* asáwá; raw-, asawa mfuturu; -cloth, ntama, kenté, krada.

**couch**, *v.* butu, koto, bū.

**couch**, *n.* nnae, mpa, mpadúá.

**cough**, *n.* owa(u); *hooping-*, ñkón-kon; -*v.* bo *or* po wa(u).

**council**, *n.* gūabo, bagūa(fo), agyina(fo), agūasemfo.

**counsel**, *n.* fo *or* agyina a wōatu, atirimsem, -po; nyansāhye; (*wise-*) atempa; (*advocate*) kasa-gyefo.

**count**, *v.* kañ, keñkañ, bu ano, -akōntā.

**count**, *n.* odehyepanyiñ; -*ess*, *n.* awurá; odehyepanyiñ yere *or* ba-bea.

**countenance**, *n.* anim.

**counterbalance**, *v.* deñ; -*a debt*, bu. akapere.

**countless**, *a.* nea enni ano, -wontumi ñkañ, bebēre pa.

**country**, *n.* asase; ñkurá; kūro; *people of other-*, amañsófó.

- countryman**, *n.* kũroni, ɔmánni; (*farmer*) okuafo, okuraaseni.
- county**, *n.* ɔmañsiñ.
- couple**, *n.* ade abieñ, nnipa bānu; (*married-*) awarefo bānu, okunu nè ne yere, ɔbarima nè ɔbā; (*of animals*) onini nè ɔbere.
- courage**, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeñ, aboɔduru; mmɔdeñ, mmɔforo.
- course**, *n.* ɔkwañ, ɔkwañ bi so fa, mmirikatu, akansi, akansibe; (*fig.*) ñkoso, kyerekyerebea, yebea, asetřã.
- court**, *n.* (*yard*) adiwo, abaiñnua; ahemfi; (*jud.*) atemmubea; (*judges*) atemmufo; *keep a-day*, di asennida.
- courteous**, *a.* agñasobá, ogñasemñi; (*polite*) nea wapo.
- courtesy**, *n.* agñasem kasa or ð ðéyo; ɔpo(u).
- courtier**, *n.* ɔhene gyaaseni, aheñkwā; ogñasemni, *pl.* a-fo.
- courtship**, *n.* obi anim anuonyam fñefñe.
- cousin**, *n.* onua, agya or enā ne nua ba; ɔsewá = agya ne nua-bea ɔba.
- cove**, *n.* èpo donnoñ.
- covenant**, *n.* apām.
- cover**, *v.* kata so, bua-, butu-, dura hõ.
- cover**, *n.* ñkataso, mmutusó; (*case, sheath*) unurahõ, boha, kotoku; -*of gunlock*, katae.
- coverlet**, *n.* ɔdaso, kũntũ, bom-mó, *pl.* m-.
- covet**, *v.* covetous, *a. to be-*, ani bere, koñ ɔɔ, di akyiri, ye pepee.
- covetousness**, *n.* pepee, ñkyèkyè, anibere, akonno.
- cow**, *n.* nantwibere.
- coward**, *n.* ohũfó; -*ice*, *n.* ehũ, osuro; (hũboã).
- cower**, *v.* koto; (*fig.*) koko.
- cowherd**, *n.* nantwikafo, n-fñefo.
- cowry**, *n.* niwa, *pl.* ntrama, sere-wa; *to use c. as coin*, di ntr., di serewá.
- crab**, *n.* ɔkótó.
- crack**, *v.* pae, bo, bu.
- cradle**, *n.* akokoã-mpa.
- craft**, *n.* nyansã, anitee; adwĩnni, dñwuma; (*vessel*) hyeñ kũmā bi.
- crag**, *n.* ɔbotañ, *pl.* a-, ɔbo a etere na egyina ho kyerebeññ.
- cramp**, *v.* fem, kã.fẽ, kã.mĩa; (*to bar*) si ano, -kwañ.
- crane**, *n.* (*mach.*) adesomã afiri; (*bird*) anõma bi.
- crash**, *v.* bo, bobo, pete, dñwere, dñwere.
- crater**, *n.* ogyabepo ano kũ.
- crave**, *v.* bisa, sere.

**crawl**, *v.* w̄ea, nam ase.  
**crazy**, *to be-*, gyimi, tirim kã (no),  
 t.ye sakas- *or* basab-, tirim nye,  
 ani so kã.  
**creak**, *v.* kasa.  
**cream**, *n.* nufusu ani srade.  
**create**, *v.* bo, ye, ñwene.  
**creator**, *n.* oboadee, odebófo, o-  
 bófo; Odómãnkãmã, Borebore.  
**creature**, *n.* abode; (*animal*) abóa,  
 aboã, abóawa, *pl.* m-.  
**credit**, *v.* gye..di, de..hõ to..so;  
 (*lend*) bo *or* pe obi bosea, de..fem.  
**credit**, *n.* gyidi; dimpa; (*loan*)  
 bosea, Ak. béséa; *I give or sell*  
*on credit*, méfiri (no) ade.  
**creditor**, *n.* okáfó, odefirifo, bo-  
 seabofo.  
**creed**, *n.* gyidi, -kãsem; (*religion*)  
 osóm; nyamesom.  
**creep**, *v.* w̄ea, t̄w̄e (nehõ) ase, tene;  
 phr. ñwa no atene ko; (*of plants*)  
 tene fam; -er, *n.* hãma.  
**cremation**, *n.* afuñhye.  
**crematory**, *n.* fõnõnõ a wõhye mu  
 funu, afuñhye-fõnõnõ.  
**crest** (*of a cock*), *n.* dãm(e).  
**crew**, *n.* hyeñmufo, krífó.  
**crib**, *n.* mmoa aduannaka; odaase.  
**cricket**, *n.* abebe, *pl.* mm-, akete-  
 kere; (*a play*) kriket.  
**crier**, *n.* eseñ, *pl.* seueafó.

**crime**, *n.* bone, adebone, asemone,  
 amumoye, anómmane, mmãratõ,  
 awudi, mmusubo, atrátrasem,  
 señkyeñe.  
**criminal**, *n.* odeboneyefo, mmãra-  
 tõfo, owudifo, obusufo.  
**cripple**, *n.* apakye, obubuafo, *pl.* a-;  
 (*humpback*) afũ.  
**crisis**, *n.* asem (*or* oyare *n.* a.)  
 a ayere kátabaññ, emu aye deñ,  
 ato apenteñ so.  
**criticise**, *v.* so f̄w̄e, f̄w̄e mu, f̄f̄e-,  
 tase-, p̄ep̄e-; bu (hõ) atẽñ.  
**crocodile**, *n.* odéñkyem, asuboa.  
**crooked**, *a.* kõntõnkye; nea akon-  
 toñ, -akyea, -apáhĩ; -ness (*of*  
*wall*) ñkyeae; (*of way* (*fig.*)), yea-  
 ñhũ ne ñkyeae da.  
**crop**, *n.* aba; *first- of yam*, mmo-  
 tokrómã; *second-*, mpo.  
**cross**, *n.* aseñdua, mmeamudua.  
**cross**, *v.* t̄wa (asu); (*cancel*) t̄wa  
 mu; *lie a-*, bea mu, b̄eu.  
 -*examine*, *v.* p̄e asem mu, ñkũro-  
 bo akyi sañ bisá.  
**cross**, *a.* nea ebea mu, -et̄wa-;  
 (*fig.*) -oye bobone, ne bo nye;  
 (*choleric*) obufufafo; -*arrow*,  
 -bow, bemma, tadua; -*cut-saw*,  
 owañ kese, sã.  
**crossway**, *n.* ñkwanta, ñkwana-  
 tanañ.  
**crossing**, *n.* ñkwanta; (*fig.*) ab̄eu.  
**crossness**, *n.* mpĩ, ebo, abohuru.

**crow**, *n.* kwákwādábi; anéné.  
**crow**, *-bar, n.* dabánká, akokobane.  
**crow** (*of a cock*), *n.* akokobon.  
**crow**, *v.* bon; (*fig.*) hoahoa nehō.  
**crowd**, *n.* asafō wū, nnipaku, nkū-rofoku a wokyere so pitipiti.  
**crowd**, *v.* kyereso, boaboa .hō ano pitip-, yē mānyām-, fōre; *the table is -ed with books*, nhōma afore poñ no so.  
**crown**, *n.* abotiri, ahenkye; *triple-*, abotisá; *-of head*, atifī, mpám-pam.  
**crucifixion**, *n.* oseñ, aseñdua mu bō.  
**crucify**, *v.* señ, bō aseñduam, fām mmeamudua hō.  
**cruel**, *a. to be-*, tirimor ani yē deñ.  
**cruelty**, *n.* atirimōdenne.  
**crumb**, *n.* mpōropōrōwa, mfūrofūrowa.  
**crumb**, *crumble, v.* pokye, pōropōro, fūro, fūrof-.  
**crumple**, *v.* bobō, pompono, mōamōa (ano); mōamōa ntama.  
**crush**, *v.* mīa, kyī, pete, dwere, dwere, see.  
**crust**, *n.* hōno, abōñ, abōñá.  
**crutch**, *n.* apakye dua or poma.  
**cry**, *v.* sū; tēm', bōm', mā..ně so; *-out*, tram, -fre.  
**crier**, *n.* oñenáfó, nnébófo.  
**crystallise**, *v.* da, kyere.

**cubic**, *a.* osikyisu, ade a ne bañ se síkyi.  
**cucumber**, *n.* bōrofo-fere.  
**cudgel**, *n.* asabā, abā.  
**cue**, *n.* dua; (*of hair*) mmesā, pūā.  
**culpable**, *a.* nea odi fō, --animkā.  
**culprit**, *n.* boneyefo, nea odi fō.  
**cultivate**, *v.* dō(u).  
**cultivation**, *n.* adō(u), akúá, kua-dwuma.  
**cumber**, *v.* yē..so duru, gye (asase) kentēñ so, si kwañ.  
**cumulate**, *v.* bō kū, boa ano.  
**cunning person**, nea n'ani tee, -oye anifere; (*false p.*) koñkonsani.  
**cup**, *n.* kuruwa, *pl.* ū-, kope.  
**cup**, *v.* sūañ, sa, sesa; *-ping-glass, n.* kánkua, *pl.* nk-.  
**cupidity**, *n.* adifudepe, anibere.  
**curd**, *curdle, v.* kyere; mā ekkyere.  
**cure**, *v.* sa (yare), yē aduru.  
**curious**, *a. to be-*, .hō hīa obi na wafwē; ani so yē..yā.  
**curl**, *v.* pompono, kyĩnkỹim; *-n.* epó, *pl.* a- or apoapo.  
**current**, *n.* ofwéám; *-a. (event)* nea aba or -ewo so, -ekyĩnkōba.  
**curse**, *n.* nnuabō, nnome; mmusu; nsēu, nsee, (F. mpaē).  
**curse**, *v.* bō dua, dome, hyē nsee; (*euph.*) hyira; *-by a fetish*, bō..bosom.

- curtail**, *v.* t̄wa so, -tiā.  
**curtain**, *n.* mmohō; -*v.* si mmohō.  
**curve**, *v.* kōntōñ, kōntōñ, kōm, pono.  
**cushion**, *n.* sūmī; até; (*sew-*) bu até; -*in the dress of women*, atōfo.  
**custody**, *n.* duam' nna; sof̄wē, w̄ēñ.  
**custom**, *n.* amānne, atóremuadé; (*duty*) tō, akwanne; *funeral-*, ayi; kō ayi *or* -ase; -*house*, *n.* atōgyei.  
**customer**, *n.* odetōfo, nea wō-nè no di gūa.  
**cut**, *v.* t̄wa, t̄wit̄wa; to (nnua); señ, sinseñ; d̄wo (brōde); tu (sare); -*into pieces*: t̄wit̄wa brb. nyakū-nyakū *i.e.* pásapasa; -*up*, gūa, d̄wa, kyē.  
**cutlass**, *n.* ñkrante.  
**cutter**, *n.* hyēñ bí, duakoro; (*knife*) adet̄wade; (*tooth*) adōnteñ-mu sē.  
**cyclone**, *n.* kyinhiamframa, anān-se apam, gyampanturudu, at̄wā-frede (As.).  
**cylinder**, *n.* (brb. a okwañ dam' se) odorobeñ *or* -ekura mpram-pūrō su.  
**cymbal**, *n.* (nsambo-) nnáwúru.

**D.**

- Dabble**, *v.* fo(u), d̄wira, kekā.  
**dagger**, *n.* sépo; *phr.* wōawura no s-  
**daily**, *a. ad.* dā, -yi, -dā, dabā; dā adekyēe, -ñhīnā.

- dainty**, *a. to be-*, n'anom ye no de.  
**dainties**, *n. pl.* nnok̄on̄ok̄oadē.  
**daintiness**, *n.* anomde.  
**dairy**, *n.* nufukyibeā, butūru-nè-kesū-ye dañ.  
**dale**, *n.* oboñ, *pl.* a-.  
**dam**, *v.* -*up water*, siri, si *or* wau nsu ano.  
**damage**, *n.* dem, adesee; aboro; (*compensation*) adefwerede anañmuhye; -*v.* see; di..aboro.  
**damaged**, *a.* gō; *to be-*, di dem, dem wō hō, aseē.  
**damask**, *n.* damasi, āgo.  
**damn**, *v.* bu..fo, dome, bō dua.  
**damp**, *a. n.* fōnonouo, fōñōf-, fō-kyē, fōsō, fōsof-, fōñwini; wū-suw-, kūsuk-, kusukūkū; -*v.* fou.  
**damsel**, *n.* ábábá, *pl.* mm-.  
**dance**, *v.* sa, sau, tutu asá.  
**dance**, *n.* asá, asáu.  
**danger**, *n.* asiane, amane, ahōhīa.  
**dangerous**, *a. to be-*, emu ye hū.  
**dangle**, *v.* bō *or* señ hō (kwa).  
**dare**, *v.* si bo, pírim *or* kate anim, ye brb. koko so, ye nnam.  
**daring**, *a.* nea n'ani ye deñ, -oye nnam, -ne bo ye duru, -osí ne bo (ye brb.).  
**dark**, *a.* tūmm, tuntum, kusū, kabī, kūntūññ; -*v.* biri; mūna (anim).  
**darken**, *v. to get dark*, ade sā, esūm duru; (osoro, wim, osu, anim) mūna; (owia) duru sūm.

**darkish**, *a.*, *v.* biri.  
**darkness**, *n.* ešũm; emu a ente(u).  
**darling**, *n.* dõba.  
**darn**, *v.* tua ntokũru.  
**dart**, *n.* agyañ, sepo, peme, peau.  
**dart**, *v.* to (agyañ..); *to -at, upon,*  
to hye., to gu..so.  
**dash**, *v.* dũira, bo, bobo, bo..gu,  
kã..gu; (*make ashamed*) hye a-  
niwu, kum auiwu.  
**date**, (*time*) *n.* eða, ebere; -*v.* hye  
or kyere..da or bere.  
**date**, -*tree*, *n.* kyeresia; -*fruit*,  
ñkyeresia aba.  
**daub**, *v.* sra (dañ), due (sumañ).  
**daughter**, *n.* oða, obábea (obábã);  
-*in-law*, obabarima yere.  
**daunt**, *v.* yi hũ, tu bo, tu abasam.  
**dawn**, *n.* ahémã, -dakyé, anõpa-  
hémã; § 129, 6.  
**day**, *n.* eða, *pl.* nna-; -*light*, *n.* ade-  
kye, oĩa haññ, aĩa-bere; *to-*  
*day*, *ad.* ene, nne.  
**day-break**, *n.* ahémã, adekye, anim-  
baeb-, -bõeb-, -bue; § 129, 6.  
**dazzle**, *v.* nyinam, gyigye; *to be*  
-*d*, ye ani so nyinam-nyinam.  
**deacon**, *n.* osõfobofo, osõfokũmã.  
**dead**, *a.* efunu; nea wawu, owufo.  
**deadly**, *a.* (*sickness*) owuyare.  
**deaf**, *a.* ositifo, *pl.* a-.  
**deafness**, *n.* asiti = asõti(u).

**deal**, *n.* dodo; -*board*, tâbõ, *pl.* n-.  
**deal**, *v.* kye (mã); di; (*trade*) di bata,  
di gãa, di mpẽwã; -*rashly*, di a-  
trãtrasem; -*violently*, di akaka-  
bẽsem, -akokobiristem, -aporis-  
sem; *I shall - with him without*  
*mercy*, me nè no bedi no bone.  
**dealer**, *n.* ogũadifo, obatani, opẽ-  
wadifo.  
**dear**, *a.* pa; *to be-*, ehõ hĩa; wobu  
no; (*in price*) ebo ye deñ, woto  
no abõdeñ.  
**dearth**, *n.* okom.  
**death**, *n.* owu; *violent-*, opatuwu,  
awusiñ, atõfo wu.  
**debar**, *v.* si kwan, -ano; (*suspend*)  
pem..ase.  
**debase**, *v.* bẽre ase, mã eso hĩañ.  
**debate**, *v.* di, di asem.  
**debauch**, *debauchery*, *n.* ahofwibõ  
**debauchee**, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo,  
osatofo, *pl.* a-.  
**debility**, *n.* mnerewe, ahõõmere.  
**debt**, *n.* eka; *old-*, ñka(da)dã; (-*for*  
*food*) ntodika; *to run into or*  
*incur -s*, bõ ka, nyã-, yi-.  
**debtor**, *n.* okafoni, *pl.* a-fo, õde-  
firifo, *pl.* a-.  
**decade**, *n.* edu; § 77. 78, 1. 2.  
**decay**, *v.* põro, see; wu; (*of plants*  
& *fig.*) po, kisã, kagyau, nyãm;  
(*decline*) so hĩañ; (*waste*) ye pa-  
sã; *phr.* õyare akisã no.

**decease**, *n.* owu, asumañkyirikò, ofimu; -*v.* wu, fi mu, dañ nehò, ka bābi; gyau mu, da n'asòm beñkum so.

**deceit**, *n.* nsisi, nuādā, anidane, kusumdi, anitee.

**deceive**, *v.* gyigye, dādā, sisi, di kusum.

**decency**, *n.* mfaso, anisò, ahò-bērease, ahòtee; amanye, aman-yopá.

**deception**, *n.* nnādā, nsisi; kusum; di k.

**decide**, *v.* (*a case*) bu nteñ, -ateñ.

**decimal**, *n.* edu; -*fraction*, *n.* du ñkyem mmubui.

**decision**, *n.* (*of case*) atēñ; gyinae(si); (*determine*) bò..tirim (se wòbewie ara).

**declare**, *v.* ká (kyere); pae mu ká.

**declension**, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; (*fig.*) osee, ntēumu.

**declination**, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; *i. e. act of declining a word*; (*fig.*) osee, opòrò.

**decline**, *v.* bēre ase; kame; (*fig.*) so..hūañ, gyigya; (re)sā; (re)see; *phr.* wòñ nyamesom gyigyae.

**decorate**, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.

**decrease**, *v.* so hūañ; (re)sā.

**decree**, *n.* mmāra, emòm, ahyede, asem.

**dedicate**, *v.* yi..mā, de..mā; bue..ano; -*to*, mōmā, memā.

**deduct**, *v.* te..so, tēu so, yi..fi mu.

**deduction**, *n.* nteso, nyifim.

**deed**, *n.* ade, adeye, nneyee, a-dwuma, *pl.* ññ-.

**deem**, *v.* susu, dweñe (se ete), bu.

**deep**, *a.* dónkud-, kūrònk-; *ad.* hó, fè; -*v.* ..mu dò.

**deer**, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-; *cf. antelope.*

**deface**, *v.* see, kum ani.

**defame**, *v.* bò dimmone, see diñ, bò ahohora, sopa.

**defeat**, *v.* ká gu, yi dom, kum-, pam, boro; *pass.* pē wē, di ntwó; siāñ.

**defeat**, *n.* ñkògu, ntwó, nsiam; *phr.* -*ended in victory*, ntwó no wíeeñim; *they were put to shame by*-, nsiam baa wòñ fām.

**defect**, *n.* dem, mfomso (wòm); -*ive*, *a.* ehò wò asem, edi dem.

**defence**, *n.* ahòpere, anoyi; akòpere (hò nyansā).

**defend**, *v.* pere, gye, tu, yi..ano, kasa mā (obi).

**defendant**, *n.* nea obi asāmānā no, -obi nè no wò ñkūro.

**defender**, *n.* okòperefo, oweñfo, okāmāfo, odiperefo.

**defer**, *v.* tu hye da, bò to hò, pokye; *phr.* wòatu ahye da, wòabò asem no ato hò.

**deference**, *n.* animfwē, obu, fere; *in - to me he did it*, ode n'ani too m'anim yee.

- deficient**, *a. it is -*, ensō, ennōsō, ennu, edi dem.
- deficit**, *n.* eka, akábó.
- defile**, *v.* gu hō fī, see.
- defile, defilee**, *n.* o<sub>k</sub>wañ hihā, mpótam, afae.
- definite**, *a.* nea ekyere brb. mu potē or fē; nea wonnañ ani; -*answer*, mmuae- or okāprekō.
- deform**, *v.* see, mā..ye tañ.
- defraud**, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, di amim, -aboro.
- defray**, *v.* tua ka, -adefwerede.
- defunct**, *n.* nea wawu, -waka bābi.
- defy**, *v.* t̄wa poa, t̄wit̄wa mpoa; ye mpī; te ahī.
- degenerate**, *v.* to apē, di nsañase, ye sañkaase.
- degree**, *n.* (*divine*) nnurui; (*fig.*) dibea; (*geogr.*) nt̄wahōhyia ñkye-kyem 360 no mu biākō.
- dejected**, *a. to be -*, botō, hō yera, hō d̄wiri, ye mmobomobō, ye fōtō.
- dejection**, *n.* ahōfom.
- delay**, *v.* (*defer*) bō to hō, tutu (ka); t̄went̄weñ (ne nañ) ase; bō son-sōñkú, nam gyábégyábé; mā e-kye; -*n.* mmotohó, kyere.
- delicate**, *a.* nea eye (anom) de; nea n'anom ye no de, -okoko ne-hō, -odōm-.
- delicious**, *a.* nea eye de, -ete de mu; (aduāñ yi) kō (me) ntēñ.
- delight**, *n.* anigye, anikā, kōmapa; -*v.* gye ani, mā anikā, -bo to yam, -ahōsepe.
- delinquent**, *n.* oboboneyefo, pl. nn-.
- delirium**, *n.* tirimkā, anisokā.
- deliver**, *v.* de..mā; yi..mā; yi, gye, gye ñkwā; (*message*) kā, bō (kasee).
- deliverer**, *n.* ogyefo, agyenkwā.
- delude**, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigye, to brada.
- deluge**, *v.* yiri, bō; -*n.* nsuyiri.
- demagogue**, *n.* o<sub>m</sub>añ-asōtufo; *Hist.*
- demand**, *v.* bisa; gye; -*an addition*, di ntomú; -*a reduction*, -ntesó; -*payment*, dañ.ka.
- demeanour**, *n.* abārabō, abārabu, nneyee.
- democracy**, *n.* kwasafomañ, kwā-mañmañ, asafo aensōm bi nnañ bi.
- democrat**, *n.* kwamañmañpefo.
- demolish**, *v.* buru, d̄wiri, bobō, bu.
- demon**, *n.* daemone, obosom, sun-summone, pl. a-.
- demonstrate**, *v.* yi kyere, de aseñ (or brb.) kyere aseñ (brb.) ase.
- demonstration**, *n.* asekyere, a-dansedi.
- demoralisation**, *n.* abārabō-see.
- demoralise**, *v.* mā abārabō pa or nsenii pa sañ ase, hye...proē; (*milit.*) bō (dom) pemmō.
- den**, *n.* obōñ, etū, dabere, amōa, amānā; (*cave*) obodañ, pl. a-.

**denial**, *n.* ɔsañ, ɔkame, nsiuso, akyipa, nsankyēe.

**denominate**, *v.* to diñ, bɔ diñ, frɛ.

**denomination**, *n.* ediñ, diñto; (*sect*) asafo bi a awae atrā nehō ase.

**denominator**, *n.* diñtofo, dimmofo.

**denote**, *v.* kari, kyere.

**denounce**, *v.* fa..twa; -*r, n.* ofa-twafo, *pl.* a-.

**dense**, *a.* kusū, piprī, pitipiti.

**dentist**, *n.* ɛsē mu yare safo, ɛsē sesefo.

**deny**, *v.* sañ, pa, pa akyiri, siu so; -*excessive denying*, nsankyēe.

**denunciation**, *n.* ofātwa; anotōtō.

**depart**, *v.* fi..ko, sim', si kwañ so, tu kwañ; (*weigh anchor*) tu sekye; (*die*) wu.

**department**, *n.* dŵumadibea, -ñkyekyem; amantō.

**departure**, *n.* osimkò, ɔkārakò, emufi; (*decease*) owu. [da..so.

**depend**, *v.* de ani to..so, dañ, ani

**deplore**, *v.* sū, gyamobi, di..ñkɔmmɔ.

**depose**, *v.* tu (agua) so; (*witness*) di adanse.

**deposit**, *v.* de..to ho, de brb. sie, ..to ase; -*n.* adekorade, brb. a wɔamā asie.

**depot**, *n.* akorae, adekorabea.

**depress**, *v.* mīa so, bēre ase.

**depressed**, *a.* (*by grief*) fōtō; *he is-*, wabotō, nehō afoṃ no, -a-dwiri-, -yera-.

**deprive**, *v.* gye..nsam (ade).

**depth**, *n.* emudo, ebuñ.

**derange**, *v.* mā ye basab -, sakas-;

*he is -d*, ne tirim kā no, -ye basab -, -nye yiye, n'ani so kā.

**deride**, *v.* sere, goru hō, di hō fe; (*secretly*) di..perɛfwe.

**derision**, *n.* ɔseré; (*secret-*) ɔperɛfwe.

**derive**, *v.* kyere brb. ase fi, toa brb. mmɔrɔ.

**descend**, *v.* si, si fam, duru, sīāñ; (*fr. ancestors*) (ase) fi.

**descendant**, *n.* aseni, *pl.* -fo.

**descent**, *n.* awo, asefi,

**describe**, *v.* kā hō asem, de nsen-sane hye brb. nsō.

**descry**, *v.* hū, sra, sra kwañ.

**desert**, *v.* tu, gyau (obi); (*relig.*) sañ akyi; (*run away*) bɔ..ko, to sārāha; bɔ..hō aguā, gūañ; (*abandon*) gyā or dañ kyene; (*milit.*) twa abōrōdō.

**desert**, *n.* sareṃ, sareso, sare pradadada; añhwēaso; (*ruins*) amamfō, akūrofō.

**deserter**, *n.* ogūañfo, *pl.* a-, ɔbōrɔ-doni, a-fo.

**desertion**, *n.* agūañ, abōrōdō.

**deserve**, *v.* se (akatuā), fata, di; *phr.* odi or ɔse animkā, -ɔfwe.

**design**, *v.* to or bɔ tirim, bɔ tirimpo.

**desirable**, *a.* to be-, ye akonno.

**desire**, *v.* pe, fwefwe, di akyi(ri), ani bere; (*long for*) fe.

**desist**, *v.* gyaē, t'wa (to); - *mutually fr. fighting*, di nkōtetem.

**desk**, *n.* (adesūafo) kyereupou.

**desolate**, *a.* afō, ntū; (amamfō, akūrofō, akwamfō; afitū, odantū).

**despair**, *v.* kōma tu, bo tu; pa abau; - *n.* ahomete (traso); *to be in-*, (wa)ye atobiā.

**despatch** (*dispatch*), *n.* akwañ-hye, opatusoma; nkāra.

**desperate**, *a. to be-*, hō yera (no), home te, ye kitikiti.

**despise**, *v.* bu..animitia, bu..abomfiā, pa, hura hō, to hō mpē.

**despot**, *n.* nea odi tumi traso, (o-hene) sērāntefo or tirimōdeñfo.

**dessert**, *n.* akyiriaduāñ, aduaba *a. s.* nnokonnokōade.

**destinate**, *destine*, *v.* kyere (obi ne) d'wuma or dibeā.

**destiny**, *n.* anyānkōnnē.

**destitution**, *n.* ohīa, hīadi, ahō-kyere.

**destroy**, *v.* see, bō, bobō, kum, d'were, d'were, d'wiri, buru; *pass.* hye, frannam.

**detail**, *n.* nsem nkorekore, nsem mū, nteñtoa; - *v.* toa nteñ, kāmfiāmfiā, kāmā ewie du.

**detain**, *v.* si kwañ, sañ, sīañka; *phr.* *I don't -you*, meñhye wo kyere.

**detect**, *v.* hū, yi adi, da gūa.

**deteriorate**, *v.* ..so hūañ, gyigya; *cf. decline.*

**determine**, *v.* bu nteñ, kā, hye; bō hye, kyere kwañ, tētēē, siesie; (*finish*) wīe; (*resolve*) bō tirim.

**detest**, *v.* tañ, kyi; eye..tañ, eye..ñwini or ñwuñ, afono...

**detestable**, *a. (thing)* akyide, a-tantānne.

**dethrone**, *v.* tu (agua) so.

**detriment**, *n.* dem, adese; ābōro, di ab.

**develop**, *v.* yi so nkataso, yi hō nnurahō, sāñ; (*fig.*) yi adi, mā enna adi, -ēñko so.

**deviate**, *v.* māñ (fi.), fōm, -kwañ.

**device**, *n.* tirimbo, tirimpo.

**devise**, *v.* d'weñ, susu..tirim; bōre hū, tu adwēnem agyina.

**devil**, *n.* obousam, *pl.* a-.

**devoid**, *a. to be-*, ye huuu, nni.

**devote to**, *v.* mōmā, mēmā.

**devoted (to), to be**, pe obi asem, sōm (obi).

**devotion**, *n.* kroñkroñye, asore, mpaebō; (*self-*) ahōfamā.

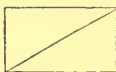
**devour**, *v.* mene, didi fū; (*fig.*) f'were, see.

**devout**, *a.* nea owō Nyame hō a-dwēne, -oferé Ny. or nipa.

**dew**, *n.* ebō, ebou, obōsu, (akrokra); - *v.* obosu gu, ebou to, (akrokra) gu.

**diadem**, *n.* abotíri, ahenkye, ahem-motiri.

**diagonal**, *n.* ahiñanan  
mu nsensane a edi  
ntwaremu.



**dial**, *n.* doñanim; *sun-*, oviadóñ.

**dialect**, *n.* (amantam ñkoréñkoré)  
kasa(beat).

**dialogue**, *n.* osemodé (a bānu se  
binom bọ), osebua.

**diameter**, *n.* ñfwiromu,  
dantabañ *or* barehyia  
mu ntwamu.



**diary**, *n.* dādŵumadi hō ñhōma.

**diamond**, *n.* adamantibo.

**diarrhoea**, *n.* ayambọ, ayamtu; ođó.

**dice**, *v.* to sikyi.

**dictation**, *n.* okākyereu.

**dictator**, *n.* ohyefo; *Hist.*

**dictionary**, *n.* nsem asekyere ñhō-  
ma.

**die**, *v.* wu, gyau mu, dañ nehō, kā  
ñkyéne gù, ka bābi; - *before*  
*the time*, bu mmere mu wù;  
- *out*, ase tore, -gu, -hye; *phr.*  
*he is dead*: wáwù, wanyā kọ,  
ođe ato họ, wagyau mu, waka  
bābi, wakā ñkyéne agù, wagna  
ne kára twè, o-nè ne kára adi  
ñkára, okọ n'asúman akyi, wa-  
sore bāra yim', odae ansore bio,  
onni họ-, okọ mpanyimfo akurā;  
*she bears children, all of whom*  
*soon die*, odi awo-mmawu.

**die (colour)**, *v.* hye aduru (bibiri,  
hoa).

**dier**, *n.* ntamahyefo, obibihy-.

**different**, *a.* horo; *it is-*, esono, ense.

**difficult**, *a.* to be-, eye deñ, -yo-nā;  
ehọ ye nā = eye deñ se wobenya.

**difficulty**, *n.* akwañside, akwañsi-  
sem; - *in loving*, adonā; wafa  
me ad.

**dig**, *v.* bọ (fá, hyiré, ñkõñdù), tu  
(amõa), yi kã, twa-.

**dignify**, *v.* hye..anuonyam, pagya..,  
mã..so.

**dignity**, *n.* nidi; dibea; animduru.

**digress**, *v.* kwañ, koñkw. (ntama);  
(*fig.*) koñkwan; *phr.* ok. asem  
hõ = omfã nto kwañmu.

**digression**, *n.* akoñkwan.

**dilemma**, *n.* akyinnyesem; *I am in*  
*a-*, ahñ me ahañ me.

**diligence**, *n.* nsĩ, nsiyè, mmọdeñ-  
bọ, anēm, ñketekrākye.

**diligent**, *a.* to be-, ye nsĩ, -anēm,  
bọ mmọdeñ, si ñketekrākye.

**dim**, *a.* kūsū, kūsuk-, wūsiw-.

**dimension**, *n.* kese-ye, otere, e-  
mugo, afefare, nsusui

**diminish**, *v.* so hūañ, so tēu, (re)sā,  
..so twè; *caus.* hūañ..so, te..so.

**diminutive**, *n.* brb. ñketewām;  
- *a.* nea esūa korā, -enni bo.

**dine**, *v.* didi (aŵia, añwummere),  
yi..nsa; *phr.* mekoyi me usa maba.

dinner, *n.* aʋiadiidi.  
 dip, *v.* bɔ mu, dɔ asuko.  
 diphthong, *n.* uné ñkæ nta.  
 diplomacy, *n.* amansẽm, -di.  
 diplomatist, *n.* ɔmansẽmdifo, *pl.* a-  
 direct, *a.* nea ekɔ tẽ, -peñ so,  
 -ekyere brb., -edidi so.  
 direct, *v.* tẽe, tẽe so, kyere, hye;  
*his anger is -ed against me*, ne  
 bo afu ahye me, wamũna ah. me.  
 direction, *n.* akwañkyere, kyere-  
 pẽñ, ntenteñso; (*in teach.*) ade-  
 kyereɗe, ɔkyerekwañ so.  
 director, *n.* eso difo, ɔkwañkye-  
 refo, ɔpanyiñ, *pl.* mp-  
 dirt, *n.* efi, dɔte, dontori.  
 dirty, *a.* efi, pɔtɔ, biriburɔ, bú-  
 rum, tantañ; -*v.* biri.  
 disadvantage, *n.* adefwere, ɔbɔ.  
 disaffection, *n.* adɔñã; fa ad.; *he*  
*has - against me*, wafa me ad.  
 disagree, *v.* ano ñkɔ beñkorom,  
 wɔnyé nokoro, ano ñhyiá; ɛson-  
 sono; (*revolt*) tẁě mansɔ.  
 disagreeable, *a.* nea emfata, -emfra,  
 -enye, -eñkã sɛ.  
 disallow, *v.* si ano, si kwañ, gu.  
 disappear, *v.* yera, As. hãra, tom'.  
 disappoint, *v.* dādā; di. hũammɔ;  
*pass.* pẽ ẁe; *he has -ed me*,  
 wadi me hũammɔ, wayi m'ani  
 ahye me-ñkyeñ mu.

disaster, *n.* amane, -hunu, aẁereho,  
 abu, asiãne, mmusu, ahyiakwa.  
 disbelieve, *v.* gye akyyinnye, -kyim,  
 nnyé nni.  
 discern, *v.* hũ, hũ mu; bu nteñ.  
 discernment, *n.* ñkyerease.  
 discharge, *v.* (*cargo*) yi agũade;  
 (*jud.*) bu bem; (*a gun*) to (tuo);  
 (*a work*) ye brb., di (dẁuma);  
 (*on errand*) kãra; (*dismiss*) gyã  
 ɔkwañ, yi; (*a debt*) tua ka.  
 disciple, *n.* osũani *or* -fo, *pl.* a-fo.  
 discipline, *n.* (ɔyeñ mu) nniso,  
 -ntẽeso, nsiesiei *or* ñhyehye pa.  
 disclose, *v.* yi so, yi adi, pae mu.  
 discomfit, *v.* kã, bɔ *or* pam (ɔm)  
 gu; (*fig.*) tu..abasam.  
 discontented (*person*), odifudepɛ-  
 discontinue, *v.* gyae (yɔ). [fo.  
 discord, *n.* atutũ, mansɔ; ñwo-  
 rã, ñwãnam; *v.* tẁě ñ.  
 discover, *v.* yi so; hũ; tẁa..ada-  
 fi, kã.  
 discovery, *n.* ade a wɔahũ no fo-  
 foro; ahintasẽm bi mu hũ, asi-  
 sẽm bi kã, adiyi; (*of hidden*  
*treasure*) ahũtu.  
 discourage, *v.* tu bo; -kõma, -a-  
 basãm; (*frighten*) yi hũ; *to be*  
*-ed*, bo tu, kõma-, abasam-;  
 pa abau.  
 discouragement, *n.* akõmatu, a-  
 basamtu.

**discourse**, *n.* semode, -bo, nkōm-mo; asem, aseñkā.

**disease**, *n.* oyare; asonokā, ofōe.

**disembark**, *v.* tu (hyēn no mu a-gūade) gu; si fam, -mpoano.

**disengage**, *v.* sãñ, yi..fi mu.

**disfigure**, *v.* see ani (*or* anim), ye omũmó.

**disgrace**, *v.* bo ahohora, sopa, hye aniwu, gu anim ase, bo..tútũ.

**disgrace**, *n.* ahohora, nsopa, aniwu, aninguase, adapã; (*milit.*) nsĩãm, ñkõgu.

**disguise**, *v.* hinta, siu..hõ so, sakra ntade.

**disgust**, *v.* (mã) ye tañ, fono.

**disgust**, *n.* mfõnoē, amemmenemfē; *vexed he returned*, ode am. sañe.

**dish**, *n.* taforoboto, asañka, abeyeã.

**dishearten**, *v.* tu bo, -kõma, -abasãm; *he is -ed*, nehõ abõ no, wa-

**dishevel**, *v.* pese (ñhwĩ mu). [bótó.

**dishonest**, *a. to be-*, tũa ñkontom-po, ye ñkõñkõnsa, di kusum.

**disinherit**, *v.* kãme awunnyade, ohye awunny. a ommã obi nnyã hõ samanse.

**disinter**, *v.* tu..fi damõam.

**disjoin**, *v.* pae mu, tẽu-, hũañ.

**dislike**, *v.* mpe, mpene, kyi, tañ, fa adonã.

**dislike**, *n.* amemmenemfē, onã, e-, otãñ, okyi.

**dislocate**, *v.* yi fi bãbi, tũi..; hũañ (nañ).

**dislodge**, *v.* tu, pam, tu ko.

**dismay**, *v.* tu bo, yi hũa.

**dismiss**, *v.* pam, tu, gyã..kwañ.

**disobedience**, *n.* asõodeñ, asõwui.

**disobedient**, *a.* kásante, nea oye asõodeñ *or* asõwui.

**disobey**, *v.* ye asõodeñ, bu..so; *phr.* obu ne nã asem so.

**disorder**, *n.* sakasakaye, wĩbo, amammum, hõye, anitaneé, mansõ; (*moral-*) ahofwi; (*sickn.*) oyare, asonokã, asorokã.

**disorderly**, *ad.* básab-, bisibasã, sãkas-, kitik-, wũsuw-.

**dispatch** (*despatch*), *v.* gya *or* hye kwañ; mã wode ko, soma; kãra, mãñã; -*n.* akwãnyã, ñkãrã.

**dispel**, *v.* bo..petē, gu.

**dispensary**, *n.* ayarefofwẽdañ, nnu-rufraẽ.

**dispensatory**, *n.* adufrasem ñhõma.

**dispense**, *v.* kwae (mmãra, ntam), mã okwañ, yi..mu; -*medicines*, mã *or* ye aduru; fra nnuru; *phr.* *it is an indispensable th.*, eye ade a wõnkwaẽ nto ho.

**disperse**, *v.* petē, fwete; (*milit.*) bo petē, ye bãbãdom.

**display**, *v.* yi..kyere, tere mu, mã eða gãa; bo gãa.

**display**, *n.* (e)hõ adiyi; (*fig.*) ahõkyere, ah.-sem.

**displeasure**, *n.* aníbere; adonā, fa ad.

**disposal**, *n.* otuhye, hyirasomā.

**dispose of**, *v.* tu; *he has disp. of all his goods*, watu n'agüade ñh. ahye me nsa.

**dispossess**, *v.* gye (obi) nsam ade, tu, poñ.

**dispute**, *v.* gye akyinnye, yiyi ano, bọ ñkūro, kasak-, hām.

**dispute**, *n.* akyinnyé, -sem, aka-sakásá, ohām; (*jud.*) ñkūrobọ, atenyi; *set up a-*, t'wa onokō; *he is a habitual disputer*, óyé akyinnyé.

**disquiet**, *v.* ha, hau, tane ani, hwānyañ..mu.

**disregard**, *v.* pa, te ahī, mmu, ani nsọ, bọ..so or di. so mpekua(sem), nyā-

**disregard**, *n.* apomafotó. [fī.

**disrespect**, *v.* cf. *disregard*.

**disruption**, *n.* mpāpaemu.

**dissatisfy**, *v.* huru bo, yi ahī, enyé abod'wo.

**dissemble**, *v.* siu so, ye nyät'wom.

**disseminate**, *v.* petē, gu, dua (aba).

**dissent**, *v.* nye nokoro, ano ñko beñkorom'.

**dissolve**, *v.* hōno, nāñ, pae mu, tue; (*loosen*) sāñ.

**dissonant**, *a.* nea eye wā, --asōm-yéá, -tua asō.

**distance**, *n.* ntam kwañ, nt. pāñ, nt. pompāñ, -tāñ.

**distant**, *a.* nsreñso, akyiriky-, aky. nobo.

**distaste**, *n.* mfōnoe, ahī; -ful, *a.* to be-, ye.nyāne, nyāne-.

**distemper**, *n.* asorokā, abofono; (*discord*) mansō.

**distil**, *v.* (to drop) sosọ kókó; ..sọ gu.

**distinctly**, *ad.* pe, pepe; kroñkroñ, fē, pefē, ketē.

**distinguish**, *v.* hū mu, yiyi-.

**distort**, *v.* kyīm, hūañ; (*wrest one's words*) tutu obi asem ano sisi.

**distortion**, *n.* ohūañ; (*fig.*) (asem) abare, asenkontonkyē.

**distract**, *v.* t'wē fi hō, tēu mu; hau, hwānyañ; -ion of mind, anisoteré.

**distress**, *n.* amane, -hunu, ahō-kyere, ahōhīa, ohīa; *to be in-*, hū amane, ..hō hīa no, ahīa no, ..hō kyere no, ..hō yera no.

**distribute**, *v.* kyekye, kye mu mā (obi).

**district**, *n.* omansiñ, amántō; -'s Church, amantam asafó; -'s Synod, amant. ñhyiam; -'s Board, am. agyina; *members of D. B.*, am. agyinamufo; *members of D. Syn.*, am. ñhyiamufo.

**disturb**, *v.* ha, hau, hwānyañ, tane ani, fono mu, ye kitikiti, bọ wi, -t'wi; (*surge*) see; epo ase.

**disturbance**, *n.* ohau, anitaneé, wibọ; mansō, -t'wē.

**disunion**, *n.* mpāpaemu, ntetemu; *to be disunited*, di mp., di nt.

**ditch**, *n.* okā, nsukā, amōa, amēnāwa; -*v.* yi kā, yi wě, *i. e.*: mmā kofwé si nsu ano a, womā kwañ da bābi a nsu befi ho a woyi wě.

**ditto**, *n.* eno koro ara.

**ditty**, *n.* edwom, *pl.* nū-.

**dive**, *v.* do asuko, mēm; (*fig.*) bore mu, pēpē-, fweŋwe-.

**divest**, *v.* pa ntade, -ntama.

**divide**, *v.* kye, kyemu, pae-; -*into two branches*, (dua no) abo ntá, abo nkórata.

**dividend**, *n.* nkyemade.

**divine**, *v.* hye nkóm, kǎnǎ, krǎ.

**diviner**, *n.* okómfo, nkómhyefo.

**division**, *n.* nkyekyem, mpapaemu.

**divisor**, *n.* okyefo.

**divorce**, *n.* awaregu, awaregyae.

**divorce**, *v.* kō (oyere); te aware mu, gu aw-.

**do**, *v.* ye, bo, di, wie; (*suffice*) sō, dōsō, ye yiye; -*s. th. purposely*, hye da ye brb.

**docile**, *a.* nea onye adekyerenā, -n'asō ye mmere.

**dock**, *n.* fākō a wopam or mīa-mīa hyeñ mu; hyeñdwinnañ.

**doctor**, *n.* odu(ru)yefo; (*title*) okyerefo panyin.

**doctrine**, *n.* okyere.

**dodge**, *v.* (*evade*) di or bo nsiane-hō, māñ, pare hō; tu mmirika apōno-ap-; (*fig.*) di akontōnkyése, ye nea entene.

**dog**, *n.* okrámañ, obodóm, otweá; apegyebi; *bush-*, odemerefuá; *flying-*; ámpañ, Ak. ápáné, ohá; -*louse*, -*tick*, okramañdwu; sō-móre; -*tooth*, sēbōmmōfo.

**dogmatics**, *n.* onyamesōm hō nim-dee kyere.

**doll**, *n.* baduaba, akuaba.

**dollar**, *n.* dare, *pl.* id-.

**dolour**, *n.* awereho, eya.

**dolphin**, *n.* Gǎ: adī, ati.

**domestic**, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, ofienipa; -*slave*, (*male*) akoa, *pl.* n-; (*female*) afānā, *pl.* mf-.

**donation**, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

**done**, *to be-*, (*well cooked*) bēñ; (*finished*) sǎ, wie sǎ; *to have-*, gyae, wie.

**donkey**, *n.* afurum, *pl.* mf-.

**doom**, *n.* atemmu, afobu; (*fate*) nkārabea; (*ruin*) ose.

**door**, *n.* opon, -ano, ođañ-, abóbó, -ano; -*bar*, akwatiá; -*made of slips of palmbranches*, bera-pae, asēréné; -*frame*, aponñua, Ak. aponñwa, *pl.* mp-; -*hinges*, mpontere.

**doorway**, *n.* ntwironoá, apatá.

**dote**, *v.* dañ kwapae, *pl.* n-.

**dotted**, *a.* ntokoá-ntokoá.  
**double**, *a.* to be-, b<sub>0</sub> hō, y<sub>e</sub> mm<sub>0</sub>-hō, y<sub>e</sub> nta, gūam hō, y<sub>e</sub> abieñ; -*barreled gun*, ntutá; -*dealing*, -*minded*, nkóntompo, amante-renúade-di; -*tongued*, to be-, y<sub>e</sub> nsákyi-nsáyam.  
**double**, *v.* ká..b<sub>0</sub> hō; b<sub>0</sub>..due so, pem anim, de..b<sub>0</sub> anim.  
**doublet**, *n.* mm<sub>0</sub>hō, mpamhō, (nta); (*dress*) kóko-atade, weskōt.  
**doubt**, *n.* akyinnyegyé; -*v.* gye akyinnye, -kyim.  
**doubter**, *n.* okyinnyegyefo, *pl.* a-  
**doubtful**, *a.* it is-, emu nte, wonhū mu biakō; *a* -*matter*, sésedough, *n.* mm<sub>0</sub>re; fufū. [kwāsem.  
**dove**, *n.* abōrōnōma; aburub-, abōromā.  
**dower**, *dowry*, *n.* awarede, tiade.  
**down**, *n.* (anōmā) ntakra fúkuf-, b<sub>0</sub>k<sub>0</sub>b-  
**down**, *prp. ad.* ase, fam; § 118, 2.  
**downfall**, *n.* asefwe, buru, osee.  
**doxology**, *n.* (Nyankōpōñ) ayeyi.  
**dozen**, *n.* edumieñ.  
**drag**, *v.* tǔě, -ase.  
**dragon-fly**, *n.* agyēnen-nyēueñ-nsu, takyírídi.  
**drain**, *v.* tǔě fam-usu (mā ewo); yi or tǔa ká mā nsu sēñ; sōñ (so).  
**drain**, *drainage*, *n.* okā, nsukā.  
**draper**, *n.* ntamatōñfo.

**draught**, *n.* fǔiwo, ofee, pokumbo; *take only one dr. and try it*, b<sub>0</sub> fǔiwo biakō p<sub>e</sub> na fǔe!  
**draughts**, *n. pl.* dām; *play at-*, di or to dām.  
**draw**, *v.* tǔě, tǔě mu, peñ-; sau, sesa, tō (nsu); -*a line*, lines, sañ, sensañ; tǔa; -*blood*, sūañ.  
**drawer**, *n.* tǔěe, *pl.* nt-; tǔě tǔěe na yi adee no bēra!  
**drawing**, *n.* nsa mfoniniyo.  
**dread**, *v.* ehū (a)kā (no), suro.  
**dream**, *v.* sō daé; (*lazy*) y<sub>e</sub> aniha.  
**dream**, *n.* o<sub>0</sub>daé, adaesō; -*er*, *n.* o<sub>0</sub>daesōfo, *pl.* a-  
**dreary**, *a.* nea eye a<sub>w</sub>erēho, -emā awosē pini obi, -eye hū, -emā abotu.  
**dregs**, *n. pl.* adese, epū, nsā ase pū.  
**drench**, *v.* f<sub>0</sub>(u), dōñ, donnoñ.  
**dress**, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama; (*armour*) mīa, hyehye, kekā; (*wounds*) tōtō, kyekye kuru; (*a meal*) siesie (aduāñ); (*straighten*) tēetēe, Ak, tene.  
**dress**, *n.* adurade, atade, ntama; -*coat*, atade pa, -fēfē; batakari.  
**drill**, *v.* b<sub>0</sub> nsra, tēetēe (asrāfo); (*to bore*) fiti mu.  
**drink**, *v.* nōm, ǔe (nsā, mpáhyewa); -*too much*, bō, boro (nsā); (*fetish*) nōm abósóm = *to confederate*.  
**drink**, *n.* anōñne.

drip, *v.* so, sosò; -stone, nsubo.

drive, *v.* kã, ti(u); bò mu; (*run*) tu mmirika; (*to row*) hare; -away, pam, red. pampam, hĩma; Zeph.

driver, *n.* okãfo, *pl.* a-. [3, 15.

drizzle, *v.* osu petē, -to ñwēsēñwēsē; *it drizzles*, nsuwonsēã regu.

droll, *v.* ye aseredé.

dromedary, *n.* yoma.

drone, *n.* odowanini; (*fig.*) okwãdwofó, onihafó, *pl.* a-.

dronish, *a.* nea oye akwadwero, -aniha, -atwērennyedua.

drop, *n.* nsu nsosoe, -atoato, nsukoko.

drop, *v.* so; so hũañ, bẽre ase; gyae.

dropsy, *n.* ntãtã (at-).

dross, *n.* (*of silver*) dwetebiñ, -fi; dadebiñ.

drought, *n.* osukom; (*drying up of river*) òwó; (*by heat*) ohõ.

drown, *v.* mẽm, siu (mene); *he has been -ed*, nsu afa no.

drowsily, *ad.* nyã.

drug, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-.

drum, *n.* akyene; *kinds:* oténté; atũpañ, ñkrãwiri, mpebi, adedũkurã, etwi, odonnó, obommã, akukuã.

drum, *v.* yañ akyene, Ak. kã twené.

drummer, *n.* oyamfó, okyeremã.

drunkard, *n.* osãbofo; osãdweam.

drunkenness, *n.* asãbõ, sãdoi.

dry, *v.* wo; (*of fluid*) wó, wé; (*by fire*) hõ; (*by sun*) hata; *phr.* nsu no awo; epò ñwó da; mehõ awo = minni ntrama; *opp.* mehõ a-dwo.

dry, *a.* nea awo, kesē, kesek-, wosē, wosew-; (*hard*) pepé; (*full ripe*) nea agũañ, gũañũañ, guñũañ; -fish, meat, bomoné; nañhoē; -place, ñkyerekyere-wá, tępá; -season, opé, opé-berē; -sticks, bobayemfi (bab-).

duck, *n.* dabodabo. [mu ase.

duck, *v.* do asuko; (*fig.*) bẽre ne

due, *n.* asede, nea ese; (*debt*) eka; (*duty*) otõ.

duel, *n.* nnipa bãnu kõ, ayeremkõ.

dull, *a.* ano akum, nyã, nã, naññ, nennãññ; -fellow, obátám.

dumb, *a.* mum; krãñã, diññ; -ness, *n.* emum, mumu.

dung, *n.* biñ, sēbè; -hill, sumãñã (so); (*sweepings*) ñwuradodo.

dung-beetle, *n.* kukũrubĩnsiñ.

durability, *n.* okye, Ak. kyere.

durable, *a.* to be-, kye, -see, -bo; ye deñ; *phr.* ekye see; ekye bo.

during, *prp.* ebere (koro) no ara, emu ho ara.

dusky, *to grow* -, ade sã, esũm duru.

dust, *n.* mfutuma, otútù; fútùru; gold-, sikafúturu.

**duty**, *n.* aséde, ahye-yede; (*office*) d̄wuma, ad̄w-; (*liability*) eka; (*publ. tax*) amánne, akwánne; *customs-*, ot̄o.

**dwarf**, *n.* píra; nea wato ap̄e; (*humpback*) af̄u.

**dwell**, *v.* te, trā, Ak. tēnā.

**dwelling**, *n.* -place, trābea, -be, -bere; (*house*) oḍañ, ofi, *pl.* a-.

**dye** (*tinge*), *v.* hye aduru, hye (a-kase, bibiri, hoa n. a.).

**dying**, *n. part.* owu; nea oregyam; *he is in a -state*, oḍa owupá sò.

**dysentery**, *n.* koúkóruwá.

## E.

**Each**, *pron.* mmiakō-mmiakō; nhī-nā; § 77; emu biara.

**eager**, *a. to be-*, b̄o (hō) mm̄oḍeñ; pere h̄o; (*hasty*) ye perepere; (*long for*) fe.

**eagle**, *n.* ok̄óré, ok̄orop̄ón; ok̄orebiá.

**ear**, *n.* as̄o; *external-*, *auricle*, as̄o-korā; -*disease*, as̄oḍònsú, as̄o-krof̄wé; -*ring*, as̄omkā; (*spike of corn*) betem, *pl.* m-.

**earl**, *n.* oḍéhyépanyiñ.

**early**, *ad.* anopat̄utu, ahémā, anopahémā, ahemādakyé; ntem, ntempa.

**earn**, *v.* nyā, ber̄e nyā, nsa k̄ā; -*ings*, nea wonyā, ober̄enyā, ad̄wuma nu ade.

**earnest**, *a.* m̄ù, (ñk̄omm̄o m̄ù); *v.* m̄iā ani, b̄o mm̄oḍeñ.

**earth**, *n.* asase, w̄iase; (*ground*) ase, fām; (*clay*) fa, ḍote, Ak. nnot̄e.

**earthén**, *a.* nea wode ḍote aye; -*ware*, ab̄oḍode, kuku, ñkuku nè ñkaka.

**earthquake**, *n.* asasewoso.

**ease**, *n.* ahōḍwo, abotoyam.

**ease**, *v.* -*one's self*, ye..h̄o yiye, gya..nañ, k̄o dua (yañ) so, kyīma, mā apomafo akyē.

**ease**, *n. to be at-*, ..h̄o ad̄wo, -ago no, -at̄o; ..h̄o k̄ā..h̄o, -asāñ, -sepe...

**easy**, *a.* harehare; nea enye ya, -enye deñ, -enye yo nā; d̄wō-d̄wō.

**easily**, *ad.* yiye, bok̄o; nye..nā; *phr.* onipa nye dādā nā; *not-to perform*, (ade no ye) oye nā; *phr.* oḍa abufu a, wodi no pata nā; § 105, 5; -*to break*, enkye b̄o; *opp.* ekye see.

**east**, *n.* apuei; anāfo, bokā; § 125, 5.

**eat**, *v.* di (aduañ), didi; w̄e (nām); (*swallow*) mene; (*pick with fingers*) t̄i (abete).

**eatable**, *a. to be-*, k̄o anom, wodi

**eaves**, *n. pl.* ntoñanōá. [a eye.

**ebb**, *v.* ep̄o t̄wē.

**ebony**, *n.* okisibiri.

**echo**, *n.* gyigye, -ba.

**eclipse of the moon**, oḍram duru s̄um; -*of the sun*, owia duru s̄um.

**economical**, *a. to be-*, kyee ade so.

**economy**, *n.* adesokyee, afisiesie.

**edge**, *n.* ano; (*fringe*) edwō, *pl.* n-; -has become blunt, ano akum or asiām.

**edge**, *v.* (*sharpen*) sé, sēu, tu ano; (*move aside*) māñ, fa ñkyeñ.

**edgeless**, *a. to be-*, ano akum, enni ano.

**edict**, *n.* mmāra; - *enjoining the restitution of goods in possession*, oworemā-mmāra.

**edify**, *v.* si (dañ); to (abañ); (*fig.*) kyerekyere, kasa kyere; mā ñkoso.

**educate**, *v.* kyerekyere, yēñ.

**eel**, *n.* abérékúri.

**efface**, *v.* popa, sensañ mu, prapra.

**effect**, *v.* ye; -*n.* nea aye, -efi mu ba, eso ade.

**efficiency**, *n.* ahōdōm; *he is too weak*, oye ah. dodo.

**effeminate**, *a.* brōkō; -*person*, ohōdómfó.

**effeminate**, *v.* hye..proē.

**efficacy**, *n.* adeye; nneyee.

**effort**, *n.* mmōdeñ, animiā, mpemso.

**effuse**, *v.* fwie, fwie gu; pū.

**eft**, *n.* okété(re), odānnēnā; *cf. lizard*.

**egg**, *n.* kesua, *pl.* ñk-.

**egoism**, *n.* ahōpe, apese-ñkōnyā.

**egoist**, *n.* ohōpefo, nea oye ape-senkönyā.

**eject**, *v.* fe (gu), pam, tō..kyene, tō..gu, sūm..gu; pū.

**ejection**, *n.* oyigu, ofwiegu; (*jud.*) opam; ntusó; (*med.*) efe(e); (*cast off*) otókyene.

**eight**, *n.* awotwe, ñwotwe; -*days*, nnaawótwe; -*o'clock*, nnōñwotwé; *eighteen*, eduñwotwe; *eighty*, aduwotwe.

**either**, *pron.* woñ (bānu) mu biara.

**elastic**, *a.* twā, atwēhūā.

**elbow**, *n.* batwēu, batwo, batwee.

**elder**, *n.* opanyiñ. *pl.* mp-; -*ship*, opanyiñ; *he obtained an office to perform.*, onyāa op. bi dii.

**elect**, *v.* fa, pau, yi.

**elector**, *n.* opaufo, osii-ahene.

**elegance**, *n.* efe.

**elegy**, *n.* awerēhodwom, kwādwom.

**element**, *n.* mfitiasede, ade biara ammose, mfiase.

**elementary**, *a.* nea wode fi brb. ase; (*simply*) -enyē deñ korā.

**elephant**, *n.* esono, *pl.* id.

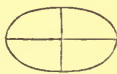
**elephantiasis**, *n.* gyapim.

**elephantine**, *a. fig.* kōkūrō. [nyam.

**elevate**, *v.* mā so; (*fig.*) hye anuo-

**eleven**, *n.* dubiakō; -*o'clock*, nnōñ-dubiakō.

**ellipse**, *n.* dantabañ bi a ekura kesua su.



**Elmina**, *pr. n.* Dēnā, Edeñā.

**elope**, *v.* gūaṅ, b<sub>0</sub> nehō aguā, b<sub>0</sub> k<sub>0</sub>.

**eloquence**, *n.* anoteḡ.

**else**, *a.* ofofo**ro** bi, brb. foforo; -*ad.* anyé s<sub>ā</sub> a, ...; - *where*, *ad.* bābi.

**elucidate**, *v.* kyerekyere mu, kyere ase.

**emaciate**, *v.* f<sub>0</sub>n; (*of plants*) t<sub>w</sub>ām.

**emancipation**, *n.* ahōfadi, ak<sub>0</sub>a hō a w<sub>0</sub>de ky<sub>e</sub> no.

**embark**, *v.* k<sub>0</sub> or si hyeṅ mu; tu.

**embarass**, *v.* hau, gye asabaumu.

**embers**, *n. pl.* nsōhye, ogya a aye nyāmō.

**embrace**, *v.* ye or gye atū, gye tom', tam, bam (obi), fām-.

**embroider**, *v.* w<sub>0</sub> ntama mu, di nt. mu adwini; -*y*, n. adeṅwene.

**embryo**, *n.* awotwā mu aba.

**emerge**, *v.* pue, sore, poṅhōn ba ani; -*from concealment*, worau.

**emigrant**, *n.* otufó, otubrafo, *pl. t.*

**emigrate**, *v.* tu (kotrā bābi).

**emigration**, *n.* tuk<sub>0</sub>.

**eminent**, *a.* titiri; *to be*-, ye o-nuonyamfo, -okūnini.

**emit**, *v.* fi, yi.

**emperor**, *n.* ohemp<sub>0</sub>n, kaesare.

**empire**, *n.* ahemmaṅ, ohemp<sub>0</sub>nmaṅ.

**employ**, *v.* b<sub>0</sub>..pā, mā adwuma, de..ye, de..hye adw. bi mu.

**employer**, *n.* nea omā obi adwuma, adw. wura.

**employment**, *n.* adwuma, d<sub>w</sub>umadi.

**empower**, *v.* hye ahōdeṅ, mā tumi, -hō k<sub>w</sub>aṅ, to mmāti, -batiri.

**empress**, *n.* ohemp<sub>0</sub>mmā.

**empty**, *a.* hunu, funu; *it is*-, brb. nni mu, fwē n<sub>n</sub>im; -*handed*, *a. ad.* nsapāṅ.

**emulate**, *v.* sūa, fwē so ye, di ak<sub>y</sub>iri.

**enable**, *v.* boa mā..tumi ye, hye mpāmdēṅ, so..sisi.

**enact**, *v. de.* ye mmāra, ..hye mmāra.

**enactor**, *n.* mmārah<sub>y</sub>efo.

**enamel**, *n.* adufrae bi a w<sub>0</sub>de dura nneema mu or hō (se dadesēṅ sē) na w<sub>0</sub>f<sub>r</sub>e no sa.

**encamp**, *v.* b<sub>0</sub> nsra.

**enchant**, *v.* kyere kábere, dēu (obi) bayi.

**enclose**, *encompass*, *v.* gye or t<sub>w</sub>a hō baṅ, t<sub>w</sub>a hō hyia; k<sub>ā</sub> or de ..hye mu; (*contain*) kura.

**encounter**, *v.* hyia; toa; di asi.

**encourage**, *v.* hye deṅ, -baniṅhá, -úkuráṅ.


**encouragement**, *n.* baniṅhahye, úkuraṅhye.

**encumber**, *v.* ye..so duru, gye (a-sase) k<sub>e</sub>ntēṅ so, si..k<sub>w</sub>aṅ.

**end**, *n.* ano, ak<sub>y</sub>i, ak<sub>y</sub>iri, ti, atifī; to; (*object*) gyinae, ase; (*border*) tia, ohye; (*death*) owu; (*close*) a<sub>w</sub>iei, nt<sub>w</sub>ato, tot<sub>w</sub>a; (*of tree*) úkōa; (*aim*) botae.

- end**, *v.* to come to or to be at an-, sã, to t̄wa; w̄ie, w̄iesã; ase kosi; nea ase kosi ne ha; - *badly*, bu; n'asem abu.
- endanger**, *v.* p̄e obi amane, kã..to amane mu; s̄iane obi, t̄wa..owu-mona.
- endeavour**, *v.* b̄o m̄odeñ, si..bo; kã..f̄we, s̄o..f̄we; so..mu.
- endless**, *a.* nea enui āwiei, -ensã da, -eto (re)nt̄wa da.
- endurance**, *n.* amanehunum boaseto.
- endure**, *v.* kura or trã mu; m̄ia ani h̄u amane, gyina..ano.
- enema**, *n.* apply an-, sa, b̄o..b̄entoa.
- enemy**, *n.* ɔtãmf̄o, pl. a-, ɔk̄ofo, ɛd̄om.
- energy**, *n.* m̄odeñb̄o, deñye.
- enfetter**, *v.* to mpokyere, gu ñk̄on-s̄on̄k̄on̄s̄on̄.
- enforce**, *v.* hye deñ; -denneñ, -kyeñkyeñky-; ye brb. ab̄erañ-so; hye obi so mã oye; - *payment*, kã..hye.
- engage**, *v.* mã ad̄wuma, b̄o..pã; (*woo*) gye aware; - *allies*, gye ad̄om, -sã; - *in battle*, de bare ani.
- engine**, *n.* afiri, pl. mf-.
- engineer**, *n.* mfiriyefo, (mfiri horo h̄o) d̄wumfo.
- engrave**, *v.* kurukyere, (abo, nnua or dade so); de..tintim mu, -m̄ia so hyem'.
- engraver**, *n.* okurukyerefo, nea odi brb. h̄o ad̄wini.
- engraving**, *n.* ñkurukyereuē, ñkyerekyerewã.
- enjoy**, *v.* nyã, di; nyã h̄o anigye; di bere; *phr.* te mu de = *to-the pleasure of s. th.*
- enlarge**, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-, yere-, mã es̄o.
- enlargement**, *n.* mmaemu, nteremu, ɔyeremu.
- enlighten**, *v.* hãrañ so, mã eh̄o or ani t̄eu; - *ing*, *n.* nteani.
- enmity**, *n.* aka, -ye, āwerekyi.
- enormous**, *a.* biak̄o! k̄ese pa, kok̄ur̄o pa; w̄ũ.
- enough**, *ad.* (se) nea ɛd̄os̄o, es̄o, ɛbedu; -! *int.* aye yiye! ad̄os̄o! ens̄o ha ara!
- enrage**, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu, hye anibere, -yamgya.
- enrich**, *v.* mã..nyã neh̄o, b̄o..d̄wetiri.
- ensign**, *n.* ofrãnkã; - *bearer*, fr.ku-rafo.
- ensnare** (*insnare*), *v.* yi; to afiri, -hentia.
- entangle**, *v.* t̄o, t̄ot̄o; t̄oat̄o.
- enter**, *v.* hyeñ, k̄o mu, ba-.
- enterprise**, *n.* abosí, m̄odeñb̄o-d̄wuma.
- entertain**, *v.* b̄o semode; (*feed*) b̄o ak̄on̄hãma; (*guests*) ye ɔh̄oho.

**entice**, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigyē; to brada, -brade; -*away*, tu..asō.  
**enticement**, *n.* bradato, asōtú, rnā-dā; ɔsēmradá, tekremākyéne.  
**entire**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* emū, dḡōdḡō; -kōmm, korā, fē, dḡē, dḡē, fafū; (*only*) soññ; *phr.* *he is without defect*, odi mū; § 134, 3.  
**entomb**, *v.* sie, kora (amū).  
**entrails**, *n. pl.* ayamde, nsono.  
**entrance**, *n.* abóbō, emu kwañ; (*of round huts*) mmurutuwa; (*fig.*) ñhyeñmú; mfiase.  
**entrap**, *v.* yi (afiri), sua afiri.  
**entreat**, *v.* kotō, sērē, pa kye.  
**entry**, *n.* ñhyeñmú; emu ba.  
**envelop**, *v.* dura hō, kata-.  
**envelope**, *n.* nnurahō, ñkatabō; (*letter*) ñhōmakotoku. [kunu.  
**envious**, *a. to be*-, ani bere, tḡē nñ-  
**envious** (*person*), ɔbofo, oniberefo, oniñkufo, nitañfo.  
**envy**, *n.* nitañ.  
**enwrap**, *v.* mñnóm, mñrñm.  
**epidemic**, *n.* usāñyare, ɔyaredom.  
**epilepsy**, *n.* abiribiri, -tḡa; (*fits*) ahuñmu (*si or to obi so*).  
**epilogue**, *n.* kasañiei, kasatḡarē.  
**epiphany**, *n.* ahōyi; Kristo-.  
**episode**, *n.* abasem fā bi, abasem mu nea woyai kā.  
**epoch**, *n.* bere a ewo diñ; bere titiri bi a abesēñ.

**equal**, *a.* pē; - *v.* se, se so, di nse, bō so; - *n.* tipeñ, séfo, sēsó.  
**equality**, *n.* pepēpeye, nsedi, nea ebō so pē, -eguam.  
**equally**, *ad.* pē, pepēpē, sāara.  
**equator**, *n.* ñkyempe.  
**equilateral**, *a.* nea n'a-fasā ye pē.   
**equitable**, *a. to be*-, se, fata so.  
**equivalent**, *n.* nsianañmu, ñhye-anañmu.  
**era**, *n. cf. epoch*.  
**erase**, *v.* popa; (*fig.*) kum, see.  
**ere**, *ad.* ansā na; -*long*, ereñkye korā; -*now*, akye, eñkyee; kañno.  
**erect**, *v.* si, mā so, kyēñ (dañ); -, *a.* kyérebeññ; pintiññ.  
**err**, *v.* fōm, fōm or tō kwañ; (*go astray*) wō ntḡetḡede.  
**errand**, *n.* ñkāra, kase; *I am sent on an*-, meso asem menam.  
**error**, *n.* mfōmsó; bone.  
**eruption**, *n.* otiru, nturuturui; ɔpae; (*med.*) hōnam so yare bi.  
**escape**, *v.* nyā ɔkwañ fi mu, fi mu fi, gñañ.  
**eschatology**, *n.* (ḡiase) aḡiei hō kyerekere.  
**especially**, *ad.* titiri, titiru; § 134, 3b; mmom; § 75, 3.  
**espousals**, *n. pl.* aware, ayeforo-hyia; (*betrothal*) awaregye.

**espouse**, *v.* gye aware.

**essence**, *n.* esu; (*fig.*) ehowɔ; (*chief point*) emu ade titiri; (*scent*) ohūām, aduru.

**establish**, *v.* si, mā etim, mā esi ho pintiññ.

**estate**, *n.* asetrā; dibeā; (*property*) ade (ahōnyāde), akurā, ofi; (*land*) asase, *pl. n.*

**esteem**, *v.* bu, ani sɔ, di nī; susu; obu no kɛse.

**estimate**, *v.* bu, bu ano, -akōntā; (*to value*) bɔ bo.

**estimation**, *n.* ebo a wobɔ, akōntābu, anobu; (*fig.*) obu, nīdi, anuonyam-hye.

**eternally**, *ad.* dā, dāyi, dā dā.

**eternity**, *n.* dā, mmeresānteñ, dā howɔ.

**ether**, *n.* wiframa, soroframa.

**etui**, *n.* adekorade.

**etymology**, *n.* okasa abosé, nsem hyehyebea nē fibea; *I don't know the true et. of that word*, minnim asem yi abose tūrodō.

**eulogy**, *n.* ayeyi, ñkamfo.

**eunuch**, *n.* oytōtoni; (*chamberlain*) opiani, *pl. a-fo*.

**Europe**, *pr. n.* Abūrokyiri.

**European**, *pr. n.* Obūroni, *pl.* Bōrofo; Ab-. [mesem.

**evangelise**, *v.* kā asem̄pa, -anya-

**evasion**, *n.* agūañ; nnādā, ñkataso.

**eve**, *even, evening, n.* añwum̄merc, anadwofā, adesāe; *it is -*, ade asā; *evening-service*, anadwofāsore, añwum̄mesore; -*star*, kyékye; owúodi. [eso tā.

**even**, *a.* monommonom, fitā; -*v.* tā;

**even**, *ad.* po, mpo, ara; § 75, 3; 134, 3a; -*so*, sāara, sā pɛ.

**event**, *n.* asem a aba, aba(ko)sem.

**eventually**, *ad.* ankā; § 141, 8.

**ever**, *ad.* pɛñ, da, da bi, da biara; § 130, 4. 7; *for -*, dā, dāyi; -*since*, .arā.

**every**, *a.* biara (obiara, biribiara), ñhīnā; -*where*, *ad.* bābiara, mmā ñhīnā, afā-; § 60, 3; 125, 1.

**evidence**, *n.* adanse; *to give -*, di ad.

**evil**, *a.* n. bone; *do -*, ye b.; adebone.

**evil-eye**, *n.* anikye; *he squints at him*, obu no an-.

**evoke**, *v.* frɛ.ba; (*fig. tease*) yi .mfɛfɛwā; (*stir up*) yi .tui.

**ewe**, *n.* oguammère.

**ewer**, *n.* nsu-kūrúwā; aguásɛñ-k.

**exactly**, *ad.* pɛ, pepɛ, pepɛpɛ, ta, fɛfɛfɛ.

**exactness**, *n.* pepɛpɛpɛye, fɛfɛfɛyɛ.

**exalt**, *v.* mā so, kamfo, yi aye.

**exaltation of one's self**, ahōmāso, ah.adwene, ahōkyere.

**examine**, *v.* bisab-, fɛfɛfɛwɛ mu, pɛpɛ-; sɔ.fɛwɛ; tase akyiri; -*himself*, ko or tu ne tirim agyina.

**example**, *n.* ñf̄weso, nseso, ñkyere-kyereé.

**excavate**, *v.* tu mu tokūru, hunu mu.

**exceed**, *v.* boro, tra so; kyeñ, señ.

**exceedingly**, *ad.* bebērē pa, pī pa, sē, sē brb.; § 137.

**excel**, *v.* kyeñ, señ; kyeñ so.

**excellent**, *a.* dēnsō, titiri, kūnini; eso nni; mū; onipa mū = *man of distinction*.

**except**, *v.* yi (fi) mu.

**except**, *-ing, prp. conj.* gye, -se, §§ 117, 3 g; 134, 3 b; 235, b; 277.

**exception**, *n.* osuayi, nyimu.

**excess**, *n.* ntraso; *-in eating*, a-diditraso, adipū.

**excessive**, *a.* nea enye ano bi ni, -etra so; § 137.

**exchange**, *v.* sesā, sakra, di nsesā, sene; *phr.* mede sika yi mesene d̄wētē.

**exchange**, *n.* nsesā-di, -gña; si-kasesā, -bea.

**excite**, *v.* hwānyañ, kānyañ; huru bo, tane ani.

**exclaim**, *v.* tēm'; bom'.

**exclude**, *v.* yi fi mu, tu, pam.

**excommunication**, *n.* asafo mu tu fi.

**excrement**, *n.* sēbé, biñ; kyerebo.

**excursion**, *n.* apasé, anañ mu tētē.

**excuse**, *v.* yi ano; de (fa)..firi; yi wō mu.

**excuse!** *int.* kose! tafarakye! sé-bé ō!

**execration**, *cf. curse*.

**execute**, *v.* (do) ye, di; (*kill*) kum; (*finish*) w̄ie.

**executioner**, *n.* obráfō, F. dúnni.

**exemplar**, *n.* ñf̄wesó, nsususo; osūasode; brb. a ēda hō a w̄re-fwē asusu so aye bi.

**exempt**, *v.* yi wō *or* fi mu.

**exercise**, *v.* ye, di, so..f̄wē, bō mmōdeñ; (*in shooting*) so nsa; (*milit.*) bō nsra, tētē.

**exert** (*one's self*), *v.* mīa n'ani, bō mmōdeñ, biri ne mogya ani.

**exertion**, *n.* animīa, mmōdeñbō.

**exhaust**, *v.* tō piti, tō berau, bere..bo tēu, ye fifā, -hagūrō.

**exhibit**, *v.* yi kyere, -adi, sebere.

**exhibition**, *n.* (nneema bebērē) yi-kyere, adekyere, afwēe.

**exhort**, *v.* kasa kyere, tu fo, hye kasanyansā.

**exile**, *v.* tu; (*drive away*) pam.

**exile**, *n.* tukō, amannōné; (*person*) opányifo, *pl.* a-.

**exist**, *v.* wō hō, te ase, te hō.

**existence**, *n.* hōwō, asetṛā.

**exit**, *n.* (*fig.*) akirisi, a'wiei; (*death*) owu.

**exodus**, *n.* adifi, otufi; Mose ñh. II.

**expand**, *v.* tere mu, yere-, yerēu.

**expatiation**, *n.* (*idle talk*) mmō-māhō.

**expect**, *v.* fṽe..kwañ, tṽeñ (obi).

**expedite**, *v.* mā wode kō (ntem), -ekō so.

**expedition**, *n.* osoma; (*war-*)osatu; (*voyage*) oman or asase bi so asrasra.

**expel**, *v.* pam, tu, yi, gu.

**expense**, *n.* adefwerede, sika a wofwēre, ka a wofabō.

**experience**, *v.* so..fṽe, sūa..hū, nyā brb. hō adwene, fṽe brb. akyi hū.

**experience**, *n.* ofwēhū, osūahū.

**experiment**, *n.* okekāfṽe, osofṽe.

**expiate**, *v.* pata.

**expiation**, *n.* mpátá.

**expire**, *v.* gyau mu, wu; (*fig.*) sā, hī, wíe du. [kyerēky.mu.

**explain**, *v.* kā..kyere, kyere ase,

**explanation**, *n.* ŋkyerease, ŋkyerekyeremu; mmōmāhō; *it is a wrong-*, sēnea wokyerē ase yi, ensisi sō.

**explicate**, *v.* sāñ mu, sebere, kyere..ase, -mu.

**explication**, *n.* ŋkyerēkyeremu.

**explosion**, *n.* opae, oturu.

**export**, *v.* toñ agūade kō aman bi so; soa aguade kyini.

**export**, *n.* agūade a wode kō(toñ) aman bi so; soakyini.

**exposed**, *to be-*, ..hō da hō.

**express**, *v.* kā; (*indicate*) kyere; (*exhibit*) yi, yi..kyere.

**express**, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomáfó, *pl.* a-.

**expression**, *n.* akasatomme, okasatiā, akasabebui.

**extend**, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-, yere-, tēe.

**extension**, *n.* *cf.* enlargement.

**extensive**, *a.* kese, teterē, hāhāñ.

**exterior**, *a.* ehō, akyi, akyiri.

**extinct**, *extinguish*, *v.* dum, kum, see.

**extirpate**, *v.* tu, tu ntini, see, kum, gu, tore ase.

**extol**, *v.* yi aye, kamfo, mā diñ so, bō diñ (pa); mōmā, mēmā.

**extort**, *v.* si apempen, gye brb. abērañso; di amim; (*money*) bō apō.

**extra**, *n.* ŋkāhō, adāñkyēñ.

**extract**, *v.* tṽe..fi mu, yi-, pau mu.

**extraordinary**, *a.* *it is -*, enye ano bi ni; § 137.

**extravagant**, *a.* *to be-*, bō ahofwi, see ade.

**extreme**, *n.* ano nohō toññ, akyiry-, ŋkōa; ntentennōa; (*excess*) ntraso; *phr. it stands between the two -s*, egyina ntraso abieñ no ntam.

**extremely**, *ad.* bebērebé, se brb.

**extuberance**, *n.* ọhǒn; (*of leg*) gya-pém, -pim.

**exuberance**, *n.* mmuso, mmoroso, ntraso; hūhūyo.

**exude**, *v.* (dua) nēnē; wobọ dua hō a, nsu fifi hō.

**exult**, *v.* di ahurusi.

**eye**, *n.* ani, aniwa; (*fig.*) ohū, adehū.

**eye**, *v.* fwe, gyeñ, sra. [sua.

**eyeball**, *n.* aniwa kúrutiayisi, -ke-eyebrow, *n.* ntónkǎ, As. ani ntón;

-lashes, *pl. n.* ani so atete; -lid, *n.* ani akyi hōnō; one-eyed, anitore; swelling of the-, ọdēhyé.

## F.

**Fable**, *n.* anansesem; ayeseṁ.

**fable**, *v.* boa, di atoro, -toro.

**fabric**, *n.* adwinnan, adwinni-dwu-madañ; (*articles*) adwinnsa, adwinne.

**fabricate**, *v.* di adwini; hye kubo, ye kafekatwọ; (*fluid*) ye dutu.

**face**, *n.* anim, ani; eso; -*v.* (*in fight*) de bare ani; long -d, n'anim ban-soñ.

**facile**, *a.* nea enye deñ, -enye yo nǎ.

**fact**, *n.* asempa (enye ayeseṁ), nokware; adeye, ade a woaye or aye ampa.

**factor**, *n.* agüadidañ so fwefo, agüadi- anañmusifo; (*printing-*) tintimdwuma so fwefo.

**factory**, *n.* agüadidañ; nsaano-dwumayebea, adwinnan.

**faculty**, *n.* tirim, adwene, nimde, nyansǎ, ahōdeñ.

**fade**, *v.* guañ, kisǎ, nyām, po, pa; foñ, twām; (*pass away*) yera (hǎra); ọsram ayera; (*of flowers*) bótō, kagyau.

**fag**, *v.* bere; hye bere.

**fagot**, *n.* babāyemfi, bobāyenteñ.

**fail**, *v.* ka, nni họ; fōm; gyae, gyau; pē we, bọ; *time would -me*, añkǎ adāgyé bẹbọ me.

**failing**, *failure*, *n.* mfōmso, anifaso, ọpēwe; (*in trade*) akabo, egüabo.

**faint**, *v.* tọ piti, -berau, -dobosǎ, twǎ; ye siāmō, pa abau, home tēu; *he is -ing*, n'ani so biri no, etwǎre no, watwǎ.

**faint**, -ly, *a. ad.* bēreō, bētē, bōkō.

**fair**, *a. ad.* fefé, fitā, yiyé, pa, tē, pòtē, mmere, fé, péfē; -*speech*, anodéfedéfe. [(onyamesom).

**faith**, *n.* gyidi, nokwaredi, ọsom,

**faithful**, *a. to be-*, di nokware.

**faithless**, *a. to be-*, nni nokware, ye ñkóntompo, -ñkōñkōnsǎ.

**fall**, *n.* asefwe, afweasee; (*failing*) nterehō; (-*off*) akóbó, ọwae.

**fall**, *v.* tọ, fwe (ase), gu, buru, dwiri, so hūañ, twē; -*in with enemy*, ..de sọ ani, de bare ani; -*off*, bọ kọ, wae (fi hō); -*asleep*, tọ ñko, da, fa mu da; -*short*, tọ mu; -*upon s. b.*, toa (obi).

**false**, *a.* hunu, .toro; *to be*-, ennim';  
- *witness*, adansekürum; ɔdanse-  
kürumfo.

**falsehood**, *n.* abra, ñkontompo,  
ñkoñkõnsa; (*lie*) atoro, ɔtoro,  
F. As. àpau, àpautwá; *tell*-, di  
atoro, -toro.

**falter**, *v.* (*of voice*) po dodo; (*waver*)  
hinti, sunti; hiñhim, tɔntintañ;  
(*fig.*) fõm.

**fame**, *n.* ñkã, atenkã, diñ, hõ asem.

**familiar**, *a.* *to be*-, ani kã *or* ko-  
kwa..anim; nea obi nè..di atiri-  
musem, -ɔ-nè..kɔ nnakāranna.

**familiarity**, *n.* akāpimafwé, nná-  
kāranná; abusūabo.

**family**, *n.* abusūa, ofi, fifo, mpõñ nè  
ne mma, ɔyere nè mma; *person*  
*of good*-, obiba; (*kindred*) ntõñ,  
Ak. ntõro, abusūabañ.

**famine**, *n.* okom.

**famous**, *a.* nea agye diñ, - wokam-  
fo, -ahye, -woate ñkã.

**fan**, *n.* pãpa; fitae; ñhũso apawa;  
- *palm*, *n.* kubé; - *v.* fita, hũ so.

**fanaticism**, *n.* ɔsõmkýe, ɔsõmtráso.

**fang**, *n.* *cf.* *claw*, (aboa) sèhõmmgfo.

**far**, *a.* akyiri, akyiriky-; nsreño,  
tõññ; ɔkɔɔ hɔ tõiññ! *do not go*  
*-er*, mã ensõ ha ara; - *v.* *it is*-,  
ntam pãñ, emu twé, eware, As.  
ewa.

**fare**, *n.* akwãnee, asutwade; (*food*)  
akwañhãmabode.

**fare**, *v.* te, di.

**farewell**, *n.* *int.* ñkãra; nanteyiye.

**farm**, *n.* afu(o), *pl.* m-, akurã, *pl.* ñk.

**farmer**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-, ofumni,

**fart**, *v.* tá, bae..hõ. [okuraaseni.

**farther**, *cf.* *further*.

**farthermore**, *ad.* bio (biem), sañ-  
kyiri.

**farthing**, *n.* ɔbãñ, ɔpafã.

**farrow**, *n.* prakoba, *pl.* m-.

**fashion**, *n.* su nè bañ; yebea, di-  
bea; amãnee; § 131, 4; *after*-  
*of Europeans*, bõrofof'.

**fast**, *v.* di abuada (mmuada).

**fast**, *a.* deñ, dennèñ, pintiññ; ntem,  
-so, ɔhareso; *make -in the*  
*ground*, siu ase.

**fasten**, *v.* mã eye deñ, -etim, kye-  
kyere; bõm', kã..bõm', kã..tom',  
tua(ano), de..bõ hõ; (*sheep*, *n.* a.)  
sã, mantam.

**fat**, *n.* srade, awoññuá; *dripping*  
*with*-, sòkõmm; nãm no hõ wɔ  
srade sòk *or* sòsò.

**fat**, *a.* keɛe, fõfõ; ñkud-; *to be*-,  
ɔɔ, ɔɔ srade; ye keɛe, -ɔbèrañ.

**fatality**, *n.* nnurui (abeduru..); ɔ-  
hyebea, owuhy.

**fata morgana**, *n.* kũmafrote.

**fate**, *n.* ɔhyebea, ñkãrabea, anyãñ-  
kõnne, abãrañie; añiei; (*mor-*  
*tality*) owu, ɔsee; (*cause of*-)  
awuse.

- father**, *n.* agya, oṣe; oḅanintañ; akora; -*in-law*, ase, okunu or oṣere agya; -*land*, ofie, agya oṃañ, -kürom.
- fathom**, *n.* abasam, esiñ, *pl.* asiñas-.
- fathom**, *v.* susu (po) mu dḡ.
- fatigue**, *fatigate*, *v.* hye oḅere; hau, gūañ hō; fēñā; *to be -d*, bere, fa oḅere.
- fatigue**, *fatigation*, *n.* oḅere, oḅau.
- fatten**, *v.* dḡ srade.
- fault**, *n.* mfōmso, bone, mmāratō.
- favour**, *n.* anuonyamhye, oḡdōm, anisḡ.
- favour**, *v.* dōm, hye anuonyam, mā anim ba nyam; (*assist*) di boa; (*support*) wau; (*spare*) kyee so; -*each other*, di akāpi-mafwe.
- favourite**, *n.* oyoñkōpa, okāfo, (nea me nē no kā).
- fear**, *v.* suro, ..hō popo or -kā, feré; -*to give offence*, suro a-dḡñā.
- fear**, *n.* ehũ, osuro; abotú, akōmatú, ahōpopó.
- fearful**, *a.* *to be -*, ye hũ, -ohũfo, suro; (ehō) ye hũ, yi hũ, -ahĩ.
- fearless**, *a.* nea onnim hũ, -onsuro, -oye obotĩ.
- fearlessness**, *n.* aboḡdúru, koko-dúru; akokobiri.
- feast**, *v.* tō pou; (*fig.*) gye..ani.
- feast**, *n.* apontō, afāhye; (*eating enough*) didimē; -*ing with friends*, ayōñkōgoru.
- feather**, *n.* ntakāra, ntahua; *to get -s*, fũ ntakāra. [dua.
- feature**, *n.* ani, anim, su, bañ, nipa-
- federation**, *n.* biakōye, apām; (*fetish*) abosonnōm.
- fee**, *n.* akatua, aseḡe; (*for acquittance*) abenne; *share of fees for attending a palaver*, abagūadé.
- feeble**, *a.* mméré, hētē, hòkō, du-fud-, pōsoposo.
- feed**, *v.* yēñ, mā aduañ, bḡ akōñ-hāma; -*upon*, we, di, didi, te so.
- feel**, *v.* hũ, te; de nsa kā, kekā.
- feeler**, *n.* (*e.g. of butterflies*) ñkātē-
- feeling**, *n.* ñkáté. [mmēñ.
- feet**, *n. pl.* nañ, anañ.
- fell**, *v.* bu, tŵa, tō (nnua); bu ano.
- fellow**, *n.* aŵe, oyoñkō, afe, *pl.* mfe-fo, oḡhōkāfo, akoa, onipa; *poor -*, ohĩani, oḡdesēñi, akwanihūmāni; -*servant*, -*slave*, awurakwā; -*ship*, ayōñkōfa; -*wife*, kórā. *pl.* korāfó.
- felon**, *n.* oḡdeboneyefo; nea óyē kwasiāmañkwā.
- female**, *feminine*, oḅea, oḅere, As. oḅā; -*slave*, afāñā; -*servant*, abāwa, *pl.* mm-.
- fen**, *n.* *cf.* marsh.
- fence**, *n.* bañ; *v.* gye bañ, bḡ-.

**ferment**, *n.* mmokau; ɔdǎé.  
**ferment**, *v.* pae, pū ahuru, ka(u).  
**fern**, *n.* ayá, tumétumé.  
**ferocious**, *a.* nea ɔye kekā, -n'a-ni ye hye, --agyigyā.  
**ferry**, *v.* t̄wá asu; hare t̄wá; -*cord*, *n.* ɔhán; -*man*, ɔhánfo.  
**ferry**, *n.* asut̄waree; - *boat*, ɔkóró, obóntó, *pl.* a-; mpátá.  
**fertile**, *a. to be-*, sō aba, ba aduañ.  
**fervent**, *a. to be-*, ye hye, huru; bɔ mmɔdeñ.  
**fervour**, *n.* ayamyi; mmɔdeñbɔ.  
**fester**, *v.* p̄ɔrɔ, fi mogyasufunu.  
**festival**, *n.* dapa, daponna, afáhye; (*anniversary*) afedi, afrihyiadi; *mission-*, asempaterefá.  
**fetch**, *v.* kɔfa..ba; gye; t̄v̄ě .ba.  
**fetish**, *n.* ɔbosom. *pl.* a-; asūmañ; kabere; - *bell*, nnā, akonna-wuru; - *grove*, bosompɔ; - *house*, ɔbosombū; - *man*, - *priest*, ɔbosomsofo, ɔbosomfo, ɔkɔmfo; - *pot*, kúnkūma; - *slave*, abosonkwā.  
**fetter**, *v.* to pokyerē, gu ñkɔnsɔñ-kɔnsɔñ, bɔ pā; (*by handkuffs*) to adansa. [pā (*for hand*).  
**fetters**, *n. pl.* mpokyerē (*for feet*);  
**fetus**, *fetus*, *n.* ɔyafunum (*or* a-wotwā mu) ba.  
**fever**, *n.* atiridii, hurae; ɔyare.  
**few**, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kakrābi, ketewābi, kūmābi; bi, binom.

**fibre**, *dry-*, bahá, ɛdɔ(wa), nséma, m̄firiwá, mmofūma.  
**fickle**, *a.* nea n'adwene (asem) nté bo koro so, -odi adannañ, -ogyigya, fátafata; kábiotie.  
**fiction**, *n.* anansesem, ayesem, atoro.  
**fiddle**, *n.* ɔsañkū, *pl.* a-.  
**field**, *n.* afu, *pl.* m-, mfuwa, wuram, sarem, sareso, petē mu; (*war*) ɔsa; *battle-*, akōē.  
**field-marshal**, *n.* ɔsahene, ɔsafohempányiñ, ɔsafoheñkūnini.  
**fierce**, *a.*, n. ɔkekāfo, ɔkokobirifo; *to be-*, ye kekā, ani ye hye, ani ye krāmākr-, ye akakabénne.  
**fife**, *n.* bɔtɔwá, *pl.* mm-, atentebeñ, *pl.* n-.  
**fifer**, *n.* bɔtɔwahyeñfo, *pl.* mm-.  
**fifteen**, *num.* (e)dunnum; § 78; -*th*, nea etiá *or* ɛto so d.  
**fifth**, *num.* ɛto so *or* etiá nnum.  
**fifty**, *num.* aduonum.  
**fig**, *n.* ɔdɔmá, borɔdɔma, ɔfɔntó aba.  
**fight**, *n.* ɔkō, ɔsá, ntɔkwakō, mmātɔkwa, aperepérédi.  
**fight**, *v.* kō, kō ɔm, kō ntɔkwa, kō mmātɔkwa, di..akátrám, di aperepere; - *for play or amusement*, di aguma, di ayénsiñ.  
**figure**, *n.* subañ, nipadua; (*picture*) mfonini; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-; (*sign*) ñf̄w̄eso, señkyerene; (*letter*) ñkyereué, ñkurukyereē; (*decorations on any th.*) sāmá, nsāmā.

**filch**, *v.* v̄ia, b̄o kr̄oñ, -kr̄ono, b̄eu, bebeu.

**file**, *v.* s̄ina (ñh̄en̄é), bañ (ođe n.a.).

**file**, *n.* kitae, t̄w̄itae; (*milit.*) a-sr̄afo kyerepeñ; -*of dried snails*, ñwab̄ēñā.

**filings**, *n.* (dade n. a. h̄o) mp̄or̄o-p̄or̄owa.

**fill**, *v.* ye mā, hye mā, gu mā; m̄ē; hye (ns̄ā); -*up*, hyia..so.

**filter**, *v.* soñ so, soñe-.

**filter**, *n.* nsubo; soñē, soñeē.

**filth**, *n.* ef̄i, buru, mpebebé; ne h̄o mp.! = ne h̄o nsem̄m̄one d̄ōs̄o.

**fin**, *n.* nt̄et̄e, mpat̄a akyi birim̄mirim.

**final**, *a.* nea ēwie, -ekum ano, -ano pem; sem̄prek̄o.

**finally**, *ad.* n'āwiei no, nea wođe vie no, -et̄wa to no.

**find**, *v.* h̄ū, to; nyā; (*a hidden treasure*) tu ah̄ū; ah̄ūtu.

**fine**, *a.* fe, fefe, kāmā, guañū, osó.

**fine**, *v.* gye sika, di..kasa; -*n.* sika a wogye obi, akasadi; -*for offence*, atenyi, mm̄arat̄ođe.

**finger**, *n.* nsateā, -teawa; -*ring*, k̄ā, k̄awā; *kinds*: k̄ap̄o, petea, n̄om̄āfuru, toñkok̄ā.

**finish**, *v.* w̄ie, v̄ie ye, (kum ano); s̄ā; *he has -ed his speech*, n'a-no ato, -asi; *phr.* mā n'ano 'nsi!

**fire**, *n.* ogya; nnyahyee; -*brand*, gyentia, *pl.* nny-; -*engine*, afri a wođe dum nnyahyēé; -*place*, as̄amorofi,muka,mukyia; -*tongs*, *n.* *pl.* adábáu; -*wood*, ogya, a-nyāñ, nnyina, nnyentia.

**firm**, *a.* to be-, ye deñ, tim h̄o, si h̄o pintiññ; (*for fight*) si nt̄o-kwanañ.

**firmly**, *ad.* pintiññ; tim tim.

**firmament**, *n.* w̄im, ogoro, -nteremu, nyame-ani.

**first**, *a.* kañ, kañkyerekyere; (*chief*, *a.*) titiri, k̄ūnini; § 83; 130, 5; -*born*, *n.* abákāñ, *pl.* mm-.

**fish**, *n.* enām, nsunām, apat̄a; (*sea-*) ponām: esiré (oyáká), b̄as̄áéw̄i, nsikowá, ántere, kokrompaneí, émm̄añ, ñkramf̄oá, Ak. -f̄an̄ā; (*river-*) asubonteñ mu nām: k̄o-bi, apat̄ere, adw̄éne, ođó, ákusu; ñk̄awa, t̄ere; -*hook*, darewa; (*large*) toñkogyei.

**fish**, *v.* yi mpat̄a, -nām; (*on sea*) k̄o po; (*by net*) gu asau; (*by hook*) to darewá.

**fisher**, -*man*, *n.* opofoni, *pl.* apofofa; -*net*, ásau, adw̄okú, adw̄enyikuo, akyé, atrá, boā, eb̄oā.

**fist**, *n.* kut̄urukú, kut̄urum̄oá, t̄w̄ere, Ak. t̄w̄eđe.

**fit**, *a.* to be-, fata, se; di; edi sa; -*for*, s̄o; *phr.* ás̄o di, -k̄ā, -ye.

**fit**, *v.* fata, fata so, se, ko yiye, si so; *it does'nt* -, ensi so; -*out*, hyehye, kekā, wura, mīa.

**five**, *num.* anum, nnum; § 77.

**fix**, *v.* bō, bō mu, tua, hye, tim; -*day*, hye da.

**flabby**, *a.* bokō, betē, bōbō.

**flag**, *n.* ofrānká; *hoist a-*, si fr.

**flag**, *v.* hodwo, botō.

**flame**, *n.* ogyafrámá, ogyatekremá.

**flame**, *v.* dēu frāmframfr-.

**flannel**, *n.* oküntütam.

**flap**, *v.* bō, bōm', bō nsam, -nta-

**flash**, *v.* pa anyinam. [bañ mu.

**flask**, *n.* tumpañ. *pl.* n-, prentoa, *pl.* mp-, bōrotoa, abodeammō; toā, *pl.* n-.

[fēm̄m̄.

**flat**, *a.* tere, tētērē, trátrā, fráfrā;

**flatter**, *v.* defedefe, bō adafa, to tekremākyene; *phr.* he uses *flattering words*: okorokoro n'a-no kyerē me.

**flatterer**, *n.* anodefo, tekremākyenetofō, adafabōfo.

**flattery**, *n.* anodé, adafabō, tekremākyene; *phr.* it is, I assure you, no -, when I say this: enye me anodé ō!

**flatulence**, *n.* ahōbae; (*fig.*) ahuhude.

**flavour**, *n.* ode, ohūām.

**flay**, *v.* gua, woro ñhōma, wore kotoku.

**flea**, *n.* okrāmandwu, -dwie.

**fledge**, *a.* (anōma a) wafū ntakāra.

**flee**, *v.* gūaṅ, bō nehō aguā.

**fleece**, *n.* oguañhwī (a wōatwa).

**fleet**, *n.* hyeñkū, hy.-asafo, hyen-nodo.

**flesh**, *n.* enām; hōnam; -*fly*, ohurī, ohurīe; ñwānsanā; oteñ.

**flexible**, *a.* fā, fēfā, fāññ, tǔwā.

**flight**, *n.* agūaṅ.

**fling**, *v.* tō, tō..kyene, -..gu, bō..gu.

**flint**, *n.* tǔwerebo, *pl.* a-.

**flirt**, *v.* tō kyene; fǔwim; (*mock at*) di hō fe; (*coquet*) pē mmā.

**flirtation**, *n.* mmā akyidi; - pē.

**flit**, *v.* cf. flutter.

**flittermouse**, *n.* cf. bat.

**float**, *v.* teñ ani, tentēñ ani.

**flock**, *n.* asafo, kū; (*of sheep*) ñnuañkū.

**flog**, *v.* fwe, bō, bóro; kā or bō..mmā; *to receive a -ging*, di abā.

**flood**, *n.* nsuyiri, nsu a abō or epram, (F.).

**floor**, *n.* fam, nsēuē; -*beetle*, *n.* aborobā.

**flour**, *n.* osiām, asikresiām, awi; (*of roast maize*) kyekyere.

**flourish**, *v.* fefe, gu ñfwireñ; (*boast*) hoahoa nehō.

**flow**, *v.* sēñ, sene, tēē, tene.

**flower**, *n.* ñfwireñ.

**fluctuate**, *v.* hiñhim.

**flue**, *n.* o'wisikwañ, o'w - nam.  
**fluency** (*of speech*), *n.* anotee, ano a ate.  
**fluid**, *n.* nsu, emu nsu, asenne.  
**flute**, *n.* atentebéñ, *pl. n.*, botowá, *pl. mm-*; - *v.* hyeñ at. *or* bot.  
**flutter**, *n.* ahiñhimdi, ahöyera; - *ingly, ad.* kätirikätiri; ne bo (kōma) tutu k., ne bo pere ne yam k.  
**flutter**, *v.* bo ntabañ mu, tu fataf-; (*fig.*) to, tutu *or* pere kätirik-.  
**fly**, *n.* ñwānsañ.  
**fly**, *v.* tu; tu mmirika, gūañ; (*spread*) hye(hye), hyeta; *phr.* n'aseñ a-hye, ne diñ hyetae; *flying ant*, mpiéññó, asisirape, ebo.  
**foal**, *n.* o'ponkoba, *pl. a.*-  
**foam**, *n.* ahuru; *v.* pū *or* ye ahuru.  
**fodder**, *v.* mā (mmoa) aduañ; - *n.* mmoa-aduañ.  
**foe**, *n.* otamfo, *pl. a.*-; (*army*) edom.  
**foetus**, *n.* awotwā mu ba.  
**fog**, *n.* omunuñkum, *pl. a.*-, kusukūkū.  
**foggy** (*weather*), *it is* -, osoro a-kata, anim ak -, *or* -akā asi.  
**fold**, *v.* bubu, bobo(u), bu ano; - *s. th. thrice*, bu. bo hō mmiensā.  
**foliage**, *n.* ñhabañ.  
**folk**, *n.* o'mañ, *pl. a.*, asāfo.  
**follow**, *v.* di akyi(ri), ti, tiu; (*fig.*) tie, sūa, sōm; (*in a long train*) wū (obi).

**follower**, *n.* okyidifo, *pl. a.*, osūani, *pl. a.*-fo, gyāseni, *pl. -fo.*  
**folly**, *n.* ñkwaseade, ñkwaseasem, agyimisem.  
**foment**, *v.* tō, tōtō.  
**fondle**, *v.* koko, korokoro (oba), gyigye.  
**fondness**, *n.* okoko; ope, odo.  
**food**, *n.* aduañ, *pl. nn-*, adibane.  
**fool**, *n.* okwasea, okwapae, ose-safo, ogyennyentwi, ogyimfo, aboa, tibonkósó.  
**foolish**, *to be* -, di ñkwaseasem, ñni ti.  
**foolishness**, *n.* kwaseasem, kwā-téé; oye kw.  
**foot**, *n.* enañ, *pl. a.*-; (*hoof*) tote, *pl. n.*-; *light -ed*, nañ ye hare; (*fig.*) ase; *sole of* -, onámmonmū; - *step*, onámmon, *pl. a.*-  
**foot**, *v.* nam; *red.*, nennam, nante.  
**footing**, *n.* nañsibea, gyanabea; fam; (*fig.*) pomasibere; *good* -, nsāsodi, gyanae pa.  
**footpath**, *n.* okwañ nammonkoro; *war* -, osá, -kwañ.  
**footring**, *n.* naññweā so kā.  
**footstep**, *n.* onámmon, nañ sibeā.  
**footstool**, *n.* nañase agua, mând, ntiasó. [téé.  
**foppery**, *n.* kwaseá, aserēsere, kwā-  
**for**, *ad.* dé; § 134, 3b; *as - me*, mé dé (meko); to *or* ka me ñkō a, ...; cf. § 276, 5.

**for**, *prp.*, *v.* mā; sie; *oye* mā me; obi nnōm nsu nsie *opé*; § 117, 4 b. c; 243 b; -*n.* nti; § 243 a; anañmu; § 237 b.

**for**, *conj.* ná, efise; § 279.

**forage**, *v.* fō, kō afō, -pe pōñkō-duañ.

**forage**, *n.* apoñkōha.

**forager**, *n.* bafoo, bafō.

**forasmuch**, *conj.* (esiāne) se..nti; § 275, 1.

**forbear**, *v.* gyaē, gya mu; (*wait*) to, tō *or* bēre..bo ase.

**forbid**, *v.* bāra, gu, si (brb. bō) kwañ.

**force**, *v.* sūm atiko, hye, tintim; (*rape*) tō mmōñnā.

**force**, *n.* ahōodeñ, ñhyeso; (*army*) eđom; *by-*, *forcibly*, *ad.* ahōodeñsò, abērañsò, akakabeñ-, akokobiri-, apori-, kyēñkyēñhara.

**forceps**, *n.* ođábáu, *pl.* a-.

**ford**, *n.* atwāree, asutwāree.

**ford**, *v.* twa asu.

**forefathers**, *n. pl.* tete agyanom, nānanom.

**fore-finger**, *n.* akyerekýerekwañ; -*head*, *n.* mōma (so); -*foot of quadrupeds*, obasá, *pl.* a-.

**foreigner**, *n.* ohofo, *pl.* a-, opótofo, omamfrani, *pl.* a-fo, onāñā, -ni.

**foreknow**, *v.* hū sie.

**foreman**, *n.* adikañ; adwuma mu panyin.

**foremost**, *a.* kañ, kañkyereky-; titiri, kūnini.

**forenoon**, *n.* anōpa(bere).

**forerun**, *v.* di..kañ; -*er*, *n.* adi-kañ; (*herald*) esēñ, *pl.* seneafō.

**foresee**, *v.* hū brb. ansā na eba, hū sie, di brb. hū-kañ.

**forest**, *n.* kwae, ahabañ, wuram; *thick-*, kwae birentū, -kūsū.

**foretell**, *v.* kã sie, hye ñkom.

**forewarn**, *v.* bō..koko, yi..apra.

**forge**, *n.* tonasum, otonsu.

**forge**, *v.* tonō, bō dade, bō (asō n.a.).

**forgery**, *n.* ñkóntompodeyo.

**forget**, *v.* wēre fi, ani pa so, -fa so, fi ani so; *I have forgotten*, m'ani apa so, afa me so, me wēre afi, afi m'ani so.

**forgetful**, *a.* to be-, nea n'asōm nni agua, -ne wēre fi ade ntēm, -oye asō- *or* anibiannásó.

**forgetfulness**, *n.* awwerefi, asō-*or* anibiannásó: *phr.* *I have forgotten to mention*, okasa nè n'a-wwerefi.

**forgive**, *v.* de(fa)..firi, de(fa)..kye; ode me bone akye *or* afiri me.

**fork**, *n.* ádinam; (*of branches*) ñkorata.

**form**, *n.* su, bañ, subañ, nsgso, yebea; *in a lengthened-*, woradada.

**form**, *v.* ñwene, bō, ye, señ.

**former**, *n.* oyefo, ođeyefo, ofàrè-bae; (*caster*) ogufo.

**former**, *a.* nea eđi kañ, -edi anim, -eba kañ.

**formerly**, *ad.* kañ, kane, kañ no, kañkyerekyere.

**formidable**, *a.* kese pa; *to be*-, ..hō ye hū. [bone.

**fornication**, *n.* aguamāmmo, ago-

**fornicator**, *n.* mmāpefo, obágofo.

**forsake**, *v.* gyau, pa (akyi).

**for swear**, *v.* de ntañkā pa; kã ntañhunu.

**fort**, *n.* abañ, -keṣe, -a eye deñ.

**forthwith**, *ad.* amonom, ntem ara.

**fortnight**, *n.* nnaawótwe *or* adapen abieñ, (mmienu), dadu-nnannañ.

**fortunate**, *a.* ošidefo, nea ne kãra ye.

**fortune**, *n.* siade; ade, ahönyāde; ñkãrabea, okãrayiye; -*teller*, *n.* krāmó, *pl.* -fo.

**forty**, *num.* aduanañ; -*days*, adaduanañ.

**forward**, *a. ad.* anim, anim fãm, anim kwañ; *to be*-, di anim, ye pérep-, -pérep-, di mperewasém.

**forward**, *v.* kọ anim, bọ pūa; (*send*) mǎñǎ (ñh.), de brb. mǎñǎ...

**forwardness**, *n.* mpóforo, anuodeñ; *proofs of*-, anuodenne.

**foster-child**, *n.* abanōmǎ, oba a obi atēu no yēñ no.

**foster**, *v.* yēñ.

**foul**, *a.* efī, pòtò, tantán, básabasa.

**foul**, *v.* ye fī, gu.hō fī, ye brb. tantañ; mǎ hō kũm.

**found**, *v.* to ase, hye-, si; (*cast*) gu (dade n. a.).

**foundation**, *n.* (*also fig.*) ntoase, ñhyease, mfiase, mmoase.

**fountain**, *n.* asubura, nsuaniwa, nsumānā; (*source*) nsuti.

**four**, *num.* anañ, nnañ; § 77; -*days*, nná-nnañ; -*days ago*, nne nná-nnañ; -*persons*, bānañ; -*score*, aduwótwe; -*teen*, (e)dúnnāñ; -*times*, mpeñnnañ; § 81.

**fowl**, *n.* akokó, *pl.* ñ-; anōma; *wild*-, abókó, *pl.* mm-; -*v.* kō nnōma; -*ing-piece*, *n.* (*hunt*) anōmakò-

**fox**, *n.* sakrāmañ, *pl.* a-. [tuo.

**fraction**, *n.* mmubui, afāfā.

**fracture**, *n.* obú. [bọ.

**fragile**, *a.* peñpeñ; *to be*-, eñkyé(re)

**fragment**, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, gō, *pl.* ago-ago, mporoporowa.

**fragrance**, *n.* ehūā, ohūām.

**frame**, *v.* si (mpoñña); (*fig.*) bọ tirim kã *or* ye.

**frame**, *n.* apóñña, Ak. apoññwa; mfónigua; -*work*, mpurañ a woahyehye de asi dañ.

**frank**, *a.* nea eđa wia so; -ne yam ye, -odi señkoro.

**frankincense**, *n.* ohye-hūām.

**frankness**, *n.* ayamyi.  
**fraternise**, *v.* kā, bō (sē nuanom);  
*phr.* ɔ-nè no kā; wōbō = wōkā;  
 wōafa wōhō ayōnkō.  
**fraud**, *n.* amimdi, nnādā, nsisi,  
 kusum(di).  
**free**, *a.* nea ɔde nehō, ɔdehye;  
*to be or become-*, de nehō; fa  
 nehō di, nyā nehō.  
**free-will**, *n.* adehyedipe, ɔpē a  
 ɛde nehō *or* ɛso ne kōñ.  
**freebooter**, *n.* odwōtwafo, *pl.* a-  
 ɔkwañmukāfo, *pl.* a-. [ye-  
**freely**, *ad.* yiye, ayamyi so, ayam-  
**freeman**, *n.* nea ɔde nehō; (*noble*  
*birth*) ɔdehye, *pl.* a-  
**freeze**, *v.* awō mā ɛkyere *or* ɛkyēñ-  
 kyēñ.  
**freight**, *n.* hyēñ mu *or* teaseenam  
 so agūade; (*payment*) ade a wō-  
 de agu hyēñ mu hō akatua.  
**frenzy**, *n.* adammo, gye; bō dām,  
 -gyé.  
**frequent**, *a. to be-*, ka, tā (ba);  
 boro..so, bu..so.  
**frequently**, *ad.* dā; *he-goes there*,  
 ɔtā kō hō; § 107, 21.  
**fresh**, *a.* foforo, momono, amono,  
 kãñwě.  
**fret**, *v.* pēe mu, di mu adwini;  
 (*fig*) huru bo, yi..tui; bo huru.  
**fricassee**, *n.* fōrofōrō.  
**Friday**, *n.* Fida; *male child born*  
*on-*, Kofi; *female*, Afua.

**friend**, *n.* adamfo, *pl.* nn-nom, aʋe,  
 ɔyōnkō, *pl.* a-, afé, *pl.* mfefo.  
**friendless**, *a.* ańkōnam, onnibie,  
 akaneńkōni.  
**friendliness**, *n.* animtee, ayōnkōfa.  
**friendship**, *n.* ayōnkōfa, adamfo-  
 fa; amannifo, abusūa; *to make*,  
*have-*, bō, kā, fa ayōnkō *or*  
 -damfo, bō ńkesua tafo.  
**frigate**, *n.* akōhyēñ bi (diñ).  
**fright**, *frightening*, *n.* ehū, osuro;  
 abotu, akōmatu, ahūnasuro.  
**frighten**, *v.* yi..hū, tu..bo; yi..ahĩ.  
**frightful**, *a. to be-*, (e)hō yē hū; *it*  
*is-*, eye hū; *he is-*, ne hō yē hū;  
*he is afraid*, ɔye hū, -ohūfo.  
**frigid**, *a.* ńwini, ńwuñ, w̄irududu.  
**frivolous**, *a.* húhu(o), (nipa) hunu.  
**frock**, *n.* fraka, atade, *pl.* nt-  
**frog**, *n.* apōtoro, atw̄ére.  
**frolic**, *a. to be-*, ani gye sē, te(u)  
 akrayám'.  
**from**, *prp. v.* fi, firi, de..fi; -*n.* nti;  
 -*what reason?* ɛdeñ nti(ra).  
**front**, *n.* anim; (*of house*) adan-  
 nim; *in-*, animhō; *to go in-*,  
 di kañ; -*line of an army*, twafo.  
**frontier**, *n.* ghye, fuhye; (*of town*)  
 tia, kūrōtia.  
**froth**, *n.* ahuru.  
**froward**, *a.* pérepere, kōntōńkyē.  
**frowardness**, *n.* mpĩ, mpìye; a-  
 ñuodeñ, perepere.

**frown**, *v.* kum or pūapūa anim, mūna.

**frugality**, *n.* anidahō; adesokyēe.

**fruit**, *n.* aba, adua, -ba, dua aba.

**fruitful**, *a. to be-*, ba aduañ, sō aba (yiye); (*of men*) wo mma.

**frustrate**, *v.* sīāñ obi; *pass.*, pē wē.

**fry**, *v.* kye.

**fuel**, *n.* ogya, nnyentia, anyáñ, nnyina; *fetch-*, kō anyáñ, -nyina.

**fugitive**, *n.* ogūaño, kobofō, *pl.* a-

**fulfil**, *v.* mā ēba mu.

**full**, *a.* mā, māteññ, -teñkyem; emū; kese; pe, pepe; *to be-*, ye mā, mē; (*of moon*) t̄wa puru or kōrokūma.

**fullstop**, *n.* osi w̄ieie, .

**fulness**, *n.* māye.

**fume**, *n.* o w̄isie, owusiu.

**fun**, *n.* nseñkwā, aseresem, agosem, agoro.

**fund**, *n.* d̄wetiri; *public-*, kwasafō d̄w.; *congregation-*, asafō ñkoreñkore d̄w.; *district-*, amantam asafō d̄w.; *poor-*, ahīafō d̄w.; *station-*, atrāemansiñ asafō d̄w.

**fund**, *v.* bō d̄wetiri, yi tō, hye b̄atá.

**funeral**, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; -*custom*, ayi, ayiyo.

**fungus**, *n.* mmere, Ak, mmere.

**funnel**, *n.* f̄w̄ieie, s̄oñē, s̄onee.

**fur**, *n.* aboa-ñhōma a eñhō ñhw̄i-ñhw̄i.

**furious**, *a. to be-*, ..ani abere kō, ani adō ñkrāñ.

**furl**, *v.* bobo(u).

**furnace**, *n.* f̄ññññ.

**furnish**, *n.* mā, siesie, hyehye.

**furniture**, *n.* ñañ mu nneema, nneema a esisi ñañ mu.

**furrow**, *n.* okā, ofetekā; akofi-kā; -*v.* (de funtumfiri) yi k̄a.

**further**, *a. ad.* anim nohō, -d̄oh̄ā; nso; -*more*, sañkyiri bio, -yi.

**fury**, *n.* anibere, yamgya, abohuru, adammo.

**fuse**, *v.* hono; (*by heat*) nāñ, nāne.

**fuss**, *n.* akasak', gyegyēgye, hōye.

**future**, *a.* okyēna, dakyē (bi); -*tense*, dakyē k̄abea.

**fy**, *int.* ao, kose, kosekose!

## G.

**Gabble**, *v.* toa nteñ, kasa k̄urodok-, di p̄at̄w̄ep-.

**gabble**, *n.* okasahunu, nteñtoa, nsemp̄ā.

**gag**, *n.* manniamf̄re; *v.* to obi anom mau-.

**gage**, *v.* de..si awowa; (*measure*) susu.

**gaily**, *ad.* feso, fefe.

**gain**, *v.* fa so, nyā mfaso, -h̄o brb.

**gain**, *n.* mfaso; *additional-* in *buying s. th.*, nsim', ntoso.

**gainsay**, *v.* yi or tua ano, sañ.  
**gaiters**, *n.* nānsa-ñhyeguso.  
**gale**, *n.* ahum, mframadom.  
**gall**, *n.* boñwoma.  
**gállant**, *a. to be-*, ye nnam, ..bo  
 ye duru.  
**gállant**, *n.* okatakayi, *pl.* a-.  
**gallery**, *n.* abērannā, -nnua.  
**gallop**, *v.* (oṗoñko) tutu mmirika  
 yeredede.  
**gallows**, *n. pl.* aseñē, aseñdua.  
**gamble**, *v.* tō ñhōma, -ntrama, sinté.  
**gambler**, *n.* ñhōmatofo; (*prodigal*)  
 osatofo, *pl.* a-.  
**gambling**, *n.* ñhōmatō, ntramatō,  
 ntesì.  
**game**, *n.* agoru, agoro; (*at cards*)  
 ñhōmatō, ntramatō; (*venison*)  
 hanām.  
**game**, *v.* goro, goru, tō ñhōma,  
 -ntrama; (*with small balls*) to  
 wàre, si nté.  
**gang**, *n.* asafo, feku.  
**gangrene**, *n.* akisikuru, kòkoram.  
**gaol**, *n.* afiase, nneduadañ.  
**gap**, *n.* tokūru, okū; -*between the two*  
*upper front-teeth*, gyau, egyere.  
**gape**, *v.* hāñ or tē n'anom, sou, (ano)  
 sou ahōhōm (ahuñmu); (*yawn*)  
 yeram, Ak. hāram.  
**garb**, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade.  
**garden**, *n.* túró, túrom, *pl.* a-, n-;  
 afikyifu; -*v.* ye túrom' adwuma.

**gardener**, *n.* túromfwefo.  
**garlic**, *n.* áñwò.  
**garment**, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade,  
 otam, ntama; *under-*, oḍánta,  
 amōase, oḍenā; bọ dá-, mō am.,  
 -denā.  
**garner**, *n.* oṣaṅ, *pl.* a-, pítu.  
**garnish**, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.  
**gas**, *n.* (gyabiru mu) mframa bi a  
 woso na eḍe(u); gās.  
**gate**, *n.* abobō, oṗoñkese, kūro ano.  
**gather**, *v.* tase; boa ano, tīa; (*pluck*)  
 te (aba), nū (abē); (*fig.*) tase so.  
**gathering**, *n.* anobóá; (*assembly*)  
 ñhyiam; (*collection*) otōyi.  
**gauge** (*gage*), *v.* susu, hye agyirae.  
**gauze**, *n.* sirikiyi or ñwera hata-  
 hata, ananse-ntámmá.  
**gay**, *a. to be-*, ye osó; ani gye,  
 di ahurusi, te akrayám'.  
**gaze**, *v.* fwe hā, gyeñ (n'ani).  
**gazette**, *n.* nsemnsem-ñhōma, a-  
 mansēmñh.  
**geld**, *v.* (*of animals*) sa or twa..  
 sae; (*of men*) yi ayitoto, yi á-  
 fweábó.  
**gelding**, *n.* oṣae, oḡuañ-, nantwi-,  
 praiko-, oṗoñkosae.  
**gem**, *n.* aboḡeñbo, hyerem mó; a-  
 dwinne.  
**gemini**, *n. pl.* nta; nsoroma-.  
**gender**, *n.* nea ekyere onini nè o-  
 bere mu nsoñe.

**genealogy**, *n.* anāto.  
**general**, *n.* osáhene, osafohenkūnini.  
**generalise**, *v.* hyehye brb. n'akōteñ so, bọ brb. mu, ye. nkāgu mu.  
**generate**, *v.* wo.  
**generation**, *n.* awo; awo-ntoatoaso.  
**generous**, *a. to be-*, nsa tēe, yam ye; ye adoe; -*n.* odēfoo.  
**genesis**, *n.* mfiase, fi odōmānkāmābode; Kyereu Kr. nh. I.  
**genitals**, *n.* anoso; *sickness of-*, okrāmañ, okeka, bāba.  
**genius**, *n.* okāra.  
**genteel**, *a. to be-*, oye agūasoba, onim agūasemdeyo, -opou; n'anim ye nyam.  
**gentile**, *n.* obosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo; *pl.* amañamañ.  
**gentle**, *a.* ..bo, hō or ani dwo; -*tongue*, tekremābere, oye t.  
**gentleman**, *n.* agūasem-nipa; obarima, *pl.* mm-, odehye, *pl.* a-, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp.  
**gently**, *ad.* bereō; -*v.* dwo; *speak-*! gō wo ani kasa!  
**genuflection**, *n.* nañkrōmasi.  
**genuine**, *a.* kronkron; pa, pōtē.  
**geographer**, *n.* asase hō señkyerefo or nimdefo.  
**geography**, *n.* asase hō nsem.  
**geology**, *n.* asase mu nneema hō nimdege.

**geometry**, *n.* asaseanisusu, efasusu.  
**germ**, *n.* ani, aniwa.  
**german**, *a.* onua, *pl.* a-nom, obusūani, *pl.* a--fo.  
**German**, *n.* Germaneni, *pl.* -fo.  
**Germany**, *n.* Germane (ahemman).  
**gesture**, *n.* animyobeā.  
**get**, *v.* nyā, gye, fa; ye; sūa; du, du hō, nsa kā, nsa sō so; -*at*, to, du, du hō, -so; -*out*, fi, -mu, -adi; -*up*, sore, soso; foro; nyāñ; *phr. he manages to - out of a snare*, opa ne to ase fi adi.  
**ghost**, *n.* hoñhom, sunsum; esēsā, *pl.* a--fō, osāmañ, *pl.* a--fo.  
**giant**, *n.* obērañ, *pl.* a-, -tetetū, osram.  
**gibbet**, *n.* aseñē, aseñdua.  
**giddiness**, *n.* (of youth) nsoáfōro, mpófōro.  
**giddy**, *a. to be-*, ani so biri (no), adwenem ye. basā; (by drink) bō (nsā).  
**gift**, *n.* akyede, adekyede; omā.  
**gifted**, *a.* nea owo ti, -wabēñ.  
**giggle**, *n.* aserehyehye; -*v.* bọ nserehy.  
**gild**, *v.* dura or kata hō sika.  
**gin**, *n.* mmōrosā; (engine) afiri a wode yi asawa-mfuturu mu aba.  
**ginger**, *n.* akékáduru, akāka-.  
**gingle**, *v.* bọ kēññ.  
**gird**, *v.* bọ or kyekyere so, bọ or kyekyere aseñ; sīaba (ntama).

**girdle**, *n.* aboso, abomu, ñkyekye-remu; aseñ mu tam, As. aförö.

**girl**, *n.* abofrabea, obéawa, *pl.* mm-, abábá, *pl.* mm-; F. akatasia.

**give**, *v.* mā, kye; -*back*, dañ (mā); -*in charge*, de..hye nsa; hye; -*leave*, gya or mā okwañ; -*over*, de..hye nsa, yi..mā; gya mu; mā okwañ; - *over and above*, to mu, to so, gu so, hye mu; -*out*, yi, yi adi; (*speak*) kā (asem); - *a song*, to or fre dŵom; - *up*, gya(u), gya, pa aba(u), yi..mā.

**gizzard**, *n.* (akoko or anōma) tā, menāse kotoku.

**glad**, *a.* to be-, ani gye, ani kā, hō sāñ orsepe(no); nyā kōmapá.

**glad**, *gladden*, *v.* ye fe, gye ani, mā ani gye.

**gladness**, *n.* cf. joy.

**glance**, *v.* ani bō so, ani sã.

**glare**, *v.* nyinam, hyereñ hyehyē.

**glass**, *n.* afwefwe, bōrōhāne; *drinking-*, kōñ kō, *pl.* ñ-, prentoá, *pl.* m-.

**glaze**, *v.* de afwefwe (sānyã, sūmpĩ) dura brb. hō or mu.

**glean**, *v.* di mpepewa, tase mu, yiyi-; -*ing*, mpepeudi.

**gleaner**, *n.* mpepewadifo.

**glee**, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi.

**glen**, *n.* oboñ(wá), *pl.* a-.

**glide** (*off*); *v.* patiri, watiri.

**glimpse**, *n.* nnyinamhū, -fwe, son-sōnomānsōhū; -*v.* bota; ani bō so tā; *in a-*, *ad.* nnyinám.

**glisten**, *glister*, *glitter*, *v.* nyinam, hoa, hyereñ, hārañ, ye hāñhānā, ye hyehyē.

**globe**, *n.* brb. korokorowa; asase ñfwe so korok-.

**globules**, *n.* *pl.* ade ñkorokorowa ñketeñkete (sempéremma, abrobia-aba n. a.), abaabá.

**gloomy**, *a.* kusū; bisī, bisib-; *to look-*, mūna.

**glorify**, *v.* hye anuonyam, kamfo.

**glorious**, *a.* to be-, wō anuonyam, ye nyam.

**glory**, *n.* anuonyam, animonyam, ohyereñ, ohārañ, enīm, ñidi.

**gloss**, *v.* pō(u) (hō).

**glossy**, *a.* hyehyē, hāñhānā.

**glove**, *n.* nsa-boha.

**glow**, *v.* dō (gya), dō kō.

**glow-worm**, *n.* obogya.

**glue**, *n.* (amā, amāne; mǎnnō, ehye).

**glutinous**, *a.* mā, hūã, mātāmātā.

**glutton**, *n.* potwā, odidifo.

**gluttonness**, *n.* potwā, adidifurum, adiditrásó.

**gnash** (*with*) *the teeth*, *v.* tŵere sē.

**gnat**, *n.* ñwānsanā, ntóntom, atón-toreboá, atontrōboa, *pl.* n-.

**gnaw**, *v.* we, di.

**go**, *v.* k<sub>o</sub>, k<sub>o</sub> so, nam kwañ; nante; - *ahead!* duom, *pl.* mónnuom! - *along*, siáne (fasu) hō, tere *or* fere hō; - *aside*, māñ; - *astray*, tō kwañ, yera (kwañ), w<sub>o</sub> ntwe-twede; - *away*, fi so, k<sub>o</sub>, tu k<sub>o</sub>; - *before*, di kañ, di anim; - *between*, (*pacify*) pata (ntam), di mm<sub>o</sub>(u); - *by*, t<sub>w</sub>am, t<sub>w</sub>a hō; - *down*, siāñ, duru, si; (*sink*) t<sub>o</sub> mu, mēm; (*of balance*) da; (*lessen*) so hūañ; - *down (of sun)* t<sub>o</sub>; - *on*, k<sub>o</sub> so, gu-, pa-, b<sub>o</sub>-, k<sub>o</sub> anim; - *out*, fi, fi adi; (*appear*) pue; (*of fire*) dum; - *round about*, t<sub>w</sub>a hō hyia, b<sub>o</sub> (*or* t<sub>w</sub>a) hō kontoñkron (dantabañ); (*surround*) di barehyia. [hyedua.

**goal**, *n.* botae, agyirae, nsōhyé, **o**.

**goat**, *n.* aberekyi. *pl.* m-, Ak.apoñkyé, amp-, *pl.* m-; *by-names:* osebirebontu, adu<sub>o</sub>ñna, aduonimmā.

**goblin**, *n.* osāmañ, -t<sub>w</sub>entwēñ, *pl.* a-.

**God**, *n.* Onyame, Onyañkōpōñ; **Q**-dómāñkāmā, Borebóre.

**goddess**, *n.* onyamewa, obosombā.

**godly**, *a.* nea oye nyamesomfo pa, -osuro Nyame.

**gold**, *n.* sika, amapā; - *chain*, sika ntweabañ; - *digger*, s. yefo; - *dust*, s. mfuturu; - *leaf*, sikasu; *plate of*-, s. tere; s. tere da ne koñ mu *or* b<sub>o</sub> ne nsa; - *smith*, s. d<sub>w</sub>umfo, -nāñfo; - *taker*, s. karifo; - *washing*, asika, as-ye.

**gonorrhoea**, *n.* okrámañ.

**good**, *a.* pa, papa; § 133, 2; - *v.* ye; - *bye!* nanteyiye! ñkyer'ō! ñkyereba o! - *day!* mahā (ō)! - *evening!* mad<sub>w</sub>o! - *morning!* makyē! - *night!* nnapaō! da yiye! § 147, 2; - *natured, to be*-, ..yam *or* su ye.

**goods**, *n.* *pl.* ade, nneema, agūade.

**gore**, *v.* f<sub>w</sub>iro (mu), si.

**gorge**, *v.* mene.

**gorilla**, *n.* aboatia; sasabonsam.

**gormandize**, *v.* ye potwā.

**gospel**, *n.* asempa, kaseepa.

**gossip**, *v.* kasa b<sub>ire</sub>b<sub>ire</sub>, ano ye berebere, -b<sub>ete</sub>b<sub>ete</sub>, ano b<sub>ete</sub>b-.

**gossip**, *n.* sem<sub>o</sub>de, abansosem, nsi-se, mmōmāhō.

**gourd**, *n.* fere; toa; *cf.* calabash.

**gout**, *n.* asobau.

**govern**, *v.* di (mañ) so, di hene.

**government**, *n.* o<sub>m</sub>añsof<sub>w</sub>e; abañ, -ne.

**governor**, *n.* amrādo, o<sub>m</sub>añsof<sub>w</sub>e-fo; b<sub>oro</sub>hene, kumponó, F.; - **&** *his staff*, kump. b<sub>oro</sub>fo.

**gown**, *n.* atade w<sub>u</sub>, atade tenteñ.

**grace**, *n.* o<sub>d</sub>ōm; anuonyam; (*beauty*) ahō<sub>o</sub>f<sub>e</sub>.

**graceless**, *a.* nea oye kwasampāni, --busufo; nea wamp<sub>o</sub>.

**gracious**, *a.* to be-, dōm, h<sub>u</sub> mm<sub>o</sub>b<sub>o</sub>.

**gradually**, *ad.* ñkakra-ñkakra.  
**graft**, *v.* tẹ dubã dua bi mu.  
**grain**, *n.* bürofua, aʼwifua.  
**grammar**, *n.* akasakwańso hye-hyebea, okasammãra.  
**grand**, *a.* keſe, kokürõ; *cf.* **great**, *large*; -**child**, obanãnã, nãnã, nãnãwa (As.); -**daughter**, obanãnã bea; -**father**, -**sire**, nãnã (barima); -**mother**, nãnã (bã); -**parent**, nãnã; -**son**, obanãnã barima.  
**grandee**, *n.* opanyiń, opumpuni.  
**grant**, *v.* mã (hõ) kwan, mã, kye, dõm (obi brb.).  
**grant**, *n.* akyede, ayeyede; oboa.  
**grape**, *n.* bobebaba, bobekasĩa.  
**grapple**, *v.* wora, di ayensin.  
**grasp**, *v.* fua, kura, so mu.  
**grass**, *n.* wura, ñwura; sare, sere, (nsõńfĩwẽã); -**hopper**, *n.* abebe, tuafuru n. a.  
**grassy plain**, sarem', sareso, Ak. serem, seresoo.  
**grate**, *v.* t̄wũ, t̄wi, t̄were, t̄were(sẽ), w̄ere, w̄ere hõ.  
**grateful**, *a.* he is -, owo aye; *neg.* onni aye, oye bõnniaye.  
**grater**, *n.* t̄weree.  
**gratis**, *ad.* kwa; *to give* -, kye kwa.  
**gratitude**, *n.* aye, aseda.  
**gratulate**, *v.* mã tiri-ñkwã, -abaso, -abããtrãse, -mó nè yó.

**grave**, *n.* oda, odamõa, odamãã; -**yard**, *n.* asiei, auisiei; samańpo.  
**grave**, *a.* to be-, anim ye duru.  
**gravel**, *n.* mmõsea, -wa, mmesea.  
**gravity**, *n.* oduru; animduru.  
**gravy**, *n.* ñkwan; sõs.  
**gray**, *a.* nsõ, nsõnsõ; -**hair**, d̄weń.  
**graze**, *v.* wẽ wura.  
**grease**, *n.* srade, awońna; -*v.* sra, kã or sra mu srade, ñno n.a.  
**great**, *a.* keſe, kokürõ, kãkãrã, kokürokó, kakrakã; kãkresa, künini, titiri; -*v.* sõ.  
**great-grandchild**, *n.* nãnãñkãnsõ.  
**greatly**, *ad.* keſe, s̄e, dodo, pi.  
**greatness**, *n.* keſe, keſeye, osõ, kokürokó.  
**Greece**, *n.* Hellas.  
**greediness**, *n.* amim, pepee, ñkyẽkyẽ; (*of eatables*) adifudepe.  
**greedy**, *a.* odifudepefo, omimfo, pepefo; *to be*-, pe or ye adifude, ye amim, -odihunum.  
**Greek**, *n.* Hellani, *pl.* -fo; -**language**, Hellafo kãsa.  
**green**, *a.* apopobibri, ahabammono; (*fresh*) amono, momono; (*unripe*) buń, bunu.  
**greensickness**, *n.* oyare bi (anim-hoa, os̄er̄en̄).  
**greet**, *v.* kyia, d̄wa, mã akyẽ, -amõ.  
**grey**, *a.* *cf.* gray.  
**grief**, *n.* awereho, ñkõmmõ, amut̄e, eya.



**guilty**, *he has been found* -, wɔabu no fɔ, odi fɔ or sɔ, (asem no) abo no, -afwe no so; - *of death*, owu se no or ose owu; *he has falsely declared him* -, watɔ no sɔ.

**guinea-corn**, *n.* atókó.

**guinea-fowl**, -*hen*, *n.* (wild) ánsám; (domestic) akomfém; - *pig*, ewea; - *worm*, mfá; - *aye* no, oyare mfá.

**guitar**, *n.* sánkũ; *string of* -, sańkũhán, *s.* so hãma.

**gulf**, *n.* epo basa, donnon; kontón; *the sea forms a bay*, epo abu k.

**gullet**, *n.* mene, menewa.

**gulp**, *v.* mene.

**gum**, *n.* aněnduru, kũrobó; - *copal*, ehye; (*glue*) amã, amãne; (*palate*, *gums*) dadãmu, dodom.

**gun**, *n.* otuo, akwadamma; (*cannon*) oprem; *buttend of* -, otubã; *cap of pan*, tantia; *cock of* -, tuokote, kántamma; *double-barrelled* -, ntutã; *flint* -, akwapem; *flintlock*, akitatwerebo; *firing of* -s, atutó; *pan of flintlock*, asó; - *powder*, atuduru; - *stick*, twe-newa; - *stock*, tubónã, sãbón; *trigger of* -, akokosere.

**gush**, *v.* tue, gu.

**gut**, *n.* nsono, ayamde; nsono keše, -pón, ofuru.

**gutter**, *n.* agyensu; (*channel*) sukã, nsukã; obońkã.

**guttle**, *guzzle*, *v.* didi fũ, ye potwã.

**gymnastics**, *n.* apomutětēē.

## H.

**Habit**, *n.* su, obãra, asetã, nneye; (*dress*) atade, *pl.* nt.

**habit**, *v.* (*dress*) hye atade, kekã or siesie..hõ.

**habitation**, *n.* trãbea; odań, ofi.

**habitual**, *a.* nea brb. aye no su; - *debauchee*, odomãńkãmã hofwini.

**hack**, *v.* tẃitẃa, fõrofõro.

**hades**, *n.* asãmań, as-fo kũro.

**hag**, *n.* ayen, obayen, obayifo.

**haggle**, *v.* di abobóbó.

**hail**, *n.* amparubo, asukõtweã.

**hail**, *int.* mo! mo, mo! (wo) tiri ñkwã! mo nẽ adwuma, -nẽ yo, -nẽ awo õ; § 147, 7.

**hair**, *n.* ñhwĩ; *plait of* -, pũã; *long* -, atimum; - *less*, tipae, ntikorã.

**hairly**, *a.* ñhwĩ-ñhwĩ.

**half**, *a. a.* ofã, *pl.* afã, afã-afã; - *penny*, mmań abień.

**hall**, *n.* asa(so); - *with open front*, odãmpań, pato.

**halloo**, *v.* tẽem, bõ hũ, -fwe or dwe.

**hallow**, *v.* ye krońkroń, te..hõ, dẃira, hyira so.

**halt**, *v.* gyina (onante mu); soe.

**halt**, *n.* asoee, ayańe; (*inn*) ahohofi.

**halter**, *n.* opõńkõkõńmu hãma; (*hangman's rope*) ntampe a wo-de seń nipa kum no.

**ham**, *n.* praako sere a woahye no ñkyene.

**hamlet**, *n.* akurā, *pl.* ñ-, aséseese.

**hammer**, *n.* asāe, nsabā; hāmere.

**hammer**, *v.* de asāe bọ brb.

**hammock**, *n.* hamáńká; *carry-*, soa *or* tǔwē ham.; - *carriers*, a-hamańkáfo; - *carrying*, hamań-kāsoa; *phr.* bọ no akọńkọń! fa to wo atifi; fa soa!

**hamper**, *n.* kentéń, kyeréńkyé.

**hamper**, *v.* yi (héntia) mu, tōa, tōat-, yé basab-; (*fig.*) ha(u).

**hand**, *n.* nsa; - *less*, *a.* kúntunsiń.

**hand**, *v.* mā, de..mā, yi..mā; de..hye nsa; - *bell*, *n.* nnonnomma; adómma; - *cuff*, *n.* ádansá, pā; *to - cuff*, *v.* to adansa, bọ..pā.

**handicraft**, *n.* dǔwuma, adǔwuma, adǔwinni.

**handkerchief**, *n.* dukú, *pl.* nn-.

**handle**, *n.* dua, nsa, asoi; (*of hoe*) sodúrò, sókúm, F. sobakúra.

**handle**, *v.* de nsa kā; so mu, yé.

**handmaid**, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mmāwa.

**handsome**, *a.* fe, fefe; (oye) osó, - obaniméré.

**handy**, *a.* nea eseń nsam, - nyan-sā wom'.

**hang**, *v.* seń, senseń; (*oftime*) kye; - *over*, dennań; dua no ad.; - *down*, *v.* seń, końkoń (ho); (- *a curtain*) si mmohō.

**hangman**, *n.* obrafo, *pl.* a-.

**happen**, *v.* ba, ba mu, befi; (*befall*) yé; (*impending peril*) siáne.

**happiness**, *n.* ahōto, ahōmekā, a-bodwo, abotoyam, kōmapa.

**happy**, *a. to be-*, ..hō adwo *or* ago (no), hō atọ *or* atu (no), -kā nehō, -asāń *or* sepe (no), bo *or* kōma atọ..yam.

**harass**, *v.* ha(u), hīahīa *or* guań..hō, tane.ani, fāńā.

**harassing**, *n.* oha(u), anitane, a-hōguań; *pass.* ahōyera.

**harbour**, *n.* asoee; hyeń gyinabea; ñkómāńōá; - *v.* soe; te, trā; (*fig.*) yé hoho, gye tom'.

**hard**, *a.* deń, denneń, kyéńkyeń, kyeńkyereń; - *v.* deń, kyéń; *re-main-*, ñwēń; (*cruel*) tirim yé deń; - *to do*, brb. yé yo-nā.

**hardly**, *ad.* ..nā, kyéńkyeńkyeń, dennēneń.

**hardship**, *n.* amane, oberé.

**hardware**, *n.* nnadegūade, ñńwín-nade; - *store*, ñńw-.tọńbea.

**hardy**, *a. to be-*, yé nnam; ani yé deń.

**hare**, *n.* adáńkó, asōasō, asóketé.

**harlot**, *n.* aguamāń, obāguamāń.

**harm**, *n.* bọne, aboro; dem; *to seek one's-*, ani sā obi, pe obi bone, di. aboro.

**harm**, *v.* ha(u), pira (obi), yé amū-moye, - obi bone.

**harmattan**, *n.* opé, opébere.  
**harmonious**, *a.* kyěkyě; *to be*-, kã, fata so.  
**harmonium**, *n.* adakabéñ, *pl.* nn-  
**harmonise**, *v.* fata; *yē* nokoro, ano kō beñ korom (& *caus. with* mǎ), mǎ emfata so *n. a.*  
**harmony**, *n.* mfaso.  
**harness**, *n.* (opōnkō) ahyehyede, amīade; -*v.* hyehyē opōnkō.  
**harpoon**, *n.* peau a wode wō bonso.  
**harrow**, *v.* fentem.  
**harsh**, *a. to be*-, ..tirim *yē* deñ, pō-pō..ani.  
**harvest**, *n.* (of maize) abūrobu; (of yam) odetu; (of wheat) a-witwa.  
**harvest**, *v.* tu afum nnuan or nne-ema; twa nnōbae; (corn) twa awi; (palmnuts) nū abe.  
**haste**, *hasten*, *v.* kã..hō, pere hō, *yē* ntem, bō fwi, -pānkrañ, *yē* nehō hare, tu aperentén.  
**haste**, *n.* mperehō, ntem (*yē*), ofwim, ahōhare.  
**hastily**, *ad.* ntem, -so, ntemnt-, hyerebahy-.  
**hat**, *n.* ekye, nkeresiakye, börokye.  
**hatch**, *v.* sō(ñkesua), hūañ, Ak.fwāne.  
**hatchet**, *n.* abonnuā, atwāpo, akūmá.  
**hate**, *v.* tañ, kyī.  
**hatred**, *n.* nitañ, akayo.  
**hatter**, *n.* ekye-yefo, -ñwemfo.

**haughtiness**, *n.* ahantañ, bamsem, ahōkyere; adehyesem, apom-pompé.  
**haughty**, *yē* ahantañ, -ahōkyere, ..ti ahōñ; *walk haughtily*, toto abamkōñ; *speak*-, to bamkōñ kasa; *to become*-, soa; *phr.* onipa *yī*, wasoa pī = *wayē* ahantañ or nsoáforo; -*person*, qhantanni, *pl.* a--fo.  
**haul**, *v.* tǔwě, tǔwě mu,  
**have**, *v.* wō, de, kita, kura, nyā, fa; *not to have*, nni.  
**haven**, *n.* hyēñ-gyinabea.  
**hawk**, *n.* akrōmǎ, q̄sánsá.  
**hay**, *n.* saguanē (sare a awo), q̄-pōnkōha or nantwiha.  
**hazard**, *n.* asiane; *to run a*-, a-siane siane obi.  
**haze**, *n.* kusukūkū.  
**hazy**, *a.* kūsū.  
**he**, *pr.* q̄no; q̄.., o.. (connected with *the v.*), w.. (before *perf.*); *he* (*who*), nea, Ak. dea; § 53. 65.  
**head**, *n.* eti, etiri, *pl.* a-; -*ache*, atibeñ, -pae; (atiridif); -*band*, abotiri, *pl.* m-; -*chief*, q̄hene, *pl.* a-, q̄mañh-, q̄mañpanyiñ; -*less*, kuntuñsiñ, akonsiñ; *to be* -*long*, pere brb. hō, pérepere; -*of family*, abusūapanyiñ; -*piece of pillar*, ntāso; (*chairman*) otitrāni, *pl.* a--fo; *phr.* he is the -*in that case*, q̄so asem no ñhñā ti.

**heal**, *v.* sa (yare), mǎ..hō yē..deñ.

**health**, *n.* ahōgdeñ, *As.* ahōye, pin-tiñnye, akwāhōsāñ.

**healthy**, *a., n.* ohōgdeñfo, otwēntwēmfo; *to be-*, hō ye, -yē deñ, -bēñ, -pìrimm, ..te apou.

**heap**, *n.* ekū, siu, sie; (*of earth*) pēmpe.

**heap**, *v.* bō kū, akuakū, hōre siu, -pēmpe; (*collect*) boa ano; (*add, unite*) tīa.

**hear**, *v.* te, tie, tietie.

**hearer**, *n.* otefo, otiéfó, *pl.* a-, o-sēntiefó, *pl.* a-.

**hearken**, *v.* tie, yē *or* wēñ asō.

**hearsay**, *n.* ase-sem, ate-, akwañso-, abañso-.

**heart**, *n.* kōma (*F.* a-, *As.* koro-ma, *Ky.* kōnonā); wēre (aho); -*burning*, *n.* nsonokese (adiditwēā) mu ya bi; (*hatred*) nitañ.

**hearten**, *v.* hye deñ, -baninhá, -ñkúrāñ.

**hearth**, *n.* muka, mukyia, bukyia, asāmōrofi.

**heartily**, *ad.* nea efi kōmam, --dō mu, --yam'.

**heat**, *n.* ahōhuru, ahōohyēē.

**heathen**, *n.* obosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, ohonisomfo, *pl.* a-, amañamañ-muni, *pl.* amañamañ.

**heave**, *v.* mǎ..so, kukuru, pagya; (*of dough*) huru.

**heaven**, *n.* osoro, Onyamefi, nyameso; (*firmament*) wim, onyame, onyañkōpoh, nyameani.

**heaviness**, *n.* duruduruyé, pēmēyē.

**heavy**, *a.* duru, Ak. du, durud-, pēmē; *to be-*, yē du(ru), -deñ; -*with child*, wafa afuru.

**Hebrew**, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo, Hebrini, *pl.* -fo; -*language*, Iudafo kasa, Hebrifo-.

**hedge**, *n.* bañ; (*mud wall*) fábañ, *pl.* a-.

**hedgehog**, *n.* fiampākwá, apeseē, *pl.* mp-, sīadebóa.

**heedless**, *a.* nea n'asō nni..so, -oye asō -*or* anibiannásō, -onte asem, -onye asō mmā brb.

**heedlessness**, *n.* anisòheñhán.

**heel**, *n.* nantiñ, n-tini; *phr. it caused him to stop where he was*, aye no nantiñká; oye nantiñ-ñkáfá = onante a, onsi sì-pá.

**he-goat**, *n.* opápó, *pl.* a-, abirekyinini, *pl.* mm-.

**heifer**, *n.* nantwiforo, -bere.

**height**, *n.* osoroko, kōron, sron-sron, sronsrommea; (*hill*) bepo.

**heinous**, *a.* bone kese, atratrasem; *to commit a - act*, bō bere.

**heir**, *n.* odedifo, *pl.* a-, opégyafo.

**heliograph**, *n.* owia (*or* afwefwē) akyirikyirikyereu.

**hell**, *n.* asāmañ; obonsam-kūro, amanehunuk-; -*fire*, amanehunukūrom gya.

**helm**, *n.* kudō; *helmet*, kyē akōñ-kūrōñkōñ, dadēkyē, akōkyē.

**help**, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, gyina akyi, so mu; yē..abia; § 131, 2; di mmoa, di nngboa, di hīafwē; (*cure*) sa (yare); *phr.* *I do - him*, misò no mú abia; ote soro te yēñ abia.

**helper**, *n.* oboafō, *pl.* a-.

**helpless**, *a.* nea onni boafō, -- fwefo, -asēm *or* amane bi ato no pompon mu; onnibie; kagyā, wafwe ase k.

**hem**, *v.* bu *or* bañ (atade ano).

**helve**, *n.* duá; asoi; sodúrò, sókum.

**hemisphere**, *n.* ntwhahōhyiafā.

**hemorrhage**, *n.* mogyatu, -gu.

**hemorrhoids**, *n.* *pl.* kōkō (yare).

**hen**, *n.* akóko, *pl.* ñk-, akokobere; anōmā biara bere; -coop, *n.* akókobū, pesū, akókopēsū.

**hence**, *ad.* entí, eno nti, eyi-; fi ha; § 140; -forth, efi nne, -eyi so, -bere yi ara reko; *a year* -, afedán sèse; § 130, 3.

**her**, *pr.* ne, n' (*before* a) (o)no; § 53.

**herald**, *n.* esēñ, *pl.* seneafō, obofo, *pl.* a-, nsanee, nsaneafō.

**herb**, *n.* ahabañ, efañ, wura.

**herd**, *n.* kū, mmoakū.

**here**, *ad.* eha, ehayi, ehanom; -about, ehanom; -after, eyi akyi, okyēna bi, dakyē -, Ak. dām-ma; -and there, eha nè ha, mmea-

mmea; -by, enam *or* efa *or* egyina eyi so.; -in, eyi mu.

**hermetic**, *a.* nea ebō hō pétē, nea atua p-.

**hermit**, *n.* okokoráni, *pl.* a- *or* ñ-fo, ntwēhōni, *pl.* -fo.

**hero**, *n.* okōfoni, *pl.* a-fo, dommarimá, *pl.* nn-, osabarima, okatakýí, *pl.* a-.

**herpes**, *n.* kórè.

**herring**, *n.* émmāñ.

**hers**, *pr.* ne de, -dea; § 55. 62.

**herself**, *pr.* ono ara, -añkasa; nehō.

**hesitate**, *v.* gye akyinnye, twen-twēñ (ne nañ) ase; (*in speaking*) po dodo.

**hew**, *v.* twa, to *or* bu (nnua).

**hiccough**, *hiccup*, *n.* tekotékò, kototékò.

**hide**, *v.* hinta, kora so, sie; si(u) so; -himself, bō ñkokorá; -matters, bore..nsem hye; *hiding-place*, hintabea, ahintae, ñkokorám.

**hide**, *n.* ñhōma, aboa wēree *or* kotoku.

**higgle**, *v.* di abobóbó.

**high**, *a.* tenteñ, srōnsrōñ, kōrōñ-kōrōñ; *highest pitch of s. th.*, pōmpón mu; *phr.* asēm *or* oyare ato no pōmp. mu; *on-*, osoro; *highest degree (of the shining of the sun)*, awia kētē, kétékete; -v. kōrōñ.

**highborn**, *a.* odehye, *pl.* a-, osan-nāni, *pl.* a-fo.

**highland**, *n.* mmepoasase, mmeposo.

**highminded**, *a. to be-*, mā nehō so, ye ahantañ, -apompompé.

**highpriest**, *n.* osofopanyiñ, *pl. a-* sófómp-.

**highwater**, -*tide*, *n.* epo yiri.

**highway**, *n.* apoñkōkwañ, otempoñ; *pl. a-*; -*robbery*, akwáñmuká.

**highwayman**, *n.* odwotwáfo, *pl. a-*, okwañmukáfo, *pl. a-*.

**hill**, *n.* bepo, *pl. mm-*, bepowa, kókò, pámpá, pémpé; -*side*, bepo ñkyeñmu, -aniase; aforoē.

**hilt**, *n.* ñkrante or afōa dua, asoi.

**him**, *pr. no*; *himself*, *pr.* oñoara, oñoañkasa, nañkasa, nehō; § 59.

**hind** (*hinder*, *hindmost*), *a.* nea ewo akyiri, akyiri-fām'; *hinder parts*, to, nserekyiri; *hindfoot*, anañkoti; *kick with-*, to anañk.

**hinder**, *v.* si. kwañ or ano, gye asabaum.

**hinderance**, *hindrance*, *n.* akwañside, akwansisem, abēu, ntōa-tōae, saredwuma.

**hinge**, *n.* mpóntere.

**hint**, *v.* bu ani, yi apra, perēp-obi.

**hint**, *n.* aprayi; *take the-*, de ye (n')asō so ade or asem; *give -s*, pempeñ..so.

**hip**, *n.* atāso, dweñkú, dwoñkú; aseñ, -mu; -*bone*, *n.* dwoñkú mu dompé.

**hippopotamus**, *n.* susóno, *pl. a-*

**hire**, *v.* bo. pā; *hye* (awofo).

**hireling**, *n.* opāni, *pl. a-*-fo.

**his**, *pr. ne, n'*; ne de, ne dea; § 62.

**hiss**, *v.* hinam; -*at s. b.*, huro..; bo..tútú.

**history**, *n.* asem, abakošem, abasem.

**hit**, *v.* bo; -*the mark*, sā.

**hitch**, *v.* so mu.

**hither**, *ad.* eha, ehanom, ehayi.

**hive**, *n.* nnowa dañ, -kū, -asafo.

**hoarse**, *a. to be-*, enē afā; -*ness*, *n.* nnéfā.

**hoary**, *a.* nsōnsō, biri nē fitā a-fram'.

**hobble**, *n.* to or hūañ dwoñkú, to apakye, si sí.

**hodge-podge** (*hotch-potch*), *n.* m-frafrae; (*fig.*) afuntumfra; di af.

**hoe**, *n.* àsó, ososo, *pl. n-*.

**hoe**, *v.* do, dou.

**hog**, *n.* praiko, *pl. m-*, boyā, *pl. mm-*, batafo, *pl. a-*, kōkoté, ebee.

**hoist**, *v.* (*a flag*) si (frankā).

**hold**, *v.* so mu, fua, kura, kita; (*carry on back*) turu; (*contain*) di; ahina yi di nsā susukora du; (*to stow*) sie; (*fig.*) trā mu, gyina-; (*defend*) pere hō; (*think*) bu, susu; (*fulfill*) di so; -*an inferior office*, di adiakiri; -*fast*, so mu, kura- denneñ; -*the tongue*, mūa ano, gyaē kásá; -*up*, mā so; kyere; (*cling to*) bata hō.

**hole**, *n.* tokūru, tokuwa, tū, amōa, amāñā.

**holiday**, *n.* dapa, *pl.* nn-, daponna, *pl.* nn-; *school-*, okwañmā-da; *pl.* akwañmā (bere).

**holiness**, *n.* ahōtee, kroñkroñye.

**hollow**, *n.* tokūru, *pl.* n-, oboñ, *pl.* a-, amōa, amāñā.

**hollow**, *a.* hunu, emu da kwañ.

**holy**, *a.* kroñkroñ, nea (ne) hō te.

**home**, *n.* ofi, ofie; omañ, kūro; -less, nea onni fie.

**homesick**, *a.* to be-, ani gyina, -kisā, fe.

**homicide**, *n.* awudi; owudifo, *pl.* a-, onipakumfo.

**honest**, *a.* to be-, di nokware, tēe; ye onokwafo.

**honesty**, *n.* nokware, -di.

**honey**, *n.* ewo; -comb, ewo-kyem; -moon, ayeforohyia akyi sram a edi kañ.

**honour**, *n.* nīdi; anuonyam.

**honour**, *v.* bu, di nī, hye anuonyam, ani so; *phr.* obu no keſe.

**honourable**, *a.* nea wobu no, -owo anuonyam, -owo anim.

**hoof**, *n.* tote, *pl.* n-, nānsábōñ, nañase.

**hook**, *v.* to darewa; (*fig.*) yi, tṽē.

**hook**, *n.* okótokōro, darewa, adare; *hooks and eyes*, nsōae, nsōamde.

**hoop**, *n.* dantabañ, hañkare, hañkra.

**hooping-cough**, *n.* nkóñkōñ, nk. asi no.

**hoot**, *v.* bōñ, bō ose, huro.

**hop**, *v.* huru, -tra.

**hope**, *n.* anidaso; (*expectation*) a-kwañfwe.

**hope** *v.* ani da..so, fwe okwañ, de ani to..so.

**hopeless**, *a.* to be-, kōma atu, abasam-, ne home ate(u) no, wapa aba(u).

**horizon**, *n.* ŵim nè asase ahyiae.

**horn**, *n.* abeñ, *pl.* mm-, -tia, abōro-beñ, asokobeñ.

**horn-bill**, *n.* akyéñkyēñā; (*large*) oñwām.

**horrible**, *a.* nea eye hū; -wofwe a eñfwe.

**horrify**, *v.* yi hū, -ahī, bō..hūboa; birikiyi.

**horror**, *n.* ehū, ahōdṽiri, awosē; ahōnyannyañ; --*struck, to be-*, ayisē apini no, ne hō nyannyañ no, wabirikiyi, nkētenkété akita no.

**horse**, *n.* oponkó, *pl.* a-; -bit, man-niamfre; -fly, ohurī, oteñ; --*whip*, sikaſere.

**hose**, *n.* owono, ntṽontṽo, trōs.

**hospital**, *n.* ayarefodañ (keſe).

**hospitality**, *n.* ahohoye; apóntō.

**host**, *n.* ohoho, *pl.* a-, adamfo, *pl.* nnamfo(nom), ofiwura; (*army*) eḍom.

**hostess**, *n.* ofi awurā; adamfoā.

**hostile army**, eḍom.

**hostility**, *n.* oſa, akōdi; (*fig.*) akayo.

- hostler**, *n.* ɔpɔ̀nkɔf̄w̄efo, *pl.* a-.
- hot**, *a.* ɔhye(u), hȳuhȳu, hyerehyere; *to be-*, adɔ; dade no adɔ; (*fig.*) ..hō huru no, ..hō ye no hye *or* hyerehy.
- hotel**, *n.* ahɔhodañ, ahɔhɔfi, asoɛɛ.
- hound**, *n.* ahayo-krámāñ.
- hour**, *n.* dɔnf̄were(e), *pl.* nn-.
- house**, *n.* ofi, ɔdañ, abañ; (*family*) mpɔ̀n nè mma, abusūa, asefo; -*boy*, ɔb̄ɔni, *pl.* ab̄ɔfo; *serve as -boy*, di ab̄ɔ; -*hold*, fifo, ofiemma; -*keeper*, ofiagya, ofiwura; ofief̄w̄efo; -*keeping*, ofief̄w̄e; -*maid*, ab̄awá, ɔb̄asomfo; -*slaves*, ofie nnipa; -*top*, ɔdañ atifi, abantifi; -*wife*, ofie ne nã; ofief̄w̄efo.
- hovel**, *n.* p̄ántántw̄ére, ɔséséɛ, *pl.* a-.
- how**, *ad.* se, senea; deñ, señ? e deñ? e ye deñ na..?; §60,5; 255,1c.d, 3b; -*much*? -*many*? ahē? mmie- hē? señ?
- however**, *ad.* de, nanso., nso, mmom, ñkántòm.
- howl**, *v.* pa so, keka(u) mu; -*ing*, ñkekamu.
- hubbub**, *n.* (bɔ) bum, - w̄i, - t̄wi, - kirididi; (ye) hō *or* basab-.
- huddle**, *v.* bɔ apótompo.
- huge**, *a.* kúntań, kántań, kókūrokó; w̄i, wurunnum.
- hum**, *v.* ye hōnyōhōnyō.
- human**, *a.* onipa fām, nea efa onipa *or* ɔdesāni hō brb. [ye.
- humane**, *a.* *to be-*, ..ye nidó, ..yam
- humble**, *a.* (onipa) bɔbɔfó, ayemfo; *to be-*, d̄wo, b̄ere nehō ase.
- humble**, *v.* b̄ere ase.
- humbleness**, *humility*, *n.* ahōb̄erease, ɔd̄wo; fam' asetra.
- humid**, *a.* f̄os̄o, f̄on̄w̄ini, f̄on̄wuñ.
- hump**, *n.* afū.
- hundred**, *n.* ɔha; -*years*, mfeha.
- hunger**, *n.* ɔkɔm; -*v.* ɔkɔm de...
- hunt**, *v.* ye ha, kɔ ahayo; (*fig.*) ti(u), tā, di akyiri.
- hunter**, *n.* ɔbɔmmofo, *pl.* a-, ɔb̄ɔfó, *pl.* a-.
- hurl**, *v.* t̄o, -kyene, -atābo.
- hurly-burly**, *n.* w̄ibo, t̄wi-, bum-, hōye, sakasaka.
- hurry**, *n.* ntempa, mperehō, ofwim, apótompo.
- hurry**, *v.* pe ntem, ye-, p̄ia, kã.. nsa *or* nañ, bɔ apótompo.
- hurt**, *v.* bɔ, b̄ore (kuru), pira, ye ya; (*spoil*) see.
- husband**, *n.* okunu, *pl.*-nom, ofiwura.
- husbandman**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.
- husbandry**, *n.* kua, kuaye, adɔ(u).
- hush**, *v.* ye kɔmm, -diññ; mā obi ye kɔmm, diññ; -*int.*, mónyɛ kɔmm!
- husk**, *n.* hono, ab̄on, ab̄onã.
- hut**, *n.* ɔseseɛ, b̄u, ɔsañ; -*for storing yam*, p̄utu.

**hyen**, *hyena*, *n.* pataku, okuntum-pã, agyaneë, ofúì.

**hygiene**, *n.* hõnamsofẁe hõ nim-dee *or* okyere.

**hymn**, *n.* edẁom, *pl.* ññẁ-, ayeyi-dẁ., asore mu dẁ; *sing-s*, to dẁ.

**hyphen**, *n.* ñkãbomde hõ señkyere-ne, —

**hypocrisy**, *n.* ñkõntompo, ñkoñkõnsa; nyãtẁom.

**hypocrite**, *n.* nyãtẁomni, *pl.* -fo, okõntomponi, *pl.* a--fo, okõñkõnsãni, *pl.* a--fo, nea oyẽ nsakyi-nsayam.

## I.

**I**, *pr.* me (*or* mi, *before* i, u, *full* e, o, gya, nyã, tẁa); § 53; 58.

**ice**, *n.* nsukyẽñe; -*berg*, nsukyẽñe-bepo.

**idea**, *n.* nsusui, adẁene.

**identify**, *v.* kyere *or* kã mã esi so; kã bom'.

**idiom**, *n.* kasakõa, kasasu.

**idiomatic**, *a.* (kásá se) okása kõ no su te mã pepẽpe.

**idiot**, *n.* tibõnkõso, ototobonẽfo, okwasea, ogyimfo, ogyẽfó, *pl.* a-

**idle**, *a.* nea oyẽ ẁerehunu, -aniha, -akwadẁero; -*fellow*, onihafó, *pl.* a-, okwadẁofo, *pl.* a-, oẁerehunu.

**idleness**, *n.* ẁerehunu, aniha, akwadẁero; *phr.* eyẽ no ẁereh., *he did it from* -.

**idol**, *n.* ohõni, *pl.* a-, obosom-honi, *pl.* a-, guhoni; obosom, *pl.* a-

**idolater**, *n.* obosonsõmni, *pl.* a--fo, ohõnisõmfó, *pl.* a-.

**if**, *conj.* se (ebia) ..a, ka..a, to..a; § 141, 8; 274.

**ignite**, *v.* so gya, pa-.

**ignorant**, *a.* nea onnim brb., -onnim de, okwasea, aboa.

**ill**, *a.* bone; *he is*-, oyare, asorokã abo no; õntẽ apo.

**illiberal**, *a.* to be-, nsam ye deñ, ..yam ye ñwene *or* ñwuñ; ye pe-pee; bo..kãne *or* ayamõñwene.

**illiterate**, *a.* nea onnim ñhõma, kwafẁebañ, apapãfẁekwã, *pl.* m-

**illness**, *n.* oyare, *pl.* a-, n-wã, asorokã.

**illtreat**, *v.* nyãfĩ, di nyã, hau, ye ayisãde, bo mpõ, ye púpóp.

**illtreatment**, *n.* mpõbo, oha(u), anyãdí, anyãdimõ.

**illuminate**, *v.* hyerẽñ ..so; soso a-kanea; (*fig.*) kyere nyansã.

**illusion**, *n.* nnãdã; (*self*-) ahõdãdã.

**illustration**, *n.* m'atohõ, ñkyere-kyeremu.

**image**, *n.* mfonini, nseso, subañ; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-

**imagine**, *v.* dẁeñ *or* susu tirim.

**imbecile**, *a.* to be-, ..hõ nye deñ, ye pòsop-, kòsok-, mmere.

**imbue**, *v.* hye, hye (aduru); dõñ.

**imitate**, *v.* sūa, di akyi, susu *or* fwe so ye bi; -*d gold*, sapa.

**imitation**, *n.* asūasūa, osūaso.

**imitator**, *n.* osūasūafo, *pl.* a-, oko-sūani, *pl.* a--fo.

**immature**, *a.* buñ; akyēñkyēñ.

**immediate**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* amonom ho ara, ntem-; mprenpreñ, sēsē ara.

**immense**, *a.* nea enni ano, -ebuñkam so.

**immerse**, *v.* bo mu, mēm.

**immigrate**, *v.* tu kwañ, -ko, tu bra.

**immoderate**, *a.* fū; -*v.* tra so.

**immodest**, *a.* hareh'-, animhareso, anuodeñ-.

**immoral**, *a.* sákas -, básab -, ahofwi mu.

**immortal**, *a.* nea onwu, -ennyae da.

**immovable**, *a.* pintiññ.

**impart**, *v.* de.mã, de.kye; dōm.

**impatient**, *a.* ..hō ha(u) *or* nsēñ no, ..hō titi, hwānyañ *or* pere no.

**impatience**, *n.* ebo a wonto ase, anibu, mperēhō, hyerebahyerebaye.

**impeach**, *v.* bo nkūro, tōtō ano, yi nteñ, gye akyinnye, nūñ.

**impediment**, *n.* akwañside, akwañsisem; abēu, asiane; -*s in the way*, ntōatōae; *nobody throws any- in his way*, obi nkā no a-bōatwau, obi nha(u) no.

**impel**, *v.* pīa, pūapūa; (*urge*) hye; (*stir*) kā, kānyañ.

**impend**, *v.* brb.(re)ba, -ye aba, piñkye, (re)beñ; pempeñ so; *phr. the -ing ruin of the nation draws near*, oman no bo a ebebo no afi ase pempeñ so *or* ne see repempeñ so ba.

**imperative**, *a.* nea ohyé *or* nniso wom'; aporisò; -*mood*, *n.* ohyekābea.

**imperfect**, (*past tense*), *n.* ntwamkābea; -*a.* nea enye *or* eñwie peye.

**imperial**, *a.* nea eye hempoñ (nkō) de.

**imperishable**, *a.* nea ensee da.

**impertinent**, *a.* (ye) nea ense, -emfata; onuodeñfo, *pl.* a-, nea obo dwea.

**impertinence**, *n.* dwea, -bo, kwāsīare, annipapasem.

**impious**, *a.* nea omfere ade, -omfere na onsom Nyankōpoñ.

**implant**, *v.* teu (mu).

**implement**, *n.* ade, nnade, adwīnade, adwumayede.

**implore**, *v.* koto sere, pa..kye, yi *or* bo mpae; *he -d him*, wafa no gyau = *begged pardon*.

**impolite**, *a.* nea omppe, okwatupā, okwapae.

**import**, *n.* agūade a efi amannone, ag.soakyini; (*meaning of word*) ase.

**important**, *a. to be-*, ɛhō hīa, -ye nā, emu ye deñ.

**importune**, *v. huna*, hunahuna (obi).

**impose** (*upon*), *v. dādā*, sisi, gyigyē.

**impossible**, *a. nea entumi nye*, -ɛhō nni kwañ.

**imposture**, *n. nnādā*, nsisi.

**impotent**, *a. nea oye mmere*, --ya-refo *or* ahōmerēfo; (*sexual*) kō-tewui (*obsc.*).

**impoverished**, *to be-*, di hīa.

**imprecation**, *n. mpaē*; (*curse*) nsēu, nsee.

**impregnate**, *v. wo*; yem, nyem, ninsēñ, fa afuru.

**impress**, *v. mīa* (so); (*print*) tintim.

**imprison**, *v. bō duam'*, to (gu) dañ mu, de..hyē afiase *or* kúkum'.

**improbable**, *a. sesekwā*, ebia; § 135.

**improve**, *n. kō anim*, kō so, sakra ye yiye.

**improvement**, *n. nkōso*, nkōanim.

**imprudent**, *a. nea n'ani ntee*, -oye atetekwā.

**impudence**, *n. anuodeñ*, d'waebo; *deeds of-*, anuodēnne.

**impudent**, *a. nea obo* (obi so) d'wae, -ommu ade, -omfa brb. nye brb.; *-language*, at'wasetem, di-.

**impure**, *a. nea ɛhō nte*, -ɛhō wō *or* agu fi; ..fi; atadefi n. a.

**imputation**, *n. mmōtosó*, nt'watoso, mfátoso; obumā; *K. § 275.*

**impute**, *v. bō to..so*, bō mā; wa-bō ato me so *or* wabō amā me; bu mā.

**in**, *prp.* mu; § 119.

**inadvertently**, *ad. commit s. th.-*, ..nsa (kō) paa (no) hō, nsapamu.

**inasmuch**, *ad. ne sā nti*, se ɛte sā nti.

**inattention**, *n. asōbiannásó*, ani-biannaso.

**inattentive**, *a. nea ontie*, -onye asō, -oye asōbiannaso.

**inaugurate**, *v. mā..ye kroñkroñ*; de opanyiñ ad'wuma hyē obi nsa, fi (sā) ad'wuma no ase.

**inborn**, *a. nea wode awo* (bi), -eye woē, awosanne.

**incarnation**, *n. onipa-ye*, -dañ.

**incendiary**, *n. nea oto ofi* *or* kuro bi mu gya.

**incense**, *n. ohūām a wōhye*, ohye-hūām.

**incident**, *n. asem* (a aba); mfimu, mmōtōromu.

**incidentally**, *ad. nea añhye da a-mma*, -efi awora; bonno so.

**incise**, *v. t'wa*, sa, sa *or* ye nkā-mā, bota.

**incite**, *v. kānyañ*, hwānyañ, yi..tui; ye mpatagyigye, -nkātipra; *phr. he -s him to act foolishly*, ohye no tākrawōgyám', otu n'a-sō mā oye bone bi.

**incline**, *v.* pono, kyea, kôm; (*fig.*) kâ.

**inclose**, *v.* fa or de hyem', kâ -, so ano, kyekye; *cf.* enclose.

**include**, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, t̄wa hō si; (*contain*) kura.

**income**, *n.* ne wonyā fi adwumam, mfaso; abede.

**inconsequent**, *a.* nea ebō abira, -e-nè brb. ñám, -mfa ha nsi ha.

**inconsistent**, *a.* -with himself, n'a-sem ntoá.

**inconstant**, *a.* ..ani ye osorosoro, ye n'ade sakasaka.

**inconvenient**, *a.* nea emā hau, -emfata, -ense, -enkō obi so.

**incorrectly**, *ad.* nea mfomso wom', -enkō tē.

**increase**, *v.* dō; mā edo; (*add*) to so, gu or si mu; (*of family*) ase terē, ase fee.

**increase**, *n.* dō a woado, ñkòsò, ntòsò, nsim; (*of family*) asefee, mmagum.

**inculcate**, *v.* kâ gu (obi) asōm.

**indebted**, *to be*-, de..ka; mā..ka.

**indecent**, *a.* nea ense, -emfata.

**indeed**, *ad.* ampa, nokware, korā, pi; mmom; § 135.

**indemnification**, *n.* mpatamā; à-boŵi, àboŵu (*for war exp.*).

**indemnity**, *n.* mpatamā.

**independence**, *n.* ahódé, ahōnyā; *war of*-, ahōgyekō.

**independent**, *a.* to become-, fa nehō di.

**index**, *n.* ñhōma hyehyebea ñfwe-fwēe.

**indian corn**, abūro; *cf.* corn, maize.

**indicate**, *v.* kâ kyere.

**indicative mood**, *n.* ñkasae kâbea potē.

**indifferent**, *a.* he is not-, ontrā ase ñfwe.

**indigent**, *a.* to be-, di hīa.

**indignation**, *n.* ñkōmpóno, ahī, a-ŵereho.

**indigo**, *n.* akase.

**indirect**, *a.* nea enye ne peñ so, -ensi ne kwañ so, -enye potē, -enkō tē.

**indisposition**, *n.* asonokā, asorokā.

**indistinct pronunciation**, okása mu kyere, -mu nte, -mu nná hō.

**individual**, *n.* obiakōfo, obāk.

**induce**, *v.* kâ, pīa, tu..asō.

**indulge**, *v.* koko, korokoro.

**indulgence**, *n.* ñkoko, akorokoro; (*of sin*) bōne fafiri; *letters of*-, fafiri-ñhōma.

**indurate**, *v.* kyēñ, kyēñkyēñ, pírim, ye deñ.

**industrious**, *a.* n.nsiyefo; -v.nēm, ye anēm; *phr.* onēm nehō sē = onyé nehō sesàsesa.

**industry**, *n.* adwumaye, nsiye, a-nēmdeyo; *house*-, ofiedwuma.

**inebriation**, *n.* asābō, nsābō.

**ineffective**, *a.* nea ano akum, -entu-  
mi nye f̄wē; (*weak*)-ehō.

**inequitable**, *a.* to be-, yē amim,  
-pepèé.

**infallibility**, *n.* okyerē or asem a  
mfomso (or sēwa) nni mu korak-.

**infallible**, *a.* nea omfōm brb. ara  
mu da.

**infancy**, *n.* mmofraase, nkokoā-  
bere, mmofra-.

**infant**, *n.* abofra, *pl.* m-, akokoā,  
*pl.* ñ-, abótafowa, *pl.* m-, abádō-  
mā, abasiriwá, akwadā, *pl.* ñ-.

**infantry**, *n.* anámmon mu asrafo,  
-akōfofo.

**infect**, *v.* sañ; *to be -ed with*, di;  
odi dem.

**infection**, *n.* nsañ; *infectious*, *in-*  
*fective*, yē nsañ.

**inferior**, *a.* to be-, (*in size, dress,*  
*rank, knowledge*) tō mu; *phr.*  
*he has been found -in an exa-*  
*mination*, watō mu.

**infertile**, *a.* tēpā, asasewui, ñkyé-  
rekyerā (so); obóniñ, kyeneñē.

**infidel**, *a. n.* nea onnye (anyame-  
sem) nni, gyidi-anidañfo.

**infinite**, *a.* nea enni ano, --hye-  
bañ, --nsusui.

**infirm**, *a.* mmere, betē, posop-,  
kosok-, oyarefo.

**infirmity**, *n.* oyare, asorokā; ahō-  
mere, ñkontwēbee.

**inflame**, *v.* sò, to mu gya, hye, mā  
ēde(u).

**inflammation**, *n.* ogyafram; ehō  
*or* emu adō kō; -*of lungs*, ohu-  
rututu mu adō hyerehy-, --a-  
gyina nsu *or* mogya; -*of the eye*,  
aniwam kékáu.

**inflate**, *v.* pudū, pagya; *also fig.*

**inflect**, *v.* pono, kōm.

**inflection**, *n. lit.* kuntuñ; nsem *or*  
ñkasae mu nsakrae *or* adannañ,  
nnañmú.

**inflexible**, *a.* kyēñkyēñ, nea wō-  
pono a empono, -aseñ.

**inflict**, *v.* de gu..so, dañ to..so;  
twē..asō, ha(u)obi.

**infliction**, *n.* akatua, asōtwē, a-  
mane, oha(u); (*fatality*) nnurui  
(abeduru no).

**influence**, *n.* ñkenteñso; agyeabō-  
bo *or* tumi a obi de brb. (ne nyan-  
sā, sika, ahōofē; dñwēñfá, bō(u)  
*n. a.*) nyā obi.

**inform**, *v.* mǎnā, kǎra, kǎ kyere;  
(*point out*) kyerekyere.

**information**, *n.* kyere, ñkǎra, ka-  
see, asekyere, kasakyere.

**infract**, *v.* bu, bu mu.

**infrugal**, *a.* odeseefo, *pl.* a-, osapē,  
osatofō, *pl.* a-.

**infuse**, *v.* tō gu mu; dōñ, dōnnōñ.

**ingenious**, *a.* nea wabēñ, -owō  
nneema horoye hō adwēne.

ingratitude, *n.* bõnniaye.  
 ingress, *n.* ñhyeñmu.  
 inhabitant, *n.* emu trāfo; (*child*)  
 ɔba, *pl.* mma; (*man*) onipa, *pl.* n-  
 inhere, *v.* batā hõ, wɔ mu.  
 inherit, *v.* di obi ade, -awunnyade.  
 inheritance, *n.* ade, awunnyade,  
 agyapadé, apégýade; awúagyá-  
 mma; *inherited sin*, awosanne.  
 inhuman, *a. lit.* nea onye onipa,  
 -ne ti ye aboa ti, -ne tirim ye  
 deñ.  
 inhumanity, *n.* atirimodén, atiri-  
 modésem.  
 initiate, *v.* fiti ase, kyere brb. de  
 di kañ.  
 inject, *v.* tō gu mu; (*clyster*) sa,  
 bɔ bentoa.  
 injury, *n.* dem, aboro; bone.  
 ink, *n.* kyereu-aduru, adubiri;  
 -stand, *n.* adubiri-toā.  
 inlet, *n.* ahyeñē, ɔkwañ; (*of house*)  
 aboboano; (*gutter*) osukā.  
 inmate, *n.* nea wɔ-nè no te fi koro,  
 fifo.  
 inn, *n.* ahɔhofi; ahɔhodañ.  
 inner, *a.* -part, emu.  
 innocence, *n.* bemdi, ahófi, emufi.  
 innocent, *a. to be-*, di bem, hõ añ,  
 wafí mu tótörótó.  
 innumerable, *a.* huhā, nea won-  
 tumi ñkañ, -enni ano.

inquest, *n.* emu pēpē; -bisab-.  
 inquire, *v.* bisa, -ase, bisab- mu,  
 pē(pē) mu; -about (*a sickness*),  
 tware ɔyàré sò; wɔkɔtware so  
 fwe = wɔkɔbisa ade (*or funu*).  
 inquiry, *n.* asem mu abisabisa,  
 --mpēpēmu, -ñfweñfwe mu; akɔ-  
 tókɔhyé; *to institute an -*, hye..  
 hõ akotókɔ (*for loss of s.th.*).  
 insane, *a.* ɔɔdamfo, ogyefó, *pl.* a-  
 insect, *n.* aboā, abóawa, *pl.* mm-  
 akoekoeboā.  
 insensible, *a. to be-*, nea ñkātede  
 abo no; nea onni adwene; -*by*  
*intoxication*, nsāatɔ(no)atɔpam.  
 insert, *v.* de..hye mu.  
 inside, *n.* emu, emu-fām.  
 insight, *n.* ñhūmu.  
 insignia (*of a Chief*), *n.* ahenné(e).  
 insignificant, *a.* nea ehõ ñhĩa, ke-  
 tewa.  
 insinuate, *v.* de..hye asõm; (*cau-*  
*tion*) yi apra, twa adafi.  
 insist (*upon*), *v.* gyina so, trā mu;  
 hye ketē, piā.  
 insolence, *n.* anuɔdeñ, ahupò.  
 insolent, *a.* -fellow, otuntunamfo,  
 ohupòfo, *pl.* a-  
 insolvable, *a.* nea ennāñ, -eñhono.  
 inspect, *v.* fwe, sra-, fwe so.  
 inspection, *n.* nsra, -fwe; sofwe.  
 inspector, *n.* ɔfwefo, ɔsrasrafo;  
 ɔsofwefo; esodifo.

**inspiration**, *n.* nteani.

**inspire**, *v.* hū gu mu; (*fig.*) tu asu, kānyañ.

**install**, *v.* de dibe a hye obi nsa.

**instance**, *n.* ñkyere, ñfweso; *phr.* ehō ñky. bi ni; *for* -, ebi ne se; *pl. instances*, ñkyerekereé.

**instant**, *n.* anitwa; *in an-*, -ly, *ad.* amonom ho, ntem ara, sesē-, mprenpreñ.

**instead**, *ad.* anañmu; § 237, b.

**instigate**, *v.* pia, kā, yi..tui, hye nyansā.

**instigator**, *n.* okotwēbērefo, *pl.* a-, ofarebae, ofabafo.

**instinct**, *n.* ñkātede, esu mu ade (a enye obi na okyere).

**institute**, *v.* hye..ase, hye to ho, ..de si ho.

**instruct**, *v.* kyere, ky..ase or mu; kasa ky.

**instruction**, *n.* okyere, asekyere.

**instrument**, *n.* ade, adeyede, adwinnne, adwinnade; (*machine*) afri; (*music.*) abeñ, osañkū n.a.

**insult**, *n.* oyau, Ak. oyéé, ahīyi, nsopa, atennidi, ahohorabō.

**insult**, *v.* yau, Ak. ye, sopa, bo ahohora, di(di) atem.

**insurrection**, *n.* mansō, -twē, o-soretia, atūate.

**intact**, *a.* kōmm; *phr.* ode ade no beree me k.

**intellect**, *n.* adwene, nimdee.

**intelligence**, *n.* asehū, asete, ñhūase, ntease, ñhūmu, anitee, nimdee; adwempa; (*report*) ñkārā.

**intelligencer**, *n.* señkekāfo, *pl.* a.

**intelligent**, *to be* -, ñim de, -nyansā, hū nimdee; ..tirim wo adwene.

**intemperance**, *n.* potwā, asābō.

**intemperate**, *a.* nea oye potwā, --sādoi, --odidifó, nea owe nsā tra so.

**intend**, *v.* ani sã, bo tirim (po), tu tirim agyina, pe, susu.

**intensity**, *n.* animia or mmodeñbo-traso, ahōodeñ, tumi-mū.

**intent**, *to be* -, bo mmodeñ, dweñ hō.

**intention**, *n.* ..hō adwene, atirimbo, -po, ebosi; *phr.* it is my-, m'ani da so, se m'ani da ne no.

**interchange**, *v.* sesā, sakra.

**intercept**, *v.* (nam ase) gye (ñhō-ma sē), tware, -gye; si brb.kwañ.

**intercession**, *n.* sere mā, odimā.

**intercessor**, *n.* okasagyefo, osere māfo, odimāfo.

**intercourse**, *n.* ayonkōfá, -goru, twakādi, nsawosodi, ñfwēbom; *have sexual* -, fa, hū (obā), ko ..hō, hyia...

**interdiction**, *n.* emōm.

**interest**, *n.* (of money) mfentom, nsihō; (*share*) mfaso, mfasope; (*concern*) ..hō adwene.

**interfere**, *v.* (di ntam), de nehō fra mu or gyigye mu.

**interior**, *n.* emu, emu-fām or -noho; kwae mu; (*hinderland*) nnoñ-kom', sereem; Gr. p. XIV.

**intermeddle**, *v.* de nehō fra obi nsem mu, pe asem; (*in politics*) de..hō fra amánsem mu.

**intermeddling**, *inf.* apesemadí; o-pesemádifo; ahōgyigyem, tère-tereyé.

**intermediate**, *a.* ntam, adantam, hō nè hō.

**interment**, *n.* amüsie, amükora.

**interpellation**, *n.* asem or kasa mu bisa or mu t̄wa.

**interpret**, *v.* yi or kasa..ano, kyere ase.

**interpreter**, *n.* anoyifo, asekyerefo, okyeāme; abankyeāme.

**interrogate**, *v.* bisa, pē mu; f̄we-f̄we-.

**interrogative**, *pronoun*, asem-misa diñ ñhyeanañmu.

**interrupt**, *v.* t̄wa kása or asem mu, t̄wa mu.

**intersect**, *v.* t̄wa or pae mu, gua.

**interview**, *n.* ñhūanim or mmqanim asemmisa or asentie; -*v.* hyeñ (obi) dañ ñkommo or asem bi so.

**intestate**, *n.* nea wafim' a wanhye samanse.

**intestines**, *n. pl.* nsono, ayamde.

**intimacy**, *n.* akāpimafwé, operefwe, (o-nè no) kō nnakāranna.

**intimate**, *v.* perepere, di..perefwe, di akāpimafwé; *phr.* they are on-footing, wōbō ñkesua tafo.

**intimidate**, *v.* yi hū.

**into**, *prep.* (*v. of motion*, as: kō, gu &c. and) mu; § 119.

**intoxication**, *n.* asābō, *pl. n.*; his -is gone, nsā ate n'ani so.

**intrench**, *v.* t̄wa or yi kā, bō pie; -*ment*, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

**intrigue**, *n.* akōntōnyésem, di ak.

**introduce**, *v.* de..kyere, mā wohū, de..ba, -hyeñ mu.

**introduction**, *n.* ñhyeñmu.

**intrude**, *v.* de nehō hunah-..mu, ye ahōhyem, ba anisoohyeso; ye obiamfrewo (na woba); - *upon women by night*, tō mmōñā.

**inundate**, *v.* yiri, sram so.

**inured**, *to be-*, ka, tim; kokwa; *phr.* adwuma no akokwa no.

**invalid**, *a.* nea waye mmere, -o-yare, -wasare adwumaye.

**invalid**, *n.* oyarefo, opirafo, nea wadi dem, -odi yaresuso.

**invasion**, *n.* ntua.

**inveigh**, *v.* yau, kā..anim, t̄wi-.

**invent**, *v.* hū, d̄weñ tirim; - *false accusation*, t̄wa asem to..so.

**invention**, *n.* ohū, ahūde, anyāde, abgrehūde, anyansāh-.



**jealous**, *a.* -man, niñkufo; -woman, korafo; *to be-*, (of man) tṽě niñkunu; (of woman) tṽě kora; *phr.* ɔ-nè me tṽě afu no mu nneema hō kórà.

**jealousy**, *n.* niñkunutṽě, kora-.

**jest**, *v.* goru, kã aseresem or aseñkwā, di fene; *phr.* he is merely -ing, ɔ-nè no tṽa ɔnokō or di akásá kwa; -*n.* aseresem, aseñkwā, ñkwadāsem; ɔnokō, -tṽa.

**jewel**, -ry, *n.* ɔbopa, ɔbohene, si-kadwínne.

**jig**, *v.* sa, sau, huru.

**jilt**, *v.* di ɔbarima bi hō fe, goru no hō.

**job**, *v.* di ɔnono, ɔɔ or tṽa fam; -*n.* ɔnonodwuma, mmofam or ntṽafam adṽ.; *phr.* mekodi ɔnono kakra m'afum.

**jocosely**, *ad.* agoroso, aseresemso.

**join**, *v.* pam, kã hō, fata-, patā; ɔm'; (in a covenant) pām; (border) ɔɔ hye; -interests, di ñṽwébom, -nsáwoso; -in trade, si koso, di ntòntó; -oppos. ends, kã..kua.

**joiner**, *n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.

**joint**, *n.* kwā, akwā(e), dṽonku; -stock, ɔkosofekudwetiri; set a-, kã..toa.

**joke**, *cf.* jest.

**journey**, *n.* akwantu; setting out on a-, akwánkò.

**journey**, *v.* tu kwañ, nam-, dom'.

**joy**, *joyfulness*, *n.* anigye, anikã, ahomekã, kōmapa, abotoyam, ahurusidi, ahōsāñ, ahōsepe.

**joyful**, *a. to be-*, ani gye, -kã, hō adṽo (no), hō akã or akã ne hō, hō asañ or sepe (no), -ato (no).

**jubilation**, *n.* anigye, ahurusi, ahōsepe.

**judge**, *v.* bu, bu atēñ (ntēñ), di asem; -partially, bu anānātēñ.

**judge**, *n.* ɔtemmufo, ɔsennifó, *pl.* a-.

**judgment**, *n.* atemmu; atēñ, ntēñ; partial-, anānātēñ, ntēñkye.

**jug**, *n.* kūrúwa, *pl.* ñk-.

**juggle**, *v.* yi ñkonyã, -ntafoa.

**juice**, *n.* nnua (bi) mu nsu; anēñ-duhūām; -of newly cut plants, atòmpráda.

**jumble**, *v.* frafra, di afuntumfra.

**jump**, *v.* huru; (-with joy) tēu akrayam.

**junction**, *n.* aboē; -of rivers, a-suboē.

**junior**, *a.* nea ɔye obi akūmā.

**jurist**, *n.* nea ɔye or onim mmāra hō ade, mmārakyerēfo, -nimfo.

**just**, *a. to be-*, se; (*jud.*) tēe, ye trēñē, bu ntēñtrēñē, di nokware.

**just**, *ad.* (exactly) tá, pé, pépé; -as, sēnea, sēdea, sã na, -ara na, sã nso na; § 141, B. 2 c; -now, mprepreñ ara, sesē; -so, sã ara, sã pé; -that, eno ara; § 59; it will -do, eyiara dōsō.

**justice**, *n.* bemdi, trēnē, ntēntērēnē, atemmu pa.

**justification**, *n.* bembu, bemmu.

**justify**, *v.* bu bem; sañ ano; *phr.*

*I have cleared mys. fr. guilt,*  
masañ m'ano, masañ mehō.

## K.

**Kaiser**, *n.* qhempōñ, *pl.* a-, kaesare.

**keel**, *n.* hyēnto, hyēñase nnua or mpurañ.

**keen**, *a.* nnam, nnāmnám; (*exact*) fefēfe; (*sagacious*) yē oniferefo.

**keenness**, *n.* aboqhuru, abufuhye; (*of hunger*) kōmtraso, suk -; (*discrimination*) anifere, anite.

**keep**, *v.* so mu, kura, sie, kora so, fṽē or di so; - *back*, siāñka; kame, si so; - *behind*, ka akyiri; - *down*, - *under*, bēre ase, hye so, di so; *he -s things for himself*, ne ñkō ara pe ne yam; - *off the ants*, kō ñkrāne; - *bad company*, bō feku bōne; (*remain*) di.

**keepsake**, *n.* ñkāe-ade.

**keg**, *n.* akótowa, okwádúm, atentenim'.

**kennel**, *n.* okrámañ-dañ.

**kerchief**, *n.* dúkú, *pl.* nn-.

**kernel**, *n.* aba; (*palm-*) adṽe, *pl.* ññṽoá.

**kerosene**, *n.* (ē)fa-ñño, kērasin.

**kettle**, *n.* oseqñ, dadesēñ.

**key**, *n.* safē, *pl.* nsafēwa, sáfoá.

**kick**, *v.* si, po, bō or tō anañkoti, tia.

**kid**, *n.* aberekyiba.

**kidnap**, *v.* tṽa dṽo, yi adṽo.

**kidney**, *n.* asābo, *pl.* n-.

**kill**, *v.* kum, Ak. kũ, di awu; (*poison*) tō aduru; *phr.* wqato no or wqakā no dade = wqakum no.

**kiln**, *n.* ofōñōñō, muká, mukyía, ahoē.

**kin**, *n.* -s man, -woman, onī, bo-gya, *pl.* -fo, obusūani, *pl.* a-fo; *kinsfolk*, abusūa, -fo.

**kind**, *n.* bañ, su; (*family character*) abusūabañ; (*nature*) awósú.

**kind**, *a.* to be-, ye, yam ye, dṽo; yē nido.

**kindergarden**, *n.* mmótafoa-sukũ.

**kindle**, *v.* so, to mu gya; so (gya) ano.

**kindness**, *n.* papa, ayamyē.

**kindred**, *n.* ntoñ, Ak. ntóro, abusūabañ.

**king**, *n.* qhene, *pl.* a-, Ak. qheñ, *pl.* a-

**kingdom**, *n.* omañ, ahenní, ahemañ.

**kingship**, *n.* ahénni.

**kiss**, *v.* fe..ano.

**kitchen**, *n.* mukaase, kukugyaase, osōdodañ, aduaññōdadañ.

**kite**, *n.* osānsa, *pl.* a-, akōromá.

**kitten**, *n.* agyinamoaba.

**knead**, *v.* poto, foto, wo(u).

**knee**, *n.* nánkrōma, kòtòdṽé; *pl.* nk-.

**kneel**, *v.* koto, si nañkrōma.

**knife**, *n.* osekañ, *pl.* a-, pónóntom; sépo, ñkránté; ñfṽéā.

**knight**, *n.* oḍehye-kōfoni; diñ *or* mmērañ bi a wode bọ mañpanyiñ.

**knit**, *v.* ñwene.

**knob**, *knop*, *n.* epọ, *pl.* a-.

**knock**, *v.* si, po, bọ, bobọ, Ak. bo, boro, pem; (*against s.th.*) hintiu, sunti; -*at the door*, bọ poñ akyi.

**knot**, *n.* epọ, *pl.* a- *or* apọapọ; *tie* a-, si *or* bọ pọ.

**know**, *v.* hũ, nim.

**knowledge**, *n.* ohũ, nimdee, nyan-sāhũ; asehũ.

**knuckle**, *n.* epou, *pl.* m-, nsaakyi.

**Koran**, *n.* krāmosom ñhōma.

**Kwa(h)u**, *pr. n. of country*: Okwa(w)u; *by-name*, Kodiabe; -*man*, Okwa(w)uni, *pl.* -fo.

**Kyerepong-man**, -*people*, *pr. n.* Kyereponni, *pl.* -ñfo; Gũanni, *pl.* -ñfo.

### L.

**Label**, *n.* amānade hō kratawá, o-dédékratá.

**labour**, *n.* dṽuma, adṽuma, -ye; (*toil*) oḅere; (*child-*) awokō; *to be in child-*, kō awo; *she has hard-*, awo no (mu) deñ no *or* n'awo mu ye deñ; *vain-*, oyéguo; *compulsory-*, adṽ.yetō, ohyedṽ.

**labour**, *v.* ye adṽuma, di pā.

**labourer**, *n.* odṽumayeni, *pl.* a--fo, opāni, *pl.* a--fo.

**lace**, *n.* adeñwéné; (*of hair*) mmesā.

**lack**, *v.* ka, hĩa (obi) brb., sare.

**lad**, *n.* abarimá, abofra barima, abērantéwá, abērantekwa, akwañkwā.

**ladder**, *n.* antṽeri, atṽeree; *he goes up and down the-*, odi antṽ. no so aforosiāñ.

**ladle**, *n.* kwañkora, etá, bebetá.

**lady**, *n.* aborá, *pl.* mm-, awurá, *pl.* -nom.

**lagoon**, *n.* baká.

**lake**, *n.* otare(é); (*pond*) owóra, ekò; (*lagoon*) baká.

**lamb**, *n.* aguamma, *pl.* ññ-, oguan-teñba.

**lame**, *a.* apákyé, *pl.* m-, obubuafo, *pl.* mm-; osifo; *to be-*, ye apákyé.

**lameness**, *n.* apákyé.

**lament**, *v.* di ñkómṁo, bọ abubū, sũ, tṽa (agyā)dṽo, bọ bēñā.

**lamentation**, *n.* ñkómṁo, abubūbọ.

**lamp**, *n.* okanéá, *pl.* a-; -*chimney*, k. nsiso.

**lance**, *n.* peau, peme, F. kama.

**lance**, *v.* wou, fṽiwo; (*medical*) sa ..mu; *phr.* mēsa ne pompo mu.

**land**, *n.* asase; (*soil, ground*) efam; -*grave*, *n.* omantam-dehyepanyiñ; -*lord*, oḍédé, oḍañ wura, ofi -; -*lady*, oḍédé, ofi awurá.

**land**, *v.* yi agüade gu fam; (*of persons*) fi hyeñ mu kọ fam, si fam.

**lane**, *n.* böřoñ, *pl.* mm-, okwañ, *pl.* a-; (*bush-*) oša, -kwañ; *cut a path*, twa sa, *pl.* tẗitwa asa.

**language**, *n.* okásá, *pl.* a-.

**lank**, *a.* tenteñ; -*v.* ware.

**lantern**, *n.* okanea, *pl.* a-.

**lap**, *n.* seręso, serem; -*v.* (*lay over*) bobo(u); (*lick*) taforo.

**lapis**, *n.* obo, *pl.* a-.

**lapse**, *n.* asefwe, afweasee.

**lard**, *n.* (prako)srade, abörówòññá.

**large**, *a.* kesé, kókürō, kokürokó, kákrá, kakraká, kátabañ, koti; kuntaññ, kantaññ, ẗi; pētepoñ; kyémadú; § 133, 4; -*v.* sō; e-mu gō.

**larva**, *n.* osā a oñworoo nehō e, -a onnyā mfi kotoku (a ohye mu) mu e.

**lash**, *v.* fwe, bọ, boro, kã..mmā, -mpire, -tẗōm.

**lash**, *n.* mmā, mpire, tẗōm.

**lass**, *n.* abāwa, ababā, *pl.* mm-; abofrabea, obeawa, obāwa, abeafó.

**last**, *v.* kye, kyere.

**last**, *a.* nea edi akyiri, -ęto ase, -ętwa to, -ękata mpā; § 83, 4; *my-word!* eha na m'ano abesō; asem a ęto ase.

**last**, *n.* aẗiei, akyiri; *phr.* aky. besi *or* beẗie yeñ deñ?

**lastly**, *ad.* nea edi ne nhĩnā akyi, -yeđe ẗie, -yeđe tẗwa asem no to.

**late**, *a.* kañ, nea aka akyiri, -amma ntem, -ębaa ęñkyee; (*dead*) nea okaa bābi (ęñkyee); -*in the evening*, (anadẗofā) fōmm.

**lately**, *ad.* nnāno, ęñkyee.

**lather**, *n.* sāmına ahuru.

**latitude**, *n.* tere; asase nřweso korokorowa a ęnam ne tere mu.

**lattice**, *v.* (de mmobadua, mpopā) ñwōna (dañ).

**lattice**, *n.* ahũnaniãnkãnsa.

**laugh**, *v.* sere, bọ aserehyehye.

**laugher**, *n.* osereserefo, *pl.* a-.

**launderer**, *laundress*, *n.* adehorof, ntamah., oțansifo, *pl.* a-.

**lava**, *n.* ogyabepo mu ade a atu gu.

**lave**, *v.* guare.

**lavish**, *v.* see ade.

**lavishment**, *lavishness*, *n.* ahofẗi; sikasee, adesee.

**law**, *n.* mmāra, ahyede; *ceremonial-*, asorehō m.; *moral-*, obāra hō m.; *political-*, omañ hō m.; -*ful*, mmāra (kwañ) so, amanyo-; -*giver*, mmārahyefo; -*suit*, asem; abañmusem.

**lawyer**, *n.* mmāranimfo; okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.

**lay**, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, to, sum, bea, boa, sam, butu; -*up*, sie, kora; -*waste*, see, bọ *or* hye dẗwerebē.

**layer**, *n.* okāfām mpa; (*sucker*) tē-dúá, otwáte; *brick-*, obantoni, *pl.* a-fo.

**layman**, *n.* onihúmani; ayémfó.

**laziness**, *n.* aniha, akwadwero, wrehunu (ye).

**lazy**, *a.* onihafó, okwadwófo, wrehunu; *he is-*, n'ani ahau.

**lead**, *n.* sumpí, wósó; *-bar*, *n.* abo-dabañ; *-pencil*, *n.* pensere.

**lead**, *v.* gya, kyere kwan; di kan, -anim; de.ko; de.ba; gye tātā, gyigye; (*said of road*) si; *phr.* *their road does' nt-to this place*, wou kwan hsi kürom ha.

**leader**, *n.* okwankyerefo, *pl.* a-, opanyin, *pl.* mp., odikaño, *pl.* a-; *phr.* *he is the -in the case*, oso asem no nh. ti.

**leaf**, *n.* ahabañ, *pl.* nh-; *-of palm-trees*: bere(u), dáhá.

**leafless**, *a.* to become-, to be-, po.

**league**, *n.* apám; wowo apám = wwapám.

**leak**, *v.* nwiní, nwin.

**lean**, *a.* téatēá, wó, hámah-, nyámō; *-man*, okánkranātāñ; *to be, become-*, foñ; *-ness*, ofoñ.

**lean**, *v.* tweri, wau.

**leap**, *v.* hurú; (*with joy*) te(u) akra-yam.

**learn**, *v.* sūa, tie.

**learned**, *a.* onyansāfo, *pl.* a-, onim(de)fo; nea onim nhōmam.

**learner**, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo, abáéfó, abéfó.

**learning**, *n.* nyansā, nimdee.

**lease**, *n.* awowaside, afennē, (ade bi a wode fem).

**least**, *a.* (ne nhinā mu) akūmā, ketewā.

**leather**, *n.* nhōma; oguanhōma, nantwi-, asonh-; *strap of-* to strangle *s. b.*, momporo.

**leave**, *n.* okwan, okwanmā, -to; okarako; *to take-*, kára; *phr.* *he bade me good-night or he took leave to stay away some days*, wakāra me nna; *he did not say that he would stay over night*, wanará me nna.

**leave**, *v.* gyau, fi, gyae.

**leaven**, *n.* mmokau.

**lecher**, *n.* obaniñiuamāñ.

**lecture**, *n.* okañ, okyere, okasaky.

**lecturer**, *n.* odekyerefo, ade bi mu kyerekyerefo.

**ledger**, *n.* akōntā-nhōma.

**leech**, *n.* amemim.

**leer**, *v.* bu anikye.

**lees**, *n.* *pl.* (of palmwine) nsāpū; epū; asunsoñpupū.

**leeward**, *a.* auafó; afā a mframa bō kō hō.

**left**, *a.* beñkum; *-hand*, obeñkumfo.

**leg**, *n.* enañ, *pl.* id. & a-, Ak. nane, gyáwa, *pl.* nny-, gyā, *pl.* nnyā.

- legal**, *a. cf. lawful.*
- legend**, *n.* anansesem, ayesem; tetesem, mpanyinsem; (*motto*) sikabōnā so nkyereuē.
- legislate**, *v.* hye mmāra, di-.
- legislation**, *n.* mmārahye.
- legislative council**, *n.* mmārahye-fo nhyiam.
- legume**, *legumen*, *n.* ase, asewa n.a.
- leisure**, *n.* adagye; *to have* -, wō adagye, .hō *or* nsa da hō; *to work in -time*, di hōnno.
- lemon**, *n.* aṅkā, akaṅkā, akeṅkā, dūāba.
- lend**, *v.* fēm, firi, bō bósea, -bésea.
- length**, *n.* tenteñ, ntwěmu (atwěmu); ware, wa; (*of time*) kye, kyere; (*of life*) onyiṅkye; *at full*-, tōtōtē; *phr.* obea hō t.
- lengthen**, *v.* twě (mu); mā..ware, -wa, -..kye.
- lent**, *n.* mmuadabere.
- lentil**, *n.* aseduā.
- leopard**, *n.* osebō; *diff. names*: ketebō, etwi, kurótwiamānsā, gyahēne, adammákwadwó, okōdōm, osūādōm, aboafufu.
- leper**, *n.* okwatani, *pl.* a--fo, opitifo, *pl.* a-.
- leprosy**, *n.* kwata, piti, fawohōkodi.
- less**, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kūmā a ennu ebi (*or* obi de) so.
- lessen**, *v.*..so hūañ, ..(re)sā; *caus.*, hūañ..so, yi..-
- lesson**, *n.* nea wosūa, adesūade; okyeretie.
- lest**, *conj.*, na àmma se ebia.., anye sā a..
- let**, *v.* mā, gya, mā okwañ; (*lease*) fēm, firi; -*out*, yi, gyā; -*out secrets*, ..ano ye tōro, -tōrōfētōrofe.
- letter**, *n.* omānākyereu, -ñhōma, ñhōma; (*print. types*) nkyereuē, ntintimī.
- level**, *v.* tā..so, te..so, mā etā, -ehōtā; (*-the ground over..*) kā sram so.
- level**, *a.* nea ehō *or* eso tā, fitā, monomm-; -*n. water*-, nsú- *or* mframa-nseñā.
- levy**, *v.* gye tō; (*milit.*) gye..sa.
- lewd**, *a.* to be-, ye *or* pe aniwude; bō ahofwi, -nnyennyentwi.
- liar**, *n.* otórofo, opasafo, otekremāfó, *pl.* a-, okóntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.
- libation**, *n.* ofwie, afwiesā.
- liberal**, *a.* to be-, nsam tē, yam ye; -*person*, odēfo, oyamyefo, abisawonsuāmānsā.
- liberality**, *n.* ayamyé.
- liberate**, *v.* de obi hō kye no, yi, gye, pōñ; gyā, mā okwañ.
- liberation**, *n.* ogye; -*war*, akōgye.
- liberty**, *n.* okwañ, hō kw.; ahōfadi, ehódé; *to beat*-, wō hō kwañ. ehō kw. da..hō (mā..).

- library**, *n.* ñhōma ahyehyeē, ñh. sibeā.
- license**, *n.* ehōkwañmā-ñhōma, akwanyá-ñh.
- lick**, *v.* tafo, taforo.
- lickerish**, *a.* anom ye..de.
- lid**, *n.* mmuasó, ñkatasó; -*of a powder-case*, kánkántiri.
- lie**, *n.* atoro, otoro, apasa, nnabra-ba, ñkōñkōnsa; (*fib*) ohíatoro.
- lie**, *v.* di atoro, -toro, boa, kā ato-sem, di ntōrofosem.
- lie**, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, bea, bēu, boa, sam, butu; -*down*, da fam, -ho, kōda; -*in wait for blood*, bū, teu.akum...
- life**, *n.* ñkwā, asetřā, bāra, abāra-bō, -bu, amammui; -*guard*, añkōbeafo; *his -is in danger*, ne ti atō; -*time*, asetřā, ñkwā una ñh.
- lifeless**, *a.* nea awu, -enni ñkwā.
- lift**, *v.* mā so, so; -*up*, mā so, soso, kukuru, tām; *phr. fetch that heavy load*, kō tām adesoā no bēra!
- light**, *a.* hare(hare), hatah-, fetef-; *phr. -ly won, -ly gone*, f'wimf'w-ade kō sōrosōro.
- light**, *n.* okanea, pl.a-, hāññ; -*house*, hyeñ or pō só kwañkyere ka-neadañ.
- light**, *v.* sō (kanea); (*anchor*) tu sēkye.
- lighter**, *n.* kaneasofo; (*boat*) bonto, pl. a-, ahyemma.
- lightning**, *n.* anyinam, osrāmañ; -*flashes*, any. or osr. pae; -*strikes a tree*, any. si or duru duam; -*has struck him*, osr. apae asi no so.
- lightminded**, *a.* onimhárefo, adwēñh-, nea ne ti nsō no soā.
- lightmindedness**, *n.* animháre, adwēñh-.
- like**, *a.* nea ese; -*v.* se, sese, se pē, ye pē; te se.
- like**, *ad.* te se, (te) senea; -*v.* se.
- like**, *v.* pē (obi) asem; dō; pē, pene; *phr. ope no = he loves her (sex.)*.
- liken**, *v.* de (fa).to hō; se, wiewie.
- likeness**, *n.* nseso, subañ; (*photo*) mfonini.
- likewise**, *ad.* sāara, sā bi, bi; § 134, 3 b.
- lily**, *n.* (water-) sukōkō, pl. n-.
- limb**, *n.* hōnam ade, kwā, pl. a-, kwae, apo(mu).
- lime**, *n.* akado; -*stone*, akadobo, obo a wōhye de ye ak.
- limit**, *n.* ohye, pl. a-; (*of town*) ano; (*end*) a'wiei; *reach-*, tō topam.
- limit**, *v.* bō hyebañ, sisi ahye so nnuā; (*border*) bō or to fūhye. bō hyé.
- limp**, *v.* to apākyé, tō d'wōñkú, ye or si sī; -*ingly*, (nam) ñkōntwēk-, pēnsēp-.

**line**, *n.* nsañe, nsañhò, nsensañe; (*cord*) hāma, *pl.* a- or ñ-; (*milit.*) mpašūa; (*row*) kyerepeñ; *draw a- or cover with -s*, sañ, sensañ; *form the- for battle*, t̄wa mpašūá.

**line**, *v.* dura mu, -hõ; *draw-*, sañ, sensañ (hāma).

**lineage**, *n.* ase, awontoaso.

**linen**, *n.* abũrokyiri or asāwa ñwera.

**linger**, *v.* t̄went̄weñ (nañ) ase, t̄weñ; gye..da so, b̄ s̄onsonkú; pokye.

**linguist**, *n.* okasa ahoro hõ nimdefo; (*speaker*) okyeáme, abañkyeáme.

**link**, *n.* k̄a, ñkonsonkonson, ñkonsonk. mu kwā.

**lint**, *n.* ñwera a woyiyi no asāwa; asāwa bokob - bi.

**lion**, *n.* gyátá, *pl.* a-, saremousee, ohyégyá.

**lip**, *n.* ano, anofafa; *to murmur with shut -uplips*, besebese (n')ano; -*devotion*, anosom.

**liquefy**, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nañ, nane.

**liquid**, *n.* nea esēñ; nsunsude.

**liquor**, *n.* anõne a eb̄o, mmõsá, mpáhyewa.

**list**, *n.* diñfre ñhõma, nneema horo diñ ñkoreñkore ñh.; (*strip of cloth*) ntama-bamma, -bēnā.

**listen**, *v.* tie; ye asõ, w̄eñ-; *listen!* mōnye asõ!

**litigation**, *n.* asem; apesemadí.

**litigious**, *a.* nea ope asem adi, ope semadifo.

**little**, *a. ad.* ketewa, kũmā, kakrá, kakrá, kétékete, *pl.* ñkétéñkete, mfetemfetewa; -*v.* s̄a, sus̄a; -*by-*, ñakra-ñk-; § 133, 3.

**liturgy**, *n.* asorensem.

**live**, *v.* trā ase, te-, da, te; -*on*, di, di-di (brb.so); (*behave*) b̄o b̄ara; -*in concubinage*, t̄wē mpānā, w̄ewē.

**livelihood**, *living*, *n.* nea wonyā de trā ase, asetradē; akwañ- or akõñhāmabode, adwuma so ade.

**lively**, *a.* w̄ewē, hareh-, mānyām-, kām-.

**liver**, *n.* berebó, mmereb̄o(o).

**lizard**, *n.* okétéu, okétère, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: obóróm, odánnenā, ntafontáfó; osámānapá, obosomake-

**lo**, *int.* f̄we! [tère, *pl.* a-.

**load**, *n.* adēsoa, *pl.* nnósoa; *excessive-*, adesoakyéñē.

**load**, *v.* soa, kyekye (adesoa); (-*a gun*) poma (tuo, oprem).

**loaf**, *n.* (abodō) osèbo, akwàbo, oboabó; (-*of bread*) bodobodo.

**loan**, *n.* bósea, béséa; (*lend*) b̄o b.; (*borrow*) pe b.

**loathe**, *v.* fono; kyi; ..hõ ye..ñwi-ni or ñwun, ..hõ ye..ahĩ.

**lobby**, *n.* nnammon-námpāñ, ntwi-ronoá.

**lobster**, *n.* okoto, *pl.* a-, obonkó, *pl.* m-.

**lock**, *n.* aprátwòm, oponani; krá-dòà; -*of gun*, tuo ani; *fasten a-*, si apr.; -*of hair*, mpése, *pl.* mpesemp-; bọ mp.

**lock**, *v.* to mu, si(u) ano, bram hō, -ano.

**locomotive**, *n.* kétéke-afiri, boto-húhu- *or* ohuruhúró-afiri.

**locust**, *n.* abebę, *pl.* mm-; *kinds*: boádábi, ntúntumé, fwidòm, obirińkrán, otútuáfuru, ewi, òpiti, okrà, otwē.

**lodge**, *v.* soę (obi, -fi); te., trā...

**lodging**, *n.* asoęe, ahoho trābea; trābea, ođan, ofi; *take-*, soę(obi); *phr.* meye ne hoho; wakósoę hoho.

**loft**, *n.* nsemso, -dań.

**lofty**, *a.* sronson, kōronkōron.

**log**, *n.* duasiń, nnyansín.

**log-book**, *n.* nsentitiri anoboá nhōma.

**loin**, *n.* aseń, dṽòńkú; -*cloth*, dán-ta, amōase, odenā; bọ da., mō am., mō denā.

**loiter**, *v.* tṽentṽeń (nań) ase, kye; ye aniha, di or see bere; *phr.* -*ing about was his const. occupation*, akúrodo na onam tṽē dā.

**loiterer**, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo.

**lonely**, *a.* nkō, -ara, nkutō.

**long**, *a.* tēteń, bānteń, bānsōń; ṽū; -*v.* (of time) ware, kye; -*ad.* arā, dā, dāyi; dabid-; -*ago*,

tete (nterédē); akye; enyé nng; *as-as*, wore(ye)yi..

**long**, *v.* ani gyina, -kisā, fe, do-dō; *phr.* they weep fr. secret -*ing*, wōdodō wōń yam sū.

**longitude**, *n.* asase nṽweso korokorowa a ekō ntenteń mu.

**longsuffering**, *n.* boaseto, abotga-se, abodwokyerē.

**look**, *v.* fṽe; -*staringly*, fṽe hā, -diń, gyeń (obi); -*about*, toto ani; -*around*, tṽa ani, *pl.* tṽi-tṽa (wōń) ani, bu nkómpo; -*ing around*, *inf.*, anitṽa; -*back*, fṽe akyiri, dań .. ani; -*evil*, bu anikye; -*for*, fṽefṽe; -*at piercingly*, tutu ani fṽe *or* kyere; *it looks like..*, (ęhō *or* ani) te se...

**lookingglass**, *n.* afṽefṽe, afṽede.

**loom**, *n.* asa, asadua.

**loose**, *a.* hodwohodwo; *to become*, *e. g.* unimportant, ade abėńhań (n')ani so; (of the bowels:) *to be*, ..yam abo; -*n.* ayambo, -tu.

**loose**, *loosen*, *v.* sań; (fig.) hodwo.

**loquacious**, *a.* okasafo, okurokurofo; ano kurok-, -birėb-, -bėrėb-.

**lord**, *n.* owura, *pl.* a- -nom, awurade.

**Lord's supper**, *n.* Awurade adidi, -poń.

**lose**, *v.* yera, tō kyene, fi nsa, bọ; -*the way*, tō kwan, fōm-, yera, hāra, yerabasa; *a lost thing (or person)*, odṽeń.

- loss**, *n.* ọyera, Ak. ọhàrá, ọf̀wèrè, ọb́; ọsee; *phr.* *I am at a-where to go*, matọ d̀wèñ mìn̄hũ nea m̀én-kọ; *he is at a-*, asem no abọ no pogo *or* ahiñ no ahañ no.
- lot**, *n.* ntònto, osikyì; ñkàrabea, anyāñkōnné; ade, kyefà; *phr.* *it is his-*, eyè anyāñkōnné a ẹ̀da họ dàda.
- loud**, *a. ad.* ẹ̀nè kẹ̀sè, dennen.
- lounger**, *n.* onihafo, ọkwad̀wofo, *pl.* a-, (yè)wèrehunu.
- louse**, *n.* d̀wù, d̀wìe.
- love**, *n.* ọdọ (pa); (*sexual*) ọpé; *illicit sex-*, mpānāt̀wè; *-letter*, ọdọmāñhōma, ñwèwè ñh.; *-favour*, apede, mmāpede.
- love**, *v.* dọ, pè (obi) asem; (*sex-*) pè.
- lovely**, *a.* nea efi ọdọ *or* kōma mu, -emā obi hō kà ne hō.
- lover**, *n.* ọdọfo; (*illicit-*) mprā, mpānā, *pl.* -fo, wèwè.
- lovingkindness**, *n.* ọdọ, ayàmyé, adọe.
- low**, *a.* nea abèrè ase, -aba fam, -abotō; (*of voice*) betè; famfam; fèmm; nea ẹ̀nware, -atọ mu; ase de, fam-.
- lower**, *v.* bèrè ase, mǎ ba fam; *-a price*, t̄eu bo so; *-the voice*, si.. nné ase.
- lowliness**, *n.* ahòbèrèase, ayimāfo-*or* ayemfodeyo.
- lowly**, *to be -*, bèrè nehō ase (fèmm).
- lowness**, *n.* asebèrè, nea ewọ *or* ẹ̀kọ fam fèmm; (*fig.*) (aye no) fòt̄, nea wabótó.
- low-water**, *it is -*, epo atwè.
- lubricate**, *v.* t̄öröm, kokwa *or* pọ.. hō, yè..hō t̄örót-.
- lucifer**, *n.* ọhàranfo 'wuodi.
- luck**, *n.* s̄iade; anyāñkōnne, as̄iane; *he has missed-*, wagyā s̄iade; *if I work for money, I get none*, mekā s̄iade a, emma; *good-*, akàradé, s̄iade; fa *or* nyā s.
- lucky**, *a. to be -*, yè os̄iadefo, s̄iade nipa, kā s̄iade, tu ahũ, ne kàra ye; *he is -*, ọkā s̄iade.
- lukewarm**, *a.* bot̄üróbòd̀wó.
- lump**, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, t̄ou.
- lunacy**, *n.* abiribiri, -t̄wā.
- lungs**, *n. pl.* ohurūtutu.
- lurk**, *v.* bũ, t̄è; d̄èd̄è.
- lust**, *v.* ..ani bere, ..koñ dọ.
- lust**, *n.* anibere, akonno; (*fleshly -*) hōnam ak.; *-of power*, nnisopé.
- luxuriously**, *ad.* kyè.
- luxury**, *n.* tāmudi, kyèyọ, adipō, adetrasodi *or* akũñkũñkanneyọ.
- lying**, *cf. lie.*
- lynch**, *v.* kum obi nè n'anom at̄en, asafofo bu wọñ ani gu so *or* kwa-ti at̄en t̄wè obi asō *or* kum no.

## M.

**Machine**, *n.* afiri, *pl.* m-, ade, *pl.* nneema.

**mad**, *a. to be-*, bọ dam, -gyé, gyimi; ani so kā, tirim kā.  
**madam**, *n.* awurā, enā; ọbāpanyiñ, enowā.  
**madman**, *n.* ọdámfo, ọbọdámfó, ogyefó, *pl.* a-.  
**madness**, *n.* ọdám, adámmó, gye.  
**magazine**, *n.* agűadedañ, adekora-, aduañkoradañ, afiase.  
**magician**, *n.* osumañfo, *pl.* a-, ayeñ, ọbanínyéñ, ọbayifo, ntafoayifo.  
**magnet**, *n.* tǔwébo.  
**magnificent**, *a.* feféfe, anuonyam mu; wofwé & enfwé.  
**magnify**, *v.* hye. anuonyam, mǎ. so ye. keše.  
**mahogany**, *n.* ọpópao, kwabọhoro, abákó.  
**maid**, *n.* abábá, abāwa, *pl.* mm-, ọ(bā)basia.  
**maidenhood**, *n.* mmábābère.  
**maidservant**, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mm-, ọsomfobā; (*slave-*) afānā, *pl.* m-.  
**maimed (person)**, apákyé, *pl.* m-.  
**main**, *n. a.* titiri, mū, ademū, ákóteñ; -*body*, adontéñ, donkūnini; -*land*, asasepoñ; -*ocean*, epópón; -*point*, ákóteñ.  
**maintain**, *v.* so..mu, kura, yèñ; (*feed*) bọ akwañ- or akọnhāma.  
**maize**, *n.* abūro; (*of the last year*) kúkuradabi; (*of the present season*) popōroku; -*blossom*, *n.* m-

pese; -*v.* pese; -*bread*, *n.* (*boiled*) dókóno; (*baked*) abodó; *ear of-*, bețem, *pl.* mm-; *stalk of-*, būronañ; *to reap-*, bu ab., hūañ or sunsūane mmetem; fe(u) or tutu ab., (bọ sañkū).

**majesty**, *n.* ọhempoñ mmērañ; di-bea titiri; Otumfoo *n. a.*  
**make**, *v.* ye, bọ, pam, ñwene (ku-ku); -*a law*, hye mmāra; (-*king*) si (hene), si agua so.  
**maker**, *n.* oyefo, ọdeyefo, *pl.* a-; (*of God*) Obóadé.  
**malaria**, *n.* atiridí asrañ or -barima.  
**male**, *a.* ọbarima, *pl.* mm-, ọbaniñ; (*of animals*) onini, *pl.* a-.  
**malefactor**, *n.* ọdebọneyefo, *pl.* nneb-.  
**malice**, *n.* bọnepe, nitañ; akayo.  
**malt**, *n.* atéi.  
**maltreat**, *v.* nyāfī, sofi, di..nyā.  
**mama**, *n.* awo! *cf. mother.*  
**mammon**, *n.* ahōnyāde.  
**man**, *n.* onipa, *pl.* nn-, ọbárimá, *pl.* mm-; oni, ọba, *pl.* mmá; ọdesāni, *pl.* a-fo.  
**manacle**, *n.* adansá; to ad.  
**manage**, *v.* ye, di or fǔwé so (ye), kyereký. kwan.  
**management**, *n.* esofwé, nniso.  
**manager**, *n.* esofwéfo, esodifo; (-*of school*) asūae so panyiñ or fǔwéfo.

**mandarin**, *n.* Kina amradofo diñ.  
**mandate**, *n.* ñkára.  
**mane**, *n.* nnā, nnawá, nnā-àseñhwĩ.  
**manger**, *n.* ọdaase, aduannaka, mmoa adidide.  
**mango**, *n.* mǎño.  
**manifest**, *a.* faññ; *to be-*, da adi; *to become-*, fi adi; *to make-*, yi adi.  
**manifestation**, *n.* adiyí.  
**manifold**, *a.* horo, ahoro (pĩ), dōmǎñkāmǎ.  
**manhood**, *n.* mmaninye, ọbarimaye, nnameye.  
**manioc**, *n.* bañkye, koto-, duade.  
**mankind**, *n.* adesǎ mma, nnipa-.  
**manliness**, *n.* nnam, mmarimasem, mmaninye.  
**manly**, *a.* *to be-*, ye ọbarima, -nnam, -mmaninne, di abaninsem *or* mmarimasem; mǎa ani; § 131, 4.  
**manner**, *n.* yebea, ọkwañ, su, bañ; *pl.* abārabo, abārabu, amammui; amanne, nneyee; *-s of Europeans*, būrofosem; *well-ed.*, ..hō tǔwa; *I know his -of life*, minin nē kōreé nē nē baé.  
**mancœuvre**, *n.* nsrabọkyeree, doñkōe-sūae, akōdisūa-fwēe; (*fig.*) nnādāsem.  
**mansion**, *n.* ọdankese, ofikese, abirempoñfi.  
**manslaughter**, *n.* awudi, nnipakum.  
**mantle**, *n.* ñkatakọmu, ọhyegusotade.

**manufacture**, *n.* nsaano-adeyo *or* adwuma biara.  
**manure**, *n.* sumānā.  
**manuscript**, *n.* nea wode nsa akyereu, nsaano ñkyereue.  
**many**, *a.* bēbērē, pĩ; dōmǎñkāmǎ, pēwa; *how-?* ahē? señ?  
**map**, *n.* asase-ñhōma, mmēu, mmēu-ñhōma.  
**mar**, *v.* see.  
**maraud**, *v.* fō, kọ afō.  
**marauder**, *n.* ọfōfo, *pl.* a-.  
**marble**, *n.* marmorabo.  
**march**, *v.* nante, nam kwañso; (*for fight*) tu sa, *enforced-*, tu apercentéñ.  
**mare**, *n.* ọpoñkọbere, *pl.* a-.  
**margin**, *n.* ano, ñhōma ano.  
**marine**, *n.* pòsòsrāni, *pl.* -fo.  
**mariner**, *n.* hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, hyeñmu adwumayefo.  
**mark**, *n.* nsō, agyirae; botae; (*-of wound*) etwǎ, *pl.* a-; *hit the-*, bọ botae mu.  
**mark**, *v.* hye nsō, -gyirae, bota; *-out a plantation*, si afuo; *phr.* *-it and look = depend on it*, si so dua fwē.  
**market**, *n.* gūa, dǔwa, gūa so, adwābirem.  
**marksman**, *n.* nea ne nsa tǔe *or* tene.  
**marriage**, *n.* aware, ayeware; (*wedding*) ayeforohyia.

**marrow**, *n.* ohoñ; dompé mu hoñ, tirim h.

**marry**, *v.* ware, wa, ware yere or bā, hyia oyere.

**marsh**, *n.* atekyē, dotoyañ; asase fòsò.

**marshy**, *a.* tàkā, takataka.

**martial**, *a.* nea efa oša or akōdi hō.

**martyr**, *n.* mogyadansefo.

**marvel**, *n.* ańwōńwāde, ńkonyā; ntafoayi.

**masculine**, *a.* nea eyē onini or barima.

**mash**, *v.* si(u), petē, poto; fra.

**mask**, *v. n. cf. disguise*; hyē krā-krābotobi.

**mason**, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a-fo; -work, masonry, abantofò a-dwuma, abanto.

**mass**, *n.* kū, tōu; *confused-*, a-funtumfra; (*ecclest.*) katolikefo asoreyebea bi.

**massive**, *a.* nea edi mū, -esi hō pīm, -eyē pémē.

**mast** (*of ship*), *n.* hyēndua, *pl.* nnua.

**master**, *n.* owura, owira, *pl.* a-nom, awurade, opanyiń, *pl.* mp-; (*owner*) odede; -*of a slave*, akoa (a-fānā) wura.

**mastership**, *n.* owuraye, opanyini; dŵumadi mu nyansā.

**masticate**, *v.* ŵe, ŵesá, wosá.

**mat**, *n.* keté, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: (ntóm-ma, mpā, apā, boadekānā); *roll up the-*, bobo keté.

**mat**, *v.* bō or ńwene keté, aketeńw.

**match**, *n.* (*marriage*) aware; (*fire*) abūrogya.

**mate**, *n.* oyońkō, *pl.* a-, oboafò, *pl.* a-, tipeń, *pl.* -fo; (*ship's-*) (hyēń mu) adiakryiri.

**material**, *n.* nneema a wode ye a-dwuma biara (*see* dote, dade, tām n. a.).

**maternity**, *n.* enā-ye, enā-dō.

**mathematics**, *n.* ade anobu or susu, ńkōntā hō nimdee.

**matrice**, *n.* awotwēā.

**matrimony**, *n.* aware.

**matron**, *n.* aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

**matter**, *n.* ade, asem; (*pus*) kuru mu nsu, mogyasufenē; *it does' nt-*, enye brb; *it is no - of import.*, eńhĩa; *previously arranged-*, adiasie.

**mattock**, *n.* aso, ososo, fatudade.

**mattress**, *n.* matras, būrofo-kete, pikiyi, *pl.* m-; *straw-*, kyēakyēa.

**mature**, *v.* ŵie nyiń, bere, -du mu, du ne peye mu.

**maturity**, *n.* onyińwie.

**maw**, *n.* (aboa) furu.

**may**, *v.* .wō hō kwan, tumi.

**mayor**, *n.* omańpanyiń, odekūro, omańhene.

**maze**, *n.* afōmfōmkwan.

**me**, *pron.* me (*s. t. pronounced* mi *after* i, u), m'.

**meadow**, *n.* sare(asase), tesare.  
**meager**, *a.* téatěā, hāmahāma, wó; - *v.* fōñ.  
**meal**, *n.* osiām, asikěresiām, awi, kyekyere; (*food*) aduañ, adidi.  
**mean**, *a.* nea abu so; - *emfra*, hu-hu(o), konnúroku.  
**mean**, - *time*, *ntam*, nsem yi gyina mu no; ansā, eno ansā; ebereyim'.  
**mean**, *means*, *n.* ade, adwinne, adeyede; *by all-*, edāñ *or* énye deñ ara a-, (se) áyèrè só a = emu aye deñ a; *with negation*: *by no-*, áyèrè só na wontumí ñko a, *or*: wokā no bābi na emma a, mā obi 'ñko! *phr.* *I cannot do it by any-*, mekā no bābi emma.  
**meaning**, *n.* tirim(aseṃ); ase, aseḡ; *phr.* ase beko sa; menté be no ase; se aseḡ bekorō ne no.  
**measles**, *n. pl.* ntobūro.  
**measure**, *v.* susu, to hāma; t̄wa (kora mā); - *n.* asusude, susu-dua, -hāma, -kora, t̄wakora, t̄wāhiná; (*thought*) nsusui; *way of -ing*, susubea.  
**measurement**, *n.* hāmató, osusu; (*fig.*) nsusui.  
**meat**, *n.* enām; aduañ; atomdeḡ; *dried -*, nañhoē; *sweet -s*, nno-konnokowade; - *stew*, fōrofōro.  
**meddle** (*with*), *v.* de nehō fra mu *or* gyigye mu; pe aseṃ.

**meddler**, *n.* oḥōgyigyemfo, *pl.* a-, osempēfo, tereterefo, *pl.* a-.  
**mediate**, *v.* pata; si..ntam.  
**mediator**, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, ntagyinafo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.  
**medical art**, aduruye, oyaresa hō nimdeḡ; - *man*, oduruyefo; osúmanni, *pl.* asumañfo, osūñkwāni, *pl.* -fo.  
**medicament**, *medicine*, *n.* aduru; odúdó.  
**meditate**, *v.* susu so *or* hō (ye), dweñ aseṃ, da dweñ, di..tirim, tare akyiri.  
**meditation**, *n.* oḍa-dwene, -susu; nsusuhō, nñweñhō.  
**meek**, *a. to be-*, dwo, ani dwo, ani kã ase *or* ye mmere; *opp.*, ani abere.  
**meekness**, *n.* odwo, mmere, -ye.  
**meet**, *v.* hyia; (*overtake*) to; (*assemble*) hyia mu; (*join*) kũa ano; ano hyia; *going to -*, akwañ-hyia; - *a claim*, di; edi sa, se edi ara ne no; - *face to face*, bō a-nim, di mmoanim.  
**meeting**, *n.* ñhya, ñhyiamu; - *place*, ahyiae.  
**melange**, *n.* mfrafrae.  
**mellow**, *a.* fūrufuru; fam hō aye f.  
**melody**, *n.* dwoñtobeā, *pl.* nñw-.  
**melon**, *n.* fere, anòwátère; - *tree*, biroferedua.  
**melt**, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nañ, nāne.

**member**, *n.* hōnam (hō)ade or kwā;  
(*court* -) bagūani, *pl.* -fo, oṣafoni,  
*pl.* a.-fo.

**memory**, *n.* ti, tirim, ñkae.

**men**, *n. pl.* mmarima; nnipa, adesā-  
mma; *cf.* man; *to be full of* -,  
nnipa ye ho mānyāmānyā.

**menace**, *v.* tētētē, yi.hū.

**mend**, *v.* sā, tā..mu, tuatua (mu),  
ye brb. yiye.

**mendicant**, *n.* ohūāfo, ofwāfo, o-  
sēsēsēfo, *pl.* a.-

**mendicate**, *v.* hūā, fūā, sēsēsēfo ade.

**menstruate**, *v.* ye bra, bu nsa, ko  
mfikyiri.

**menstruation**, *n.* bra(ye), asabu,  
afikyiko.

**mensuration**, *n.* nneema horo su-  
su hū nimdeē.

**mention**, *n.* dimmó; (*in a bad way*)  
nnimmó; *phr.* nnimmó-nnimmó  
dōsō, afei gyae! wōsoa no nni-  
mmókyé = wōmmo no diñ pa,  
oyau n. a. na ekā hō.

**mention**, *v.* bo diñ, -so; *not to* -,  
*much less*, -more, *ad.* ñkántòm;  
omfi ase e, ñk. se wawie; *don't*  
*mention it!* mmó so! § 134, b.

**mercery**, *n.* (seda or siriky) a-  
gūadi.

**merchant**, *v.* ogūadini, obatani,  
*pl.* a.-fo.

**mercy**, *n.* mmōborohunu, ayam-  
hyehye, timōbo; ñkyeso; *to*  
*have* -, hū mmōbo.

**mere**, *a.* hunu, kwa; -ly, kōmm;  
*phr.* nehō kōmm na ode aba.

**merge**, *v.* mēm.

**meridian**, *n.* oŵi-gyinabea or -gyi-  
nae dantabañ.

**merit**, *n.* oye-nyā, akatua, amam-  
mui pa.

**merriment**, *n.* anigye, anikā, ani-  
gyede.

**merry**, *a.* akrayani; *to be* -, te akr.

**mess**, *n.* aduan, adidi; asafo, feku.

**message**, *n.* ñkārā, kaseé; amanee.

**messenger**, *n.* obofo, oṣomafo, *pl.* a.-

**messiah**, *n.* nea wōasra no; ogyé-  
fo, ohene; Kristo.

**metal**, *n.* fagude, ogubó (?).

**metamorphose**, *v.* ye nehō brb.dañ.

**mete**, *v.* susu, to hāma.

**meteor**, *n.* wim apayere.

**methinks**, *v.* eye me se, mede mise...

**method**, *n.* oyesuo, okwañ a wōnam  
so ye brb.

**metropolis**, *n.* ahenkūro.

**midday**, *n.* aŵia, oŵigyinae;  
§ 129, 6.

**middle**, *a. n.* mu, ntam, mfinimfni;  
-finger, *n.* nsateahene.

**midnight**, *n.* odasum.

**midst**, *n.* mfinimfni.

**midwife**, *n.* awogyefo; -*v.* gye..  
awo.

**midwifery**, *n.* awogye, -hōnyansā.

**might**, *n.* ahōdeñ, tumi.  
**mighty**, *a.* ghōdeñfo, otumfo; nea odi tumi *or* owo ano oman mu.  
**migrate**, *v.* tu ko; tu kwañ.  
**mild**, *a.* mmere, bēreō, kōmm; *to be*-, dwo, kōma hō dwo, ani dwo; yam ye; *-person*, onipa a oye mmere, odwo; oyamyefo, *pl.* a-.  
**mildew**, *n.* ntū; affide *or* ntade so ntū.  
**mildness**, *n.* anidwo; ayamyē.  
**military**, *a.* nea efa doñkōe nē a-srafo hō brb.; *-n.* akōfofo, edom.  
**milk**, *n.* nufusu; *-maid*, abāwa nufukyifo; *-v.* kyī nufu.  
**mill**, *n.* ayamē, aŵiyamē; *-stone*, ŵiyammo, ŵiyammoba.  
**miller**, *n.* oŵiyamfo.  
**millenium**, *n.* mfe apem (ahenui).  
**million**, *n.* opépém; § 78, 5.  
**mimic**, *n.* *cf.* imitate; asūasūa.  
**mince**, *v.* tŵitŵa űketeñkete *or* mēhēmēhē, nyakū-ny-.  
**mind**, *n.* ti, tirim, adwene, kōma, bo; ŵere; *enter into one's*-, si..ani so.  
**mind**, *v.* de si *or* to tirim; *to bear in*-, kae, ..ani wo so, ..dweñ hō, ..fwe yiye; *phr.* he does'nt -it, opra n'asō akyi; he bears in -, ode ye n'asō so ade *or* asem; never -! enye brb.!  
**mindful**, *a.* ..ani kā *or* kū..hō, uea okae, -odweñ..hō, -n'ani wo..so, ofwe..kyéá.

**mine**, *pron.* me, me de, me dea; § 58. 62; *it is not*-, enye mede, Ak. enni wo me.  
**mine**, *n.* (sika, gyabiru) amōa, amānā, űkōrōñ, űkōñōñ.  
**miner**, *n.* űkōrōñtufo.  
**mineral**, *a.* fagūde, nea efa abo hō.  
**mingle**, *v.* de..fra; fra..mu = *prp.* among; § 117, 3 f; *to be -d with*, fra..mu; *phr.* nsu fra ñno mu.  
**mining**, *n.* űkōrōñdŵuma.  
**minister**, *n.* osafofwēfo, *pl.* a-, o-sofo, akrayeñfo, anyamesem hō somfo; omansofwe mu somfopanyiñ.  
**mint**, *n.* nea wogu mīa sikamono ho, sikagubea.  
**minuend**, *n.* akōntā mu nyifimude, mfimfo.  
**minute**, *n.* simma; (*-papers*) nsemma-ñkyereue, -ñhōma.  
**miracle**, *n.* anwōñwāde, ñkonyā, ahōdŵiride, tumidē; ntafoayi.  
**mirage**, *n.* kūmafrote.  
**mire**, *n.* atēkyé, dōntori, dotoyañ.  
**mirror**, *n.* afwefwe.  
**mirth**, *n.* agoru, anigye; aseresem, aseñkwā.  
**miry**, *a.* potō.  
**miscarry**, *v.* nye yiye, tere..hō; (*abort*) poñ.  
**miscarriage**, *n.* obārabone, bāra-kyé; (*abort*) opoñ.

**mischief**, *n.* mmusu, bone, amumoye.

**mischievous**, *a.* to be-, bɔ mmusu, di..aboro; -*person*, obusufo, ɔbófó, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

**miser**, *n.* opepeefo, okyēkyēfo, oyamónwenefo, *pl.* a-.

**miserable**, *a.* to be-, yɛ mmobo.

**misery**, *n.* amane, -hunu, ade a eye mmobo, ahōhīa.

**misformed person**, omúmó, *pl.* a-.

**misfortune**, *n.* asiane, mmusu, a-bēu, abu, amane.

**misgiving**, *v.* akyinnyegeye, abotu.

**misguide**, *v.* kyere..kwammone, dādā obi.

**mishap**, *n.* asiane, amane.

**mishappen**, *v.* siane; brb. ayɛ no.

**mislay**, *v.* fōm tobé.

**miss**, *n.* abábá, *pl.* mm-, owurabā.

**miss**, *v.* siane *or* tere hō; (*go beyond*) tra; -*a step*, watiri, fōm; -*way*, yera, hāra; *the gun misses fire*, otuo pa.

**misshape**, *v.* di adw̄impori, yɛ brb. mūmó mu.

**mission**, *n.* asempamutere, osomaseṁ; -*church*, asempaterefo asafomū; -*committee*, asemp. ti kɛse; *foreign-*, bābifo mu asempatere; -*society*, asemp. feku; -*station*, abofotrābea.

**missionary**, *n.* ɔbófó, *pl.* a-; -*work*, asempatere-adw̄uma; -*worker*, asemp. d̄wumayefo.

**mist**, *n.* kusukūkū, omunuñkum.

**mistake**, *n.* ɔfōm, mfōmso; *by-*, nsapamu; -*v.* fōm..so.

**mistress**, *n.* awurá, aborá, abōrowá, ɔdefi; -*of a slave*, akoa (afānā) awurā.

**mistrustful**, *a.* nea wōñhū ne tirim, kura..hō anibone.

**mite**, *n.* niwa; adeketewā.

**mix**, *v.* fra, kǎ..hō, fra mu; (*fig.*) *they are mixed up*, wodi afuntumfra, -afrafra, wōafrafra mu.

**mixture**, *n.* mfrafrae, obidāzebi; afraduru.

**moan**, *v.* di..ñkōmmɔ, sū, gyam, w̄ere ho.

**mob**, *n.* ñkwafw̄eabā, ñkwasampafó, mansōt̄w̄éfo.

**mobilisation**, *n.* adón-yɛ.

**mobilise**, *v.* yɛ d̄om, nōa sa.

**mock**, *v.* sere, di hō fɛ, goru hō, yi ahī, si at̄w̄étw̄é.

**mockery**, *n.* ɔfɛdifo, ohīyifo, ɔt̄w̄étw̄éfo, *pl.* a-

**mockery**, *n.* ahīyi, fɛdi, at̄w̄étw̄ési.

**model**, *n.* ñf̄w̄eso, nsususó.

**moderate**, *a.* adantam; ehɔ nè hɔ; -*v.* tā..bo yɛ brb., yɛ brb. wōano-wōano, ..ani(so) da hɔ; -*the price*, susu ani gye..kakra.

**moderation**, *n.* anidahɔ; wɔ-ano wɔ-ano; kwañso-kwañso.

**modern**, *a.* nea abaso, -abesi so, -abegyina so.

**modest**, *a. to be-*, ani da ho, -kã fam or ase; -*tongue*, tekremãbere; *eye* t.; *in-manner*, ayemfom.

**Mohammedan**, *n. krãmo*, krãmoni, *pl. ñ-fo*, taboñni, *pl. -fo*.

**moist**, *a. fõsõ*, fosofoso, fõfõ.

**moisten**, *v. fo(u)*.

**moisture**, *n. hũãsu*, fwãsuõ.

**mole**, *n. (on skin) sãmannya*; (a-boa bi a ohore sie), afwãa, afwãã.

**moment**, *n. anitwã*, ahuntwã, aniwabu; *this-*, *ad. sesëara*.

**monarch**, *n. ohene*, *pl. a-*, ohenemũ, ohempõporo; opumpuni.

**monarchy**, *n. ahenní*, ahemman.

**monastery**, *n. ñkokorañi*; *monastic order*, ñkokora feku.

**Monday**, *n. Dwoda*; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwãdwo; *by-name*, Okótó; *female*, Adwoa.

**money**, *n. sika*, dwetẽ; nrama.

**moneyless**, *a. ohiani*, nea ne nsam or kotokum awo, -ohũ fam da.

**monitor**, *n. ofotufu*, *pl. a-*, kpsũakyerekyerefo.

**monk**, *n. okokorani*, *pl. ñ-fo*.

**monkey**, *n. akyeneboa*; *cf. ape*.

**monogamy**, *n. oyekoroaware*.

**monologue**, *n. obãkõfo* or ankõnam

**monotony**, *n. adekoroye*. [kasa.

**monster**, *n. obopõñ*.

**monstrous**, *a. wĩ*, keše or esõ kokürõ.

**month**, *n. osram'*, *pl. a-*; -*ly wages*, asranne.

**mood**, *n. cf. manner*; kasabea, nsusub-, ñkasae nsakrae.

**moon**, *n. osram'*, osërane, hyeñ, obosom, *pl. a-*; -*light*, -*shine*, *n. osram hãññ*; *travel by-*, (wo)nam, osram so; -*is full*, os. atwã puru.

**moor**, *n. obibini*, *pl. a-fo*; (*marsh*) atekye, asase fõsõ.

**moral**, *n. a. wĩe- or yesuo*, obãrá.

**morass**, *n. atekye*, dontori, As. dotoyan.

**more (than)**, *to be-*, kyeñ, señ, boro, tra, -so; *it is more than enough*, eboro so korã!

**moreover**, *ad. nanso*, bio, sañkyiri, -bio.

**morning**, *n. anopa*, adekye; § 129, 6; -*dew*, *n. anopa* obosu, mmosuwa, hũãsu; -*light*, *n. adekye*, -hemã; -*star*, *n. kõsoroma*, owũòdi; -*sleep*, ñhemãda.

**morrow**, *to -*, *ad. okyëna*, okana; § 130, 3; *to - morning*, okyëna anopa(tutu), adé kyë a.; *to - about this time*, okyëna sesëbere.

**morsel**, *n. tromã*, at.; kakrã bi, siñ, buprekõ, tepr., twapr.; *dainty-s*, mfremfremade, adokodokode.

**mortality**, *n. owu*, awupũ.

**mortar**, *n. owaduru*; odaásé.

**mortgage**, *v. si* (ka ano) awowa.

**mosaic work**, *n. nseuẽ*.

**moslem**, *n.* krāmo, kr.-oni, *pl.* ŋ-fo.

**mosquito**, *n.* ntōntōm; -*net*, nt. dañ.

**moss**, *n.* obo-so-ñhwī, dua hō ñh.

**most**, *a.* pī no ara, dodo ara gyēññ;  
-*v.* dōsō (kyēñ ne ñhīnā).

**moth**, *n.* ñwēwēe; abubummabā.

**mother**, *n.* enā, *pl.* -nom, Ak.onī;  
awo! obātañ, *pl.* mm-, obeatañ;  
aberewā; -*in-law*, osēu (ase?);  
okunu nā, oyere nā.

**motion**, *n.* ahōkekā, ñkoso.

**motionless**, *a.* nea eñkā ne hō,  
-esi hō diññ.

**mould**, *n.* asasehono, añwemmó;  
ntū; -*v.* (to shape) ñwene, gu  
(fagude); (decay) gye ntū.

**moult**, *v.* anōma ntakāra kū (*e. g.*  
ñ ne hō).

**mount**, *v.* foro (bepo); trā(opoñko)so.

**mount**, *mountain*, *n.* bepo, *pl.* mm-;  
*mountain-cabbage*, kube.

**mountaineer**, *n.* bepo-sofo, *pl.* mm-.

**mourn**, *v.* sū, gyam, ye.ayi, di  
ñkommo, wēre ho.

**mouse**, *n.* akurá, *pl.* ñ-, aboto-  
kura, *pl.* mm-; -*hole*, *n.* akura-  
tū, -tokuru.

**mouth**, *n.* ano, anom; -*ful*, afono-  
mā, atromā, afompo; *large-ed*,  
(*fig.*) ye onoponhunu; *pale-from*  
*hunger*, (n')ano ahoa.

**move**, *v.* kā, kekā, t̄wī, t̄wu; hīm,  
popo, poso; -*a canoe*, hare koro;

-*in a circle*, di atwasi; -*on*, t̄wī  
ko anim, duom; -*to and fro*,  
woso, poso, hiñhīm, gyigya; di  
ako-nè-aba or akrosimado.

**movement**, *n.* ahōkekā.

**mow**, *v.* t̄wa, (tu sare), do(u).

**much**, *a. ad.* bebēre, bebērebé, pī,  
pī, papa, pām', dodo, praññ;  
*to be-*, do, sō, dōsō; *as-as*,  
nea., senea; *how-?* ahē? Ak.  
señ?; *very-*, bebērebé; sē, se  
brb.; -*less*, ñkāntom.

**mud**, *n.* dote, nnotee, efa potopoto,  
dotori, atēkye; -*wall*, fabañ;  
*to build a-*, to fá.

**mud**, *v.* to dontori mu, dote bo gu  
(obi) so; *caus.*, de. foro dote, de  
..ye fī; *rub with-*, kwa, kokwa.

**mug**, *n.* kūrúwa.

**muggy**, *muggish*, *cf.* moist, damp.

**mulatto**, *n.* omuratonī, *pl.* a-fo.

**mulct**, *n.* akasadi, sikagye; -*v.* di  
..kasa, gye.sika.

**mule**, *n.* afūrumpoñko, opoñko a-  
fūrum.

**multiplied**, *n.* ofōnóm; asasewo, sa-  
kas-.

**multiplicand**, *n.* nea woye no ahoro.

**multiplication**, *n.* ahoro ye; -*table*,  
ahoro ye poñ.

**multiplier**, *n.* ahoro ye fo, nea woje  
ye ahoro.

**multiply**, *v.* do, mā edo, edōsō; ye  
ahoro; -*words*, toa nsententeñ.

**multitude**, *n.* dodo, nnipaku, asafo wũ, ñkũrofoku.  
**munition**, *n.* akõde; asade.  
**murder**, *n.* awudi; -*v.* di..awu, kum.  
**murderer**, *n.* owudifo, *pl.* a-.  
**murk**, *murky*, *cf.* darkness, dark.  
**murmur**, *v.* kasa hũhũhũhũ, ñwĩnwĩ.  
**murmurer**, *n.* oñwĩñwĩfo, nsũhõfo, nsũyamfo, hũhũh -yefo.  
**muse**, *n.* adwēnem' agyinatũ.  
**muse**, *v.* susu, dweñ, dweñe, bõ tirim.  
**muser**, *n.* nea odwēne or osusu mã ekõ mu, -n'ani atõ dweñ.  
**mushroom**, *n.* mmere, mmere; ñkãnkõm.  
**music**, *n.* ññwom, mmeñ, ntentebēñ, ntorobētõ *n.* a. emu biara to or hyēñ na wofrē no music.  
**musician**, *n.* nea onim ññwonto, mmeñhyēñ *n.* a.  
**musket**, *n.* otũo, *pl.* a-, akwadãma; -ball, abõba, adarebo, korabo.  
**muslin**, *n.* ñwera or kuntũtãm mehēmehē.  
**must**, *v.* etwã..se., ehĩa..se..  
**mute**, *a.* mum; -*person*, omum, e-mumu.  
**mutilation**, *n.* nea wõatwã so, so-twã.  
**mutineer**, *n.* (asrafo or ahyēñmufo) otũatefo, *pl.* a-, mansõtwefo.  
**mutiny**, *n.* atũateē, mansõ.

**mutter**, *cf.* murmur, grumble.  
**mutton**, *n.* oguañnãm.  
**muzzle**, *n.* ano, otuo ano, õprem ano.  
**my**, *pron.* me (*pronounced* mi before i, u., *cf.* I, *pron.*); m' (before a); § 54. 55; -*self*, meara, mañkasa; (*obj.*) mehõ.  
**mystery**, *n.* ahintasem.  
**myth**, *n.* *cf.* fable; anansesem; relate a-, to an.

## N.

**Nail**, *n.* dadewa, *pl.* nn-.  
**nail** (*of finger, toe*), awere, bõwere, *pl.* a-, Ak. abõwere; sickness of the-, bõwerewua.  
**nail**, *v.* de nnadewa bõ..mu.  
**naked**, *a.* to be-, da adagya, ..hõ da hõ, da kwaterekwa; -*person*, õdagyafo, *pl.* a-.  
**nakedness**, *n.* adagya  
**name**, *n.* ediñ; (*by-*) mmãrañ, mmãranne; -less, nni diñ, wõantono; *phr.* nediñ ada kakra = his-sleeps *e.g.* he is no more spoken of so much; ne diñ atõ nsum = his-is forgotten.  
**name**, *v.* frē, to (diñ); § 205, 4.5.  
**nap**, *n.* ñkõrõñkorõmnã, anisoyi; -*v.* yi..ani so, da ñkõrõñkorõmnã.  
**nape**, *n.* koñ-akiyi.  
**napkin**, *n.* mpopahõ, awereē.

**narrate**, *n.* kã, -kyere; (*a message*)  
bò kase; (*-reason of journey*)  
kã or bò anantesé.

**narrative**, *n.* asem, mpanyinsem,  
tetesem, anansesém, kase; *pl.*  
nsemma-nsemma.

**narrow**, *a.* hihîã, tãatãã, fããfãã; (*- opening of bottle*) mũamũã;  
*to be-*, emu nteré, -sũã; *-path*,  
*-way*, oša, akwamma; nammon-  
koro; *-places*, ñkokoam.

**nasal pronunciation**, *n.* nea obo  
fãene or ñhwẽn kasa.

**nastiness**, *n.* efî, mpebebé, afide.

**nasty**, *a.* tañ, tantañ; pòtò; ñwini,  
ñwuñ; *phr.* nehõ (ye) ñw.; *-play*,  
agofõ; *-song*, dõommone.

**nation**, *n.* omañ, *pl.* amañamañ.

**native**, *a. n.* asase so ba, nea woa-  
wo no kũrom ho; *-medicine*, a-  
bibidũru; *-place*, enã or agya  
kũrom; *-tribe*, abusũã, *pl.* mm-  
mañkũ, omántám, *pl.* a-.

**nativity**, *n.* awo; bere or fãkõ a  
wõwo obi.

**naturalise**, *v.* de..fra mañmma mu,  
de..ye kũroni or mañba.

**nature**, *n.* su, bañ, bãra, awo-su,  
tebea, bõbea; abode; *to be by-*,  
te; *phr. natural use*, yebea a ete;  
*s. th. has changed its-*, ente se  
ete bio.

**naught**, *a.* bõne, huhu, funu.

**naughtiness**, *n.* ahuhusem.

**naughty**, *a. to be-*, di asemmone,

**nausea**, *n.* pò (só) yare, abofono.

**naval**, *a.* nea efa hyeñ hõ brb.

**nave**, *n.* (katraka mu) birimmirim.

**navel**, *n.* fũnumá.

**navigate**, *v.* de hyeñ fa nsuani.

**navigation**, *n.* nsuanifa, hyeñ a-  
kwantu, -mu adwuma (ye).

**navigator**, *n.* hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo,  
nea okyere hyeñ kwan, poani-  
barima.

**navy**, *n.* hyennodo, akõhyeñkũ.

**navy**, *ad.* dabi, ehẽ', óhó; mpo, po.

**near**, *a.* ñkyeñ, nea ebeñ (hõ); *-ly*,  
kakũmã, ekaa or aka kũma; *-v.*  
beñ, beñkye, beñkyeñ, piñkye.

**nearness**, *n.* obeñ, obeñkye, mmeñé,  
mmeñkyeñé.

**neat**, *-ly, ad.* frẽñkyemm.

**necessary**, *a. to be-*, ehĩa, etwã  
se.; *it is - for me*, ehĩa or etwã  
me se..

**necessary**, *n.* duaso, duadañ; o-  
yañẽ, oyañso, teá.

**necessity**, *n.* otwã nè ye, -- ko  
n. a.; nea ahĩa or ayere..so; *time*  
*of-*, ohĩada.

**neck**, *n.* ekoñ; (*wrist*) bakoñ; (*bank*  
*of river*) asukoñ; *-cloth*, koñmu  
dúkú; *-lace*, abokoñmu, akye-  
kyerekoñmu.

**necromancer**, *n.* ofummisáfõ, *pl.* a-  
osãmañrefo, *pl.* a-.

**necromancy**, *n.* afummisá, asāmañfre; (*carrying of a corpse*) afunsòá; *phr.* efunu asi no, ef.ada ase.

**need**, *n.* ohĩa; -*v.* hĩa; *phr.* *I am in-*, ahĩa me; *I am much troubled*, mehō ahĩa me.

**needle**, *n.* pāne, abui; *eye of-*, pāne asō, *p.* aniwa or f̄wene.

**needless**, *a.* nea (ehō) nhĩa; -*eye* kwa.

**needy**, *a.* nea odi hĩa, ohĩani, *pl.* a-fo; *to be-*, di hĩa.

**neese**, *sneeze*, *v.* ñwānsi.

**negative**, *a.* ñúòò or dabi (kābea).

**neglect**, *v.* pa, ani pa so; *to* (toto) ase, *to* apomafō; *phr.* monñtó mohō ase!

**negligence**, *n.* anibiannáso, anisòheñhán, aniyiyi, nyiyiani, asetoto, apomafotó.

**negotiate**, *v.* di, di ano, -bo; *dañ* nsa; *phr.* *he is trading*, òdananñ ne nsa.

**negotiation**, *n.* (d̄wumadi hō) ñhyehye, ntam sesēu.

**negro**, *n.* obibini, *pl.* a-fo.

**neigh**, *v.* bō mmgōñ.

**neighbour**, *n.* ofipāmni, *pl.* a--mfo, oyoñkō, *pl.* a-, āwē.

**neighbourhood**, *n.* mmeñē, mmeñkyeñé, .hō, .ñkyeñ.

**neighbouring**, *a.* nea ebeñ, -ebo or eda hyia; k̄uropām, mmeñē.

**neither**, *a.* *he does -*, onyé mu biara; *he does - good nor bad*, onyé papa, nanso onyé bone.

**nephew**, *n.* wofase, wofasewa, onua babarima, ōba.

**nerve**, *n.* ntini, hoñ-ntini.

**nervous**, *a.* kitikiti; deñ, ohōo-déñfó, otwéñtwémfó, *pl.* a-.

**nest**, *n.* ebū, berebū.

**net**, *a.* kōmm; -*account*, sika kōmm; *me* sika k. na meregye.

**net**, *n.* àsau, otañ, akyé, ebóa, boā, atrā, adwókú, adwēnyikuo; -*work*, ntóntāñ; *mosquito-*, ntóntóm dañ.

**nether**, *a.* ase, fam, anāfo.

**nettle**, *n.* ahyehyensá, sásono.

**neuter**, *a.* ..ano or nsa nni asem bi mu; -*gender*, *n.* nea enni ñkwā-kābea.

**never**, *ad.* da, dabi, dabiara, peñ; *after a neg. v.*; § 135.

**nevertheless**, *ad.* (de) nanso; gyàbau; § 134, 3b.

**new**, *a.* foforo, amono; -*birth*, a-wofoforo; -*comer*, *n.* ábàéfó; -*year*, afefoforo, -da(pōñ); *heath*. -*year*, odwíra.

**news**, *n.* akwañmusem, atesem; -*of trouble*, abotúsem.

**next**, *a.* foforo; nea odi so, -okā hō, (-edi so, -ekā hō); -*day*, -*morning*, n'adekyēe.

**nib**, *n.* ano, -fēafēā, f̄wéti, f̄wítì.

**nice**, -ly, *ad.* fe, fefe; oso; fefefe, yiye.

**niece**, *n.* wofasebea, onua babea, ōba.

**niggard**, *n.* okyēkyēfo, oyamōn-wénefo; opepefó, *pl* a-.

**niggard(li)ness**, *n.* ŋkyēkyē, aya-mōnwéne; pepe, kāne.

**nigh**, *a. to be-*, beñ, beñkye, piñkye.

**night**, *n.* anadwo, (adadwo), adesāe; § 129, 6; *it gets-*, ade sā, anim kata; *to-*, enne anadwo, anadwo yi; -*animal*, anadwobóa; -*gown*, (pia mu) atade wū; *good-*! n̄opá! *reply*: da yiye!

**nil**, *ad.* fwe, fwete; *red.*, fwefwe.

**nimble**, *a.* harehare, wewe, awe-sewa, kámkam.

**nine**, *num.* akron, ŋkron; *ninth*, etoso or etiā-; *nineteen*, edun-kron; *ninety*, aduakron; § 77.78.

**nip**, *v.* fem, ti, bee, bebee.hō.

**nippers**, *n. pair of-*, odábau, *pl.* a-, awiri, *pl.* ŋ-

**nipple**, *n.* nufuano.

**no**, *ad.* (in *negat. sentences*; § 95:) dabi, dabida; n̄n̄ó, ehē, F. ohó; -*a.* (*pron.*) bi, biara; *no one*, *nobody*, obi, obiara; *nowhere*, *ad.* bābi, bābiara, bau.

**nobleman**, *n.* ōdehye, *pl.* a-, ōdehyewa, bāsewá, ōmañaniwa bi, opanyin, otitiri, ōbarima k̄unini.

**nobility**, *n.* adehye, nnehyewa; o-mañaniwafo, mpanyimfo, atitiri.

**nod**, *v.* to ŋko, wo (ti) ŋko; -*assent*, gye..k̄urum or -pene.

**noise**, *n.* gyegyegye, hō, hōye; *to make-*, tētēgem', bom', ye hō; *noisy talking*, akasakasa.

**nomad**, *n.* (mmoafwefo a wo) di atrā, otutrādifo, *pl.* a-.

**nominator**, *n.* dīntofo.

**none**, *pron. a.* obi, ebi, bi; -*at all*, *after a neg. v.* & biakō: pere se; *you will not find any*, worenhū biakō pere se; *not a drop is in the jug*, nsu biakō pere se nni k̄uruwa no mu.

**nonsense**, *n.* asakasakasem, ŋkwa-seasem, asemfunu; nni asō; *phr.* asem a wokāe no nni asō.

**noon**, *n.* awia, awia-kētē.

**noose**, *n.* hentiā, hentua, *pl.* ŋ-; (-*in a bird-trap*) ntereso; (*snares*) nsēm̄mā, d̄wākoro.

**nor**, *ad.* nanso *with neg. v.*

**normal**, *a.* nea enam (ehō mmāra-) kwañ so, -nyiyimu nuim.

**north**, -*ward*, *n. a.* kwaemu, -fām, beñkum, k̄nsufām; § 125, 5.

**nose**, *n.* efwene, ŋhwēñ; *stink-*, k̄obōñ; *snivel of-*, fwennoro.

**not**, *ad.* enyé or: *negat. form of the v.*; *to be-*, nye, nni (hō); -*only* .but also, enye..ñkō, na..nsō.

**notable**, *a.* nea ewo diñ, künini.

**notch**, *v.* koe, koekoe; - *the grindstone*, paru wiyammō.

**notch**, *n.* nkyekyewa; osekañ ano abo nky.

**note**, *v.* kari; hye agyirae or nsō; kyereu, twere.

**note**, *n.* dwoñto mu nné agyirae; ñhōmawa.

**nothing**, *n.* fwē, fwète; § 60, 2; biribi, *with neg. v.*; *it is* -, ényé brb., -fwē.

**nothingness**, *n.* ne fwē a enye, ne hunu a eye.

**notice**, *n.* ñkāra; *he gives him* -, oyi no asiti.

**notion**, *n.* adwene, ntease.

**notorious**, *a.* nea eđa gūa, -ahyeta, -ahyehye, -aye amañhūnū.

**notwithstanding**, *ad.* (eno te sã de), nanso.; gyábau; § 134, 3.

**nought**, *n.* fwē, fwète; *to come to* -, ye hunu, ye okwa.

**nourish**, *v.* yeh, mã aduañ; bo akōñhāma, -akwañhāma.

**nourisher**, *n.* oyeño, aduañmāfo; *a benevolent* -, onofòé.

**novel**, *a.* foforo; *in cpds.*, ..fóro.

**novice**, *n.* abáfó.

**now**, *ad.* afei, eyi ansã na., sesē, mprenpreñ ara; ene, nue; § 266; -*adays*, nnansã yi; § 130, 1.

**nowhere**, *ad.* § 125, 1; bau, bābi, *with neg v.*; *he goes* -, onkó bau, -bābi.

**nudity**, *n.* adagya.

**nuisance**, *n.* efi, afideye, atan-tanne; (*fig.*) ahide.

**number**, *n.* dodo, ano, ñkañē, akōñ-tāhyede, ak. ntoano; - *v.* bu ano, kañ, keñkañ.

**numeral**, *n.* akōntā-kyereuē.

**numerator**, *n.* anokyerēfo.

**numerous**, *a.* *cf.* many, plenty.

**numerously**, *ad.* bebērē, pī, birib-, pítip-, pepe; mãnyāmanyā.

**nuptials**, *n. pl.* ayeforohyia.

**nurse**, *v.* mã nufu, yeh, gyigyey; fwē.

**nurse**, *n.* nufumāfo; (*sick* -) obā-gyigyefo, oyarefwefo.

**nut**, *n.* aba; *palm* -, adwe; *coco* -, kókosi; - *oil*, *n.* adwe ñño.

## O.

**Oak**, *n.* odum, *pl. a.*; *holm* -, osésé.

**oar**, *n.* otaboñ, *pl. a.*

**oath**, *n.* ntam, ntañkã; nsēu, nsee, nseudi.

**obdurate**, *v.* mã..ye deñ, pirim.

**obedience**, *n.* asōmere, asōye, o-setie, osété.

**obey**, *v.* te, tie, ye or wēñ asō; sōm, bu, di (asem) so.

**object**, *n.* botae, gyinae, ñkasakdã; - *of journey*, anautesé, akwan-tusé.

**objéct**, *v.* po, pa, kasa *or* gyina h<sub>o</sub> tia., mpene so.

**objection**, *n.* opó, opa, akasatia; (*obstacle*) akwansí, anosi.

**oblation**, *n.* aforebode, ayeyede.

**obligate**, *v.* di..ano; (*bind over*) hye mmóm, sua; (*by oath*) di nsee.

**obligation**, *n.* ahyeyedé, emóm, o-suá (kyere), nsee.

**oblige**, *v.* hye.

**oblique**, *a.* to be-, nea akyea.

**obscene**, *a.* -language, burukasa, kasafó.

**obscure**, *a.* kúsū, túmm, emu w<sub>o</sub> sūm; w<sub>o</sub>ntā nté, -h<sub>h</sub>ú (mu).

**obscure**, *v.* duru sūm, anim kā si.

**obscurity**, *n.* kusūye.

**observatory**, *n.* afwēe.

**observe**, *v.* bu, di, di so, dweñ so; hū, fwe, kari; -*the social & civil duties*, bu mañ.

**obsolete**, *a.* atetede, dedau, dada.

**obstacle**, *n.* abēu, akwanside.

**obstinacy**, *n.* anuodeñ, mpí, mpíye.

**obstinate**, *a.* to be-, nea n'asō ye deñ *or* awu; -oye mpí, -wasoro, -wanwēñ; *to become-*, tē(u) ñwēñ.

**obstruct**, *v.* si..kwañ, si..ano.

**obtain**, *v.* nyā, nsa kā, nsa sō so; -*by force*, fa..dweñ; -*age*, di (mfe du).

**obvert**, *v.* si ti ase, dan kyere.

**obvious**, *a.* fāññ, fē, pefē; *it is-*, e da adi (fāññ n. a.).

**occasion**, *n.* (ehō) kwañ *or* bere; (*cause*) gyinae; -*ally*, *ad.* nea eba nna-nna; bonqso.

**occident**, *n.* atifí, at<sub>o</sub>e, at<sub>o</sub>e-fām.

**occiput**, *n.* atiko.

**occultation**, *n.* nsiso; ahintaē.

**occupation**, *n.* díbea, adwuma.

**occupy**, *v.* fa, di..so, de, trā mu, kura, mā adwumá, ye adw.

**occur**, *v.* hyia, ba, to; (*in mind*) t<sub>o</sub> tirim.

**occurrence**, *n.* aseñ, abaseñ (bia-ra); *unforeseen-*, apatiriatom.

**ocean**, *n.* epokese, epópóñ, bosonopo.

**ochlocracy**, *n.* kwamāñ- *or* ñkwa-māñfo-tumi.

**ochre**, *red-*, ntwōma; *white-*, hyire; *phr.* o<sub>d</sub>e ntw. twa n'ani

**ocro**, *n.* (*a fruit*), ñkrūma. [akyi.

**ocular**, *a.* nea efa aniwa hō brb.

**odd**, *a.* nea edi doñ; (*opp.*-, edi nse); (ne tirim ye no) kēsērenene.

**odium**, *n.* nitañ; (*reproach*) animkā.

**odoriferous**, *odorous*, *a.* hūām, fwām, hūām hūām; *to be-*, yi hūā, ye hūām, -fwām.

**of**, *prp.*, *v.* fi; -*n.* hō, nti, mu.

**off**, *a. ad. prp.* nea e da *or* ew<sub>o</sub> abememfí, -ete..hō fi brb. hō; *be-*! k<sub>o</sub>! s<sub>o</sub>re h<sub>o</sub>! fi h<sub>o</sub> k<sub>o</sub>!

**offence**, *n.* ofōm; mfomso, bone; hinitdua; ahī, abufu; *he is afraid of giving* -, osuro adonā.

**offend**, *v.* ye bone, huru bo, hye yamgya; fōm, fōm so.

**offender**, *n.* obufuyifo, tuiyifo; omumoyefo, oyamgyahyefo; osemmonedifo.

**offensive**, *a.* nea okā ahīsem or abofonosem or abobosem, -obotoa (obi); *to be* -, eye (me) nyāne, nyānenyāne.

**offer**, *v.* de brb. ye obi aye, de..bo (obi) bo or abo; de..komā, de..bo afore; yi or di tō.

**offering**, *n.* abobo; afore, aforebo; tō; *sunday* -, kwasidatō.

**office**, *n.* fwe-dwuma, adwuma; osōm; asore; (*place of business*) adwumadañ; *court* -, asennidañ; -*of a bishop*, fwefo-adw.; *high-priestly* -, osofopanyiñwuma; -*v.* ye (adwuma); sōm obi.

**officer**, *n.* (omañ, hyeñ or asrāfo mu) panyiñ, osafohene; ofwefo, *pl.* a-.

**offspring**, *n.* mma, yafumma, asefo.

**oft**, *often*, *ad.* dā; -*v.* tā; otā ba ha; nyā *as aux.* *v.* §§ 104, 5; 105, 1c; 107, 22; 230, 2; manyāntee = *I have often heard it*; *phr.* manyā no fo ntui, manyā no nkākyereē, wanyā sā nkāe.

**oh!** *int.* ei, ao! § 143—146.

**oil**, *n.* nño; *European* -, būronño, m-; -*pot*, sobúwa.

**old**, *a.* dedau, dada; (-*man*) panyiñ, *pl.* m-, tete..; *to be* -, nyiñ (*perf.*), bo akwakorā, bo aberewa, fū dweñ; -*fashioned*, atetede; a-tetekwā; -*age*, akoraye, nkwa-korābere, mmerewabere; -*man*, akora, akwakorā, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp.; *people of ancient times*, oteteni, *pl.* -fo; -*time*, tete, tetebere; -*woman*, aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

**omen**, *n.* señkyerene, *pl.* ns-; *good* -,

**omit**, *v.* gyau, gyae. [siadesem.

**omnipotent**, *a.* otumfog, ade nhīnā so tumfo; Tweaduampon.

**omnipresence**, *n.* mmā-nhīnā-wō, bābiarawō.

**omniscience**, *n.* ade-nhīnā-hū or -nim.

**on**, *prp. ad.* so (F do), hō, mu; anim; § 117, B.; -, *int.*, pā so! kō so! duom! *pl.* móanuom!

**onanism**, *n.* boasi, oposawē, nwehō; *to practise* -, di or we nehō.

**once**, *ad.* § 81; prekō, peñkoro; § 130, 2; peñ, dabi, dahihō; *at* -, prekō, mū; *say it at* -, bo no mū! *all at* -, prekōpe, biriditwem, biritwom; *phr.* ankā bo ankā poma; -*more*, bio (biem').

**one**, *num.* ekō, biakō, bākō; (*single*) koro, fua, bafua; (*any*) bi, obi;

- by*-, mmiakō-mmiakō (mmakō-m.); § 77. 88; -*day*, dakō, dā-koro, *single*-, dafua (pē), *pl.* nna-mfuamf-; *the*- *the other*, obi..obi (ofoforo bi); *to be*- *with* s. *b.*, o-nè no bō *or* kã, bom', yē biakō, ..fa yōnkō.
- onion**, *n.* soprádá, gyēne, áñwò.
- only**, *a. ad.* koro; ñkō, ñkutō; -*one*, biakō pē, fua pē; *not*-, *but also*, enye..ñkō, nanso; § 140; kōmm; *phr.* nehō k. na oḍe aba; -*now and then*, dakorodakoro *or* nna-koro-nn-; nnē ñkōara.
- onward**, -*s.* *ad.* n'aním, anim kwan.
- open**, *v.* bue, bue so, bue *or* bae mu, hīe, Ak. hini; sãñ (boã, kotoku ano), tu (tumpañ) ano, te (ñhōma) ano, tue, tu (tokūru), yi (kwan); pae, tēu, pue; -*your ranks!* mómmám!
- open**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fãññ, práññ, fē, pefē, petē, patā, pradadada; *to be*-, ehō *or* ano da hō, eḍa hō pefē; *wide*-, báyā, pãntaññ.
- openness**, *n.* ayami, nokware.
- operate**, *v.* yē mu brb.; -*the bowels*, fa ase.
- operative**, *a.* nea otumi brb. yē; -*n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.
- opinion**, *n.* tirim, nsusui, adwene; *speak out one's*-, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii ne t kyereē me.
- opportunity**, *n.* (hō) kwan *or* bere.
- oppose**, *v.* di asi, gye akyinnye, tuatua ano; o-nè no anyã.
- opposer**, *n.* osidifo, operetiafo, okwansifo, otamfo, *pl.* a-
- opposite**, *a.* ntenteño; -*way*, a-birá; *phr.* take the case in the way and let us see, bō asem ab. mã yēñfwe.
- opposition**, *n.* akyinnyegye, ntua-tuaano; asidifo.
- oppression**, *n.* ñhyeso.
- opulent**, *a. cf.* rich, wealthy.
- or**, *conj.* ana, anã, anase; § 139.140.
- oracle**, *n.* ñkōm, -hye; *deceitful*-, akōntóro.
- orange**, *n.* akutu, *pl.* id.; -*tree*, ak. dua; -*coloured*, *a.* akutu.
- orator**, *n.* anotē(u)fo, okyěámé, tē-kremātēfo.
- orb**, *n.* kontoñkrōñ, dantabañ, ade kurukuruwa, puru.
- order**, *n.* ahyede, ñkára; ..kwanso, nsiesiei.
- order**, *v.* (*regulate*) siesie, sese; (*command*) hye, pã; *to*- *s. th.*, kára brb.
- ordinance**, *n.* mmára; ahyede, ñ-hyehyee, nsiesiemú; (*fatality*) nnurui (abeduru no); *an*- *for ever*, dā atóremùdé.
- ordinary**, *a.* nea ete se ete ara, -eka, -eyē adádádé.
- ordination**, *n.* asofohye, -yēbea.

**ore**, *n.* obo a wonān a wonyā mu sika, d̄wete, dade, s̄umpī n. a.

**organ**, *n.* adakabeñ, *pl.* nn-; *to play the-*, hyeñ adak.

**organise**, *v.* siesie, hyehye (brb. ne kwañ so).

**orgies**, *n. pl.* ahofw̄ibō.

**orient**, *n.* anafó, apuei.

**origin**, *n.* ase, mfiase, abose.

**originate**, *v.* bō ade; fi ase.

**originator**, *n.* asehyefo, ofarebae.

**ornament**, *n.* ahyehyede, ahōke-kādē.

**orphan**, *n.* àyisā, *pl.* ny-, oṽisā, *pl.* ñw̄-; *by-name of-*, p̄ereṽere.

**orthodoxy**, *n.* okyere kurennyeñ *or* -krōññ.

**orthography**, *n.* okasakyerēubea pa; okākyerēu.

**ostentation**, *n.* ahōkyere, ahōhoahoa, ahupō.

**ostrich**, *n.* sohōri, *pl.* n-.

**other**, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo, biakō no, nea okā hō; oyōnkō, *pl.* a-; *-wise*, *ad.* ente sa a, anye s̄ā a...

**ought**, *v.* (aṅkā) eṣe se., etṽa se...

**ought**, *pr.* biribi.

**our**, *pr.* yeñ; § 58; -s, yeñ de, -dea; *-selves*, yeñ ara, -aṅka-sa; *obj.* yeñhō.

**out**, *ad.* adì; *-v.* fi..mu.

**outbreak**, *n.* opue, -fi, brb. s̄ore, -patu ba.

**outcast**, *n.* opanyifo; oṣeñkyeni, *pl.* a-fo.

**outcry**, *n.* ntēem'; (*public auction*) awuosōñ-toñ.

**outdō**, *v.* kyeñ, señ, buñkam.

**outdoor**, *a. ad.* abobonim, abonteñnim.

**outfit**, *n.* (hyeñ *or* dañ mu) hyehye; *-of marriage*, awaredē.

**outlook**, *n.* oṣrafw̄e; (*building*) oṽeñdañ, abantenteñ afw̄e.


**outside**, *n. ad.* ehō, akyi, akyiri, ani; *-doors*, adiwo.

**outskirt**, *n.* -of town, kūrōtia, *pl.* ñ-.

**outrun**, *-strip*, *v.* t̄wa..hō.

**outward appearance**, *- being*, *-form*, ehō, ani; ohōnam anihayi, aniani, anianihayi.

**outweigh**, *v.* deñ so.

**oval**, *a. n.* nea ekura kesua su. 

**ovation**, *n.* osé *or* ññw̄onto a w̄ode hyia panyin *or* k̄unini kwañ.

**oven**, *n.* fōñōñ, frōñō.

**over**, *prp. ad.*, *n.* eso, atifi; *-v.* tra, tra so, deñ-, boro-, kyeñ; *-against*, ntenteño.

**overawe**, *v.* yi hū, yi ahĩ; *pass.*, h̄om, t̄em; *phr.* mehō hū nti wat̄em.

**overbearing**, *to be-*, ye ahupō, -ahōkyerehunū, -ahōhoahoa.

**overburden**, *v.* kyekye (mā) *or* soa obi adesoatraso.

**overcoat**, *n.* hyegusotade, osoro atádetén.  
**overcome**, *v.* fa..so, di..so, kã gu, yi ðom, di *or* gye ñim.  
**overdo**, *v.* (ye) mã etra so; *it is overdone*, atabau=abeñ atwam.  
**overestimation**, *n.* butraso, bu brb. butraso.  
**overflow**, *v.* fe hõ, bõ, yiri, bu *or* sram so.  
**overgrow**, *v.* fũ; *phr.* okwañ yi afũ.  
**overhead**, *ad.* atifi, mpámpam.  
**overland**, *a.* nea enam fam, ..de nañ na etwa.  
**overlay**, *v.* tare (so), dura hõ *or* mu.  
**overleap**, *v.* huru tra.  
**overload**, *v.* soa adesoakyéñé.  
**overlook**, *v.* ani pa so, ani fa so; yi ani fi so, bu ani gu so.  
**overpoise**, *v.* deñ..so.  
**overpower**, *v.* cf. prevail.  
**overripe**, *a.* to be-, bere tra so.  
**overseer**, *n.* ofwéfo, *pl.* a-, esofwéfo.  
**overset**, *overthrow*, *overturn*, *v.* butu, kã *or* ðañ..butu, muntum.  
**overtake**, *v.* to; tua, ba so; twa hõ.  
**overtedious**, *a.* nea n'asem ware, - otwa asenténtén.  
**overturn**, *n.* nnañani.  
**overwhelm**, *v.* baram *or* kata *or* buñkam so; *phr.* ðom yi abaram yèñ só.

**owe**, *v.* de..ka, mã..ka.  
**owl**, *n.* patu, *pl.* m-.  
**own**, *a.* his-, n'añkasa *or* ono ara de(a).  
**own**, *v.* wõ, ye..de(a); *phr.* mewõ ðañ pa; õ ðañ yi wõ me *or* ye medea.  
**owner**, *n.* owura, oñira, *pl.* -nom, oðédé, *pl.* a-.  
**ox**, *n.* nantwi, -nini, -sae, *pl.* a-.  
**oyster**, *n.* àðòde, adam, ñworā-boa; - *shell*, *n.* ñworā.

## P.

**Pace**, *n.* anámmon, -tutu; - *v.* tu ..nañ, tutu anañ *or* anámmon; (*measure by-*) to anámmon (susu); *keep* -, bõ anañ; *phr.* min-tumi nè mo mmõ anañ.  
**pacification**, *n.* mpátá.  
**pacifier**, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, ntam-sifo.  
**pacify**, *v.* pata, si..ntam, dñudwo.  
**pack**, *v.* hye (adesoa), siesie (ada-ka), kyekyere fi, -boā.  
**pack**, *package*, *packet*, *n.* adesoā, *pl.* nnosoa, afi, *pl.* afiafi, boā, *pl.* m-  
**pad**, *n.* káhiri, káhire, kárè; sññ-káhire; *phr.* they submit, wõbõ no s.; he puts them to tribute, ogye wõñ s.; to make a-, bõ k.  
**paddle**, *n.* otabõñ, *pl.* a-; - *v.* hare, boro asu (*in swimming*).

**padlock**, *n.* krádòà, *pl.* ñ-.

**pagan**, *n.* ɔbosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, amañamañmuni, *pl.* -fo.

**page**, *n.* kratafā, *pl.* ñk-, buépéñ.

**paid**, *part.* nea woatua ka.

**pail**, *n.* tōpo'; (nsu) káñkyě', *pl.* ñ-

**pain**, *n.* eyá, Ak. eyéá, ahōya, aya-yade.

**pain**, *v.* yé yá, keka, beñ, tutu, ha(u).

**painful**, *a.* nea eyé ya, -- yáyá.

**paint**, *v.* sra hō, kã hō aduru.

**paint**, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-; mfoninnuru.

**pair**, *n.* nta, ade abieñ, nnipa bānu.

**palace**, *n.* abañ, ahemfi, ahennañ.

**palate**, *n.* dodòm, dadām.

**palaver**, *n.* asem; *to hold* a-, di asem; *old-*, nuyáfiñ; *public-*, kwasafosem, amanssem.

**pale**, *a.* fitā, nea ahoa, - asērēñ fitā.

**paleness**, *n.* animhoa, sērēñ.

**palisade**, *n.* akōpémpé, pie; -*v.* bō pie *or* yé akōpémpé.

**pall**, *v.* kata hō.

**palm**, *n.* (of the hand) nsam, nsayam.

**palm**, *v.* de nsa kã, kekã; sisi.

**palm**, -*tree*, *n.* abe, *pl.* mme; -*nut*, befua; -*kernel*, adwě, *pl.* ññwòá; *bunch of -nuts*, bemũ; -*oil*, ñño, abeñño; *young-*, abedwā, abedwewa; *halfgrown-*, ɔbedwò; *fullgrown-*, ɔbeteñ, *pl.* mm-; -*wine*, nsáfufu(o); *time of preparing -wine*, betwábere; *to fell*

*a-*, tō abe; *make-wine*, twā abe; *kinds of -wine*: nsúsá, ntétéasá, ntũnkúm, nsāpa, kókúro, kokũ-roampɔñ; beñano; *opp.*, mfrasā; -*leaf*, berē(u); *heap of -leaves*, berēfi; *mid-rib of -leaf, -branch*, popā, papā, *pl.* mp-, dahá; *diff. kinds of -trees*: abefúfu, abetuntúm, abehéne, adobé, adwō; *fan-*, kubé; *date-*, akeresia; *coco-*, kosi; *dwarf-*, mampomere.

**palma christi**, *cf.* ricinus; ade-deñkrũma.

**palpable**, *a.* *to be-*, wotumi de nsa kã.

**palpation**, *n.* ehō kekã.

**palpitate** (of the heart), *v.* kōma bō pã, bo *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri.

**palsy**, *n.* dŵokò; *sick of-*, ɔdŵokòni, *pl.* a--fo.

**palsical**, *palsied*, *a.* obubuafo, *pl.* a-

**pan**, *n.* kyedadesēñtrā, ñkyewasēñ, akyeduansēñ, otuasom, nsrām-mã kúkuwa.

**pane**, *n.* afwěfŵe.

**panic**, *n.* ñketeñkété, sipiripĩ; ñ-keteñk- akita no = wabirikiyi.

**pannier**, *n.* kyereñkye, *pl.* ñ-

**pant**, *v.* bo *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri; (*fig.*) fe, ani gyina...

**pant**, *n.* akōma- *or* abotee, abobu, háhyehahyē-home; (*fig.*) ɔfe, ani gyina.

pantaloons, *n.* trōs.

pantheism, *n.* okyerē bi a ebu wia-se or adebode se Onyame.

pantheon, *n.* (tete) Roma asoredaŋ bi a woaye no kwasafu nyamesorebea (nē amīade-kyeredaŋ).

panther, *n.* osebó, gyahene, *pl.* a-

panyar, *v.* yi..adwo.

pap, *n.* nufuano; (*soft food*) ohu, otō; dōkōno a wōahono no nē wo afra, mpampá.

papa, *n.* agya, osé.

papaw, *Carica papaya*, *n.* bōro-fere, -dua.

paper, *n.* nhōma, krátá, bōroñhōma.

parable, *n.* ebe, abebu, abebusem, mfatohōsem; *tell a-*, bu be.

parade, *v.* bō nsra kyere; -*n.* nsrabofv̄ee; -*ground*, *n.* nsrabōbea.

paradigm, *n.* diñ or ñkasae ñhyehye or kasadañ ñfweso.

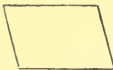
paradise, *n.* ahōmekā-tūro, Eden-, paradise.

paraffin(e), *n.* (gyabiru or srade bi or dua mu) ñño bi (diñ).

paragraph, *n.* okasapēñ; ne señkyerene nē §.

parallel, *a.* ntenteso.

parallelogram, *n.* a-  
hīnanañ.



paralyse, *v.* nea waburu or wabu-bu agu hō, -oyare dwōko, -wagūro, -ñketenketé kita no.

paralysis, *n.* dwōko.

paramour, *n.* ñwēwe, mprā, mpāñā, *pl.* -fo.

paraphrase, *v.* de asem bi kyere asem bi ase.

parasite, *n.* nea odidi obi hō; (-*plant*) nyāñkōnnúru; mantan-nua.

parasol, *n.* akatawía, asowía.

parboil, *v.* nōa fā-nē-fā.

parbreak, *v.* fe.

parcel, *n.* boā, *pl.* mm-, -kyékyewa; (*portion*) siñ, ñkyemu.

parch, *v.* kye, hye.

parchment, *n.* nhōma, nhōmapoe.

pardon, *v.* de (fa).firi, de (fa).kye.

pardon, *n.* ofafiri; *to beg-*, pa kye; *I beg your-*, wo kye ni! tafāra-kye! kose!

pare, *v.* hūñ(so), fwāné, yi..hō, wae.

parent, *n.* owofo, *pl.* a-, agya, *pl.* -nom, enā, *pl.* -nom.

parenthesis, *n.* ñkāhyemde, ().[.]

parish, *n.* (asorefo) asafu.

parley, *n.* ñkōmmōbō, osemōde; (*milit.*) akōsemmä, adōsem mu ñkōmmōbō.

parliament, *n.* oman-ñhyiamkese.

parlour, *n.* asá(so), odampāñ.

parole, *n.* nsrafo agyirahyese, osánebēne, *i. e.* osá né beñ? (akwa)nsrafo de sánebēne nē ne mmuae hyehye wōñhō nsō.

**parrot**, *n.* akō, *pl.* ñ-; (*gray*) ope-sare; áñkyē, ámfud wúmá; (*green*) áwirikwá; (*red*) akōhene.

**parse**, *v.* kyere brb. (okasa or abusa) ase; (*gram.*) pāpae mu.

**parson**, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-, asafosofwēfo.

**part**, *n.* ofā, afā; siñ; kyefā, de, ade; adwuma; feku; -*of a company*, asafoku; *I for my part*, me de, ka or to me ñkō a; § 276, 5.

**part**, *v.* pae mu, guae, kye, te brb. mu; (*depart*) di ntetemu, sim ko; -*ing*, ñkārādi.

**partake** (*in, of*), *v.* fa or nyā mu bi.

**particular**, *a.* titiri, tiban, ..ñkō ké; (*bear a-mark*) da nsō; *phr.* ne ti da nsō; oda nsō.

**partition**, *n.* ntwamu.

**partner**, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-, okoso.

**partnership**, *n.* okososi, ntontodi, akosoropē; *join in* -, si k., di nt., di ak.

**partridge**, *n.* akokofwéréé.

**party**, *n.* asafu, feku, kū, yānom.

**pass**, *v.* tʷam', tʷa hō, sēñ; -*age*, bu (ne) mmere (a ode bewo) mu, ne mmere atwam; -*away*, tʷam', sēñ (ko); (*fig.*) sã, hī, to tʷa; -*by*, tʷa hō, sēñ, mãñ, kã..gyau; -*by each other*, di nsianehō; -*numerously*, di atwaguo; -*over*, tʷa, tʷam', sēñ ko; -*through*, fa(mu),

tʷa-; -*the time*, fʷere adagye, di; odii ho nnansã.

**pass**, *n.* afae, mpotam; -*book*, a-defirinhōma.

**passage**, *n.* okwan, akwantu; (*ford*) asutwāree; -*between houses*, adāntam, *pl.* nu-.

**passenger**, *n.* okwantemfo, okwantufo, *pl.* a-.

**passion**, *n.* anibere, abufu, mperehō; (*suffering*) amarehunu.

**passionate** (*person*), obufufafu, oniberefo; nea ne bo ha no, -oye bo sē, -oye otékum, -n'ani ahye.

**passive**, *a.* nea amane ato no, -ne nsa nni brb. mu, -ne bo dwo kye; -*voice*, *n.* ñkasae a ekýere nea eye me or -wode ye me.

**passover**, *n.* tʷam (afāhye).

**past**, *a.* nea atwam, -abesēñ; -*tense*, *n.* ntʷamkābea.

**paste**, *n.* mmere; dote a wofafoto.

**pastime**, *n.* nea wode fʷere wo adagye.

**pastor**, *n.* oguanfʷēfo, *pl.* ññ-, ofʷēfo, *pl.* a-, osafosofwēfo, osofo, okārayeñfo, *pl.* a-.

**pastry**, *n.* atōduañ.

**pasture**, *n.* adidibea, wura from-from, yemlea.

**patch**, *n.* ntāmu, ntʷakae; -*v.* tā or tua mu, ñwene mu anansē.

**paternoster**, *n.* Awurade mpaebō.

- path**, *n.* okwañ, o<sub>sa</sub>; o<sub>tempon</sub>, *pl.* a-; (*track*) süare; *well-made-*, ñkwammgé.
- patience**, *n.* boaseto, abotōase.
- patient**, *a. to be-*, to..bo ase, tā..bo; (*enduring*) kura mu, mia ani.
- patient**, *n.* oyarefo, *pl.* a-.
- patriarch**, *n.* tete agya, *pl.* -nom, agya panyiñ.
- patriot**, *n.* nea ope or ofwefwe ne mañ or n'asase yiyedi.
- patter**, *v.* brb. gugu patapata, woro.
- pattern**, *n.* ñfweso, ñkyeree, nsusuo.
- pauper**, *n.* ohiani, *pl.* a-fo, oberefo, *pl.* a-.
- pause**, *n.* osiwiiei, gynchō.
- pavement**, *n.* abonseuē.
- pavian**, *n.* kōntromfī.
- paw**, *n.* tote, nsa.
- pawn**, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; -*v.* de.. si awowa; -*ed garments*, awowatāma.
- pay**, *v.* tua, tua..ka; -*tribute*, di..tō.
- pay**, *payment*, *n.* akatua; *monthly-*, asranne; *pay an exorbitant price*, wu bo; *phr.* mawu bo makoto kenté a wokā no bābi a emma; -*for making s.th.*, apensā, gye obi ap.; *additional - for not having paid at set time*, ñkāsā.
- peace**, *n.* asomdwoē, o<sub>maññwoē</sub>; ahōdwoē, abodwo, abotoyam, mmom'.
- peaceful**, *a.* dwođwo, bereō, kōmm; *phr.* n'asōm adwo no = *has peace*.
- peacemaker**, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, asomdwoeba, *pl.* -mma.
- pearl**, *n.* ahéné, *pl.* ñh., Ak. afwe-nee, *pl.* ñfw.; *to file -s on a string*, sina ñh.
- peasant**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.
- pebble**, *n.* bósea, mmóseá, mmesea.
- peculiar**, *a.* densō; -*v.* esono.
- pedagogics**, *n.* adekyere or kyere-tie hō nimdee.
- pedagogue**, *n.* mmofrayeñfo, kyerekyerefo, o<sub>fwefwe</sub>, *pl.* a-.
- pedal**, *n.* nañ ntiasode.
- peddle**, *v.* di mpēwa, soa (agūade) kyini.
- pederast**, *n.* (*obs.*) adintrum.
- pedestrian**, *n.* onantefo, *pl.* a-.
- peel**, *v.* hūñ (abūro), gua (brode), dwo (abe), wae, were.
- peel**, -*ings*, *n.* ehono, brodehono n.a.
- peep** (*at*), *v.* fwe, gyén obi.
- peer**, *n.* tipeñ, -fó, afe, *pl.* mfefo; (*nobleman*) o<sub>dehye</sub>, *pl.* a-; o<sub>mañ</sub>-panyiñ.
- peevishness**, *n.* mpī, -ye, animmūna.
- pelican**, *n.* pokupoku.
- pell-mell**, *ad.* sākakaka.
- pelt**, *v.* tō (abo n.a.); (osu) to wō, -yā; -*ing rain*, osukese.

**pelt**, *n.* ñhōma, oguanñhōma *n. a.*  
**pen**, *n.* pen, ntakāra; (*hen-coop*) ako-  
 kōbu, pesu; (*sheepfold*) ñnuam-  
 mañ; -*knife*, opōnōntom, *pl. a.*,  
 pen-sekañ.  
**pencil**, *n.* pensere.  
**pendant**, *n.* asōmkā, -awa; (*flag*)  
 ofrankawá.  
**pendulum**, *n.* dōñ *or* nyansādōñ  
 mu abā (a ehim di akō nè aba).  
**penetrate**, *v.* kō mu, bae-, fa-,  
 f̄wiro-, te mu kōm'; dōñ, donnōñ.  
**peninsula**, *n.* asase a eka kūmā  
 na nsu bare hyia no. [w̄ereho.  
**penitence**, *n.* ahōnu, bōne hō a-  
**penniless**, *a.* nea odi hīa būrobūro,  
 -ohū fam da, -nehō awo, -ohīa-  
 barima kura no.  
**penny**, *n.* mmañ anañ.  
**pension**, *n.* adwuma mu poñ akatua.  
**pentateuch**, *n.* (*Script.*) Mose ñhō-  
 ma anum ñkābōm'.  
**pentecost**, *n.* (Iudafo) adaduonum  
 afāhye, Honñhom Kroñkroñ f̄wie-  
 guda.  
**people**, *n.* omañ, -fo, ñkūrofo, nnipa.  
**pepper**, *n.* mākó; *kinds*: ntoñko,  
 nnyerā, mesēwa, mākó kōkō, m.  
 tuntum, m. fitā *n. a.*; (*guinea*  
*grain*) yisá; *black* -, sesá';  
 -*shrub*, *n.* makodua.  
**peradventure**, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā  
 (bi), wonnim nna; anibiannaso.

**perambulation**, *n.* okyini, ñkyinso.  
**perceive**, *v.* hū; (*by taste*) te; (*by*  
*smell*) te. ñkā, hūá (tie).  
**percentage**, *n.* oha hō mfentom *or*  
 ehō nsā; agyede *or* nsihō.  
**perception**, *n.* ohū, ote, ñkātē;  
 (*idea*) tirim adwene.  
**perch**, *v.* si, sisi, koto.  
**perch**, -*ing-stick*, *n.* ñkokodua,  
 bobāyēnteñ.  
**perchance**, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā (bi);  
 § 135; wonnim nna; mpofirim;  
 anibiannaso so.  
**percolation**, *n.* osoñ, nsōñso.  
**perdition**, *n.* osee, oyera.  
**peregrinate**, *v.* dom' (= dō mu;  
*red.*, dodom'); tu kwañ (kō a-  
 mannōne).  
**perfect**, *a.* emū, pe, pepe; *to be*-,  
 ye pe, w̄ie pe ye, ye pe, ye korā,  
 di mū, nni dēm; -*tense*, *n.* aye-  
 asie- *or* ayeawie kābea, t̄wam-  
 kābea a eto so 2.  
**perfection**, *n.* peye, mūdi.  
**perforate**, *v.* f̄wiro mu, fiti mu;  
 sīna (nām).  
**perforation**, *n.* mfitimú, ñf̄wīromu.  
**perform**, *v.* ye, bō, w̄ie; -*ance of*  
*a play*, agorokyere.  
**perfume**, *n.* ohūām, ofwām.  
**perhaps**, *ad.* ebiá, sesé, sésēkwā,  
 gyāmā, Ak. gyaméá; § 135.

**peril**, *n.* *cf.* *danger*; abēu, asiane; obi de ne nkwā to ne nsam.

**period**, *n.* bere, *pl.* mm-.

**periodical**, *a.* nea eba *or* esān ba ne bere ano.

**periphery**, *n.* dantabān afefare *or* ehō nsensane.

**perish**, *v.* see, yera, wu, tʷam'; sēn kō.

**perjure** (*one's self*), *v.* kā ntān-hunu.

**permanent**, *n.* nea etim hō, -ensa-kra, -egyina so.

**permeate**, *v.* dōn, donnōn; hyēn .mu.

**permit**, *v.* mā, mā..okwān, mā hō kwān, to..kwān.

**pernicious**, *a.* bone, nea esēe.

**perpendicular**, *a.* nea egyina hō kyérebēn; -*line*, *n.* nsensane ky-.

**perpetrate**, *v.* di (asēmmone, -a-tratrasem), bō (mmusu), yē (a-debone).

**perpetrator**, *n.* oyefo, (mmāratōfo).

**perpetual**, *a.* nea etoatoa so, -eto ntʷa da, -esā so dā.

**perplex**, *v.* tōtō; tu bo, yē saka-saka; -*ed*, *to be*-, tirim tʷētʷē no, -kyere no, -yē no kēsēkesē *or* kēsērenene; n'ani ayē krakra, eyē no aniani, n'ani yē no ntirē-ntirē *or* totōtotō; n'ani atu ato

ne nsam; ..bo tu; gyigya, bō nnyinnyān.

**perplexity**, *n.* abotu, tirimkyere *or* -tʷētʷē, ntōtō, anikrakra.

**persecute**, *v.* di akyiri, ti(u), tā, ha(u) obi

**persevere**, *v.* trā *or* gyina mu, kyē; kura mu, mīa ani.

**person**, *n.* onipa, *pl.* nn-, ōba, *pl.* mma, obi; asiamāsi sē ōbentēh.

**personality**, *n.* onipa su nē bān, ahōdēe.

**perspiration**, *n.* (hō, anim) fifiri.

**perspire**, *v.* fi fifiri; f. guam *or* pram no.

**persuade**, *v.* dādā, dān..ti, mā..ti da, tu..asō.

**pert**, *a.* ani so yē hye.

**pertness**, *n.* mpōforo; *phr.* *is it politeness or -? ōpō or mpōforo?*

**perturb**, *perturbate*, *v. cf.* *disturb*; hwānyān..mu.

**pervade**, *v.* donnōn; fʷiro mu.

**pervert**, *v.* sakra, dān ani, see, butu; -*judgment*, kyea..asō di asēm, kyea asēm, dān asēm ani

**pessimist**, *n.* nea osofi ade biara.

**pestilence**, *n.* owuyaredom, nsān-yare.

**pestle**, *n.* ōwōmma, *pl.* a-.

**pēt**, *v.* kokō, kōrōkōrō, yēn..ōdō so; -*n.* ōba *or* aboa a wōkoko *or* wōkōrōkōrō no.

**petition**, *v.* pa kye, koto, kotosere, seresere; *-n.* adesere- or adebisa nhoma.

**petroleum**, *n.* cf. *kerosene*; efa or asase mu nno, petrol, kerasin.

**petticoat**, *n.* ase atade.

**petty**, *a.* akuma, ketewa, nkete nkete.

**pewter**, *n.* sanya'.

**phantastic**, *a.* nea esi ani so kwa.

**pharmacy**, *n.* adufra.

**pharmacopoeia**, *n.* adufrasem.

**philology**, *n.* okasa a horo ho nimdee.

**philosophy**, *n.* wiase nyansa; nyan-sape.

**phlegm**, *n.* hohore; aniha, bereoye.

**phlegmatic**, *a.* na, nann; (opatifo).

**phonography**, *n.* enekyerufiri.

**phosphoresce**, *v.* yereyere; epo or dufokyé y.

**photograph**, *n.* mfoniniye, -a wo-de hann ye.

**phrase**, *n.* kasatommé; akasabebui; (*custom*) fene, di f-.

**physic**, *n.* aduru, nnuru ho nimdee.

**physician**, *n.* oduruyefo, *pl.* nn-, oyaresafo, *pl.* a- [dee.

**physics**, *n.* wiase or abode ho nim-

**pick**, *v.* wo, wo(u), we, tu, teu; *-out*, pau; *-up*, sou, kukuru, tase.

**pickaxe**, *n.* fatudade, abotudade.

**picture**, *n.* mfonini.

**pie**, *n.* tetare bi.

**piece**, *n.* sin, *pl.* asinasiñ, gō, *pl.* agoagō, atrā; kakra; *break to-s*, bu.asinasiñ, bo, bobo.

**pierce**, *v.* fwiro, wo, wou, fiti.

**pig**, *n.* prako, *pl.* m-, Ak. boyā; *-sty*, prakodañ, boyā-; *-tail cf hair*, pua, *pl.* mp-.

**pigeon**, *n.* (*domestic*) aboronomā, aturukuku; (*wild*) aboromā, aburuburu.

**pigmy**, *n.* pira, *pl.* id.; *-antelope*, adowá.

**pile**, *n.* ekū; tannā; *-v.* bo.kū; *-up*, hore; *-of yam*, osraná, *pl.* a-.

**pilfer**, *v.* wia, beu, bebēu.

**pilgrim**, *n.* okwantenni, *pl.* a.-mfo; nea otu kwan koyi mpaē bābi.

**pilgrimage**, *to go on a-*, tu kwan ko asore amannōné bābi.

**pillar**, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-, nsisimu-odum.

**pillow**, *n.* sumĩ, sumie; *-case*, sumĩ nnurahō.

**pilot**, *n.* hyenkwan kyerefo (a wonkwati no nko hyenyinabea).

**pimp**, *n.* mpānātam, aguamānfrfo.

**pimple**, *n.* cf. *pustule*.

**pin**, *n.* akorotēā, *pl.* nk-

**pinacle**, *n.* ntentenoā, atifi, mpāmpam.

**pincers**, *n.* *pl.* awiri; odábau, *pl.* a-

**pinch**, *v.* fem, feu, peñ, tĩ, tĩtĩ.

**pine**, *v.* ani kisā; *-away*, fon, soñ gu.

**pine-apple**, *n.* abōrobe; *pl.* mm-.

**pioneer**, *n.* o<sub>k</sub>annifo, *pl.* a-, ot<sub>w</sub>āfo, *pl.* t<sub>w</sub>., o<sub>s</sub>at<sub>w</sub> -.

**pious**, *a.* nea o<sub>s</sub>ōm Nyame sompa, onyameferefo, *pl.* a-.

**pipe**, *n.* abua, abūrobua, tāseñ; (*musical-*) abeñ, atentebeñ, bo<sub>t</sub>owa; -*tube*, tāseñdua.

**pipe**, *v.* hyeñ a(tente)beñ, -bo<sub>t</sub>owa.

**pipkin**, *n.* kukuwá, aséá, aséawa.

**pirate**, *n.* pò só d<sub>w</sub>ot<sub>w</sub>āfo, *pl.* a-; -*v.* t<sub>w</sub>ā pò só d<sub>w</sub>o.

**piss**, *v.* d<sub>w</sub>enso, gu nsu.

**pistol**, *n.* akodiawua, at<sub>w</sub>erewá.

**pit**, *n.* amōa, amānā, tokūru, *pl.* n-, okū, *pl.* a-.

**pitch**, *n.* amā, amāne.

**pitcher**, *n.* nsukūruwa, pore, *pl.* mp-.

**pith**, *n.* ofuru, (*e. g.* būroferedua mu w<sub>o</sub>-).

**pitiable**, *pitiful*, *a.* mmōbommōbō; *to be-*, ye mmōbō, hū mmōbō, ye timōbō.

**pity**, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahūmōbō(ro), timōbō, ayamhyehye.

**pity**, *v.* hū mmōbō, ye timōbō; ..yam hyehye (no) mā obi.

**placable**, *a.* nea wonyā no apatayé.

**place**, *n.* fā, afā, o<sub>k</sub>wañ; (da-, si-, gyina-) beu, bea, bā, bere; (ayi-, mmofra-) ase; (*land*) asase; (*town*) kūro; § 124. 125.

**place**, *v. cf. put*, *v.*; -*on the throne*, de..si agua so.

**placenta**, *n.* etám.

**plague**, *n.* owuyare, nsañyare; o<sub>h</sub>au.

**plain**, *a. ad.* fāññ, fé, péfé; petē, ketē, keteketē; nea etā ho, patā, pradada.

**plain**, *n.* asaseta; tata(u), -so, -mu, epau so, As. apā so.

**plaint**, *n.* nteñ, ntenyi, ñkūró, -bo; *cf. complaint.*

**plaintiff**, *n.* nea o<sub>b</sub>o obi hō ñkūró, -ode asem bi to obi so, -o-nè obi w<sub>o</sub> ñkūró.

**plaintive**, *a.* nea o<sub>y</sub>e a<sub>w</sub>erēhoni, -o<sub>y</sub>e osū nè mmōbō.

**plait**, *v.* bubu; b<sub>o</sub> hō; w<sub>o</sub>u (ñhwī mmesā), ñwene.

**plait**, *n. -of hair*, pūā, *pl.* m-.

**plan**, *n.* nseñhyehyee.

**plane**, *n.* apaso; *jack-*, bomeē.

**plane**, *v.* pa..so; (*ironing*) tō (ata-de) so.

**planet**, *n.* okyiñsoroma, *pl.* a-.

**plank**, *n.* mmērete pipri, -tam.

**plant**, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, mfiñi, wura, *pl.* ñ-.

**plant**, *v.* dua (abūro n. a.) fua (o<sub>d</sub>e), sūm (bōro<sub>d</sub>e, kwadu), te (mme).

**plantain**, *n.* bōro<sub>d</sub>edua; (*the fruit*) o<sub>b</sub>ōro<sub>d</sub>e, -deē; *bunch of -s*, bōro<sub>d</sub>eduro; *single fruits*, br. bētem, *pl.* mm-; *stump of cut-*, bōro<sub>d</sub>esé; *shoots of-*, bōro<sub>d</sub>éwá, *pl.* mm-; *husk of- fruit*, br. hóno; *kinds of- fruits*: bōro<sub>d</sub>e fūfu, -hémā,

- kokowa, -kwadú, -apém, -apan-tú, gyebum n. a.
- plantation**, *n.* afu, Ak. afuo, F. e-kwā, As. kōa; *he is successful in-work*, nehō wō kúa; -*village*, n. akurā, *pl.* ñ-, -ase.
- planter**, *n.* okuafo, oduafu, oteufo; afu wura, odede, odefuo.
- plaster**, *n.* ñkyekyereanim, ntaresó, ntarehō; (-*ing of a house*) ehōmā.
- plaster**, *v.* mā (dañ) hō, tare hō or so.
- plate**, *n.* táforòbótò, *pl.* n-; -*of gold*, sikatére; s. da ne koñ mu, s. bọ ne nsa.
- plateau**, *n.* asasetā a ekōrōñ.
- platform**, *n.* abañ (odañ) atifī a ẹso tā; bābi a wōamā atā; aseñkāgua.
- play**, *v.* goru, go, gorò; (*an instrument*) bọ (sāñkū), hyeù (abeù); -*big*, di bakōma; -*dice*, tō sikiyi; -*the hypocrite*, ye nyā-twom, twa ñkóntompo.
- play**, *n.* agoru, ago, agorò; -*in which a victim is killed*, atopéré; de..goru at.; *plaything*, agode.
- player**, *playfellow*, -*mate*, *n.* ogofó, Ak. ogofó, *pl.* a-mma.
- playful**, *a. to be-*, pe agoru, -ago, -agorò.
- plea**, *n.* asem, aperesem; ñkataso; gyinae.
- plead**, *v.* pere, di; *he -s for him*, odi mā no; -*for his party*, odi kọ n'afā; *he did his best in -ing*, *but of no avail*, odii dii, na antetam.
- pleasant**, *a.* de, deù; fe, feù; -*ness*, ode(u); *the play is not-*, agorò no nsó.
- please**, *v.* sọ ani, ye fe, ye de.
- pleasure**, *n.* anigye, anikā; anisode; aniso.
- pledge**, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; -*v.* si awowa; *to take a-*, gye awowa.
- pledget**, *n.* ntamā a wode tare kuru ani or wode ye oyare hō ade.
- Pleiad(e)s**, *n. pl.* akokotañ nè ne mma.
- plentiful**, *a.* bebēre, pí, pi pa, pēwa, dodo; dōmāñkāmā; *to be -*, bu or boro..so.
- plenty**, *n.* dodo.
- plot**, *n.* asasewa, afu, tūro; (*conspiracy*) atirisopām, agyinabone.
- plot**, *v.* pam obi tiri so, tu obi tiri so agyina; tu or tutu asu.
- plough**, *n.* fetēade.
- plougher**, *n.* ofentemfo, *pl.* f-.
- pluck**, *v.* tēu, pañ, poñ, tu, tutu; -*off*, *v.* tē(u), tete(u).
- plug**, *n.* ntuanò; -*v.* tua..ano.
- plumb**, *plump*, *ad.* pō, bum.
- plummet**, *n.* tā-hāma, kyerebeñnye-bo, prumo.
- plunder**, *v.* fō, fōm, fa dommum, fa asade; -*n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka.
- plunderer**, *n.* ofōfo, *pl.* a-.

plural, *n.* dodokābea.  
**plus**, *n.* ŋkekāhō seŋkyerene, +  
**ply**, *v.* pīa, mīa so, yē nsī.  
**poach**, *v.* f̄wīro mu; sīna (ŋwa,  
 ɛmaŋ n. a.); wīa yē ha, nea o-  
 kum (ha)nām wīa.  
**poacher**, *n.* nea ɔnam ase kum  
 hanām wīa.  
**pocket**, *n.* kotoku; -*book*, kotoku  
 mu ŋhōma; -*handkerchief*, *n.*  
 dūkū, *pl.* nn-; -*knife*, *n.* ɔpō-  
**pod**, *n.* (ɛ)hono. [nontom.  
**poem**, *n.* d̄wom, *pl.* ŋŋ-.  
**point**, *n.* ano. f̄wēti; (*stop*) nsihɔ;  
 (*aim*) botae, gyinae; (*place*) si-  
 bea; *chief*-, adetitiri, asenti,  
 akóteŋ; *phr. it has come to the*  
*right*-, atɔ bea.  
**pointed**, *a.* f̄wīreŋf̄wīreŋ, fēafēa.  
**poise**, *v.* kari.  
**poison**, *n.* bore, adutōduru; -*v.* tō  
 aduru.  
**pole** *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-; abā, *pl.* mmā;  
 bobāyēnteŋ.  
**policeman**, *n.* abaŋ mu nipa, poli-  
 sini, *pl.* -fo.  
**policy**, *politics*, *n.* ɔmaŋsof̄wē a-  
 d̄wuma; amāsem.  
**polish**, *v.* pɔ or trōm hō; hoa (d̄wete,  
 dade) hō.  
**polite**, *a.* agūasoba, ogūasēmni; nea  
 ɔpɔ or wapɔ, onim agūasemde yɔ;  
 -ness, aguasēm dé, ɔpō.  
**poll**, *v.* sēsere, hū so.

**poll**, *n.* ti (atiko), tikora; nnipa  
 diŋ mmoaano.  
**pollute**, *v.* gu hō fī, yē fī; hura hō.  
**polygamy**, *n.* ayeredodo-aware.  
**polytheism**, *n.* anyamedodo sōm.  
**pomposity**, *n.* apompompé, ɔyē ap.  
**pond**, *pool*, *n.* ɔtare, ɔwóra, ɛkò;  
 (*lagoon*) baka; (*slough*) at̄waaatā.  
**ponder**, *v.* susu so, -hō, di. tirim,  
 d̄weŋ asem.  
**pony**, *n.* ɔpɔŋkɔwā, *pl.* a-.  
**poor**, *a. to be*-, di hīa, ade hīa (no);  
 -*man*, ɔberefo, *pl.* a-, ohīani,  
*pl.* a--fo.  
**popular**, *a.* nea ahye, -hyeta, -aterē;  
 nea ɔyē gūasonipa or ɔmaŋba.  
**population**, *n.* kūro or ɔmaŋ or  
 asase bi so nnipa or maŋfo.  
**populous**, *a.* nea nnipa d̄ɔsō ho.  
**porch**, *n.* abērannā, apatā, nt̄wi-  
 ronoá.  
**porcupine**, *n.* kɔt̄ɔk̄ó, *pl.* a-.  
**pore**, *n.* hōnam mu or w̄wereani nto-  
 kuru ŋkēteŋkēte.  
**pork**, *n.* p̄rakonām, boyānām.  
**port**, *n.* hyeŋ-gyinabea; (*door*) ɔ-  
 poŋ, abobō.  
**portal**, *n.* abobō, ɔpɔŋkese, *pl.* a-.  
**porter**, *n.* ɔpɔŋanof̄wēfo, ɔpāni, *pl.*  
 a--fo, ɔdesoani, *pl.* a-, adesofo;  
 (*beer*) potorɔ (būrɔfo-ahai bi).  
**portfolio**, *n.* kratā kotoku (a wo-  
 tumi bobɔ).

**portion**, *n.* de (ade), kyefā; ñkyemu; *alloted -*, ntontodé; *phr. they send -s of food to one another*, wodi adi = wokyekye wõnhõ ade, adiamā, adi-nè-adi.

**portrait**, *n.* mfonini, obi nseso; (*fig.*) ñkyerekyeremusem.

**Portugal**, *n.* Portugal; Portugesi.

**position**, *n.* dabea, gынabea; dibeа.

**positive**, *a.* tũrodõ, kotopé, kũromũrogyañ; *-task*, ofaba adwuma; *-ly. ad.* ayere so a...

**possess**, *v.* de, wõ, kura; di..so, ye brb. owura.

**possession**, *n.* ade, adee, *pl.* id. & nneema; sodi-ade, -asase; *take-of s. th.*, fa, gye..nsam ade; si..so; *phr.* obosom asi no so.

**possessor**, *n.* odede, owura, *pl.*-nom.

**possibility**, *n.* tumi; woye a ebe-ye 'ye.

**post**, *n.* (*timber*) dua a esi hõ; (*station*) gынabea; (*office*) dibeа; (*mail-*) amānāe; *-age*, mānā-ñhõma hõ akatua; *-man*, *n.* amānādekurafo; *-master*, *n.* amānāefwẽfo; *-office*, *n.* amānāe.

**posthumous**, *a.* nea n'agya wu akyi wõwoo no. [tu..mu.

**postpone**, *v.* tu..hye da, bõ to hõ,

**pot**, *n.* bonsuá, ahinawá, ahina, kuku, kákutu, oseñ; opódò, opositi *n.* a.; *fetish-*, kúnkũma; *-ladle*, *n.* bebeta; *-sherd*, *n.*

kyemfere; *old- containing red clay to rub the floor*, wékò, wõkõ; ahinagõ a wõde ntwõmá nè kwāsésá gu mu kwa(u).

**potato**, *n.* bũrofo-ntõmmo, As. bũro-dwẽbã.

**pothor**, *n.* gyegyēgye, sákasaka (ye).

**potter**, *n.* okukuñwemfo, oñwemfo; *-s clay*, eboõ, añwemmo; *-s trade*, ñkukuñwene, añwene.

**pottery**, *n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka; (*place of-*) ñkukuñwene fi or dañ.

**pouch**, *n.* kotokù; (*of bird*) apire-twẽã.

**poultry**, *n.* ñkokõ, dabodabo nè ñkrakum *n.* a.

**pounce (upon)**, *v.* si; (osánsá si).

**pound**, *v.* si(u), wõ(u), potõ; *-n. (weight)* karibo; (*cash*) suru, -boa.

**pounder**, *n.* owõmma, *pl.* a-.

**pour (out)**, *v.* fvwie, gu, fvwie or kã..gu.

**poverty**, *n.* ohĩa; *phr.* ohĩa de no, ohĩa hĩa or akã no.

**powder**, *n.* (dust) mfutuma; (*medic.*) aduru a wõayam or wõasi no fẽkõ; *gun-*, atuduru; *cash of-*, akótowa, okwádum, atentenim'; *-case*, *-horn*, *-flash*, odánkã. *pl.* a-, toa, *pl.* n-.

**powdered**, *a.* dúku, dúkuduku; fẽkõ, fẽkofekõ.

**power**, *n.* (hõ) kwañ, ahõõdeñ, tumi; (*troops*) edom, *pl.* id.

**powerful**, *person*, *a.* otumfo, *pl.* a-,  
ohōodeñfo, *pl.* a-, obērañ, *pl.* a-.

**powerless**, *a. to become-*, wu, ano  
kum.

**practice**, *n.* adeye, dŵumadi, nyan-  
sā; *habitual-*, atōremuadé, a-  
māne.

**practise**, *v.* ye, di, tā ye, nyā nyee;  
§ 107, 21. 22; 230, 2. [biara.

**practitioner**, *n.* nea odi dŵuma

**prairie**, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.

**praise**, *v.* kamfo, yi ayē, bō diñ  
(pa); mōmā.

**prattle**, *n.* tŵa ñkūrodo; ..ano ye  
bērebēre *or* bētebete, ye birebire,  
-kūrokūro, nea okasa pī, -n'a-  
no ware.

**pray**, *v.* sore, bō mpae, yi mpae,  
pa kye, kañkye.

**prayer**, *n.* asore, mpae, mpaebō,  
-book, mpaebō *or* asore-ñhōma;  
-meeting, mpaebō ñhyia, -asore.

**preach**, *v.* sore, kā asēm.

**preacher**, *n.* oseñkāfo, *pl.* a-, o-  
nyamesemkāfo, *pl.* a-.

**precede**, *v.* di kañ, -anim.

**precentor**, *n.* dŵontofo, *pl.* ññw̄-,  
dŵomfrefo.

**precious**, *a.* nea ebo *or* ne bo ye  
deñ, -ewō *or* esō bo.

**precipice**, *n.* okū; (*steep rock*)  
obotañ ano fŵireñfŵ-.

**precipitate**, *v.* wō..akómfo.

**precisely**, *ad.* pepēpe.

**precocious**, *a. to be-*, ye pérepere,  
ye aperewa, di mperewasem, ye  
pērepēre; di mpanyinsem.

**predestinate**, *v.* hye.

**predestination**, *n.* dapempau, o-  
hyebea. [..ñkōm.

**predict**, *v.* kā..sie; (*prophecy*) hye

**preface**, *n.* nnianim, ñhyeñmu.

**prefer**, *v.* pē, pau, fa (eyi mmom  
kyeñ yi).

**preference**, *n.* ñkyeñso. [yem.

**pregnancy**, *n.* afurufa, ninseñ, o-

**pregnant**, *a. to be, become-*, nin-  
señ, (n)yem, fa afuru, bō duru;  
ye opemfo. [so.

**preliminary**, *a. do s. th.-*, pempeñ

**premature**, *a. -boy*, abērantewa;  
-girl, aperewá.

**premises**, *n.* atrāe, ofihyiae.

**premium**, *n.* akansibo; (-for work)  
apensā.

**preparation**, *n.* nsiesiehō; (*self-*)  
ahōsiesie, ahō(boa)boa.

**prepare**, *v.* siesie, -hō, sesēu, yi  
kwañ; -for war, ye *or* nōa sá.

**presbyter**, *n.* asafopanyin, *pl.* a-  
safomp-; (*elders of town*) mpa-  
nyimfo(o); -y, *n.* asafompanyin-  
ñhyiam.

**présent**, *a. to be-*, wō hō; -ly, afei,  
-de, sesē-, mpreñ; nnansā yi,  
mprempreñ, sésē ara; -tense, *n.*  
mpreñkābea, sēsēkābea.

**présent**, *n.* akyede, adekyede, a-  
yeyede.

**présent**, *v.* (de, fa) kye, ye..aye.

**preservation**, *n.* ogye, ñkwägye.

**preserve**, *v.* gye, gye ñkwä; kyee  
so, kora, sie.

**president**, *n.* otiträfo, *pl.* a-.

**press**, *v.* mä, - so; (*crowd*) kyere so,  
pia, püa; (*treat roughly*) hye(so),  
F. hõm so.

**press**, *n.* afiri; (*of clothes*) adaka,  
*pl.* nn-; (*throng*) ñkyeresó.

**presumptuous**, *a. to be* -, ani tra  
..ntõh; -*ness*, *n.* adehyesém, As.  
ahantañ.

**pretence**, *n.* ñkataso.

**pretension**, *n.* kwätéé, ahõhoahoa,  
ñkâteanim.

**pretentious**, *a. he is* -, n'ani tra no.

**pretty**, *a.* fe, fefe, feu, oso.

**prevail**, *v.* buñkam or deñ so; tumi;  
fa so, di so, di ñim.

**prevent**, *v.* si..ano, si..kwañ, bõ  
ano, bõ gyina.

**previous**, *a. -agreement*, okasa-  
sie, opänyo; -*ly*, *ad.* sie; kasa  
sie, di k. sie.

**prey**, *n.* asade, ntuade, afõdé.

**price**, *n.* ebo, ano, tibo, tiade; - *of  
goods*, akano; *low* -, abosiri, a-  
boóméré; - *less*, *a.* nea enni bo.

**price**, *v.* kyere or di ano, bõ or kyere  
bo; (*fig.*) tua ka.

**prick**, *v.* wõ, ye hënehëne, keka;  
(*pierce*) fiti (mu).

**prickle**, *n.* nsõe, ñkasae.

**prickly heat**, *n.* fifisë.

**pride**, *n.* ahántañ, ahõkyere, ahõ-  
hoahoa, ahupõ.

**priest**, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-; *fetish* -, o-  
kõmfó, obòsompó, *pl.* a-; *high* -,  
osofopanyin, *pl.* as-mp-.

**prig**, *v.* wia.

**primary**, *a.* nea edi brb. kañ.

**prince**, *n.* ohene, *pl.* a-, obirempon,  
*pl.* a-, bákõmä, *pl.* mm-, bápõm-  
ma, *pl.* mm-, otitiri, *pl.* a-, ohe-  
neba, *pl.* ahene-mma.

**principal**, *n.* opanyin, *pl.* mp-, o-  
wura, owira, *pl.* -nom.

**principal**, *a.* titiri; ..titiri, (asen-  
titiri n. a.); - *stock*, sikatañ, sika-  
teñ, s.mü; - *sum*. abóteñ; - *thing*,  
akóteñ; - *ly*, *ad.* titiri.

**principle**, *n.* gyinae, ti, asentitiri,  
nnyinasosem. [afiri.

**print**, *v.* tintim; - *ing press*, tint.

**prison**, *n.* afiase, duam', nneduadañ,  
apokyerëfofi; (*euph.*) kükum.

**prisoner**, *n.* odeduani, *pl.* nnedua-  
fo, opokyerëni, *pl.* a-fo; - *of  
war*, dommum, *pl.* nn-.

**private**, *a.* nea ahinta or wosi so;  
(- *matters*) afisem, nea enye o-  
mañ de; - *person*, apapafwëkwa,  
*pl.* mp-; - *confession*, bone-mfua-  
kã; - *ly*, *ad.* amúntum-ámúm;

- yedii asem nò am. = yehinta koam dii asem no na obi ante.
- privates**, *n. pl. (genitals)* adagya mu (anòsò; *male*: barima, kòtè; *female*: tẁè).
- privilege**, *n.* ..hō kwañ a obi nyā *or* wòde mā obi kyeñ binom.
- privy**, *n.* dua(so)dañ, dua so, dua-see, mañkyiri, oyañč, yane.
- privy council**, *n.* - *counsellors*, o-*hene* agyina*mfo*.
- prize**, *v.* bọ bo, bu; - *n. (of race)* akansi mu akatua; (*booty*) asade.
- probable**, *a.* ebia, añfẁè a.; § 135.
- probation**, *n.* sofẁè, akyiri-fẁè mu nnyetom; *on-*, wofẁè akyiri ansā na wogyè obi tom'.
- probe**, *v.* fẁefẁè mu, so..fẁè.
- problem**, *n.* ññwènhōsēm, osusu-hūde, kòdẁenebekā.
- proceed**, *v.* sēñ, kọ so, -anim, nam so.
- process**, *n.* okwañ a wofa so yè brb., yebea; - *of making oil*, ññoýé, abéýé.
- procession**, *n.* nuipa a wọnam ẁū pere mañ.
- proclaim**, *v.* pae, bọ..so; (*by bell*) bọ dawuru. [tatú.
- procrastination**, *n. (of pay)* aka-
- procure**, *v.* yè; (*for one's self*) yè ..fa, ye..nyā; (*for another*) yè..mā (obi); (*obtain*) nsa kā; *inf.*, ofaba.
- prodigal**, *a.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a.-fo, o-gyennyentẁi, osatofò, *pl.* a-, o-sapè, *pl.* a-, oyeraba, *pl.* -mma.
- prodigality**, *n.* ahofẁi, -bọ, asikasee, nnyennyentẁi, -bọ.
- produce**, *v.* yi, yi kyere *or* ba, sō (aba), wo; - *n.* mfifi, afumnnee-ma (abè, ñño, adwè, ñkátèè, kò-kó n. a.). [efi mu.
- product**, *n.* aba; (*fig.*) eso ade, nea
- profane**, *a.* huhu, ohuhuni.
- profane**, *v.* hura hō, gu hō fi, kum (obosom) ano.
- profaneness**, *n.* ahuhusem.
- profess**, *v.* kā, kã..kyere.
- profit**, *v.* fa so, fa *or* nyā mfaso; - *n.* mfaso, ehōade, ehōnsā.
- profligate**, *n.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a.-fo, ohuhuni, *pl.* a.-fo.
- profound**, *a.* to be-, emu dọ.
- profuse**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fū, bebèrè, pì; *phr.* he is perspiring-, fifiri pram no ẁò.
- progenitor**, *n.* nānā.
- progeny**, *n.* abusūa, *pl.* mm-, asefo.
- progress**, *n.* ñkọso; - *v.* kọ anim, -so.
- prohibit**, *v.* si..k wañ, kame, bāra, gu; *phr.* wobekọ a, meñkame (wo).
- prohibition**, *n.* emòm, mmāra; *phr.* wọahyè mòm sè obiara mmọ so.
- project**, *v.* bọ tirim (pọ).
- project**, *n.* cf. plan; brb. hō a-dẁene-ñhyehyèe.

**projection**, *n.* - of a wall, afasudum; (*fig.*) ñhyehyee, ñf̄w̄esode.  
**prolong**, *v.* t̄w̄ě, - to h̄o; *phr.* w̄oat̄w̄ě asem no ato h̄o.  
**promiscuous**, *a.* nea edi afra (afuntumfra).  
**promise**, *v.* hye ase, - b̄o.  
**promise**, *n.* boh̄ye, - sem, anowowa; *to give a-*, di ñhyease.  
**promote**, *v.* p̄agyá (dibeá).  
**prompt**, - *ly*, *a. ad.* ntem, pep̄ep̄e.  
**prone**, *a. to be-*, nea es̄one, - ano ba fam.  
**pronoun**, *n.* diñ nsianañmu.  
**pronounce**, *v.* k̄á; (*in spelling*) b̄o; - *guilty*, bu..f̄o; *opp.*, bu..bem.  
**proof**, *n.* sof̄w̄e; ñf̄w̄eso.  
**prop**, *v.* wau; - *n. cf. support*; nea w̄ode s̄um or gye or wau brb.  
**proper**, *a.* pa, p̄t̄ě; - *name*, diñpa; - *colanut*, bes̄ep̄a; *opp.*, bes̄et̄o; - *ly*, *ad.* yiye, p̄p̄é, akwañso-akwañso, w̄o-ano w̄o-ano.  
**property**, *n.* ade, nneema, ah̄de; su, kwañso; *public-*, kwasafodé.  
**prophecy**, *v.* hye ñkom, k̄á adiyisem.  
**prophet**, *n.* odiyifo, *pl.* a-, ñkom-  
**propitiate**, *v.* pata. [hyefo.  
**propitiation**, *n.* mpátá.  
**proportion**, *n.* ntotoh̄ó, nsesó.  
**proposal**, *n.* agyina a wotu obi, kasanyansá a wokyere.

**propose**, *v.* de..to anim, b̄o tirim, kyere..kasanyansá.  
**proprietor**, *n.* odede, *pl.* a-, owura, *pl.* -nom.  
**prospect**, *n.* nea ēda anim.  
**prosper**, *v.* ye or di yiye, di, k̄á or fa s̄iade, k̄o so, nyã ñkoso, ba anim, fēu, fefē; (*thrive*) gyina so.  
**prosperity**, *n.* ñkoso, yiyedi, ofe(u).  
**prosperous**, *n.* nea ok̄á or ofa s̄iade, - ne kra ye, - odi yiye, - onyã n'ad̄w̄uma mu ñkoso; - *business*, s̄iaded̄w̄uma.  
**prostitute**, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo; *female -*, aguamãñ, ob̄āguamãñ, *pl.* mmãññuamãñ.  
**prostrate**, *a.* tot̄ót̄ě'.  
**prostration**, *n.* akòtokóto.  
**protect**, *v.* b̄u, sra; (*watch*) f̄w̄e, pere (neh̄o), gye, gye..tom'; *phr.* ob̄u n'ade, nsrafo sra abañ, ogye ne nua ti.  
**proud**, *a. to be-*, ye ahantañ, kyere neh̄o, h̄ōmañ; b̄o ñkyekw̄ākyēma, (ne) ti ah̄ōñ; - *person*, ohan-tani, *pl.* a--fo, oh̄ōkyerefo, *pl.* a-  
**prove**, *v.* di..h̄o adanse, kyere mu akwañ or ky. se ete  
**proverb**, *n.* be, *pl.* mme, abebusem, akasabebui; w̄ode aye ak.; *to use a-*, bu be.  
**provide**, *v.* siesie akyi, f̄w̄e; siesie h̄o; b̄o ak̄oñh̄ama; - *with money for a journey*, hye..kwañ.

**providence**, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie.

**province**, *n.* omansiñ, omantam, *pl.* a-.

**provision**, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie; aduañ; (*for the way*) akwañsoduañ; (*money*) adidide, akwañhyede.

**provocation**, *n.* abufuyi, abohoráñ; mpoatwá, hunahuna.

**provoke**, *v.* twa poa, huru bo, yi abufu, hunahuna, yi. tui.

**prowl**, *v.* kyini, ye ha, ko afō, fa asade, twa dwo, wia.

**prudence**, *n.* anitee, anidahō, nimdee, nyansā, adwempa.

**prudent**, *a. to be-*, ani te, ani kā ase, nim dé; *he is-*, wabēñ; *-person*, obanyansāfo, obanimdefo, obadwémá, *pl.* mma-.

**prudently**, *ad.* nyansām, nimdee so.

**prune**, *v.* sūá, pompañ. hō.

**psalm**, *n.* dwo, *pl.* ññw-, Israel

dwo, Onyame ñkurofo dwo.

**public**, *a.* nnipa ñhinā anim, pefē, gūaso; *-voice*, nea nnipa (ñh.) susu na wokā.

**publican**, *n.* otōgyeni, *pl.* a-fo.

**publish**, *v.* pae or kã. gūa so; *-books*, tintim ñhōma toñ.

**pucker**, *n.* mmoboe, mpomponoē; *-v.* bobo, pompono.

**pudding**, *n.* akyiri-aduañ bi.

**pudenda**, *n.* anoso.

**puff** (*up*), *to be puffed up*, ye a-pompompé; *-v.* pudū, do wū.

**pull**, *v.* twē, fwim; tu, tēu, pañ, pempañ, poñ, hoñ; kũ; (*to row*) hare; *- off the loin-cloth*, tu amōase.

**pullet**, *n.* akokoba, *pl.* ñkokomma.

**pulp**, *n.* duaba mu nām; hūā.

**pulp**, *v.* yi or hūā; *-ing place*, antwēri.

**pulpit**, *n.* oseñkāfo agua, aseñkāgua; gyinabe.

**pulsation**, *n.* ntinipere. [*or* bō.

**pulse**, *n.* (mogya) ntini home, pere

**pulverise**, *v.* si fekō, si mā efe.

**pump**, *n.* afiri a wode twē nsu.

**puncheon**, *n.* hāse (gyare 84).

**pungent**, *a. to be-*, keka, ye hyerehyere.

**punish**, *v.* twē. asō, tua (bone) ka, fwe; (*fine*) di kasa, gye sika; mā ekā ani.

**punishment**, *n.* asōtwē, akatua (bone); esoade, ofwē; (*fine*) akasadi, atenyi.

**puny**, *a.* horohoro, dōmā, dōmā-dōmā, keteketewa.

**pupa**, *n.* cf. *chrysalis*; osā a wadañ nehō ahye kotoku bi mu; abubummabā a oda n'añwéne mu.

**puberty**, *n.* to arrive at-, hīma, dañ. hō, bōe or bone bra.

**pupil**, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo; (*servant*) obōni, *pl.* a-fo, abarimā.

**purchase**, *v.* to, nyā, gye.

**pure**, *a.* krońkroń, kúrennyeń, gye-nennyleneń; - *v.* hō tē(u), ani gyeń.  
**purge**, *v.* fa ase; (*cleanse*) te..mu, te..hō.  
**purgative**, *purge*, *n.* afaaseduru.  
**purification**, *n.* ahōdŵira, aguare, ntehō.  
**purify**, *v.* tē(u) *or* dŵira hō.  
**purity**, *n.* ahōteġ. [yi brb.  
**purloin**, *v.* bēu, bebeu, ŵia; (fa ase)  
**purpose**, *n.* tirimpo; nsiesiei; *to do on-*, boapa (yē brb.), oboaye.  
**purposely**, *ad. to do-*, boa, boapa (yē); *phr.* oboaye; *I shall do-*, meboamayē; *I did it not-*, mammoa manyē.  
**purr**, *v.* kā menewam; hūane nkórom (sē agyinamoa).  
**purse**, *n.* sika kotoku, fotóo, osannā; (*scrotum*) efŵēā, fŵeawa.  
**purser**, *n.* sikakorafo, ofotoosańfo, *pl.* a-, osannāni, *pl.* a--fo.  
**pursue**, *v.* di akyiri, ti(u), tā.  
**push**, *v.* si, sūm, pīa, woro; wō akómfo, wō űkónsa, wō *or* sūm atiko; - *aside*, bō..to hō; - *with horns*, si; aberekyi de ne mmeń asi no.  
**pussy**, *n.* agyinamoa; (*by-names*) osā, ofiebofo, amēu, atēkyēma.  
**pustule**, *n.* mfōwa, atōtōe, ntotoe; (*mark of blow*) atápé, *pl.* id.  
**put**, *v.* de (fa)..to (hō); de..si (hyē, gu, tā, trā, tŵeri) bābi; - *aside*,

*away*, *by*, de..to űkyeń, ofā, akyiri, bābi; yi; de..sie; toto ase; - *down*, bēre ase, de..si (to) fam; (*a load*) soġ (adesoa); (= *write*) de..hyē (ńhōma) mu; - *in*, *into*, de..hyē (to, gu, ko) mu; - *off*, yi, pa; wore (kotoku); - *on*, hyē (atade), fura (ntama); - *out*, dum (kanea); tu (aniwa); - *under*, sūm, sua; - *up* (*at an inn &c.*), soġ; *phr.* meye ne hōho; wakosoġ hōho; - *upon*, de..to so, gu so, kata so; - *the battle in array*, bae dom, tŵa mpaśa; - *to flight*, kā (dom) gu, pam; - *to shame*, hyē..aniwu, gu..anim ase, sopa., bō..ahohora.  
**putrefy**, *v.* poro, sū; *phr.* űkesua asū.  
**puzzle**, *n.* birimbo, ogyigya, nnyinyańbó.  
**puzzle**, *v.* bō nnyinyań, gyigya, bō birim, ..hō dŵiri, tu..fram.

## Q.

**Quadrate**, *n.* ahińanań.

**quadruped**, *n.* *living on land*, atoteboa, *pl.* nt-; *on trees*, osoroboa, *pl.* a-; *in the water*, asuboa, *pl.* n-.

**quail**, *n.* aboko, *pl.* mm-.

**quake**, *v.* woso, poso, hō sa(u), hō popo.

**qualify**, *v.* kyereky - brb. su mu, mā..tumi, (bō hō hye).

**quality**, *n.* su, bań, tebea.

**quantity**, *n.* dodo, adedodo.

**quarrel**, *v.* kasakasa, di akamekame, -ntautau, -atutuo, -t'wēmāmentwěé, hām, kō; *o*-nè no anyā.

**quarrel**, *n.* akasakása, akamekame, atutuo, qhām, akōkō-akókó; *he seeks or begins a-*, *oyi or ogye m'ano akasak-*.

**quareller**, qmānefo, otutupefo, *pl. a.*

**quarry**, *n.* abotubea; -*v.* pā or pae abo; -*man*, qbopaefo, *pl. a.*

**quarter**, *n.* nkyem-anañ; (*resting-*) asoē; (*lodging*) ofie, abobō.

**queen**, *n.* qhemmea, bāhemmā.

**queer**, *a.* n'wōñwā.

**quench**, *v.* dum (gya, kanea), kum (sukom).

**question**, *n.* asemmisa, *pl. n.*

**quick**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* ntem, ntemntem, ntemso, harehare, qhareso; beu, f'wimf'wim, sorosoro; amonom, mpempreñ; wē, wēwē, kāmka.

**quick**, *v. to be-*, kā..usa, bō pāñkrāñ, yē ntem, yē (ne)hō hare, patu (yē).

**quickness**, *n.* ahōhare; -*of speaking*, anoqhare.

**quicksighted (person)**, oniferefo; -*ness*, anifere.

**quiet**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* kómm, démm, dínñ, kónñ, d'wōd'wō; *to be-*, d'wō, ..hō d'wō, mu d'wō, bo d'wō, hō tō; ani d'wō, ani kā ase; yē kómm...; (*from fear*) bōm, tem.

**quiet**, *v.* pata, d'wō ani, d'wūd'wō; mā ti da; *phr.* ne ti ada.

**quill**, *n.* ntakāra; pen.

**quinine**, *n.* (atiridī ano) aduru bi.

**quit**, *v.* gyau, gyā mu, gu; (*finish*) wīe; (*pay off*) tua (ka).

**quite**, *ad.* korā, pēsē, nyō; -*v.* wīe, sā; *he is -well*, nehō (ye) pēsē.

**quiver**, *v.* popo, hō-, birikyī; *his eyelashes-*, n'aniwa sau.

**quiver**, *n.* agyañboha, -kotokú.

**quotient**, *n.* okyenyā.

## R.

**Rabbit**, *n.* adañkó, *pl.* nn-.

**rabid**, *a. to be-*, bō dam, -gyé, gyimi, (n')ani so or (ne) tirim kā.

**rabidness**, *n.* adámmo, gyé, ogyimi.

**race**, *n. (family)* abusūa, ase, asefo, mma; (*stature*) nnipabañ; (*running*) mmirikatu, akáne, akansi; -*v.* si mmirika or hare káne.

**radius**, *n.* n'f'wiromufā.

**raff**, *v.* pra, prapra, f'wim, fō.

**raft**, *n.* mpurañ or mpátá a etēñ nsuani, nsuani mpátá.

**rafter**, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, damparee.

**rag**, *n.* ntamago, agoago.

**ragamuffin**, *n.* kwáterekwa.

**rage**, *v.* bō dam, bō gyé, gyimi, bo huru; ani dō ñkrāñ.

**rage**, *n.* anibere, abohuru, abufuhye, ñkrañ; (*madness*) ođám.

**ragged**, *a.* gō, nea atete; kentegō, ntamagō *n. a.*

**rails**, *n. pl.* kéteke-adabañ.

**railway**, *n.* adabañkwañ, kétekekwañ.

**raiment**, *n.* atade, *pl. nt-*; (*clerical*) asofotade; *one suite of-*, atade nsakrahō.

**rain**, *v.* osu tō (úwésēñwēsē, pibibibi, pibābababa, tāradata); *-sets in*, osu tue.

**rain**, *n.* osu, osutō; *-bow*, nyañkōntōñ; *-water*, nyañkōnsu; *heavy-*, nsunsūañ, nsunsūansu; *-heard at a distance*, nyañkōmérémere, osu tō ahuñm.

**rainy season**, *the first*: asúsō, *-bere*; *the - has begun*, asúsō atue; *the second*: adom, adomere.

**raise**, *v.* mā..so; si, to; tere mu; kãnyañ; boa ano; yèñ (afieboa); (*a tax*) yi (tō), gyigyē (sika); *-troops*, ye or nōa sa, poñ ðom.

**raisins**, *n. pl.* asikere-aba.

**rake**, *n.* ntwēsodade; (*fig.*) ohuhuni, *pl. a-*-fo.

**rally**, *v.* poñ ðom, boa ðom (*a a-fwete*) ano.

**ram**, *n.* ođwennini, *pl. a-*; *-s horn*, adwennimméñ.

**ram**, *v.* poma (oprem, otuo).

**rammer**, *ramrod*, *n.* tñenewa.

**ramble**, *v.* kyin, kyini.

**rampart**, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

**random**, *n. talk at-*, toa nténtén; *to do s. th. at-*, to asunsumabo.

**range**, *v.* mā..sā so, hyehye brb. ne kwañ so; siesie, seseu; *-lines for battle*, twa mpasūa.

**rank**, *n.* dibeā; (*milit.*) kyerepeñ, ntoatoaso; *man of-*, onipamū.

**ransak**, *v.* fō, kō mpé, fa asāde.

**ransom**, *n.* agyede, ññwénsā.

**rape**, *n.* dñotwá; (*jur.*) mmōnnātō; *commit-*, tō mmōnnā.

**rapidly**, *ad.* fñim, fñimfñim; ntēm, sōrsōrō.

**rapids**, *n. pl.* awórosō.

**rare**, *a. to be -*, eñka, ehō ye nā, eye

**rascal**, *n.* ośesafo, *pl. a-*. [onā.

**rash**, *-ly, a. ad.* gyigyagyigya, gyigyiri, kyikyirikyikyiri, kām-kam, hyērebahyereba.

**rashness**, *n.* nnam, ntēm, ntemye; agyigyirisem, anuohyee.

**rasp**, *n.* tñitae.

**raspberry**, *n.* rasberi; *-vinegar*,

**rat**, *n.* okisi, *pl. a-*. [rasberisā.

**ratan**, *n.* dēmmere, *pl. nn-*; *kinds*: mfeā, kete, oyēe.

**rate**, *n.* (*price*) ebo, ebokwañmu; (*tax*) etō.

**rate**, *v.* (*value*) bō bō; (*tax*) hye tōyi; (*scold*) kã anim, tñi anim.

**rather**, *ad.* mmom, fasā; § 75, 3.  
**ratio**, *n.* ntohō, ntotohō, nseso.  
**rattle**, *v.* gyigye, worowōrau -, yē pomprānp-, - kēsēk-, - wāwā.  
**ravage**, *v.* see, buru, d̄wiri, butu; (*plunder*) fō.  
**rave**, *v.* bō gyē or dam, gyimi, tirim kā, anī dō..hō űkrāñ.  
**raven**, *n.* anéné, kwākwādabi.  
**ravine**, *n.* obōñkā, *pl.* a-, osukā, *pl.* n-.  
**ravish**, *v.* t̄wa or yi d̄wō; (*assail*) tua; (*rape*) tō mmōnnā.  
**ravisher**, *n.* d̄wot̄wafo, *pl.* a-; (*jur.*) obōnnātōfo, *pl.* mru- .  
**raw**, *a.* amono, mommono.  
**ray**, *n.* nsensañe, nsensamma.  
**razor**, *n.* oyisékāñ, oyiwāñ, anséeyi.  
**reach**, *v.* du, du hō, to, sō (so), nsa kā; (*able for*) nsa sō; (*sufficient*) nsa hyia; - *as far as*, ..bepem, kopem.  
**reaction**, *n.* nsañmu; - *ist*, *n.* nsañmufo.  
**read**, *v.* kañ (ñhōma), keñkañ.  
**readiness**, *n.* ahōsiesie, ahōdaso, ahōboaboa.  
**ready**, *a.* krado; *he is*-, wañwie, wasiesie nehō; watēm; *pl.* wōaten- tēm; - *cash*, sikamono; *it is*- *for us*, ēda yeñ hō; *to make*-, siesie; *make yours.* - *for fight!* mōnkā 'ntoa! *they are*- *for fight*, wōako ntoa mu; wōñ nsa ye pōripori.

**real**, *a.* pa, pòt̄t̄; - *v.* ewom, ete sā ampa; eye; mū; eye asem mū.  
**realisation**, *n.* oséyo, ampayo, pō- t̄t̄ye, oseadeeyo.  
**realise**, *v.* mā ēba (mu), nea wōtōñ nyā, nyā hō mfaso, dannañ..hō.  
**really**, *ad. int.* ampa, wóm'moá; § 135.  
**reap**, *v.* t̄wa (a'wi, emō), bu (abūro), tu (sare); (*fig.*) nyā, - akatua or  
**reaper**, *n.* a'wīt̄wafo. [mfaso.  
**rear**, *v.* mā..so, kānyañ; (*fig.*) sie- sie; (*bring up*) yeñ.  
**rear**, *n.* pā, mpā; (*milit.*) kyidom; *bring up the*-, kata mpā.  
**reason**, *n.* ase; ñhūmu, ti, tirim, ad̄wene, ad̄wempa; (*jur.*) poma- si, gyinae; - *v.* yi yi nteñ; bō ñkūro, gye akyinnye; (*inquire*) pē mu.  
**rebel**, *n.* oman̄sōfo, *pl.* a-, oman- sōt̄wēfo, *pl.* a-, ot̄ūatefo, *pl.* a- .  
**rebellion**, *n.* mansō, at̄ūateē.  
**rebuild**, *v.* si or siesie dañ foforo, d̄wū dañ.  
**rebuke**, *v.* kā or t̄wi anim, t̄wa t̄ekremāfōa (- fāñā), bō ahohora.  
**rebuke**, *n.* animkā, nt̄wianim, a- hohorabō.  
**recall**, *v.* yi, sañ; (*fig.*) kae, kā- kae; *phr.* I- *what I said*, nea mekāe no, mise sā a, eye nsā; - *the curse!* dañ nsee or dua (a wōbōq me) no!

**recant**, *v.* dañ'; - *a* curse, dañ nsee; *phr.* wadañ me dua a oboo me no.

**recantation**, *n.* okāsañ, anodañ.

**receipt**, *n.* akānsa-ñhōma, adegye-so-ñh.

**receive**, *v.* gye, gye tom'; (*embrace*) ye atū; (*get*) nsa kā, nyā.

**recent**, - *ly*, *a. ad.* foforo, nnansā yi, nnera-ñkō.

**reception**, *n.* ogye, ahoho-gye, -som; *public* -, gūasogye, gūabo.

**recitation**, *n.* nea wokā fi tirim, -wokāñ no gūaso, nseñworo.

**recite**, *v.* kā fi tirim, kañ.gūam'.

**reckon**, *v.* bu, -ano, -akōntā, ye ak.; susu; - *among*, bu..fra mu, gu..so, hye..mu, kā..hō, si so, tia; - *ing*, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

**recognise**, *v.* hū, Ak. hunu, nim.

**recollect**, *v.* kae, kākāe; ani ba so; *he tries to* -, ofwē ne tirim.

**recommend**, *v.* kā mā., kamfo kyere.

**recommendation**, *n.* bođiñkyere, abođiñkyere.

**recompense**, *v.* hye *or* si anañmu; tua ka; - *n.* akatua (pa); ñhye-anañmu, nsianañmu.

**reconcile**, *v.* pata, -kā..bo..hō.

**reconvalescence**, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ.


**record**, *v.* kyereu hye..mu, ..de hye tirim fē; - *n.* ñkyereutoho; diñfre-ñhōma; (*sport*) akānsi-nim.

**recourse**, *n.* ogūañtoa, nea ode asem dañ obi.

**recover**, *v.* nyā (akyi kwañ), nyā bio, sañ nyā; (*fr. sickn.*) hō ninnim, -sañ, -ba (ne)hō bio.

**recovery**, *n.* ahōsañ.

**recreation**, *n.* akwāhōsāñ; ohome.

**rectangle**, *n.* ahiñanañ  a ne nsensane a edidi ñfwēanim sesege.

**rectify**; *v.* tēe so, tase *or* yiyi mu mfomso, dañ mā esi ne kwañ so; *let me - it*, mā mentēe (wo) so.

**red**, *a.* kō, kokō; (*in cpds.*) ..bēñ; *e. g.* osubēñ *n. a.*; (*scarlet*) kōbēñ, ..dam, damārāmā; (*Turkey*-) adidi; (*fiery*-) yēññ, yēmmeññ; (- *brown*) ođobēñ; - *v.* bere; *to be - hot*, (dade) dō kō.

**reddeñ**, *v.* bere.

**redeem**, *v.* poñ, gye.

**redemption**, *n.* agyede, ogye-adwu-ma, opoñ.

**redhot**, *a.* ..ado kō *or* srāmsrām; § 134.

**reduce**, *v.* tē(u) *or* hūañ *or* yi so, bēre (bo) ase.

**reduction**, *n.* nteso, nyiso, ñhūañso.

**reduplicate**, *v.* bo hō, -anim, pem-.

**reduplication**, *n.* mmohō, mmo-anim, mpemanim.

**reed**, *n.* (*ratan*) demmere, *pl.* nn-, kēte, oyeē, mfeā; (*bulrush*) mmeu.

**reef**, *n.* obo a etere nsu or asase mu.  
**reel**, *v.* him, hiñhim; (*stagger*) to ntintañ. [efa brb. hõ.  
**refer**, *v.* ..de to hõ, ..de dañ; nea  
**referee**, *n.* oSENTwamfo, *pl.* a - .  
**refine**, *v.* pò or tñwi hõ, yi hõ fĩ, bere (sika) hõ; (*skim*) pa (ani), soñ so; *refined* = *well mannered person*, okãñni, - ba.  
**reflect**, *v.* susu, dñeñ, dñene.  
**reform**, *v.* sese(u), dañ mu.  
**reformation**, *n.* oSESËu, - bere.  
**refresh**, *v.* mã..hõ dwo; - *ment*, *n.* mmeresu, mmeresã, ñkãano, ñkãyam.  
**refuge**, *n.* hintabea, gñãnkòbea, gñãndòbea; *to seek, take -*, gñãndò, - toa.  
**refund**, *v.* dañ mã, hye mu or - anañ  
**refuse**, *v.* kame; pa, po. [mu.  
**refuse**, *n.* adesé, (nsã ase) pũ; (*of palmnuts*) mmefë; ñkaéfõ.  
**regain**, *v.* nyã bio, sañ fa; (*call back*) pòñ.  
**regard**, *v.* fñe, bu; fa hõ brb.  
**regardless**, *a.* nea wommu, - wòñ-fñe no kyea; *to be -*, aniansowa.  
**regent**, *n.* omañkrãdo, *pl.* a -; nea osi ohene anañmu (fñe omañ).  
**regiment**, *n.* ðom or nsrafoku, ðomtõ, ðom ñkyekyem bi.  
**register**, *n.* diñfre ñhõma; *attendance -*, asũaemuba or adwuma-ye so ñhõma.

**registrar**, *n.* (*public -*) omañ hõ ñhõma (horo) so fñefo nè ne kyereufo; - *of marriages*, aware hõ nsemkyereufo.  
**regret**, *v.* brb. ye..ya or ahometé.  
**regret**, *n.* ahõnu, brb. hõ awereho, asem a eye..yá.  
**regular**, *a.* nea efa or enam ne kwan so, wò-ano wò-ano, nea esi so pe.  
**regulate**, *v.* hyehye, siesie, mã efa ne kwan so.  
**regulation**, *n.* (*rules*) amammuisem, nsiesiemũ.  
**rehearse**, *v.* kã tĩ mu; kã kyere.  
**reign**, *v.* di hene, ði..so; - *n.* ahenni, nniso.  
**rein**, *n.* nnarekahãma.  
**reinforcement**, *n.* mmagum.  
**reject**, *v.* tõ..kyene; po, pa; (*-admonition*) tu (afotu) gu.  
**rejoice**, *v.* ani gye, ye fe, gye ani, kyekye were.  
**rejoin**, *v.* toa; - *ing*, otoá.  
**relate**, *v.* kã, bò kasee, mã asem; - *d to*, bò abusũa; (*refer to*) fa..hõ (brb.).  
**relation**, *relative*, -s, *n.* onĩ, obusũani, *pl.* a -fo, abusũa.  
**relative**, *a.* nea ebo abusũa; - *pronoun*, *n.* diñ ñhyeanañmu a ekã nsem 2 bõm'.  
**relax**, *v.* dwo ani, gõ - or hodwo mu; brb. so hũañ.

**release**, *v.* gya okwañ, gyā; gye, yi; -*n.* okwanto; ogye, oyi.

**relic**, *n.* nnekae, nnikae; (-*of dead*) owufo hō ade, adañkasa.

**religion**, *n.* onyamesom, osōm; *religious doctrine*, onyamesom hō kyere.

**relinguish**, *v.* dañ *or* gyā..kyene.

**reluctance**, *n.* ahītee.

**rely**, *v.* de nehō to..so, ani da so, t̄w̄eri; dañ (obi).

**remain**, *v.* ka, ka akyiri, trā (hō, mu), kye; *it -s in my ears = makes impression on me*, edi m'asōm dem.

**remainder**, *n.* nkaé, nnekae; (*of food*) nnikae; (*of cloth*) nt̄wakae.

**remark**, *v.* hū, kae, kã; (*to mark s. th.*) hye agyirae, -asem nsō.

**remarkable**, *a.* atitirimu, kūnini, nea eduobo.

**remedy**, *n.* ano aduru.

**remember**, *v.* kae, ani wō so, ani ba so; bō obi ñkáé.

**remembrance**, *n.* ñkáé; -*of old grievances*, nnyáfĩnkáé.

**remind**, *v.* kae (obi), m̄..ani ba so.

**remit**, *v.* soma, sañ; tua..ka; -*a debt*, kye.

**remittance**, *n.* sikamāñā, -soma; (*fig.*) -*of sin*, (bōne)fafri.

**remnant**, *cf.* remainder, rest.

**remonstrate**, *v.* yiyi nteñ.

**remote**, *a.* akyirikyiri; t̄ññ.

**remove**, *v.* yi (fi) hō, yiyi, de (fa) ..kō; t̄wi kō, tu so; pam, tu; -*a curse*, dañ dua, -nsee.

**removal**, *n.* yikō, ntusó.

**rend**, *v.* sūane, sunsūane; t̄(u) mu, tet̄eu, pae; *rent, prt.*, gō, nta-magō; *phr.* m'asepatere aye gō.

**render**, *v.* dañ *or* sañ de m̄, hye anañ mu; (*translate*) kyere ase; -*thanks*, da..ase; m̄ aguarē.

**renew**, *v.* seseu, ye..fōforo, toa, si ne tete anañmu; (*repair anew*) d̄w̄ū (dañ).

**renewal**, *n.* mf̄emú, otoá.

**renounce**, *v.* pa (gyidi), pa(..hō) akyi; (*disown*) hyira..so.

**renouncement**, *n.* akyipa, ñhyira-so; *self-*, ahōakyipa.

**renovator**, *n.* opámago.

**renown**, *n.* diñ, dimpa; *to be of -*, wō diñ, (ne) diñ ahye.

**rent**, *n.* etō, apeatō, ehō nsā; (*torn*) oteteē, agōagō.

**repair**, *v.* seseu, sã, tātã, tuatua, pompam; ye yiye; hye anañmu.

**reparation**, *n.* nsianañmu, nseseē.

**repay**, *v.* tua ka, dañ m̄, hye anañmu.

**repeal**, *v.* sañ asem *or* mm̄ara mu; dañ ani, yi..hō.

**repeat**, *v.* (kã) si *or* t̄i..mu, (kasa) sañ mu, ye..bio, sañ ye.., -kã; kã sim'; -*a blow*, fea, -so, pã so.

- repeatedly**, *ad.* ntoatoaso, ntĩmu.
- repetition**, *n.* ntĩmu, okasasañmũ.
- repent**, *v.* nũ nehõ, sakra..adwene.
- replace**, *v.* hye anañmu, de beto  
or -besi nea eða or -esi.
- reply**, *v.* bua, gye..so.
- report**, *n.* kasee, -bo, amanee; a-  
kwañmusem, atesem, ñkã; ateu-  
kã, nsise, ahyesem, asemhyee.
- reporter**, *n.* obofo, *pl.* a-, okyẽame,  
*pl.* a-, otékofó, *pl.* a-.
- repose**, *v.* trã ase, home, da.
- reposit**, *v.* sie, de..sie, -to, -hye  
(bãbi).
- representant**, *n.* nea ogyina obi  
anañmu, anañmusifo, *pl.* id.; (*me-  
diator*) odimãfo.
- reprehend**, *reprimand*, *kã* or *twi*  
anim, kasa (obi).
- reproach**, *reprove*, *v.* yau, tẽetẽe,  
bua..sõ, si..anim; - *a friend*, yi  
anãñatén.
- reproach**, *n.* asõbúa; *phr.* as. ye ya.
- reproof**, *n.* ñkãanim, ntwianim.
- reptile**, *n.* aboa a ewea fam.
- republic**, *n.* kwasafomañ, kwã-  
mãñmãñ.
- repugnant**, *a. to be-*, eye (me) nyã-  
ne, -nyãnenyãne.
- repulse**, *v.* sĩañka, tutu; - *an army*,  
pam or pini ðom.
- reputation**, *n.* ðiñ, nĩdi; atenkã  
(pa) or at. (bone).
- repute**, *v.* susu, bu or dwe ne obi.
- request**, *n.* kyepa, adesere; - *v.* sere,  
pa kyé, bisa.
- require**, *v.* (de) hye bisa..
- rescue**, *v.* gye, yi, fwim.
- resemble**, *v.* se, se so, wiewie.
- reserve**, *n.* troops, nnawase-twafo.
- reserve**, *v.* de..sie, kora so; (*spare*)  
kyee so; *he is -d*, n'ano ye duru;  
- *n.* ñkotoakyiri; *to lie in-*, koto  
akyiri.
- reservoir**, *n.* baka, asubura, nsu  
korabe.
- residence**, *n.* trãbe, trãbere; *royal-*,  
ahemfi, ahenkũro.
- residuum**, *n.* adesé; *a jargon of*  
*Twi*, adesé-twi.
- resign**, *v.* ðañ or gyã mu to ho,  
gyae, ðañ..hõ mã, hyira..so.
- resolute**, *a.* nea ne bo atĩ, -ne bo  
or koko ye duru.
- resolution**, *n.* tirimbo, ebosi.
- resolve**, *v.* ði..tirim, bo tirim(po);  
- *boastfully*, si..bo or koko.
- resort**, *v.* (tã) hyia (bãbi); - *for*  
*help*, gĩañ toa (obi); (*hide*) gĩañ  
ko or -do, bo dofoã or ñokora.
- respect**, *v.* fere, bu, ani so, fwẽ  
anim; bu..kese; - *ed person*, bã-  
sewa.
- respect**, *n.* efere, afere; obu; - *of*  
*persons*, animfwẽ.
- respecting**, *a.* nea efa..hõ brb.,..fam.

**respire**, *v. cf. breathe.*

**respond**, *v. bua, gye..só, tua..ano.*

**response**, *n. nnyeso, mmuae.*

**responsible**, *a. nea wode hō asem bisa no.*

**rest**, (*remainder*), *n. nkae, ntwa-kae, siñ, pl. asiñasiñ.*

**rest** (*repose*), *n. ohome, hōnam (mu) adage, ahōdwo; ahomegye; he is at-, n'asōm adwo; neg., n'asōm nñwo no.*

**rest**, *v. home, soe, hō dwo; ka; -ing-place, asoee, ahomegye.*

**restless**, *a. to be-, ye petērēpētērē, -kitikiti; nehō nkā nehō, onna hō kōmm; nehō ha no, -hwānyañ no, pere-, nseñ-, tītī-; -ness, n. kitikitiye.*

**restitution** (*restoration*), *n. otoa, anañmuhye, nhyeanañmu, nsianañmu.*

**restore**, *v. si anañmu, sesen; dañ mā.*

**restorer**, *n. gsesefo, qdámāfo, opámago; -of life, nkwāsiañkafo.*

**restrain**, *n. si ano, si kwan, dwo-dwo, siañka, kame.*

**result**, *n. aba, ..so ade, nea efi brb. mu (ba), -epue so; (end) awei.*

**resume**, *v. fi..ase bio, sañ nñ..fū or sañ koyo.*

**resurrection**, *n. owusore, wunyañ.*

**retail**, *v. di mpewa, si kōnkó, dañnañ..hō; - n. mpewadi, kōnko-*

*si; -license, mpewadi hō kwanmā nhōma.*

**retain**, *v. so mu, sañ, siañka.*

**retaliation**, *n. anañmuhye.*

**retire**, *retreat, v. pini akyiri, tñē..hō; (for pension) gyae adwu-ma (ko) home.*

**retreat**, *n. aguā, nkyiripini; (pension) homedibea.*

**retribute**, *v. hye anañmu, si-.*

**return**, *v. sañ (ba), sañ n'akyi or akyiri; dañ nehō.*

**return**, *n. ośañ, nsañakyiri, odañmā, akatua, nhyeanañmu; aseda; (-answer) mmuae; (gain) mfaso; -s, dwo-madi or tōyi hō anobu.*

**reveal**, *v. yi so, yi adi, yi kyere.*

**revealer** (*of secrets*), *n. apedeahū.*

**revenge**, *n. awere-to or -di.*

**revenge**, *v. to take-, to or di were.*

**revenue**, *n. nea oman nyā tōgye*

**revere**, *v. fere, ani so (obi). [mu.*

**reverse**, *v. dañ, sakra, tue, butu, bō..abirá.*

**reverse**, *n. akyiri, abira; take the-, bō (asem) no abira (mā yeñfwe).*

**revert**, *v. sañ or fwe akyi, dañ mu.*

**revoke**, *v. cf. recant.*

**revile**, *v. yau, di..atem, sopa.*

**revise**, *v. fwe mu, sañ fefē mu.*

**revolt**, *v. te atña, tñē mansō.*

**revolution**, *n. atñate, mansō, -tñē,*

- omañ-anidañ, nnañanimansō;  
house-, fiansō.
- revolve**, *v.* t̄wa hō (hyaia), di kyin-  
hyaia; kyim.
- revolver**, *n.* at̄werewá, kodiawúo.
- reward**, *v.* tua ka, tua akatua pa.
- reward**, *n.* akatuapa, esoade.
- rheumatism**, *n.* okwáhá, osénmù,  
samě', Ak. ahōtutuo, atutuo.
- rhinoceros**, *n.* esono akyi aboa bi  
a abeñ si ne f̄wene so.
- rib**, *n.* aparō, Ak. aparee, *pl.* m.; -*of*  
*umbrella*, kyinié mp.; (*rafter*)  
damparee.
- ribbon**, *n.* (sirikiyi) bēnā, bámma,  
ntamabamma.
- rice**, *n.* emō; -*store*, odum, *pl.* a-.
- rich**, *a.* to be, grow-, w̄o or nyā  
ade, w̄o sika, nyā nehō, di t̄amu;  
-*man*, odefo, *pl.* a-, osikani, *pl.*  
a-fo, ohōnyāfo, *pl.* a-, d̄wetiwa-  
ni, *pl.* -fo, obirempoñ, *pl.* a-fo.
- riches**, *n.* *pl.* ade, ahōnyāde, ade-  
dodo.
- ricinus** (*plant*), *n.* adedenkrūmá.
- rid**, *v.* yi fi h̄o or mu; (*save*) gye..;  
(*clear fr.*) t̄ē(u) hō; to be -*of*..,  
sore h̄o or so, brb. sore brb. so;  
to get -*of*, t̄wē, yi or nyā ne-  
hō fi..
- riddle**, *n.* abōromē; to. abr.; (*pro-*  
*verb*) abēbusēm,
- ride**, *v.* trā (te) opoñko or teasee-  
nam so; da hamañkā mu.
- rider**, *n.* opoñkofo, opoñko-sotefo;  
*pl.* a- [bepotifi].
- ridge**, *n.* abósám, mmepo-kyerepēñ,
- right**, *a.* pa, trēnē, potē; -*v.* (to  
be-) t̄ē, t̄ēne, ye, se, fata; (*jud.*)  
di bem; *he is - in flogging you*,  
odi wo f̄wé; *phr. you are -*, wom-  
moá, F. wontwa apau; -*hand*,  
nifā, nsa-; -*hander*, onifāfo.
- right**, *n.* bem, bemdi; (*just claim*)  
ade, asede; (*privilege*)..hō kwan;  
-*case*, -*matter*, asentrēnē, ade-  
trēnē.
- righteous**, *a.* trēnē; -*n.* otrēnēni,  
*pl.* a-fo, otēfo, *pl.* a-; -*v.* t̄ē,  
di bem, di mū; -*cause*, osenne.
- righteousness**, *n.* otē, trēnē; bem-  
di; *his un-*, ne t̄ē a ontē.
- rigid**, *a.* kyēñkyēñkyēñ.
- rim**, *n.* ano; -*of butt*, mmarehō.
- rind**, *n.* abōñ; ehono; *phr. he has*  
*not yet begun*, ommo hō bōñ e.
- ring**, *v.* -*a bell*, woso or b̄o (d̄oñ);  
(*sound*) gyigye; *his ears-*, n'a-  
sōm ye no yoññ.
- ring**, *n.* kā, káwa; *kinds*: p̄etea,  
toñkokā, nōmāfuru; (*circle*) dan-  
tabañ, hañkare, hañkra, kontoñ-  
krōñ.
- ring-leader**, *n.* okotw̄ēb̄erefo; -*pad*,  
*n.* kahiri, kahire, kare; -*worm*,  
kóré. [ponoe.
- ringlet**, *n.* ñhwī apap̄o, -mpom-
- rinse**, *v.* hohoro or yi mu, guare.

- riot**, *v.* t̄eu at̄ua, t̄wě mansō; (*revel*) b̄o ahof̄wi.
- riot**, *n.* mansōt̄wě, at̄uateg.
- ripe**, *a.* nea abēñ, -abere, -ahoa, -awo, -ab̄o; *to be, grow*-, bēñ, bere, hoa, wo, b̄o.
- rise**, *v.* s̄ore, s̄os̄o; (*of sun n. a.*) pue, kukuru; (*throw up*) h̄ore; (*price of s. th. -s*) (ēbo) foro; (*ascend*) k̄o soro; (*prosper*) k̄o so, f̄i mu; (*river -s*) ba; (*revolt*) t̄wě mansō; (*fig.*) si so; *phr. the -ing generation is industrious*, mmo-fra a w̄asi so yi yē ns̄i; -*n.* o-sore, opue; (*origin*) m̄fiase, aséf̄i.
- risk**, *n.* as̄iane, kokoyére; esi b̄abi a asi; owu-owu a, ñkwā, ñkwā-ñkwā a, owu; -*v.* de..ñkwā to ..nsam, yere (ne) koko de yē brb.
- rival**, *n.* ōkansifo; (*jealous p.*) o-niñkufo, ōkorafo or k̄orà, osidifo.
- river**, *n.* asu, asu(b̄on)teñ; *beyond the*-, as̄uogya; -*bed*, osukā, o-subon, ōbónkā, *pl.* a-.
- rivulet**, *n.* asuwa, asutemma.
- road**, *n.* ōkwañ, otempon̄, apou-k̄okwañ; *rail*-, adaban̄kwañ; *well-cleared*-, ñkwamm̄e; *bad*-, akwamf̄o; *clearing of*-, akwám-m̄o. [t̄wěde.
- roam** (*about*), *v.* kyini, w̄o nt̄wě-
- roar**, *v.* yē h̄o, bom', bobom', s̄u.
- roast**, *v.* (*bake in an oven*) t̄o, t̄ōt̄o; (*fry in a pan or on a roaster*) kye; (*at the bare fire*) kisā; (*burn the hair fr. a dead animal*) h̄u.
- rob**, *v.* w̄ia, b̄o kroñ, -kroño, f̄o, yi ad̄wo, t̄wa.d̄wo.
- robber**, *n.* ōwifo, ōkromf̄o, f̄ofo, ōd̄wot̄wafo, ōkwañmukāfo, *pl.* a-.
- robbery**, *n.* kroñ, kroño, akrommo, ad̄w̄oyi, d̄wot̄wá, akwañmukā.
- robe**, *n.* batakari, adurade.
- rock**, *n.* ōbo, *pl.* a-, ōbotañ, *pl.* a-, abósám, botantim.
- rock**, *v.* woso, poso, pusu; -*ing, part.*, p̄os̄op̄os̄o.
- rocket**, *n.* osramañ, *pl.* a-.
- rod**, *n.* dua, *pl.* nnua, abā, *pl.* mmā; *ram*-, t̄wenewá, *pl.* n-.
- rogue**, *n.* ōhof̄wini, *pl.* a-fo, ōse-safo, *pl.* a-, akwāk̄yére, *pl.* ñ-, obusufo, osatofo, osap̄ē, *pl.* a-.
- roll**, *v.* pire, muni; (*fig.*) yantam; -*up*, bob̄o(u).
- roll**, *n.* purú; -*of tobacco*, k̄esi.
- roof**, *n.* ōdañ atif̄i, osuhye; *phr. audiatur et altera pars*, osuhyef̄a w̄ommua so; -*v.* kuru or b̄o (dañ) so.
- room**, *n.* ōdañ, *pl.* a-, dámpāñ, *pl.* nn-; *bed*-, pia, *pl.* m-, dabere, pákusu; *store*-, *back*-, pumpunu, *pl.* m-; *drawing*-, asa(so); (*space*) ōkwañ; *phr. there is for you*, ōkwañ da h̄o m̄a wo.
- roomy**, *a.* h̄ah̄ără; -*v.* emu go, -bae.

- root**, *n.* dua ase, ntini, ñhiñ; (*cause*) ase; - *v.* gye ntini, gye ñhiñ; (*stick fast*) tim; *it stands firm*, atim; *he has obtained a solid foundation*, n'ase atim; *his bowels have become strong again*, ne yam at.; - *out*, - *up*, *v.* tu, tutu; (*to extinguish*) gu ase, t̄ore ase.
- rope**, *n.* ntampe, - hāma, ntomporie.
- rot**, *v.* p̄oro, sū.
- rotate**, *v.* di kyiiñhya, - at̄wasi.
- rotten**, *a.* f̄o; nea ap̄oro, - asū; p̄üröku = nea ne s̄e ap̄oro; *he has - teeth*, òye p̄üröku.
- rotteness**, *n.* p̄orōe.
- rough**, *a.* aṽereaṽere, ṽeṽere, wòserekā, wùrikyerē; (dua k̄o) s̄iā; - *n.* ohup̄oni, *pl.* a - fo; - *ly, ad.* to use - ȳe hāehāe, pupu..ani kyere; - *ground or pounded*, ap̄urukú, *i. e.* fufu ap.; - *word*, asennenneñ.
- round**, *a.* puru, kurukuruwa, korokorowa; - *about*, kontoñkroñ, dantabañ, añwóramañ; *to go -*, b̄o kontoñkroñ, t̄wa h̄o hyia; *take a - about way*, kwae, yi akwa, kwati kwañ, m̄añ (fa) b̄abi; *phr. it is an indispensable matter*, eye ade a wòñkwae (nto h̄o).
- rouse**, *v.* nyañ, k̄anyañ, hw̄anyañ.
- rouf**, *v.* pam, tutu, k̄a gu, yi (d̄om).
- rove**, *v.* kyiiñ, kyini; t̄o wuram; (- *on acc. of debts*) b̄o k̄ó.
- rover**, *n.* okwañmukāfo; (*on acc. of debts*) kob̄ofo, kabonnāfo.
- row**, *n.* (line) kyerep̄eñ; (*continuation*) ntoatoaso; (*riot*) nt̄okwak̄o, mmāt̄okwa.
- row**, *v.* h̄are, F. kwane.
- rower**, *n.* okwām̄f̄o, *pl.* a - .
- royal**, *a.* nea eye ohene dea, - ese ohene; - *insignia*, ahenné(e).
- rub**, *v.* t̄wi, t̄wū, t̄wīt̄wi, sra, posa; (*polish*) p̄o..h̄o; - *the floor with clay*, kwa(u) nt̄wom̄a n. a.
- rude**, *a.* to be - , ap̄ek̄o, nt̄okwapefo, otutupefo, *pl.* a - .
- rudiment**, *n.* m̄f̄itiase - de, - sem.
- ruffian**, *n.* ot̄ot̄obonéfo; od̄wot̄wāfo, okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a - .
- rugged**, *a.* h̄üt̄üh̄üt̄.
- ruin**, *v.* buru, d̄wiri, b̄o, bobo, s̄e.
- ruin**, *n.* afitū, od̄antu(o), abansiñ; *pl.* amamf̄o, ak̄ürof̄o, afabo, agoago; (*destruction*) abu, oburu, osee, ob̄o. [p̄ántánt̄w̄eré.
- ruinous**, *a.* ḡo; a - house, od̄aññó,
- rule**, *v.* di..so, - panyiñ, - hene; (*line*) sensañ.
- rule**, *n.* mm̄ara; amammuis̄em; (*manner*) okwañso, a - ; (*example*) ñf̄w̄eso; *kingly - , sway*, sodi, ahenni; *standing -*, mm̄aradah̄o; *as a -*, senea w̄ot̄a ȳe no..
- ruler**, *n.* sodifo, owura, opanyiñ; (*instrument*) sensañdua, susudua.

**rum**, *n.* mmōrosā, nsā (mereken, gyin, kumbraká), mpáhyewa.

**ruminant**, *a.* nea opu wesa; -*animal*, puwesafo; (*fig. meditate*) nea oda d̄wene, - osusu ne tirim.

**ruminare**, *v.* pu wesa; (*fig. meditate*) dadwēñ, susu (ne) tirim.

**rumour**, *n.* nkā, atenká, nsise, asesem; atesem, akwanmusem.

**rump**, *n.* pā, mpā, pām', sisi, -akyi; (*torso*) akonsiñ.

**run**, *v.* ..de mmirika, tu (tutu) mmirika; -*after*, ti(u), di..akyi; -*around (of vessels)*, (hyeñ) kotim; bō, gu asu; *to- or move in a circle*, bō or t̄wa añwora-mañ; *phr.* wotā yeñ de yeñ bō añw.; -*off*, gūañ, t̄(u); -*out*, w̄ie (mmirikatu); (*fig.*) f̄were, see; -*over*, bu..so; -*through*, f̄wiro.

**runner**, *n.* obirikatufo, *pl.* mm-, a-, nea odi apōnkōnañ ase.

**rupture**, *n.* mpāpae, abu.

**rush**, *v.* tō gu (so), bō kō (dañ mu), bō (hyia), bō kirididi.

**rust**, *n.* nkānare; -*v.* dō nkānare, gye (*or* ye) ñk.

**rustle**, *v.* (brb.) ba wà, w̄im kasá.

## S.

**Sabre**, *n.* ñkránté, afōa, afānā.

**sack**, *n.* kotoku, atw̄ēā, bōto, *pl.* mm-; -*cloth*, atw̄ēātam, awwere.

**sacrament**, *n.* brb. a eñ t̄(u), a-

dekronkron, adōmmānāde (asubo nē Awurade adidi).

**sacred**, *a.* nea eñ t̄eu, -eye kroñkroñ; -*history*, Israel *or* nyamemañ abasem.

**sacrifice**, *v.* bō afore; (*betray*) yi.. mā; -*n.* afore; -bō.

**sad**, *a.* to be-, w̄ere aho, m̄na, di ñkōmmō, ye mmōbōmōbō, ani ye ..totōtotō, ye sipiripī.

**sadness**, *n.* awwereho, yamgya, ñkōmmōdi, mmōbōmōbōye.

**saddle**, *n.* opōnkogua, -ate, *pl.* a-

**safe**, *a.* d̄wōd̄wō, soññ, pintiññ; -*and sound*, t̄ótōr̄t̄ō; *phr.* wakō sa de nehō aba t.; *to be-*, nyā ñkwā.

**sage**, *n.* onimdefo, onyansāfo, *pl.* a-

**sail**, *n.* abērānnā, *pl.* mm-; si ab.

**sailing**, *n.* nsuanifa.

**sailor**, *n.* okwām̄fō, *pl.* a-, opofoni, *pl.* a--fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, kūrūni, *pl.* -fo.

**saint**, *n.* ohōtefo, *pl.* a-, kroñkroñni, *pl.* -fo, nea ne hō t̄(u).

**sake**, *for the- of*, nti, As.tira; §121.

**Salagha**, *pr. n. of town*, Sāraha.

**salary**, *n.* akatua, asrānne, afrihyiade.

**sale**, *n.* ot̄on, agūadeñ; *wares for-*, adetonne.

**sally**, *v.* pue fi, bō yiridi, tō hye *or* gu..so.

- saloon**, *n.* asakese, patokese, ɔ-dámpān.
- salt**, *n.* ŋkyéne, táfòdè; -*basket*, ŋkyempae; *to buy-*, bɔ ŋky.; *the- has lost its savour*, ŋky. no ntè adem'; *he is dropping sweetly asleep*, n'aniwa soa ŋky. = n'ani kum (kōm) na n'aniwam aye no dedèdè; *though he try his best to persuade me, I will not listen to him anymore*, ɔbèkà ŋkyene a merentie no bio; -*water*, ŋkyene nsu, brekese.
- salt**, *v.* hye ŋkyene; *phr. it is sufficiently -ed*, ŋkyene atem'; *excessively -ed*, ŋky. atwam'; ŋky. atwa ŋkwañ yi mu.
- salted**, *saltish, salty, a.* ŋkyene-ŋkyéne.
- saltpetre**, *n.* ɔbo-so-ŋkyene.
- salutation**, *n.* ŋkyia, akyēmā; akyè, amo; § 147.
- salute**, *v.* kyia, Ak. dŵa; mā akyè, -adŵo, -amo, -akwaba n.a.
- salvation**, *n.* ogye, ŋkwāgye.
- salve**, *n.* ŋkū, aduru a wode sra; -*v. sra* ŋkū, -aduru, fɔ(u) ŋño.
- same**, *a.* ɔnoara, ɛnoara, koro no ara; -*thing or person*, bafua; § 57.
- sample**, *n.* ŋfŵeso, ɛsobi; -*of prints*, nsàá(wa).
- sanctification**, *n.* ahôteɛ, ntehō, kroñkroñye; (*rite of-*) ahōdŵira.
- sanction**, *n.* ɛsoduasi, ogyepene, mpeneso; -*v. si.*so dua, gye. pene, pene.so; (*empower*) to mmati.
- sand**, *n.* ŋhwēa; -*bank*, ŋhwēaso; -*flies*, ntúmooa; -*stone*, ŋhwēa-ŋhwēabo; -*glass*, ŋh.dɔn.
- sandal**, *n.* mpaboá, ntokota; (*of wood*) ŋkurónnùá; -*maker*, mpa-boapamfo.
- sane**, *a. to be-*, di mū, ..hō ye; a-dŵene mu da hɔ.
- sanguine**, *a. to be-*, ye hye(u); wɔ ..hō anidaso.
- sap**, *n.* emu nsu, dua mu nsu.
- sash**, *n.* aseñmu dukū, abɔmú, ñ-kyekyeremu.
- satiation**, *satiety, n.* ɔmè.
- satin**, *n.* sirikiyi, sedähöròdò.
- satisfaction**, *n.* aniso, anikā, atida, ahomekā; (*jud.*)mpata, bem; -*for adultery*, ayefare, ayefere, akátó; *he has taken satisf.-money from him*, wagye no ayefare or akátó, watɔ no ka.
- satisfied**, *to be-*, mè; (*fig.*) (ɛ)so (n')ani, (n')ani (a)gye, (wa)pene.
- satisfy**, *v.* mè; (*pacify*) pata; (*please*) so ani; (*suffice*) du, du ano, dōsō; -*an offended husband*, tɔ ka or ayefare.
- saturate**, *v.* dɔn, donnɔn; *phr.* dɔn adehoro!
- Saturday**, *n.* Méméneda; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwame; *female*, Am'má.

**sauce**, *n.* sōs, srade, ñkwañ.  
**saucer**, *n.* ntāase.  
**savage**, *a. n.* (*uncivilised*) ɔkwae-muni, ɔhamuni, *pl.* a-fo, nea n'a-sem ahamsem, -ompɔe; (*ferce*) nea n'ani ye hye; (*cruel*) nea ne tirim ye deñ, otirimɔdeñfo.  
**save**, *v.* gye, yi, gye ñkwā; (*spare*) kyee or kora (so); *pass.*, nyā ñkwā.  
**save**, *prp.* gye; § 117, 3.  
**saving**, *n.* ogye, ñkwāgye; (*sparing use*) adesokyee; -s, dwe-tiribɔ  
**saviour**, *n.* ogyéfo, agyeñkwā.  
**saw**, *v.* t̄wa, pae, de wañ t̄wa.  
**saw**, *n.* ɔwañ, sradā; -*dust*, ɔwañ or sradā ano ntetetutuo or mmerehua; -*set*, sāsēsiefɔ, sāset.  
**sawer**, *sawyer*, *n.* nnuapaefo.  
**say**, *v.* se, kā (kyere).  
**saying**, *n.* ose, asem.  
**scab**, *scald*, *scall*, *scurf*, *n.* ntutui.  
**scabboard**, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.  
**scaffold**, *n.* apa, pata; (*for execution*) aseñē-p.  
**scald**, *v.* (*by hot liquid*) worɔ, wɔ-tere (hō).  
**scale**, *n.* (*fish-*) bōñ, *pl.* a-, hono; (*dish of balance*) nsenia kora; (*stairs*) antweri, atrapoē; *a pair of scales*, nsenia.  
**scalene**, *a.* ahinasā afāñkye-af.

**scandal**, *n.* aferesem, aniwude, ahohorade.  
**scandalous**, *a.* tantañ; nea eye fere, --aniwu, --ahohora; -*n.* ɔhohorani, *pl.* a-fo.  
**scar**, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-; -*in the head*, tirimkām.  
**scarce**, *a. to be-*, ehō ye nā; *phr.* *good people are- or rare on earth*, nnipa pa ye nā asase so.  
**scarcity**, *n.* ɔnā, e-; -*of food*, ahuhua, ɔkɔm, aduañ-; -*of water*, osukɔm; -*meat*, nāñkɔm; -*of tobacco*, tākɔm.  
**scare**, *v.* bɔ piru, yi ahī, -hū; (*by crying*) ye hāehāe.  
**scarf**, *n.* kɔñmu (aseñmu) dúkū.  
**scarlet**, *n.* damānāmā, beredūm.  
**scatter**, *v.* bɔ..petē, bɔ..gu, f̄wete(mu).  
**scene**, *n.* agorubea, afwēe; *adekyerebea*; (*fig.*) nea abetom'.  
**scent**, *n.* ehūā, ohūām, pāmpāñ; (*good or bad-*) bōñ; -*v.* yi hūā, bōñ; hūā; hūām (f̄wē, hū, tie, te).  
**sceptre**, *n.* ahempomā.  
**scheme**, *n.* cf. *plan*; afwēsode.  
**scholar**, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo, osūafo, *pl.* a-, ñhōmanimfo; nimdefo.  
**school**, *n.* -*house*, asūae, sūabea, asūafodañ; -*master*, ɔkyerekerefo, *pl.* a-, ɔyēñfo, *pl.* a-; -*inspector*, asūafo-sɔ-fwēfo, -srafo.

**scissors**, *n. pl.* akape.  
**scoff**, *v.* goru hō; - *at s. b.*, huro, bō bi nkyekyewa or ntwōm.  
**scold**, *v.* yau, ye, kā or t̄wi anim; t̄wit̄wa..anofōa; bō..ahchora.  
**scoop**, *v.* (*out*) sa, sau, sesa; (*cut out*) pee; (*carve*) señ, sinseñ mu.  
**scope**, *n.* tirimbó, gyinae, botae.  
**scorch**, *v.* hye; (*parch*) pirim.  
**scorn**, *v.* goru hō, huro, yi ahĩ, sopa; bō ahohora.  
**scorpion**, *n.* akekantw̄ere, *pl.* ñk.  
**scour**, *v.* t̄wi, pō..hō, kwa(u).  
**scourge**, *n.* mpire, abā, t̄wōm; - *v.* kā (obi) mpire, - mmā, - t̄wōm.  
**scrapbook**, *n.* ñhōma a wokyereu sie mu nsemma.  
**scrape**, *v.* w̄ere, w̄ere, t̄w̄ere, t̄w̄ere-t̄w̄-, hūā, f̄wāne; - *off*, pa (ñhōma) so.  
**scrapings**, *n. pl.* ñwura, nsensenee.  
**scratch**, *v.* w̄ere, t̄w̄ere, ñworañ, t̄i, t̄it̄i, hūane.  
**scratch**, *n.* etw̄ā, *pl.* a-, atapé.  
**scream**, *v.* sū (denneñ), bō bēñā, bō abubū; (- *from a distance*) boñ.  
**screw**, *n.* mf̄ewa, kyerewá, *pl.* ñ-; - *driver*, mf̄ewakymfo, ñkyere-waky.  
**scribe**, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.  
**Scriptures**, *Holy* -, *n.* Anyamesem ñhōma.  
**scrotum**, *n.* ef̄v̄ēā, f̄w̄éawa.

**scrub**, *n.* tuigō; (*fig.*) akoa-fō or -bone, obofuro; - *v.* de sapó t̄wi-t̄wi, t̄wi brb. nt̄widen̄.  
**scuffle**, *v.* kō ntōkwa, - mmātōkwa; - *n.* akasakása; ntōkwa, mmātōkwa.  
**scullery**, *n.* ñkúku (nē ñkáká) dañ.  
**scum**, *n.* ahuru; (*sediment*) adesé.  
**scurf**, *n.* (*of skin*) ahūññhūññ; (*of wound*) kuru anim bōñ or bōñā.  
**sea**, *n.* epo, bosonopo; - *calf*, sukrāmañ; - *fish*, ponām, pom'mpatā; *cf. fish*; - *man*, opofoni, *pl.* a-fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo; - *shore*, mpoāno; - *sickness*, po so yare; - *town*, mpoano-kūro; - *tortoise*, apowuru; - *water*, epo (mu) nsu.  
**seal**, *n.* nsoano; (*impressed*-) ntimano; (*water-dog*) sukrāmañ.  
**seal**, *v.* so ano; - *ingwax*, *n.* dagire.  
**seam**, *v.* bu ano; pam.  
**seam**, *n.* anobu, mmuano; mpamē; (*split*) mpāpae, kām; (*scar*) t̄wā.  
**seamstress**, *n.* opamfo (bā).  
**sear**, *v.* hye, hyehye anim, de dade hye aniani; (*dry*) kisā.  
**search**, *v.* f̄w̄e mu, f̄w̄ef̄w̄e-, pē (pēpē)-; (*find out*) bore; (*reflect*) tase nsem akyi; - *out*, -*for*, t̄w̄ē; - *after s. th.*, hye brb. hō akotōkō.  
**searching**, *n.* apēpēe, apēpee.  
**season**, *n.* bere; *dry* -, opē, -bere; *rainy* -, asusō, asusobere, adom.  
**season**, *v.* gu..mu ñkyéne nē mákó.

- seat**, *n.* agua, adwā, akōññua, a-būrogua, (*rough-*) dufuá; (*foot-stool*) mánò; (*place to sit in, abode*) trābere, trābeu.
- seat**, *v.* de..trā ase, mǎ..trā ase.
- second**, *a.* nea odi hō, -otīa *or* oto so abieñ *or* mmiēnú, nea okǎ hō; -*time*, mprennu ni.
- secret**, *a. n.* ahintasem, asisem; *in-*, kokoam; amúntum-ámúm; *do s. th. in a-way*, nam ase *or* wiawia nehō yē brb.
- secretary**, *n.* okyereufo; -*of state*, omansoafo.
- secure**, *v.* de brb. gyina..akyi, pata brb. mǎ egyina; (*save*) gye *or* yi ..fi amane mu.
- security**, *n.* a(ka)gyinam(di), a(ka) baso(di); (*polit. safety*) omanñwoe; *to stand-*, gyina..akyi, di a(ka)gyinam, di a(ka)basó.
- sediment**, *n.* (e. g. -*of palmwine*, nsáfufu ase potopotó no) epū; -*of earth-worms*, asunsoñ-púpú.
- sedition**, *n.* mansó (tǔwè), atūatee, osoretia.
- seditionary**, *n.* omanso(tǔwè)fo, *pl.* a-.
- seduce**, *v.* gyigyē, dādā; tu(obi)asó.
- seducer**, *n.* (onipá) gyigyefo, o-dādāfo, *pl.* a-.
- seduction**, *n.* asótú; nnādā.
- see**, *v.* hū; ani bō so, ani tua; -*alive*, anikāñ; *phr.* yēbehū no anikāñ; -*not well*, ani so akata, ani ase.
- seed**, *n.* aba, *pl.* id., adua, duaba, *pl.* nn-; (*offspring*) asēni, *pl.* aséfó; -*v.* gu aba.
- seek**, *v.* fǔwefwē, pē; (*have in view or have bad intention against*) ani sǎ; (*pursue*) di akyiri; -*quarrel*, yi..kasa, yi..ano kasa = gye ano akasakása.
- seem**, *v.* yē (ani so); *phr.* eyē me *or* oye me sē wada; eyē me sē osu bētō nne.
- seethe**, *v.* nōa; huru.
- seize**, *v.* so mu, kyere, kita, kukuru.
- select**, *v.* pau (mu), yi, yiyi mu, sa-, fa-.
- self**, *n. a.* (prn.) ankasa, ..ara, ..hō; § 59.
- self**, -*deceit*, -*deception*, -*delusion*, ahōdādā, ahōsisi; -*defence*, ahōpere, ahōgye; -*denial*, ahō-akyipa; -*love*, ahōpē; -*occupation*, ahōsotoatoa; -*pollution*, ahōsee; nǔwehō.
- selfish**, *a. to be-*, yē ahōpē, -amim; pē *or* dō nehō dodo; yē apesēñ-kōnyā; *phr.* you are-, wóyē apesēwoñkōnyā; he is-, oye ap- neñkōnyā.
- sell**, *v.* tōñ; -*by public auction*, tōñ..awuqsoñ; -*well*, fi gūa.
- semicolon**, *n.* osisañ, ;
- seminary**, *n.* ayēñfosūae, okyere-sūafi; asofodisūafi.
- send**, *v.* mǎnā; soma; (*a messenger*)

- tu(bofo); -*off*; gya..kwañ; -*word*, kára obi.
- senior**, *n.* opanyiñ, *pl.* m-.
- sense**, *n.* ñkâte, ñkâtede; (*perception*) ohü, ote; (*thought*) adwene, adwempa; (*intelligence*) aniteg; (*skill*) nyansã; (*meaning*) ase, aseg; *phr.* ase beko sa; menté be no ase; se ase beko neñ.
- senseless**, *a.* nea ñkâtede abo no, -adwene or nsusuhõ nni (no) mu.
- sentence**, *n.* asentia; ose, okasafua; (*jud.*) atēñ, ntēñ, atemmu, -sem; *unjust-*, ntéñkyé.
- sentiment**, *n.* nsusui, adwene; *speaking out his -s*, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii ne tirim kyere.
- sentinel**, *n.* (*milit.*) owwemfo, osrafo, *pl.* a-.
- separate**, *v.* pae mu, tēu (tete) mu, bae-, gnae; twa mu; (*-friendship*) twa kahire mu, ye aka; -*ly, ad.*; *cf. apart.*
- separation** *n.* ntetemu; (*of friendship*) kahirimtwa; akayo.
- sepulchre**, *n.* oda, odamõa, *pl.* a-.
- serene**, *a.* to be-, (anim, wim, o-soro) atēu or ate.
- sergeant**, *n.* sadšen; -*at law*, okasagyefo panyin.
- serious**, *a.* (asem a) ehõ or akyiri ye deñ or sõ, nea akyirikwañ ware.
- sermon**, *n.* asenkã.
- serpent**, *n.* owõ, *pl.* a-, otwēaseg; *kinds*: (*Boa constr.*) opantēne, enini; (*puffadder*) ebõre or onãñkã; akitaosũa, oprãmiri, okyerebeñ, ahabammõno, ahuru-toá; (*red*) asónawõ, bamiawu, atirenú.
- serpentine**, *a.* kontokontõñ; (*v.*) kontõñ, kõtõñ.
- servant**, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, abofra, *pl.* mm-; (*male-*) obõni, *pl.* abõfõ; (*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl.* -fo; (*female-*) abãwa, *pl.* mm-; (*home-born slave*) ofniipa, ofeniipa.
- serve**, *v.* sãm; (*worship*) sore; -*as boy at table*, di..abõ; -*as hired worker*, di..pã.
- service**, *n.* osõm; (*employment, profession*) dũuma; *divine-*, a-sore, (onyamesom); *evening-*, a-nadwofãsore, añwummesore; *morning-*, anopasore.
- servility**, *n.* akotokõto; anisosom.
- servitude**, *n.* akoaye, afãñã-, onyã-.
- session**, *n.* asetrã; (*assembling*) gãabõ, ñhyiam; (*court-day*) asennida; (*jud. proceedings*) asenni, (bere a) atemmufo atrã ase.
- set**, *v.* de..si, tã, to, trã, tim (hõ); (*pave*) tēu; (*put*) hye; -*a joint*, kã..toa; -*a snare*, sum or sua afiri; (*of sun*) (oñia) to; -*at rest*, tã; *phr.* tã wo bo; -*down*, de..si hõ, tã hõ, trã ase; (*write*) hye (ñhõmam); -*forth*, yi adi, yi kyere, kamfo; -*forth, forward*,

*off, out*, sim', si kwañ so, tu kwañ;  
- *out on commercial journey*, tu  
abatakwañ; *setting of sun*, oŵia-  
toḃere; - *a time*, hye or to(no) da.

**settle**, *v.* trā ase; (*arrange, put in  
order; also fig.*) siesie, sese(u),  
pata; (- *a palaver*) di aseḃ; (*de-  
cide a case*) bu nteñ, bu a seḃ;  
si (aseḃ) gyinae. [or asase.

**settlement**, *n.* trābea, atutrāfo kuro

**settler**, *n.* otubrafo, otutrāfo, *pl.* a-

**seven**, *num.* asoñ, nsoñ; - *teen*, dún-  
sòñ; - *ty*, aduḃsòñ; - *hundred*,  
ahánsòñ; - *thousand*, mpémnsòñ;  
§ 77. 78.

**sever**, *v.* te, tēu, te..mu, tŵa.

**several**, *a.* horo, *pl.* a-; Ky. hodoḃ.

**severe**, - *ly*, *a. ad.* deñ, denneñ.

**sew**, *v.* pam(ade), pam or bu atade;  
- *ingmachine*, *n.* adepam afiri.

**shabby**, *n.* konnúroku, brb. fō, nea  
atete. [- adansa.

**shackle**, *v.* kyekyere; to mpokyere,

**shade**, *n.* oñwini, fōñwini; - *tree*,  
gyedua, *pl.* nny-.

**shadow**, *n.* sunsumā; sunsum.

**shadowy**, *shady*, *a.* ñwini, kusū;  
*to be*-, mā oñwini, ye kusū.

**shaft**, *n.* agyañ; (*handle*) asóí, so-  
duro, sokum; (*passage into a  
mine*) ñkōrōñmu-afae.

**shake**, *v.* woso, poso, pusu, popo,  
him, hiñhim; hō sau; - *to and*

*fro*, him dēñkyédēñkyé, hamañ-  
kā him d.; - *hands*, kyia, Ak.  
dŵa (nsam).

**shale**, *n.* (dua hō) hono or abōñ,  
abōñā (biara); - *v.* hūñ, fŵāne.

**shall**, *v.* se se.; *imperat. form of  
the v.* [hō.

**sham**, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, goru

**shambles**, *n. pl.* nāmgūa.

**shame**, *n.* aniwu, animguase, fere;  
anitō; ahohora; (*for*) shame!  
*int.*, kose!

**shame**, *v.* hye or kum aniwu, gu  
..anim ase; *he is a - ed*, n'ani  
awu, n'anim agu ase, n'anim a-  
sīām, ofere.

**shamefulness**, *v.* aniwudeye.

**shameless**, *a. to be*-, nea n'ani ñwu  
ade, - omfere (ade); - *person*, *n.*  
oḃapāfo, *pl.* a-, oniwufo.

**shape**, *n.* su, bañ, dua.

**shard**, *sherd*, *n.* kyemfere.

**share**, *v.* kye, kyekye (mu).

**share**, *n.* kyefā, ñkyemu.

**shark**, *n.* (*young one*) tŵafóròbi,  
fūrefūre; (*full grown*) obódede,  
éso.

**sharp**, *a.* nnam, nnamnam; deñ;  
fēafēā; - *shooter*, nea ne nsa tēe;  
*to be*-, hyehye, ano ye nam; *to  
be - eyed*-, *sighted*, ye oniferefo.

**sharpen**, *v.* se(u) ano, bō ano.

**sharpness**, *n.* nnam, - ye.

**shatter**, *v.* bə, bobə; (*fig.*) see tirim.  
**shave**, *v.* yi; -*the forehead*, bu anim, yiyi ñhwī ano; -*the whole head*, yi.ti.  
**shavings**, *n. pl.* nsensenee.  
**shawl**, *n.* ññuguso, ñkatakōñmu.  
**she**, *pron.* ɔno, ɔ., o.; § 58; (*woman*) ɔbea, ɔbā; (*female animal*) ɔbere.  
**shea-butter**, *n.* ñkū; -*tree*, krāñkū.  
**sheaf**, *n.* efī, *pl.* afīafi.  
**shear**, *v.* tʷitʷa (so), hū-, sesere; *phr.* ɔsésère ne ti so.  
**sheath**, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.  
**shed**, *n.* ɔsañ, apa, patá, ɔsésé, asesewá.  
**shed**, *v.* fʷie, -gu, kã gu; petě.  
**sheep**, *n.* oguañ, *pl.* ññ-, oguan-teñ, *pl.* ññ-, odwane, *pl.* ad., ññ-.  
**sheet**, *n.* ntama; (*broad & large*) gyawurusi; -*of paper*, krâtā.  
**shelf**, *n.* agua, (ñhōmag. n. a.) sibeá.  
**shell**, *n.* bōñ, *pl.* a-, abōñā; (*of fish*) ñworā, ñworaboa.  
**shelter**, *n.* ñkōmāñóá; trābea, a-soe; *cf.* refuge.  
**shepherd**, *n.* oguañfʷefo, *pl.* ññ-.  
**shield**, *n.* ɔkyem, ñkataso; -*v.* bə ..hō bañ, wau..ani, de (ntabañ) kata..so.  
**shift**, *n.* ohīatoro, anoyihunu.  
**shift**, *v.* sakra; -*ing off a debt*, akapěre; bu.ak.

**shin**, -*bone*, *n.* nañhiñ, nannye-hiñ, *pl.* id., a-.  
**shine**, *v.* gyigye, hārañ, hyereñ, hoa, pae; (*of sun*) oʷia (a)fi.  
**shine**, *n.* ʷimtēu; hāññ, ɔhārañ, ɔhyereñ.  
**shingle**, *n.* sindere; -*v.* bə..so s.  
**shining**, *shiny*, *a.* hāññ, kãññ, hyeññ, hyēhyē.  
**ship**, *n.* hyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma, *pl.* ñ-, obóntó, *pl.* a-; -*master*, hyeñwura; -*wreck*, asugu; -*wright*, hyeñpamfo.  
**shirt**, *n.* kāmísá, *pl.* ñ-.  
**shiver**, *v.* bubu; woso biribiri; ..hō popo, ..hō sau; (*from cold*) awou (a)kyere (no).  
**shock**, *n.* ɔbó, ɔpém; (*fig.*) ɔyau, ehūtraso; hintidua.  
**shock**, *v.* pusu; asem fa obi yam'; *he is -ed*, ne kōma apae ne yam'.  
**shoe**, *n.* asepātere, *pl.* n-; -*maker*, asepātere-pamfo *or* -yefo; ase-p.mutáfo.  
**shoot**, *v.* tō (bemmas, tuo); (*of plant*) fífi, fefe; -*himself*, bə tuo.  
**shoot**, *n.* mfífi, mfefe, dʷobesáre, dubā, *pl.* nn-.  
**shop**, *n.* agiade-dañ, -afiase, ade-tonnañ; -*keeper*, ɔdetoñfo, *pl.* a-.  
**shore**, *n.* mpoano, nsuano, ..ano.  
**short**, *a.* tiā, akwatia, ketewa, kũmā, kakra; (*of time*) nea ɛñkye, ɛñware; -*leg*, sí, (osi sí, ɔye sífó).

**shorten**, *v.* t̄wa so, t̄wa tiā; bu so.

**shot**, *n.* tuotō; *kinds of missiles*: aboba, premoba, tubo, korabo, mpewá, mpenema, hâgire.

**shoulder**, *n.* mmati, ba(sa)tiri; *phr.* put it on your-, b̄o no akõnkõn, fa b̄o wo kõn hõ.

**shout**, *v.* bom', b̄o ose, huro.

**shove** (*in*), *v.* de..hye mu.

**shovel**, *n.* nea wode sau brb., hans-pā, dotesesadade.

**show**, *v.* kyere, kã kyere, kyere-kyere; (*come forth*) pue.

**shower**, *v.* to, gu; *cf. rain.* [ate.

**shrewd**, *a.* to be-, (wa)bēn, (n')ani

**shrink**, *v.* pompono; t̄wint̄wām; (*remain hard*) ñwēn; (-*with fear*) b̄o pirū or birim, birikyī.

**shrub**, *n.* dua, duā, *pl.* nn-.

**shrubbery**, *n.* akwaewa, nnuā.

**shrug**, *v.* hõ popo, birikyī, -*the shoulders*, kã batiri, -mmati.

**shudder**, *v.* hõ d̄wiri, birikyī; *he -s*, mmaniñwou gu no so, ayisē pini no, nehõ nnyennyān no.

**shun**, *v.* kyī, gūān, fere.

**shut**, *v.* to..mu, hini ano, bua..so, (*draw together*) d̄wõm, m̄ua (a-niwa, ano), m̄ia (ani); -*in*, to..mu.

**shutter**, *n.* apõmma, *pl.* m-; *phr.* shut the -s, toto mp. no mu!

**shuttle**, *n.* (*weaver's-*) akoro-koro-wa (...korā).

**shy**, *v.* fere, suro; t̄eu ñkãnyañ; s̄orõ, asõ as̄orõ.

**shyness**, *n.* efere, aféré; (*fr. fear*) osuro, ehū.

**sick**, *a.* betē, s̄iāmō; oyarefo; -*v.* yare, ..hõ nye (no) deñ, As. foé.

**sickness**, *n.* oyare, *pl.* nyarewa; asonokā, ahõõmerē, As. ofoé.

**side**, *n.* afā, ñkyeñ, ñkyeñmu, mfē, mfēm'; -*way*, akwatikwañ.

**siege**, *n.* ntua; -*tower*, ntuaabañ; *lay -*, tua..hyia.

**sigh**, *v.* gu ahome, si apini, pene.

**sigh**, *n.* ahome, -gu, apinisi.

**sight**, *n.* (*sense of seeing*) ani, a-nim, aniwa; (*act of seeing*) adehū, adefwē; (*vision*) ani-so-ade (hū).

**sign**, *n.* señkyerene, nsõ, agyirae; -*v.* hye señky., -nsõ, -agyirae.

**signal**, *n.* adafit̄wa señkyerene.

**signature**, *n.* nsaano-diñ or -nsõ, agyirae.

**signification**, *n.* ase, ase; *phr.* ase bekõ sa; menté b̄e no ase; As. se ase bekõro de no.

**silence**, *n.* krānā; kommye; *keep-*, m̄ua..ano; -*! int.*, gyae, gyae! m̄onnyae kasa! m̄onye kōmm!

**silence**, *v.* tua or m̄ua ano; m̄a..ye kōmm, diññ; dādā, m̄ā ti da; *phr.* his doubts etc. have been -ed, ne ti ada; -*with shame*, kum..aniwu.

**silent**, *a.* kránā, krānanana, diññ, démm, kómm, kòñī; -*ly*, *ad.* kómm; *déke*déke.

**silk**, *n.* seda, sirikyī; - *worm*, oṣā a oye sirikyī-asāwa (se kónnōre); - *cotton*, ntentrehu(o); - *cotton tree*, onyā, onyíná, *pl.* a-.

**sill**, *n.* apoññua ase (dua no).

**silly**, *person*, obátám, *pl.* mm-, okwaseá, *pl.* ñ-, ogyimfó, ogyigyirifo, ogyennyentwí, *pl.* a-, tibonkòsò, ototobonéfó.

**silver**, *n.* dḡete; - *coin*, dḡeteḡbō-nā, *pl.* ññ-; *dross of*-, dḡ.biñ, -fi; - *smith*, dḡ.dḡumfo, *pl.* a-.

**similar**, *a.* nea ekoḡwie or ekoḡye se brb.; *to be*-, se, -so pe; *phr.* wòse diñ ná wònsé hōnam.

**simple**, *a.* koro; (*fig.*) nea enye yo nā. [safó, *pl.* a-.

**simpleton**, *n.* okwasea, *pl.* ñ-. ose-

**simplify**, *v.* ye or kyere brb. kwan-tiā so, bu. abugyeñ, tḡa tiā.

**simulate**, *v.* pa mpayare; sūasūa.

**sin**, *v.* ye bōne, fōm so, tō mmāra.

**sin**, *n.* bōne, adebōne, mfomso, mmāratō.

**since**, *prp. ad.* (place or time between) ntam, -no; -*v.* fi, § 265; kye, § 231, 4; (*because, as*) efi se, esiane se, § 275, 1. 2; nti, § 255, 6a.

**sincere**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* opeṣo, ayamiyī-;

*to do s.th.*-, yi ne yam (fitā, pefē) ye brb.

**sinew**, *n.* (*anat.*) nām, ntinhāma; (*fig.*) 'ahōdeñ, nea n'apou mu ye deñ.

**sinful**, *a.* bōne; - *deed*, ade bōne.

**sing**, *v.* to dḡom; - *ing*, ññwonto.

**sing**, *n.* hye, -hō; (*become hard over fire*) pirim.

**singer**, *n.* odḡontofó, *pl.* a-.

**single**, *a.* koro, fua, biakō, -pe; - *cowry*, niwa; - *palmnut*, befua; - *person*, obiakōfo; (*not married*) osigyafó, ohōkwafo; - *state*, (di) osigyafó.

**singular**, *n.* adefua. [sigya.

**sink** (*down*), *v.* to, fḡe (ase), duru, si (ase), kō fam, mēm, da.

**sinner**, *n.* odebōneyefo, *pl.* nn-.

**sip**, *v.* fḡiwo, bō fḡiwo.

**sir**, *n.* owúrà! oḡirà! *pl.* -nom!

**sirup**, *n.* mpósi.

**sister**, *n.* onua, onuabea, onuawa; - *in-law*, onua yere; oḡere nuabea; akúmmā.

**sit**, *v.* te, trā (tēnā), -ase; si, tā; (*brood*) bū, butu (aba so); (*suit*) fata, kō (yiye); *he-s in wealth*, otā mu, odi tā mu; - *down*, bū, trā ase; - *in the sun*, to aḡia; - *up*, sōre trā ase, soso; si pe.

**sisyphus work**, *n.* ananse-aketeñwene.

**sitting**, *n.* gūabō, agyinatū; ñhyiam; - *place*, trābea, -bere, -be, (tēnā-).

**situated**, *a. to be -*, da, (gu); *phr.* kũro da bepo ase.

**situation**, *n.* dabea, díbea, asetrã.

**six**, *num.* asĩa, nsĩa; -*hundred*, ahãnsĩa; -*thousand*, mpémnsĩa; § 77-80; -*finger-child*, nsawan-sĩa, asĩa; -*pence*, takufã; -*persons*, básĩa.

**sixteen**, *num.* edũnsĩa; *sixty*, a-duosĩa; § 78.

**skeleton**, *n.* ohõnam nnompe a e-toatoam se ete; osãmañ.

**sketch**, *n.* okekãrẽ, aniso-adeyo; -*v.* ye or kekare brb. aniso-aniso.

**skilful**, *a.* nea wabẽñ brb. mu or wakwadã (adwini n. a.) hõ.

**skill**, *n.* nyansã.

**skim**, *v. off*, pa (ĩno, nsã n. a.) ani.

**skin**, *n.* hõ, wẽre, nhõma; hono, kotokú; -*v.* wõre; *phr.* owõre aboa no kotoku.

**skip**, *v.* huru, huruhuru, di ahuru-si, tẽu akrayãm; bo penteñkwa; -*over*, huru tra; (*fig.*) gyau.

**skirmish**, *v.* di or gye bẽnnẽ or abẽnnẽ.

**skirmisher**, *n.* obenneni, *pl.* bennefõ.

**skirt**, *n.* (*of garment*) ano, mmu-ano; (*border*) ohye, tia, ..ano

**skull**, *n.* tikorã (-korawa), nitiri.

**sky**, *n.* wim, ahũmu, osoro; -*light*, atifi mfensere.

**slack**, *a. to be -*, ye hodwõhodwõ,

-nyã; gõ, gono; (*loiter*) ttwẽtwẽ nehõ, ttwẽñ (nañ) ase.

**slackness**, *n.* ahõtwtwtwẽ; ogõm.

**slander**, *v.* di or bo..nseku or nso-kodẽ, twiri, twã ñkontompo, tõtõ ano, twã or bo to..so, ye osu-sukã.

**slander**, *n.* nseku, ntwiri, nsokodẽ, ntõtõano.

**slanderer**, *n.* osekufo, *pl.* a-, otwirifo, *pl.* a-.

**slap**, *v.* tere nsam bo., bo nten-temmẽ or sõtõre, Ak. sõtõro.

**slate**, *v.* sãrẽti.

**slaughter**, *v.* kum, kuñkum; (*crush*) dwo gu fam, dwere.

**slaughter**, *n.* okum, okuñkese.

**slave**, *n.* (*male*) akõa, *pl.* ñ-; (*female*) afãñã, *pl.* m-, onyã, *pl.* a-; (*bought-*) atõkwã, *pl.* n-; (*home-born-*) ofeniipa, ofinipa; (*servant*) osomfo, *pl.* a-; -*destined for sacrifice*, okãra, okãrã, akyere, *pl.* ñ-; -*dealer*, -*trader*, nnipatõñfo, ñkoatõñfo; *phr.* he calls him his-, obo no anyãbũ.

**slavery**, *n.* ñkoaye, afãñãye, onyãye.

**slay**, *v.* kum, Ak. kũ; *to be slain*, te; § 248, 5.

**sled**, *n.* sukyerema so teaseenam atoroẽ.

**sleep**, *v.* da, fa mu da; -*badly*, ani sãre dwẽ; -*at the fire*, da

- ogya, -gyentia; - *without fire*, da ntū; - *with empty stomach*, da nsram, -yafumpān mu; *phr.* wanna so na o<sub>b</sub>ae.
- sleep**, *n.* nna; *a deep-*, nna<sub>h</sub>ō; *morning-*, ŋhēmada; *-ing-room*, dábere, dabekyiri, pia; *-walking, lunacy*, dagyé.
- sleepiness**, *n.* anikōm, ŋkot<sub>o</sub>.
- sleeplessness**, *n.* kōdanna; *phr.* it causes him sleepless nights, eye no k. = emmā onnyā adayé.
- sleepy**, *a. to be-*, ani kōm; t<sub>o</sub> ŋko; aniwa soa ŋkyene; n'aniwam aye no frēmfrēm.
- slender**, *a.* tenteñ, tēā, tēatēā, páinkrañ.
- slice**, *n.* atrā; esiñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ.
- slide**, *v.* patiri, watiri, siāne.
- slight**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* kakra.
- slight**, -*en*, *v.* mmu, to. hō mpē.
- slime**, *n.* srade; (*moist earth*) do<sub>o</sub>te pot<sub>o</sub>. [pikāpikā.
- slimy**, *a.* mǎ, mātāmātā, prāprā,
- sling**, *n.* (*knot, stitch*) hēntiá; (*a weapon*) atābó.
- sling**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub> hentia; *phr.* I have ten stitches on the needle and am knitting, mab<sub>o</sub> no h. du na mereye nnuā so; *throw a-*, t<sub>o</sub> atābó.
- slink**, *v.* ŵia, ŵiaŵia (.hō), tetete<sub>teu</sub>; (*miscarrying of beasts*) p<sub>oñ</sub>.
- slip**, *v.* patiri, watiri, ŵiaŵia ne hō ko; -*off*, pa, -hō, -so; (*wipe*) siām (nehō).
- slipper**, *n.* o<sub>d</sub>añmu asepatere.
- slippery**, *a.* patoropatoro, toro, torotoro.
- slit**, *v.* sūane, pae, bae, guae (mu),
- slope**, *v.* kyea. [tēu mu.
- sloth**, *n.* akwādwóro, aniha, nyā, -ye; ogóm.
- slough**, *n.* dontori, atēkye, dēñkyedenkye, As. dotoyañ.
- sloven**, *n.* búru, búrum', obúfo, o<sub>o</sub>pātāfó, *pl.* a-; *phr.* oye buru, oye nehō b.
- slovenliness**, *n.* buru, apātá; *phr.* he neglects order in his room, oye ne dañ mu ap.
- slow**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* bereō, nyā, déke<sub>deke</sub>.
- slowness**, *n.* nyāye, ogóm.
- slowworm**, *n.* osunsoñ, Ak. o<sub>o</sub>son-sóñ, *pl.* a-.
- sluggard**, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo, *pl.* a-, wrehunu.
- slumber**, *v.* t<sub>o</sub> ŋko; *cf.* sleep.
- sly**, *a. n.* onitefo, *pl.* a-.
- small**, *a.* ketewa, nketeñkete, kñmā, kakrawa; fetefete, *pl.* mfe<sub>o</sub>temfetewa; nuodowa'nodowa; (*of cloth*) mesēmese, (mehēmehē).
- small**, *v.* sūa, susūa.
- small-pox**, *n.* mpeté; *water -*, chicken -, bōrompeté.

**smart**, *a.* to be-, wabēñ, nea oye  
wéwé, -nehò t̄wa, -oye n'ade  
kámkám or wákawáka.

**smash**, *v.* bọ, bobọ, pete.

**smear**, *v.* sra (so, -hō, -mu), kã,  
kekã; (*daub*) due (sumãñ).

**smell**, *v.* yi hũã, b̀n; (*perceive by  
nose*) hũã, -f̄w̄e, te hũã, hũãm  
tie & te, h. f̄w̄e & hũ.

**smell**, *n.* ehũã, ñkã; (*scent*) pãmpãñ.

**smelt**, *v.* nãñ, nãne; *cf.* melt.

**smile**, *v.* bọ seretoa, sere, t̄eu anim.

**smite**, *v.* bọ, kum, pira, s̄e, f̄w̄e.

**smith**, *n.* otómfó, *pl.* a-.

**smithery**, *n.* atonsuo, tonasúm.

**smoke**, *n.* owusiu, ōwisie.

**smoke**, *v.* fi wusiu or w̄isie; -*game*,  
hō nãm; -*tobacco*, nôm tã; -*a  
pipe*, nôm abúa.

**smoker**, *n.* tãñmfo; *excessive-*,  
otãd̄w̄eãm, *pl.* a-.

**smooth**, *a.* monomnom, t̄oro-  
t̄oro, t̄orómt̄oróm, f̄emm, dábò;  
*to be-*, akokwa, t̄orot̄oró.

**smooth**, *v.* t̄oróm, t̄oront̄oróm (h̄o,  
mu), kokwa; (*pacify*) pata; (*flatter*)  
def̄ed̄ef̄e; -*a dress*, tō (ade) so.

**smother**, *smoulder*, *v.* ye wusi-  
wusi; *phr.* he was -*ed by the  
damps*, ohuruhúró no tram no  
t̄ware no.

**smuggle**, *v.* di nnukürogüa.

**smutty**, *a.* fifi, tantañ, p̄t̄o, d̄oté-  
d̄oté; (*obscene*) nea eye fere.

**snail**, *n.* ñwa, ñwan; *large-*, ōwá-  
nini, otópé, *pl.* a-; -*shell*, ñwá-  
ñwene.

**snake**, *n.* ōwo, *pl.* a-, ot̄w̄easee;  
*kinds:* (*Boa constr.*) opanténe,  
enini; (*puffadder*) eb̄ore or o-  
nañkã; oprãmiri, okyérebeñ, a-  
habammóno, atirenú; (*red-*) asó-  
nawo, ahurutoá, bamiawu, aki-  
tãosũã, osuw̄o.

**snap**, *v.* (*with hands or mouth*)  
so(u); *phr.* I cast up and catch  
(*a ball*), met̄o mesou; *the springe  
snaps up*, afiri no hũãñ.

**snare**, *n.* afiri; *diff. parts of a-*,  
ōdáanò, okuntũñ, nteresó or h̄en-  
túa, mp̄éteprã; *to catch in a-*,  
yi; yi anómã, -mpatã; *set or lay  
a-*, sum or sua afiri.

**snatch**, *v.* f̄w̄im, hotiri; *phr.* h. ne  
nsam sekañ!

**sneak**, *v.* d̄ed̄e; w̄ea, nam deke-  
deke, -bereo; w̄iaw̄ia neh̄o (ko);  
-*ingly*, nn̄ed̄eso.

**sneer** (*at*), *v.* yi ahĩ, bu abomfiã.

**sneeze**, *v.* ñwansĩ.

**snooze**, *v.* t̄o ñko or ñkóm.

**snore**, *v.* hũane ñkóróm.

**snot**, *n.* f̄wenoro; -*v.* h̄em (f̄wenem).

**snout**, *n.* ano; -*of beast*, f̄w̄ene,  
ñhw̄ēñ.

**snow**, *n.* nsukyerema.

**snub**, *v.* kã or t̄wi anim; (*nip*) t̄wa  
so; (*check*) si ano, si kwañ, sãre.

**snuff**, *n.* asra; - *v.* som asra.

**snuffbox**, *n.* asratoa.

**snuffers**, *a pair of candle-*, adumgya.

**snuffle**, *v.* hūām tie; (*in speaking*) bọ f̄wene or nhwēn kasa, kasa f̄wenem.

**so**, *ad.* sa, s̄ā, s̄ē; *so..as, as..so*, s̄enea, s̄ēdea; § 268; s̄ē., s̄ē..(te) neñ; *phr. so it is, s̄ē ete ni or neñ (ne no); it is made-*, eyi né s̄ē(nea) woye no (fa or mā).

**soak**, *v.* dōñ, donnōñ; - *clothes for washing*, dōñ ntama.

**soap**, *n.* s̄āmina, gyāre; *make-*, kye or yē s.

**sob**, *v.* si; osū asi no.

**sober**, *a. to be-*, ani da hō; *phr. he has become-*, n'ani so ate; ns̄ā ate n'ani so.

**sociable**, *a. to be-*, nim ago.

**sociableness**, *sociality, n.* aman-nipe; agoru; n̄idoḡe.

**socialism**, *n.* kososipe, akosōrope.

**socialist**, *n.* kososidepefo, kosōropefo.

**society**, *n.* asafo, feku; mfefo; agua-sēm; - *of shareholders*, okoso-

**sock**, *n.* s̄oke. [feku.

**sodomite**, *n.* obaniñnuamāñ, *pl.* mm-

**sofa**, *n.* unae, sofa.

**soft**, - *ly, a. ad. (weak, mild)* b̄ētē, b̄ēteb̄ēte; (- *dough*) b̄ódō, b̄ódō-

b̄odō; (ntama) b̄òkō, b̄òkòb.; d̄ábō; (*flattering*) d̄ēfē; (*fine-ground*) f̄ékō, f̄ékòf., múhūmúhū; = *feeble*, (*bodily*) mm̄éré, b̄ērēb̄ēre, b̄ērēō; (*walk-*) d̄ékedēke, d̄òñ; *bring up-*, yēñ. p̄òrkyéwá; - *tongue*, (oye) tekremābere; *to become-*, d̄wud̄wo mu; asase no mu ad̄w̄.

**soften**, *v.* yē (brb.) mmere, d̄wud̄wo.

**softness**, *n.* mmere(yē).

**soil**, *n.* fa, fam; asase, As. d̄āde; d̄ote, Ak. nuotee.

**soil**, *v.* biri, kekā mu, yē fī.

**soldier**, *n.* osrāni, *pl.* a-fo, n-, ok̄òfo, *pl.* a-.

**sole**, *n.* onām̄m̄òñ, *pl.* a-, nañase.

**sole**, - *ly, a. ad.* ñk̄ō, - ara, ñkut̄ō; k̄ōmm; *phr.* neh̄ō k̄ōmm na o-de aba.

**solemn**, *a.* nea ekura animduru, - anim yē fere.

**solemnisation**, *n.* - *of christ. marriage*, awareso-n̄hyira (yēbea); - *of heath. marriage*, as̄āsi; - *of yam-custom & Chief's stool*, od̄wira; - *of a new-built church*, as̄oredañ anobue.

**solemnise**, *v.* hyira so, si (ti) ns̄ā, t̄wa d̄wira, bue.ano.

**solid**, *a. to be-*, yē deñ, ase tim; emu yē duru; di m̄ū.

**some**, *pron.* ebi; § 60, 2; kakra, kakrañbi, ketewābi; § 133, 3; - *body*, - *one*, obi, *pl.* ebinom; § 60, 1;

- in negat. sent.*: none; -*thing*, biribi; § 60, 2; *in neg. sent.*: *nothing*, fṽē, fṽèṽe; -*times*, eṽo da bi a; § 130, 4; nnakoro-nnakoro; -*where*, bābi, Ak. beabi; bau, bā.
- somer-set**, -*sault*, *n.* afiribú, afiripatá; (mmofra agoru bi).
- son**, *n.* obá, *pl.* mmá, obabarima, obabaniñ, *pl.* mm-; *son-in-law*, obabea kunu, obá.
- song**, *n.* edṽom, *pl.* ññ-; *kinds: love-of females*, ebádṽom or ññ ṽoñ-koro; odakudṽ.; -*of contempt*, dṽaedṽ.; -*of joy*, akũṽododṽ., onnibiamanedṽ.; -*of lamentation*, kwādṽ.; -*sung to guitar*, sañkũdṽ., agyemannare; *war-*, antorepira; -*of praise*, ayeyidṽ.
- soon**, *ad.* ntem, sēsē, amónom, § 130, 5; mprenpreñ; anni dabi; añkye, § 231, 5; (*well nigh*) akakũmā;
- soothsay**, *v.* kãnā (krā), hye ñkom.
- soothsayer**, *n.* nyañkõnne-kyerefo, mpákyiwafo.
- sorcerer**, *n.* ayéñ (obaninyeñ, obāyeñ), obayifo, *pl.* a-; (*fetish-man*) okùmfo, *pl.* a-, obòsomfo, *pl.* a-, osumãñfo, bũfréfó, *pl.* a-, mpákyiwafo, ntafoayifo.
- sorcery**, *n.* bayi, abayigoru, asumansẽm, ntafoayi.
- sore**, *n.* ekuru, akisikúru; (*esp. in the head or neck*) kòkoram; (*small-s*) ñkuwañkúwa; (*in the mouth*) anomkúru; (*bleeding wound*) apirakuru.
- sore**, *a. to be*-, ye or tu kuru, pira.
- sorrow**, *n.* aṽwèrẽho, amane, amanehunu, ñkõmmõ, yamgya.
- sorrow**, *v.* wèrẽ ho, di ñkõmmõ.
- sorry**, *a. to be*-, nũ nehõ (brb. hõ); eye (no) ya (yea).
- sort**, *n.* (*species, kind*) esú, ban; (*esp. in cpds.*) abóabañ, abusũabañ; (*variety*) ahoro, *many diff. languages*, okása ah. bebèrè; bi, *it is of same-of cloth*, eso ntama bi ni; kō, minhũ ntama kō a ope.
- soṽ**, *n.* okwasea, *pl.* ñ-, tibõñkõsò.
- soul**, *n.* okāra, *pl.* a-, sunsum (hoñhom).
- sound**, *v.* gyigye; (*emit a-*) kã; *phr.* agyinamoa kã ne menewam; kã asẽm; (*shout, pronounce*) bõ, bõ ose, huro, bõ diñ; (*blow or play an instr.*) hyèñ (abèñ, torobento, adakabèñ, ñkõntṽè).
- sound**, *n.* gyigye; (*voice*) ené, nné; (*noise*) gyegyègye.
- sound**, *a.* pintiññ; kontompe; -*v.* ..hõ ye, ..hõ ye (no) deñ, (o)di mũ.
- soundness**, *n.* pintiññye; ahõõdeñ, akwähõsañ, mũdi.
- soup**, *n.* ñkwañ; ñkítá (ñkrũmakwañ); -*of palmoil*, mmekwañ, abekw.; -*of ground-nuts*, ñkátèkwáñ

**sour**, *a.* nyĩnyā-nyĩnyā, yerèyereu, yerèdèdè; - *v.* nyañ, nyane, kau, pae; *phr.* nsā no akau *or* apae; *he is a sour, morose fellow, onnim ago.*

**source**, *n.* nsu-aniwa, nsuti, (a-subonteñ) atifĩ; (*origin*) fibeā; (*reason*) ase.

**soursap**, *n.* *Anona muricata*, a-dukũntũnkũm, Ak. ñkrañböröbe.

**south**, *n.* epom', po-fām, nifā, -fām, kesē-fām; § 125, 5.

**sovereign**, *n.* ohene, otumfoq; (*coin*) suru (boa), 20 s.

**sow**, *n.* praiko, -bere, *pl.* m-, boyā, *pl.* m-, kōkōtebere, batafo.

**sow**, *v.* dua, gu (aba), pē, petē.

**sower**, *n.* ogufo, *pl.* a-.

**spacious**, *a.* kese, teterē, hāhārā; - *v.* emu gō, emu tere, esō.

**spade**, *n.* hanspā; dotesaudade.

**Spain**, *Spanish*, *n.* a. Spauia (Sampānyā).

**span**, *n.* nsāma.

**spar**, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, odamparee, *pl.* a-.

**spare**, *v.* gye (ñkwā), kye (so); (-*money*) bō dwetiri.

**spark**, *n.* (ogyā) nturuturui.

**sparrow**, *n.* akasanōmā, *pl.* ñ-.

**spawn**, *n.* apatā ñkesua.

**speak**, *v.* kasa, kā, kā asem, kā. kyere; - *in proverbs*, bu be;

- *against*, kasa tia, -hye, nūnū; tutu ano sisi; tua ano; tōtō ano; - *confusedly*, ..ano tōtō; - *for*, kasa mā obi; (*defend*) yi ano; - *friendly, heartily*, kasa okasapa, -yiye, kā abodwoesem; - *ill*, kā asemme, (n')ano (a)to(me); - *openly*, yi anim kasa; - *out!* kā si so! bō..so! - *roughly*, pupū ani kyere; *let me finish -ing*, mā m'ano ntō *or* nsi (ansā) na kā wo de.

**speaker**, *n.* okyēámé, abankyēámé, aséamāñ; okasafo; - *of proverbs*, obēbñfo.

**spear**, *n.* peau, peme; - *v.* wō..peau.

**special**, *a.* titiri; nea wōbō diñ ye brb.

**specie**, *n.* asikamono, dare.

**species**, *n.* esú, bañ; (*variety*) a-horo, nipa-bañ, aboa-.

**specify**, *v.* bobō *or* toto brb. diñ (mfuamfua).

**specimen**, *n.* *cf.* sample.

**speckled**, *a.* ntōkoá-ntōkoá, ntōkontráma. [fwe.

**spectacles**, *n.* fwee, aniwa afwe-

**spectre**, *n.* esésā, osāmañ, *pl.* a--fo.

**speculation**, *n.* akosobiafwe.

**speditor**, *n.* omāñāfo.

**speech**, *n.* okasa, asem, kasee, amanee; *soft-*, anobērebēre.

**speed**, *n.* ntem, -ye, ahōhare;

ofwim; *phr.* lightly won, -gone, f̄wimf̄wim-ade k<sub>o</sub> s̄oros̄oro.

**spell**, *v.* bob<sub>o</sub> asemfua b<sub>i</sub> mu nk̄yereude diñ mmākō-mmākō.

**spend**, *v.* di (nna), f̄were (adagye), see (here); *to be spent*, ..rewu, s̄ā, h̄i.

**sperm**, *n.* nsu, ..hō nsu, ahōbā.

**sphere**, *n.* asase n̄f̄weso kurukuruwa, aboba-su; (*fig.*) (-of work) d̄wuma, - di(beat).

**spice**, *n.* atomde nē nnuādēwa a wode ye nk̄wañ.

**spider**, *n.* ananse; *kinds:* ntikūma, okyémfō, kónngre; -'s web, anansehūhūa, Ak. ntóntán.

**spill**, *v.* f̄wie gu, k̄ā f̄wie, k̄ā gu.

**spin**, *v.* to asáwa, fira, fura.

**spindle**, *n.* kyékýé

**spinster**, *n.* gbābuñ, osigyaf<sub>o</sub>, *pl.* a-

**spirit**, *n.* súnsúm, hoñhom; - of deceased, esésā, osāmañ, *pl.* a-fo; (*liquor*) nsā, mmōrosā, mpāhyewa.

**spirt** (*spurt*), *v.* b<sub>o</sub> gu; (*spit*) hinam; *phr.* w<sub>o</sub>hinam no so.

**spit**, *v.* fe n<sub>t</sub>asu, Ak. ta or to n<sub>t</sub>asuo; *phr.* he has cursed him, wato no nt.

**spite**, *n.* ah̄i, nitañ, abohuru; -ful person, nitamfo.

**spittle**, *n.* n<sub>t</sub>asu; *dry-* about the mouth, ntótore, -o; *spitting-box*, toapo.

**spleen**, *n.* t̄ānī, Ky. tan, k̄ātwi.

**splendid**, *a.* h̄ānāh̄ānā; wofwē a en̄f̄wē; d̄āguā. [anuonyam.

**splendor**, *n.* ahōh̄ārāñ, animonyam,

**splinter**, *n.* duā, -hō mpōropōrowa.

**split**, *v.* pae.

**spoil**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>, see; p̄oro, sū; (*rob*) f̄ō; (*fig.*) he -s his child, op̄oro ne ba or ohye ne ba p̄oroē.

**spoil**, *n.* afōde, asade, (n<sub>o</sub>nomum).

**spoiler**, *n.* oseefo, ofōfo, *pl.* a-

**spoke**, *n.* birimmirim.

**spokesman**, *n.* okyčāme, *pl.* a-, odimāfo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-

**spoliation**, *n.* afō, asāde(fo), adwoyi.

**sponge**, **spunge**, *n.* osau, (t̄ōt̄ō), obósáu, br̄odewa; ahensáu, sap̄ó, posau.

**sponge**, *v.* pa, popa; (*make wet*) fou; (*fig.*) p̄e adifude.

**sponsor**, *n.* a(ka)gyinamdifo, akabasodifo; (*godfather*, -mother) (asub<sub>o</sub> h̄ō) odansefo, *pl.* a-

**sponsorial**, *a.* a(ka)gyinam or akabásó h̄ō asem.

**sponsorship**, *n.* akagyinam, akabásó; (*eccl.*) asub<sub>o</sub> h̄ō adansedi.

**spoon**, *n.* atere; (*soup ladle*) kwañkorá, ato<sub>o</sub>, etá.

**sport**, *n.* agoru, ef̄ēñ, ef̄ēne; (*hunting*) ahayo; (*gymnastics*) ap̄omu-t̄ēt̄ē; *phr.* efene hyia a, w<sub>o</sub>ñni bio, (*pr.* 1108).

**sport**, *v.* goru, di fene, t'wě akúrodo.

**sportsman**, *n.* nea odi (apomutē-tē, nsrabō, akánsi, at'wě, aháyò, nnómākō, darewatō, ad'wokusi) fene; (enye n'ad'wuma pòtē).

**spot**, *n.* (*place*) bābi, beabi, fākō; *on the-*, amónom hō; (*stain*) n'kekāe, efi.

**spot**, *v.* pē, petē, kekā; (*fig.*) hura hō.

**spotted**, *spotty*, *a.* n'wōrañwōrañ, ntōkoá-ntōkoá, ntokontráma; *beasts with- or striped skin*, añwōrañ-n'wōrañ-mmoa.

**spouse**, *n.* okunu or oyere, *pl.*-nom.

**spouseless**, *a.* nea odi sigya.

**spout**, *v.* bō..gu, f'wíe; fifi, pue fi.

**sprain**, *v.* hūān; *phr.* ne nañ ah.

**spread**, *v.* (*out*) hata; (*over*) kata (so); (*the table cloth*) tō(poñ); (*a mat*) seu (ketē); tere, -mu, dā-dā; *phr.* dua a wōtee eñkyee na adádà sê yi! (*scatter, strew*) petē, bō..petē, f'wete, pansám, bō..gu; (*fig.*) hyehye, hyeta; *phr.* his fame has-, n'asem ahye, ne diñ hyetae; *the disease has- over the whole country*, oyare no ahye asase ñh. so.

**sprig**, *n.* d'wobesare, dubā, *pl.* nn-.

**sprightliness**, *n.* nsoáfóro, mpófóro.

**spring**, *v.* hurū, h. si; (*leap over*) h. tra; -*out*, h. fi; (*rise above the ground*) fi, fifi, pa, pue; (*cleave*) pae; (*commence*) fi ase.

**spring**, *n.* (*origin*) mfiase; -*time*, fefeubere, fifibere; *water-*, nsua-niwa, nsúti, mmasu; (*clefts*) m-pāpae.

**springe**, *n.* afri; *also fig.*; *cf. snare.*

**sprinkle**, *v.* pē, petē, d'wira; *phr.* osu bō d'wira me dañ hō nti, ehō hyire ñhina ahohoro.

**sprout**, *v.* fefe, nyiñ.

**sprout**, *n.* mfefee, mfiifi; (*shoot*) d'wobesare; dubā.

**spruce**, *a.* kāmā, frénkyemm.

**spruceness**, *n.* (ntama or ntade mu) ahōt'wēt'wē, frénkyemm-ye.

**spume**, *n.* ahuru, Ak. ahuro.

**spunk**, *n.* mfahū; (*match*) būrogya.

**spur**, *n.* poñkopiadade; (*fig.*) ase.

**spur**, *v.* wō (oṣoñkō) dade, pīa.

**spurn**, *v.* (*kick*) tia; (*with hind-foot*) tō anañkoti; (*fling*) pa, tō..kyene or gu; (*fig.*) -*at*, to..hō mpē, sopa (obi).

**sputter**, *v.* fe ntasu, Ak. ta, te or to ntasuo, hinam; (*talk indistinctly*, besebese (n')ano.

**spy**, *v.* sra (kwañ), -f'wē; -*glass*, kyékyé, kyikyí.

**spy**, *n.* osráfó, *pl.* sráfó, okwan-srafó, *pl.* a-.

**squabble**, *v.* kasákása, hām; kō ntōkwá.

**squabblers**, *n.* nnébófó, omānefó, w'é-náfó; nea oṣe akasak'- nè kō dā.

- squad**, *n.* asafo, fékú; (*milit.*) dóm-  
ńkyemu, dómkū.
- squadron**, *n.* (*navy*) akōhyeńkū;  
(*milit.*) apońkofokū.
- squall**, *v.* sū denneń, tēetēem';  
-*ing child*, oŵenāfo, osūfo.
- squall**, *n.* osū, ntēem'.
- squaller**, *n.* osūfo, oŵenāfo.
- squander**, *v.* see *or* fwere sika  
(kwa), bō ahofwi; (*dissipate*)  
fweté.
- squanderer**, *n.* sikaseefo, ohofwi-  
ni, *pl.* a-fo, osatofo, *pl.* a-.
- square**, *a. n.* ahinanań; adáká;  
*public-*, pramá, *pl.* m-, -so.
- squat**, *v.* seń *or* senseń hō, koto  
*or* butu hō.
- squeeze**, *v.* fem, mīa, kyī (mu);  
(*to drag*) pēń, tŵē.
- squib**, *n.* osrāmamma.
- squint**, *v.* nyam, bu anikye, ye kyēu;  
*phr.* *he is- eyed*, n'ani anyám,  
n'ani akyēu; *he -s with his right*  
*eye*, onyám n'ani nifā.
- squirrel**, *n. kinds:* opuro, opuro-  
hemā, (aperehemā), ammoakúá,  
adwere, otuakwań.
- stab**, *v.* wou, fwiro. [mań.
- stable**, *n.* mmoadań; *sheep-*, ńńuam-
- stack**, *n.* safi (sare fi), bobāyém-  
fi, babāy-.
- staff**, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, poma, *pl.* m-.
- stag**, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-.
- stage**, *n.* adefwēbea, gūasogobeá;  
(*pier*) hyeń-tŵéne; (*fig.*) dibeá,  
atrapoē.
- stagger**, *v.* to ntintán, him, hiń-  
him; (*fig.*) hima; *phr.* omā ne ti  
himae *or* dańe.
- stagnant**, *a. to be-*, nea ensēń (ńko),  
-etā hō dińń.
- stain**, *v.* ká, kekā (hō, mu); (*soil*) ye  
fi; (*disgrace*) gu hō fi, hura hō.
- stain**, *n.* efī, ńkekāe; *phr.* ntama  
no áyē (ádán) ńk.; (*fig.*) nsopa,  
aniwuhyé, ahohorabō.
- stairs**, *n. pl.* ntrápôé, antwērí, Ak.  
atwēreġ.
- stake**, *n.* edúa (a wōaseń ano);  
(*wager*) ńkyia; (*pledge*) awowa,  
*pl.* ń-.
- stake**, *v.* (*to wage*) kyia; (*to pledge*)  
si awowa; (*to risk*) de..to ne  
nsam, si (ne) bo.
- stale**, *a.* -fiń, (*e. g.* fufufiń, ńkwań-  
fiń); (*corn*) kúkuradabi; (*palm-*  
*wine*) ođáé, kókūrō; (*to be over-*  
*done in cooking*) tabau; *phr.*  
aduań no at. = abeń atwam.
- stalk**, *n.* (*stem of tree*) dutań, *pl.*  
nn-; (*of maize*) būronań, *pl.* mm-.
- stallion**, *n.* oponkōnini, *pl.* a-.
- stammer**, *v.* po dódó, ye *or* yare  
tekremābūtū.
- stamp**, *v.* si, siu, tia; (*impress*) tin-  
tim; (*mark*) hye nsō, -agyirae.

- stanch**, *staunch*, *a.* deñ, denneñ, pintiññ; *pa*; *nea ne hõ ye deñ.*
- stanch**, *staunch*, *v.* t̄wã; *phr.* *the medicine - ed the blood*, aduru at̄wã mogya no.
- stand**, *v.* gyina, si, t̄ã; *-in*, gyina mu, trã mu; *to cause to-*, bõ..gyina; *-fast, firm*, tím hõ, gyina hõ pintiññ; (*obi*) anañ mu ye deñ; *-security*, di a(ka)gyinam *or* akabaso, gyina ka ano; *to - a sickness*, di yare no; *-still*, gyina, -hõ; (*fig.*) si; *phr.* eha na m'ano abesi; *-up*, sore, sore gyina.
- standard**, *n.* brb. hõ kwankyere; (*flag*) ofrankã, *pl.* a.
- standing** (*-place*), *n.* dibeã; gyinae; gyinabeã, -bëu.
- staple**, *n.* dade kótokõrõ; (*market*) gũaso, agũadesiebeã.
- star**, *n.* nsoroma.
- starch**, *n.* kokonté (bi a wõde hye adetõ-neeema).
- stare** (*at*), *v.* (n')ani to (no so) dweñ; (n')ani ka (no) so; f̄v̄e hã, -dõ, -diññ, -kõmm; § 134, 1.
- start**, *v.* (-*up*) bõ piru, bõ birim; *-back*, pimpini akyi, pini ñkyiriñkyiri; bõ bum, -t̄wi, -w̄i; *-off, set out*, sim', si kwañ so.
- startle**, *v.* bõ piru, -birim, -mpũnimpũ; *phr.* aboa no abõ me mp.
- starve**, *v.* okõm *or* sukõm t̄ware *or* kum obi.
- state**, *v.* kã (n')asem, kyere..ase *or* mu (akwañ), yi..ano; bõ ñkũro, -amaneë.
- state**, *n.* (*condition*) tebeã, dibeã; (*community*) omañ, omantam; (*pomp*) ahõkyere; *-umbrella*, bamkyinii, katamañ(so); *shake the - umb.*, bam kyinië.
- statement**, *n.* asem, nténne, ñkũrobõ, (anom) kaseë *or* amaneë.
- statesman**, *n.* nea onim mañsof̄wé, omañsof̄wé-panyiñ.
- station**, *n.* trãbere, gyinabeã; (*office*) adwuma-atrãe; (*rank*) dibeã; *head-*, atrãe titiri; *out-*, mantiã-atrãe; *postal-*, amãnãe, -dañ; *railway-*, kétéke-gyinabeã.
- stationer**, *n.* ñhõmatõñfo, ñh. gũadifo. [gũa.
- stationery**, *n.* ñhõma-tõñbeã, ñh.
- statue**, *n.* (õbo, dua *or* dade) ohoni a wõaseñ *or* wõagu no.
- statute**, *n.* mmãra, amammuisem; emõm; nsiesiei, nseseue; *issue -s*, hye (*or* di) mmãra; *observe -s*, di mm. so; *transgress -s*, tõ mm.
- stay**, *v.* (*live at a place*) trã; (*halt*) gyina (hõ); *-long*, kye, di; *phr.* odii hõ nnansã; (*delay*) di gyina; *phr.* wanni gyina na osañ bae; (*wait*) t̄weñ; (*slacken the pace*) t̄went̄weñ (nañ)ase; *cause to -*, stop, sañ, siañka, si(u)kwañ *or* ano, sãre; (*set at rest*) tã..bó:

- (reconcile) pata; (*sustain, keep fr. falling*) wau.
- stay**, *n.* gýna; müdua, akyidua.
- stead**, *n.* ofã, fãkõ; *in his-*, n'anañmu; *bed-*, mpá, nnáé.
- steady**, *a.* to be-, ani kã ase.
- steak**, *n.* nantwĩnãm-trã.
- steal**, *v.* wia, bõ kroñ, -kroño; -*away*, wiawia (nehõ) kõ.
- stealth**, *n.* ñkokoamsem, awi, adewia, akrommõ, kroño; *to act by-*, nam ase ye brb.; *to come in by-*, wiawia (nehõ) ba mu.
- steam**, *n.* ahuruhurõ, botohuhu; -*engine*, bot. afiri.
- steamer**, *n.* owusihyeñ, owisihyeñ.
- steel**, *n.* apagyà-dade; -*pen*, da-
- steep**, *a.* kũronkũron. [depen.
- steer**, *v.* dannañ kúdò, kyere (hyeñ, korõ no) kwañ.
- stem**, *n.* dua, dutañ, *pl.* nn-; -*of family*, abusãa; -*v. (fig.)* siu kwañ *or* ano; (*oppose*) di asi.
- stench**, *n.* hũã, pãmpãñ; -*v. cf. stink.*
- step**, *v.* tia; nante, pere (kwañ); (*move softly*) dõñ; *pr.* 230; (-*proudly*) kyẽa
- step**, *n.* atrapoẽ, onãmmõñ, *pl.* a-
- step-brother**, -*sister*, *n.* agya- *or* enã-oba (-barima, -bã).
- step-child**, *n.* okunu- *or* oyere-ba.
- sterile**, *a.* (*of land*) asasewui;
- (*neuter*) nea wabu kyëneñ; (*of male*) kãráwá, osatwo; (*of female*) oboniñ, -ini, kyëneñe.
- stern**, *n.* hyeñ-to.
- stew**, *n.* fõrofõro.
- steward**, *n.* adiakýiri, opiani, ofiefwefo; obõni, *pl.* abõfõ.
- stick**, *v.* wõ, bõ, hye, bata, fãm (hõ), tua, si, tĩm, ka (hõ).
- stick**, *n.* dua, poma, abã; (*stay*) epãm; *pot-*, betetá, bebetá.
- stiff**, *a.* deñ, kyeñkyereññ; *to grow-*, kyẽñ, señ, sinseñ.
- stiffness**, *n.* okyẽñ, osẽñ.
- stifle**, *v.* siu, si mene; asiu me = *my voice fails*; (*fig.*) siu brb. so.
- still**, *a.* kómm, diññ, dẽmm, kòni, krãñã, krãnanana; *to be- from fear*, bõm, tẽm; *phr.* brb. hõ hũ nti wabõm *or* watẽm.
- still**, *v.* pata, dũudwo, mã..ti da; tũa..bo to..yam.
- still**, *ad.* da so, kõ-; ara, kyẽñkyẽñ ara; nanso, eye deñ ara a,..; § 107, 16; 230, 4.
- stilt**, *n.* *pl.* akonkõñ, tuãkrõntuãkrõñ, nnua-nañ, nnua-poñkõ (a wõde nante).
- sting**, *v.* bõ, wõ, fwiro, ka, keka; *a wasp has stung me*, kotokũrodu abõ me.
- sting**, *n.* ñwõwõ; anoennam.
- stinginess**, *n.* ayamõñwene, kãne.

**stingy**, *a.* *he is-*, ɔyɛ ayamoñwéne, -káne; *phr.* ɔbɔ or ɔyɛ no ay. or káne.

**stink**, *v.* (hō) bɔñ; yi hüã; § 133, 4.

**stipulate**, *v.* di. bo, hye; hye or kã to hɔ, fua, di fua.

**stipulation**, *n.* anodi; ñkãtoho.

**stir**, *v.* fono, fontãñ, pañhiñ, hiniñ, hwãnyañ mu, kã, kekã, kãnyañ, nũ (nũnũ) mu, pũa, taue ani; *phr.* *my heart is excited*, me bo apañhiñ or ahintiñ me.

**stitch**, *v.* wɔ, pãm, tã mu.

**stock**, *n.* dua, dunsin, dutañ, ase; -*of money*, dñwetiri, sikatañ, -teñ.

**stockade**, *n.* aperee, akõpẽmpẽ, As.

**stocking**, *n.* stokiñ. [pie.

**stomach**, *n.* (*of man*) dawadwã, nsonokẽsẽ, nsonopoñ, yam' koto-ku, yafunum; (*maw of animal*) ofuru; *empty* -, yafumpãñ; *to sleep with empty* -, da yaf. or nsram; *my -aches me*, me yam fontãñ or keka me; *my -rises*, me bo fono me or meyẽ mafe.

**stone**, *n.* ɔbo, *pl.* a-; (*fruit-kernel*) adua, aba; (*testicle*) afwẽãbo; *touch* -, twãbó; -*wall*, abofasu; *engraver in* -, ɔbodwumfo.

**stone**, *v.* pa abo, bɔ abo, si(u) abo.

**stony**, *a.* abo-abõ, abõm.

**stool**, *n.* agua, akonñna, Ak. -ñwa, abũroguã, akantañña, mãñó;

-*bearer*, kɔññnaasofo, *pl.* a-; *bell* -, adóññwa.

**stoop**, *v.* koto, bɔ (ne)mu ase, bãre (ne hõ, ne mu) ase; si (ne ti) ase; (*crook-backed*) bu akonkõmmua; adesoã soã nti wabu ak.

**stop**, *v.* gyina, gyae; (*cause to stay*) siãñka, bɔ..ano, si kwan or ano, si(u), tua ano; sãre; *phr.* ɔyare sãre m'adwuma; (*rest*) soẽ; (*reach*) si; eha na m'ano abesi; -*troops fr. retreat*, wau mpasũã ano; -! *int.* gyina hɔ! ayẽ yiye!

**stopper, stopple**, *n.* ntuaano.

**store**, *n.* afiase, adekorae, adekoradañ; akũã, abañkũã; *packing* -, pumpunu.

**storekeeper**, *n.* ofepanyiñ, ɔdekorãfo, opiadifo.

**stork**, *n.* asukõñkõñ, (bakanõma bi).

**stork**, *n.* ahum, oprannã; (*noise*) gyegyẽgye; (*confusion*) asãkã-sãka.

**storm**, *v.* ahum tu, mframa bɔ denneñ; (*fig.*) -*at*, bɔ (brb. so) dam;

**stormy**, *a.* hũ, hõ, kirididi. [toa.

**story**, *n.* asem, asẽñkekãe, asemma; (*fable*) auansesem; (*fiction*) ayẽsẽm; *interesting* -, abõrõbõrõsẽm; *upper* -, abansoro.

**stout**, *a.* kесе; deñ, denneñ, dùkuduku, tõtõrõtõtõ; -*man*, ɔbẽrañ, ɔbẽrane, ɔhõɔdeñfo, ɔtwẽntwẽmfo, *pl.* a-.

**stoutness**, *n.* ọbẹrań, kese(yẹ), deń(yẹ), ahōọdeń.

**stove**, *n.* ọfónńń; (*native*) mukyia.

**stow**, *v.* síe, kora.

**straight**, *a.* tẹ, tórodó, trēnē; -*v.* tēe, Ak. tene, kọ ntēń; -, -*way*, *ad.* tẹ, tórododo; *to go*--, (tu)ntēń.

**straighten**, *v.* tēe, tēetēe, tene brb.

**straightness**, *n.* ọtēe, trēnē(yẹ), ntēń.

**strain**, *v.* kǎ mǎa..mu, yere mu; (*wring*)kyim; sọń so; (*Math.* 23, 24); (*fig.*) mǎa aní, bíri mogya aní.

**strain**, *n.* mmiaso, mmodeń-traso, ahōyere; (*jud.*) ntéńkye, anānā-ten; (*song*) edwom, *pl.* nńw; (*melody*)dwontobea; (*character*) su nẹ bań; (*hereditary quality*) ase-ade; (*race*) ase, abusǎ, -bań.

**strait**, *n.* afae, mpótam; (*fig.*) ahō- hǎa, ahōkyere; *he is in a*-, ne hō hǎa *or* kyere no; n'ani atane; -*of the sea*, pokwantēa.

**strait**, *a.* tēa, tēatēa.

**strand**, *n.* mpoano.

**strange**, *a.* adefoforo, nwońwǎ; -*v.* sono, Ak. sora; -*matter*, ań-wońwǎsem, asem foforo bi.

**stranger**, *n.* ọhọho, *pl.* a-, ọnǎnǎ-ńí, *pl.* a-fo.

**strangle**, *v.* seń, -mene, siu mene, mǎa kọń mu kum obi.

**strap**, *n.* mpire; -*v.* kǎ mp., -twóm.

**straw**, *n.* sare, nńwura; -*halm*, guǎ- ha; -*basket*, pirebi, sésea; -*hat*, sarekye, nkeresiakye; -*mattress*, pikyi, kyakya.

**stray**, *v.* yera, Ak. hǎra; wọ ntwē- tẄede; kyiń, kyini.

**streak**, *v.* sensań; -*ed*, *a.* nńworań- nńworań; *cf.* speckled.

**stream**, *n.* asu, asuteń, asubonteń; *hot - of air*, ahuhuwá.

**street**, *n.* bōrọń, *pl.* mm-, abonteń; *narrow*-, bōrọmmá; -*bench*, ọsẹ- kye-dúá, setweduá; -*fighting*, a- bonteńkó; -*tree*, gyeduá, *pl.* nny-.

**strength**, *n.* ahōọdeń, deń(yẹ), ọbẹ- rań(yẹ), mmaninye.

**strengthen**, *v.* hye deń, -ahōọdeń, -mpǎmdeń; (*encourage*) hye ba- nińha, -ńkúrań.

**strenuous**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, pa; mmarimaso.

**stretch** (*forth, out*), *v.* tēe, tẄē (mu); (*extend*) tere (mu); (*to tighten*) yere mu, pēń mu; *to be -ed*, sǎ; *phr. a river runs along there*, asu bi sǎ họ.

**stretcher**, *n.* (couch) nnae, akwan-

**strew**, *v.* pē, petē, gu. [tu-mpa.

**strict**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, ketē; §134,1; *to be*-, (ani) ye deń.

**stride**, *v.* sí aponkọnań; tutu anań.

**strife**, *n.* akasakása, aperepere, -dí, ọkó, atútù', Ak. atutuo.

- strike**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub>, boro, f<sub>w</sub>e, pem, f<sub>w</sub>eh (n'as<sub>o</sub>m), p<sub>a</sub>, t<sub>o</sub>, to; (*of lightning*) duru, si; (*of rain*) d<sub>w</sub>ira; osu b<sub>o</sub> d<sub>w</sub>. dañ h<sub>o</sub>; -*with hand or fist*, b<sub>o</sub> m<sub>e</sub>, p<sub>a</sub> as<sub>o</sub>m; (*said of men*) t<sub>o</sub> t<sub>w</sub>ere; (*of women*) b<sub>o</sub> t<sub>w</sub>ere; b<sub>o</sub> kut<sub>u</sub>ruku, -kut<sub>u</sub>ru-m<sub>o</sub>ã; -*with the head*, si; *phr.* ab<sub>e</sub>rekyi de ne mm<sub>e</sub>n asi no; -*down*, k<sub>a</sub>..b<sub>o</sub> fam; -*root*, gye ntini, -ñhiñ.
- striker**, *n.* asraneperefo, ad<sub>w</sub>uma mu mans<sub>o</sub>t<sub>w</sub>ẽfo.
- string**, *n.* h<sub>a</sub>ma, *pl.* a- or ñ-; -*of cowries*, o<sub>b</sub>ãñ, *pl.* m-; *half a -of cowries*, t<sub>a</sub>p<sub>o</sub>.
- string**, *v.* kyekyere, s<sub>i</sub>na, bañ.
- strip**, *v.* pa, gua, woro, w<sub>o</sub>re, fetere.
- strip, stripe**, *n.* -*of cloth*, bamma, ntama b., b<sub>e</sub>n<sub>a</sub>; t<sub>o</sub>mma; *pl.* (*whip*) mpir<sub>e</sub>, apoñkob<sub>a</sub>; (*flogging*) o-f<sub>w</sub>é, mm<sub>a</sub>.
- striped**, *a. cf.* speckled; -*cotton*, ab<sub>u</sub>rokyiri-kenté.
- stripling**, *n.* ab<sub>a</sub>bumma, ab<sub>e</sub>ranté-w<sub>a</sub>, ab<sub>e</sub>ranték<sub>w</sub>á.
- strive**, *v.* b<sub>o</sub> mm<sub>o</sub>deñ, pere, pere-pere, di aperepere; (*fight*) k<sub>o</sub>.
- stroke**, *n.* o<sub>b</sub>o, as<sub>o</sub>m p<sub>a</sub>, em<sub>e</sub> (t<sub>w</sub>ere, kut<sub>u</sub>ruku) a w<sub>o</sub>b<sub>o</sub>.
- stroke**, *v.* srasra; (*to wipe*) si<sub>a</sub>m; (*fig.*) def<sub>e</sub>d<sub>e</sub>fe. [k<sub>o</sub>.]
- stroll**, *v.* kyini, w<sub>o</sub> nt<sub>w</sub>et<sub>w</sub>ed<sub>e</sub>, b<sub>o</sub>
- stroller**, *n.* o<sub>b</sub>adueduefo, *pl.* mm-, okobofo, *pl.* a-.
- strong**, *a.* deñ, dennén, pintiññ, primm, primprim; *to be-*, h<sub>o</sub> ye deñ or pintiññ; ye o<sub>b</sub>erañ; oye m<sub>u</sub> primm, ne h<sub>o</sub> pr.; -*man*, o-h<sub>o</sub>odeño, ot<sub>w</sub>ent<sub>w</sub>emfo, o<sub>b</sub>erañ, *pl.* a-. [abanneneñ.
- stronghold**, *n.* abañ a w<sub>o</sub>abram h<sub>o</sub>,
- structure**, *n.* brb. yebea, sibeá or durubea; *phr.* o<sub>d</sub>añ yi sibeá ye fe.
- struggle**, *n.* opere, nt<sub>o</sub>kwak<sub>o</sub>; (*for a prize*) agumadi, ay<sub>e</sub>nsiñ, ak<sub>a</sub>nsi.
- struggle**, *v.* k<sub>o</sub>, -nt<sub>o</sub>kwa, pere; si k<sub>a</sub>ne, di ay<sub>e</sub>nsiñ.
- strychnos, nux vomica**, *n.* ab<sub>o</sub>r<sub>o</sub>-t<sub>o</sub>t<sub>o</sub>, Ak. ñkrañnyedua.
- stubble**, *n.* a<sub>w</sub>i-nt<sub>w</sub>akae; -*field*, a<sub>w</sub>ifuo a w<sub>o</sub>at<sub>w</sub>a ne n<sub>o</sub>qbae.
- stubborn**, *a. to be-*, ñw<sub>e</sub>ñ, ye mp<sub>i</sub>, t<sub>e</sub>u ah<sub>i</sub>, as<sub>o</sub> as<sub>o</sub>r<sub>o</sub>.
- studio**, *n.* kyere<sub>d</sub>añ; mfoniniye<sub>d</sub>-<sub>d</sub>añ; ad<sub>w</sub>innañ.
- study**, *n.* kyere<sub>d</sub>añ.
- study**, *v.* s<sub>u</sub>a ñh<sub>o</sub>mam' f<sub>e</sub>; n<sub>e</sub>m a-des<sub>u</sub>a h<sub>o</sub>; da d<sub>w</sub>eñ, -d<sub>w</sub>ene.
- stuff**, *n. (material)* ade a w<sub>o</sub>de no ye brb.; ade, -titiri; (*furniture*) a<sub>f</sub>ide; ntama. [goru..h<sub>o</sub>.
- stultify**, *v.* bu..okwaseá, di..h<sub>o</sub> fe,
- stumble**, *v.* hintiu, Ak. f<sub>w</sub>inti, sunti; *stumbling-block*, hinti<sub>d</sub>ua, -suntibo. [pl. nu-.
- stump**, *n.* esiñ; -*of a tree*, duns<sub>i</sub>ñ,

**stumper**, *n.* ɔhōkyerefo, *pl.* a- ɔyēkyerefo, *pl.* a-

**stun**, *v.* t̄wāre; (*cause to faint*) *phr.* et̄wāre no; aduru at̄w. no.

**stunt**, *v.* t̄o apē; (*inf.*) apēt̄o.

**stupefied**, *to be-*, ..hō d̄wiri (no).

**stupid**, *a., n.* tibōnkósò, ɔkwasea, kwātéé; ogyimfo, aboa; -*talk*, ñkwaseasem; -*deed*, ñkwaseadé; *to be-*, gyimi, nni ti.

**stupidity**, *n.* kwaseá; (*inf.*) ogyimi; (*madness*) adammó.

**stutter**, *v.* po dodo, ɔye *or* ɔyare tekremābútú.

**sty**, *n.* praḱodañ, boyādañ, *pl.* m-

**sty(e)**, *n.* (of eyelid) ɔdéhyé, *pl.* a-

**style**, *n.* sibeá, sibere, yebeá; (of writing) kyereubeá; (of speaking) kasabeá; (title) diñ, mměrañ.

**suable**, *a.* nea edi sāmānā.

**subduce**, *v.* yi fi hō *or* mu; gye..nsam.

**subhastation**, *n.* awuɔsón; *phr.* wɔḱoḱoñ n'aw.

**subject**, *n.* akoa, onipa, *pl.* ɔmañfo, ɔmañmma, ñkūrofo; (*matter in discussion*) ade a eye *or* woye no brb., ade a wɔkā hō asem.

**subject**, *v.* bēre..ase, kā .f̄we fam; gye..sōñkahire.

**subjoin**, *v.* toa, de bata *or* kā hō.

**subjugate**, *v.* de obi ye akoa, hye ..so, gye obi sōñkahire.

**sublime**, *a.* kесе, kūnini; nea wɔamā so.

**submarine**, *a.* nea ɛwɔ po ase.

**submerge**, *v.* mēm, dɔ asuko, hye obi as. [mā; asōmméré.

**submission**, *n.* ahōbēreásé, ahōfa-

**submissive**, *a.* nea ɔbēre nehō ase, - ɔye ɔsétie.

**submit**, *v.* bēre (nehō) ase, de (nehō) mā; -*to*, bɔ..sōñkahire; (-*for decision*) de hye..nsa.

**subordinate**, *a.* nea ɔhye obi ase, nea ɔsóm; nea ɔye..akúma.

**subscribe**, *n.* de (ne) diñ hye (kratā) ase, kyereu..diñ de hye bɔ.

**subscription**, *n.* diñkyereu; (*amount subscribed*) ɔkyereumātó.

**subsist**, *v.* wɔ hɔ; (*live on*) te..so, di, didi; (*maintain*) yèñ, mā aduañ, hye..kwañ.

**subsistence**, *n.* akwanhyede, adidé; akóñhāma.

**substance**, *n.* (*matter*) ade; (*contents*) emu ade; (*essential part*) adetitiri, akóteñ; (*effects*) ahōde.

**substitute**, *n.* anañmusifo; nea wode akyiri agyau no.

**substitute**, *v.* si..anañmu, di nsesā; de akyiri gyau..

**substitution**, *n.* anañmuhye, - si.

**subtile**, *a.* nea eye f̄wireñf̄wireñ, -- mēhēmēhē, - ɛhō ye agorónā;

(*fig.*) nea ɔye anifere *or* anitee.

**subtract**, *v.* yi fi mu.

**subtraction**, *n.* nyifim.  
**subvert**, *v.* muntum, dañ ani butu; (*fig.*) dañ..asō.  
**succeed**, *v.* di akyiri, di anaĩmu, di ade; (*prosper*) kọ anim, kọ so; (*make a fortune*) fa or nyā s̄iade.  
**success**, *n.* s̄iade; ñkọso.  
**succession**, *n.* anaĩmndi, adedi.  
**successor** (*to the throne*), *n.* adia-kyiri, ahenniakyiri; (*heir*) ọde-  
 difo, *pl.* a-.  
**succumb**, *v.* di ñkōgu.  
**such**, *pron.* s̄ā, s̄ā..yi; § 60, 5; 61.  
**suck**, *v.* f̄eu; num (nufu); -*ing*  
*child*, onufunumfo.  
**suckle**, *v.* m̄ā..nufu; *inf.*, nufum̄ā.  
**suckling**, *n.* onufunumfo, akokoā; -*woman*, onufum̄āfo.  
**suddenly**, *ad.* birim, mpofirim', a-  
 freso, mpaase; *to do* -, patu(ye).  
**sue**, *v.* s̄āmānā obi, (me nè no) wọ  
 or (be)di asem.  
**suet**, *n.* (asābo hō) s̄rade.  
**suffer**, *v.* hū amane, hū brb.; m̄iā  
 ani hū; (*sick*) yare; (*allow*) m̄ā  
 ọkwañ; di; *phr.* ọpatafo di abā;  
*to- or pay for*, tua, tua so ka;  
*he has to- for it*, ..akā n'ani.  
**suffice**, *v.* *sufficient*, *a. to be* -, dọ,  
 s̄ō, d̄ō..s̄ō; du (ano); *it is suffi-*  
*cient for me*, eḍō me s̄ō; *it is*  
*not - for him*, ennō no s̄ō; *it is*  
*enough!* eḍōs̄ō; *neg.*, ennōs̄ō!

**sufficiency**, *n.* nea es̄ō, -eḍōs̄ō, -edu.  
**suffocate**, *v.* siu mene.  
**suffocation**, *n.* menesiu.  
**sugar**, *n.* asikere.  
**sugarcane**, *n.* afw̄ereu, afw̄ereḡ;  
*wild* -, f̄w̄ereu, f̄w̄ereḡ.  
**suggest**, *v.* hye nyansā, -tirim.  
**suicide**, *n.* ahōkum; *by shooting*,  
 atúbó; *to commit* -, di nehō ọm,  
 gyene nehō; (*by hanging*) señ  
 ne mene; (*by shot*) bọ túo.  
**suit**, *v.* fata, -so, kọ yiye.  
**suite**, *n.* (*row*) kyerep̄èñ, *pl.* ñ-; -*of*  
*a Chief*, (ọhene) gyaasefo, aheñ-  
 kwā, *pl.* ñ-; -*of a fetish*, abo-  
 sonkwā, *pl.* mm-.  
**suitor**, *n.* nea ọs̄r̄e ade; (*wooer*)  
 nea ọs̄r̄e ọbā aware, -obisa n'a-  
 se; (*jud.*) nea wasāmānā obi  
**sulkiness**, *n.* anim-kum, an. mūna.  
**sullen**, *a. to look* -, mūna or kum a-  
 nim, anim amūna; *phr.* wamūna  
 ahye me.  
**sullenness**, *n.* animkum.  
**sully**, *v.* ye f̄i (p̄òt̄ò), biri, gu..hō f̄i.  
**sultan**, *n.* ñkrāmohēne. [ano.  
**sum**, *n.* ano, ntoano; -*v.* -*up*, bu..  
**summary**, *n.* ñkōntā or ññw̄uma  
 horo ñkābom.  
**summer**, *n.* ahōhurubere.  
**summit**, *n.* atifi, -sr̄onsr̄oñ.  
**summon**, *v.* hyia, fr̄e; (*jud.*) s̄ā-  
 m̄ānā; (*euph.*) to 'bi poiñ so.

**summons**, *n.* ñhyia, ofrē; sāmānā-ñhōma.

**sun**, *n.* oŵia, (aŵia); -*beams*, oŵia nsesāe; -*bow*, (rainbow) nyāñ-kōntōñ; -*dial*, oŵiadōñ; *halo of-*, kōntōnkūrōŵi; -*light*, oŵia-hāññ, aŵia; -*set*, atōé, oŵiatōé; -*rise*, apuei, oŵiapuei; -*shade*, asoŵia, akataŵia; -*shine*, aŵia.

**Sunday**, *n.* Kwasida; *male person born on-*, Akwasi; *female*, Akosua; § 41, 4; -*offering*, kwasi-datō; -*school*, kw. asūae.

**sundries**, *n.* nneema-horo; *dealer in-*, opēwadifo, *pl.* a-.

**sundry-man**, *n.* opēwadifo, obatani, *pl.* a-fo.

**sunny**, *a.* hārāññ, hyèñhyèññ; nea oŵia bō hō, -eda aŵia ano.

**sunshade**, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia.

**sup**, *v.* fēu, taforo.

**superb**, *n.* nea wofwē a eñfwē, kōñkrōmman.

**supercilious**, *a.* he is -, n'ani tra ne ntōñ, oye ahōkyerē.

**superficial**, *a.* -*thing*, anianidē; -*work*, aniani-or ebinebidwūma.

**superficially**, *ad.* aniani, fā-né-fā, ebi-né-bi; *to cover* -, nyīnān-nyīnam (ani, so, mu).

**superfluity**, *n.* tāmū; *live in* -, di tāmū; (*fig.*) mmososo, ntraso.

**superintend**, *v.* fwē or di..so.

**superintendent**, *n.* ofwēfo, *pl.* a-.

**superior**, *a.* nea ekyeñ or edēñ só.

**superior**, *n.* opanyiñ, *pl.* m-; obi panyiñ; *he is my* -, me p. ne no.

**superiority**, *n.* ñkyeñso.

**supersede**, *v.* gu ase, sāñ; (*jud.*) tue mmāra, gu-; (*dismiss*) pam (fi adwumam'), tu (dibe) so.

**supper**, *n.* añwummeduan; -*time*, añw.adidibere.

**supplement**, *n.* ntaremu, ñkähō, mmatahō. [bērgase so.

**supplicate**, *v.* koto sērē, sērē ahō-

**supplication**, *n.* ñkoto, ñkotosērē.

**supply**, *v.* mā, .de mā, -hye nsam, twa ohia mu.

**support**, *v.* boa; gyina akyi, tweri, sum, wau; (*encourage*) hye..deñ, hye mpāmdēñ, -baniñha; -*by food*, bō akōñhāma, fwē obi.

**support**, *n.* oboa, gyina, akyidua, mūdūa; (*encouragement*) deñ-hye, baniñhahyē; -*by food*, akōñhāma bō, aduanmā.

**supporter**, *n.* oboáfō, *pl.* a-, okyigyinafo, *pl.* a-; aduanmāfo.

**suppose**, *v.* susu, (e)ye (me) se...

**sure**, -*ly*, *a.* ad. nea ewom'ampa, -wonim ampa, nokware, ampara; *phr.* he is - of her faithful-ness, onim ne tirim.

**surety**, *n.* a(ka)gyinam, -di, akabaso, -di.

**surf**, *surge*, *n.* asorokye, aworo.

- surface**, *n.* ani, so, hō; nsuani; *the- of s. th. is clean*, ..ani afi.
- surfeit**, *v.* didi nk̄waseam, didi tra so, nōm-, di adibāra; -*n.* adipū, adidifurum, ɔmētraso.
- surgeon**, *n.* odu(ru)yēfo, *pl.* a-, o-dumāfo, *pl.* a-.
- surname**, *n.* mmārañ, -ne, nsābrañ.
- surpass**, *v.* señ, kyeñ, boro (so), tra (so), buñkam (so), deñ (so).
- surprise**, *v.* tō hye or gu so, tua; patu; *phr.* *I came here without having previously designed it*, mepatu mebaa ha yi; *the night breaks in all of a sudden*, ade repatu asā.
- surprise**, *n.* ñwoñwā; (*milit.*) ntua; -*visit*, mpatusra.
- surrender**, *v.* de..hō mā, dañ mā, bō; -*to a fetish*, bō bósom.
- surround**, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, --si, bō hō kontoñkroñ, -- dantabañ; bō hō mfamfiá, di..barehyia.
- survey**, *v.* f̄wē, gyeñ, gyeñ ani f̄wē; (*watch*) f̄wē so; (-*land*) susu (asase).
- survey**, *n.* ɔf̄wē, ɔsraf̄wē; -*of land*, asase-susu, -mu kyekye.
- surveying**, *n.* -*of land*, asase-susu nē mu-kyekye hō nimdeē.
- surveyor**, *n.* ad̄wuma (biara) or nsase so f̄wēfo, op̄iāfo, ɔsraf̄f̄wē.
- surviver**, *n.* (owu) okyikafo, owunnyafo, *pl.* a-.
- suspect**, *v.* susu(obi) hō bōne; *phr.* *he renders me -ed*, ɔyē me hō osusukā, nt̄watosó or mmotosó = wabō or wat̄wa asem ato me so.
- suspend**, *v.* (*hang up*) señ (so); (*postpone a case*) bō..to hō; -*fr. office*, tu so, pem ase.
- suspension**, *n.* ɔsenseñ; (*delay*) mmotohō; (*temporary cessation*) mpemase, ntuso.
- suspicion**, *n.* anibōne, osusumā, osusukā.
- suspicious**, *a. he is-*, oñhū or onnim ne; tirim; *opp.*, onim ne tirim.
- sustain**, *v.* (*keep fr. falling*) sum, wau, t̄wēri; (*help for good*) di boa; *Rom. 8, 28*; (*feed*) yēñ, bō a-koñhāma; (*endure*) mīa ani hū (amane); -*a sickness*, di yare no; *phr.* *they support each other*, wodi mmoa, -nnōboa, -hīaf̄wē.
- sustainer**, *n.* ɔbofo, *pl.* a-; (a-duañ) f̄wēfo, ɔyēñfo, *pl.* a-, akōñ-hāmabōfo; (*fig.*) ɔmanehunufo, *pl.* a-.
- sustenance**, *n.* nea wōde f̄wē ne-hō (sika, ntama, aduañ), nea wōdidi so, -wōde trā ase.
- swab**, *v.* popa, t̄wū, t̄wi (dañ).
- swag**, *v.* (*sink by its weight*) deñ so; señ.
- swagger**, *v.* hoahoa nehō, ye ahu-pō, -ahōkyere.
- swags-man**, *n.* nea oñia brb. toñ.

**swallow**, *v.* mene, memmene.  
**swallow**, *n.* asōmfānā, asonomfōā.  
**swallower**, *n.* adidifūrum, adipū.  
**swamp**, *n.* atekyé, dènkyyedènkyye, dōntori, As. dotoyañ.  
**swampy**, *a.* takā, takataka, dōtō.  
**swap**, *v.* sesā, sene; di nsesāgūa; (*dismiss*) tu or pam..  
**swap**, *n.* nsesāgūa.  
**sward**, *n.* praiko or boyā wēre.  
**swarming**, *a.* mānyā-mānyā, piti-piti, pepé.  
**sway**, *v.* wō or nyā..so tumi, di..so; (*wave*) him, hinhim.  
**sway**, *n.* tumi, sodi, ahenni; (*waving*) ahim, di ah.  
**swear**, *v.* kā, -ntám; -*and pledge himself with an appeal to the fetishes*, di abosom; -*by..*, kā.; -*on..*, kā ntam gu..so; -*falsely*, kā ntanhunu; *phr. they-oaths on either parties*, wodi ntam-māra; *violate an oath*, tō ntam; *they put him on his oath*, wōmā no nt.; *he desires to -*, ogye nt.; *they admit him to-*, wode nt. gye no mā okā; *to give satisfaction for transgression of an oath*, yi nt.; *to dispense fr. obligation undertaken upon an oath*, kwae nt.  
**sweat**, *n.* fifiri; -*cloth*, aweree.  
**sweat**, *v.* fi firiri; fifiri guam or pram obi.

**sweep**, *v.* pra, prapra, popa.  
**sweepings**, *n. pl.* nwura, -dódó.  
**sweet**, *a. (-to taste)* de, dedé, bōró-bōró, fēnēm fēnēm, frēm frēm; (-*to smell*) hūām hūām, fwām fwām.  
**sweeten**, *v.* mā eye frēm frēm, -- de, gu mu asikere.  
**sweetness**, *n.* oḍe(u); (*scent*) o-hūām; (*gracefulness*) ahōḍe; -*of money*, sikadé.  
**swell**, *v.* hōñ, soa, pūñ, punu, pum-puñ, (fam) apudū; (*overflow*) yiri, pram; *phr. his eye is swollen*, n'ani hō asoa or n'ani ahōñ.  
**swelling**, *n.* ohōñ, oḣoá, nsoae.  
**swerve**, *v.* māñ; fōm (kwañ); kyini.  
**swift**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* harehare, fwim-fwim, sōrosōro; ohareso, ntēm; § 131, 3; *phr. -won, -gone*, fwimfwim ade ko sōrosōro.  
**swim**, *v.* guare, boro asu.  
**swimmer**, *n.* nea onim guare, osu-guarefo.  
**swindler**, *n.* oḣatofo, oḣapē, *pl. a.*  
**swine**, *n.* praiko, boyā, *pl. m.*  
**swing**, *v.* him, tō dónkó.  
**swing**, *n.* odónkó.  
**swinge**, *v.* fwé, kā mpire, -mmā.  
**swish**, *n.* fa, dote; *to work-*, ye or wou dote; -*house*, fádán; -*wall*, fábán.  
**switch**, *n.* abā, *pl.* mmā; *receive a-*, di abā; -*v.* fwé, kā..mmā.

**swoon**, *v.* tō piti, tō berau, ani so biri, (e)tṵwāre (no).

**swoon**, *n.* pitito, berauto.

**swoop**, *v.* (to pounce on) tō si..so; (-down) mene, Ak. mēñ.

**sword**, *n.* ñkránté, afōa, afānā, akōfānā, tātā (ñkrante anofānū); -bearer, ofōasofo, ofōafo, *pl. m.*,

**syllable**, *n.* asemfua-fā.

**symbol**, *n.* señkyerene; (*creed*) gyidikāsem. [bi so.

**symmetry**, *n.* ñkyekyema ebi nneñ

**sympathise**, *v.* hū mā.., te mā..

**sympathy**, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahū-mōbō(ro), timōbō.

**symptom**, *n.* cf. sign; ..hō señkyerene; (- of sickness) nea wofwē de hū or de to yare diñ.

**synod**, *n.* ñhyiamkēse; (*districts-*) amautam-ñhyiam.

**synonym(e)**, *n.* nsem abieñ a ne ñkyerease sé or aguam.

**syntax**, *n.* okasa tōrodō hō nim-deekyere.

**syringe**, *n.* bēntoà; *apply a-*, bō

**syrup**, *n.* cf. sirup. [bēntoa, sá.

**system**, *n.* akwañso-akwañso ade-yō; ñhyehyee.

### T.

**Tabernacle**, *n.* ntamadañ, osésé, *pl. a.*; *dim.*, asesewá.

**table**, *n.* opon, didipon; adwumpōn.

**tabor**, *taboret*, *n.* mpintfū.

**tact**, *n.* (*fig.*) ahōfṵeso, nyansā.

**tail**, *n.* òua; *cow's-*, (*used as ornament*) ahúgyá, bodua.

**tailor**, *n.* opamfo, a(ta)depamfo.

**take**, *v.* gye, fa; ..de, kura, kita; so mu, kyere, yi; -back, sañ fa, -gye; -allies, gye adom; -(*a city*) by storm, kō fa; -away, yi, fa, tṵwē, de (fa)..kō, yi hō; -down a roof, pa dañ so; -from, gye..nsam, pa; -off, yi(so), de (fa)..kō; tēu sō, tēu mu, pa; -off the loin cloth, tu amōase; -out, yi (mu), tu, gye; -up, gye, mā so, kukuru, tase (so); -up (*a heavy load*), tām (adesoa); *phr. we will - up the facts in question one after another*, me nè wo bētase so; -the reverse, bō..abirá.

**tale**, *n.* asem, asemma, aseñkekāe, anansesem; -teller, anans.tofo.

**tale-bearer**, *n.* otékofó, ofákonefá-báfó, asieberennyá', osi as. or oye os- -fó; atéakosewa, óyè at; kwasiamañkwá, oye kw.

**talent**, *n.* adwene, odöm-akyede; (*coin*) (tetefo) dṵetikese bi.

**talisman**, *n.* sumāñ bi.

**talk**, *v.* kasa, bō ñkōmmo, -semode.

**talk**, *n.* okasa, ñkōmmo, osemodé; aseñkekāe, abañsosem; (*rumour*) usise, akwañmusem; (*hearsay*) atésém.

- talkative**, -ly, *a. ad.* (ano) kũro-kũro, -birébiré, -berèbere.
- talker**, *n.* okasafo, *pl.* a-.
- tall**, *a.* tenteñ; (- & slender) kañkrā-mānyañ, kakamapã, páñfweññ, páñkrañ; - & big, tètòròtò.
- tall**, *v.* ware, Ak. wa; *phr.* oware sē.
- tallow**, *n.* abóròwònnúá, srade.
- talon**, *n.* awereu, abówèrè.
- tamarind**, *n.* (tree) bõrofo sònkòràñ.
- tambourine**, *n.* mpintín.
- tame**, *a. to be-*, dwo, hõ dwo, ani dwo; -, *v.* dwo dwo.
- tameness**, *n.* odwo, anidwo
- tan**, *v.* hye (ñhõma). [tabañ.
- tangent**, *n.* nsensane a epem dan-
- tangle**, *v.* bakyebakyé; *cf.* entangle.
- tank**, *n.* nsu-abura.
- tanner**, *n.* ñhõmahyefo.
- tap**, *v.* pèrèu; bõrè; tĩ. hõ, bõ (amãne).
- tape**, *n.* bámma, bēnā; (*measure-*)
- tar**, *n.* amā. [susuhāma.
- tardiness**, *n.* ahõtwtētwté, ogõm.
- tardy**, *a.* berēō, nyā.
- target**, *n.* botae; (*shield*) okyem.
- tarnish**, *v.* yē fĩ, gu. hõ fĩ; *also fig.*
- tarry**, *v.* di (nnansā), kye, tveñ, ttwentweñ (nañ) ase; pokye, bõ sònsonkú, nam gyábégyábé.
- task**, *n.* adwuma, *pl.* ññ-.
- tassel**, *n.* (atade ano) dwo, *pl.* ññ-.
- taste**, *v.* kã or so fwē, kã ano, te, tie.
- taste**, *n.* ođéte; *agreeable-*, ođé; *to loose the-*, anom kum; *tasting of palmwine*, nsā-kā-anó.
- tasteful**, *a. to be-*, yē dē, yē akonno.
- tasteless**, *a.* titrĩ, tóbūrō, tobūro-bō, wō, tōwō; *to become-*, tabau, yē mfiñ; *to make the mouth-*, kum anom.
- tastelessness**, *n.* anomkum.
- tatou**, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-.
- tatter**, *n.* ntago; -, *v.* sunsũane or tetèu (mu).
- tattle**, *v.* kasa papa, ano yē birébire.
- tavern**, *n.* ahõhodañ, ahõhosoee.
- tax**, *n.* otō, amãne, akwãne; *church-*, afrihiyatō; -gatherer, otogyefo, *pl.* a-; -payer, otoyifo; *to pay -es*, yi or di tō.
- taxation**, *n.* atõgye, akwannegye; bobo, 2 Kings 23, 35.
- tea**, *n.* tĩ; -cup, tĩ-kope; -jug, tĩ-kũruwa; -kettle, tĩ-ketere.
- teach**, *v.* kyere, kyerekyerè, kasa kyere.
- teacher**, *n.* okyerekyerèfo, *pl.* a-.
- team**, *n.* (mmoa) mpãmhõ.
- tear**, -s, *n.* nisu, nusu; *phr.* -stand in his eyes, nusu atātā no; she bursts into -, *n.* abu ne kòñ; -gush out, *n.* tere or tetere no, n'aniwa pòropòro nsu.
- tear**, *v.* tēu, tete, sũane, sunsũane

- (mu); -*from*, hūam, pān, pōn, f̄wim; -*out*, tu, tutu.
- tease**, *v.* yi mfēfēwa, gyigye, huna, hunahuna.
- telegram**, *n.* akyiri - *or* hāmakye-reu-ñhōma, hāma-mānā-ñh.
- telegraph**, *n.* hāma, akyiri - *or* hāma-kyereufo.
- telegraph**, *v.* kā hāma. [maky-.
- telegraphy**, *n.* akyirikyereu, hā-
- telephone**, *n.* hāmakasafo, akyirik-.
- telescope**, *n.* kyékyí, kyikyí.
- tell**, *v.* kā kyere, se; (*to count*) kañ, kenkañ, bu ano. [kañfo.
- teller**, *n.* okāfo; (*bank-clerk*) okēñ-
- temper**, *n.* *to be out of* -, ..bo huru, ..ani bere, ..ani yē hye; *he is out of* -, onseñ ne w̄erem'.
- temperance**, *n.* anidahō, ahōtua; -*society*, ahōtuafo *or* nsātuafefeku.
- tempest**, *n.* ahum, mframadeñ; (*fig.*) ntua, mansō; amanehuu.
- temple**, *n.* asōredañ, asōrefi; (*- of the face*) asōntorem'.
- temporary**, *a.* nna tiā bi, nea enkye, adatamu.
- tempt**, *v.* sō..f̄wē, gyigye, dādā.
- temptation**, *n.* sōf̄wē, nnyigye, nnādā. [ōdādāfo.
- tempter**, *n.* osóf̄wēfo, ogyigyefō,
- ten**, *num.* edu; § 78, 1.5; -*days*, dādú; -*days ago*, nne d.; § 130,2;
- tenth*, nea ótò só *or* ótīa du; -*thousand*, òpédu; -*millions*, opépédu.
- tend**, *v.* (*watch*) w̄ēñ, sra; b̄ū; (*serve*) sōm; gyigye, f̄wē(so); (*to aim at*) f̄wēf̄wē; ani kyere..
- tendency**, *n.* nea..kwañkyere(ko); (*fig.*) kwañkyere, ase, botae.
- tender**, *a.* mmere; b̄ètē, b̄òdò, dó-mā, hòròhòrò, nyámō.
- tendo** *Achillis*, *n.* ntinkese.
- tendon**, *n.* ntiñ, ntini.
- tent**, *n.* ntamadañ; F. ebū.
- tepid**, *a.* *cf.* lukewarm.
- term**, *n.* ohyé, adahye; (*condition*) nnyinasosem; *be on good* -s, kā; (wokā, me né no kā; yeñkáká); bō, (wobō, o-né me bō).
- term**, *v.* frē; (*to name*) to, to..diñ.
- terminate**, *v.* t̄wa ohye; t̄wa so, -to; (*finish*) w̄ie; (*end*) to t̄wa, s̄ā.
- termite**, *n.* mfote(e); -*hill*, mf. siu.
- terrible**, *a.* *to be* -, hō yē hū; -*beast*, ahūboa.
- terrify**, *v.* yi hū, yi ahī, bō píru, tu bo; *pass.*, bō birim, -toyám; *he is terrified*, wabirikyi, ne kōma apae ne yam, ñketeñkété a-kita *or* akyere no.
- terror**, *n.* ehū, ahōd̄wiri; ahūde, ahōd̄wiride.
- test**, *v.* sō f̄wē; -*gold*, t̄wa sika f̄wē.
- testament**, *n.* sāmansé.

**testicle**, *n.* afwēābo, fweawabo.

**testify**, *v.* di adanse.

**testimony**, *n.* adanse, -di; -ies, *pl.* adansesem.

**tetrach**, *n.* omānsinhene.

**text**, *n.* nyitohosem, asem.

**texture**, *n.* ntontañ, ade-ñwene, ananse-ntammā.

**than**, *conj.*, *v.* señ, kyeñ; *phr.* *he is older* - I, oseñ or okyeñ me panyiñ.

**thank**, *v.* da ase; - *for a meal*, mā aguare; (*consecrate by prayer*) hyira..so; *to dismiss and - an alley after close of war*, tu..aseñ mu ntoa; *phr.* wómmetu n'aseñ mu ntoa = wómmeda no ase.

**thank**, *n.* asedā; (*for food*) aguare-mā.

**thankful**, *a. to be*-, da ase; wə aye.

**thankfulness**, *n.* asedā, aye.

**that**, *pron.* no, eno, nea, ..a.; § 64. 65; -, *conj.* se, nea ebeye na...

**thatch**, *v.* (*a house*) kuru dañ so, bua (so).

**the**, *art.* no; § 74, 2; 264, 1.

**theatre**, *n.* afwēe, agorofwēe.

**thee**, *pron.* wo, w'; § 55, Rem. 1. 2.

**theft**, *n.* awi, kroñ, akrommō; *to practise*-, wia, bə kroñ.

**their**, *pron.* woñ, Ak. yeñ; § 55; *cf. they*; -s, woñ de, -dea; § 62.

**them**, *pron.* woñ; *cf. they*; -selves, woñ ara, woñ ankasa; woñhō.

**theme**, *n.* asem-ti, asentitiri.

**then**, *ad.* afei, eno ansā na, eno na, enna; eno akyi, akyiri no; da no, ebere no, ehō no, ehōbere no.

**thence**, *ad.* efi sā da no ara, efi ho ara, eno nti; § 208, 5; 230; 240.

**theocracy**, *n.* Onyame-tumidi.

**theology**, *n.* onyamekyere.

**there**, *ad.* ehō, -nom, do, dohā; § 60, 3; - *about*, ehonom; - *after*, eno akyi, akyiri no; - *fore*, enti, eno nti, eyi -; § 252.

**these**, *pron. pl.* yi, eyinom.

**they**, *pron.* woñ, As. yeñ; § 58; *prefixed to the v.* wə., (wē., ye.).

**thick**, *a.* pipri; duruduru, kesé; pikāpikā; *phr. a mire as - as a meal-pap*, dontori p. se abūrompampá; (*of darkness*) kūsū, kābi; *to be, grow*-, bə, pēa, piu, fū; bua kusū; kyere, da.

**thicket**, *n.* ođoto, ahabañ, kwae.

**thickly**, *cf. closely*.

**thickness**, *n.* pipipí, emu duru; (*-of shades or night*) kusū(ye).

**thief**, *n.* oñifo, okromfo, *pl.* a-.

**thigh**, *n.* oséré, *pl.* a-; (*hip*) atāso; -bone, dwoñku.

**thimble**, *n.* timere.

**thin**, *a.* fētefēte, hāmahāma, hātā, hatahata, téatēā, trātrā; *to grow*-, foñ.

**thine**, *pron.* wo, -de, -dea; § 62.

**thing**, *n.* ade, adeg, *pl.* ade, nnewa, nneema; (*occurrence*) asem; *a bad-*, adebɔne, asemmone; *to do a sinful-*, di asemmone.

**think**, *v.* dweñ, dweñe, susu (tirim), bɔ tirim (pɔ); *-about, of, on,* dweñ hō, -so; kae, ani wɔ so.

**third**, *num.* nea otīa or ótò só abiesā, Ak. mmiensā; § 83; *-times,* mpɛrensā; *one-*, ñkyem-abiesā mu biakō. [sope.]

**thirst**, *n.* osukom; *-of ruling,* nni-thirst, *v. to be -y,* osukom de..., ..de sukom; menewam wɔ.

**thirteen**, *num.* edumiensā.

**thirty**, *num.* aduasā; § 78, 2.

**this**, *pron.* oyi, eyi; yi; (adī = ade yi; ni = ne yi); § 60.

**thither**, *ad.* ɛhɔ, Ak. dōhā, ɛhonom, -fām.

**thorn**, *n.* nsɔe, kasae; *a creeper with -s,* ñnnare, ofwirem'.

**thorny**, *a.* nsɔe-nsɔe.

**thoroughly**, *ad.* kórā, pé, pepɛpe, fɛ, fɛfɛfe.

**thou**, *pron.* wo; § 53—59.

**though**, *conj.* kǎnsésê; § 141 B g.

**thought**, *n.* adweñe, tirim, tirim-asem; nsusú.

**thoughtless**, *a.* nea oññwene asem, -oye asōbi- or annibi-annaso.

**thousand**, *num.* apem; § 78.

**thrash**, *v.* poro.

**thread**, *n.* (a)hāma, asáwá; *-bare,* ntama a emu ahāhā; *Turkey-red-*, adidi; *yellow-*, adidisika; *crimson-*, adidi-pá.

**thread**, *v.* (*a needle etc.*) sīná (pāne, ñhene, nām, ñwa).

**threat**, *n.* atēētēē; mpō.

**threaten**, *v.* tēētēē, ye hāehāe, pōpō obi; (*forewarn*) bɔ kɔkɔ.

**three**, *num.* esā, nsā, abiesā, mmiensā; *-persons,* bāsā; § 80, 1; *-pence,* tōrɔ, simpɔa.

**threshing**, *n.* -floor, aʷiporoē; *-machine,* aʷiporo-ade, -firi.

**threshold**, *n.* abobo-ano; poñase, apoñnua-ase.

**thrice**, *num.* mpeñ abiesā, mpɛrensā.

**thrift**, *n.* mfaso; sīade, yiyedi.

**thriftiness**, *n.* (*carefulness*) anikāase; (*prosperity*) ñkɔso.

**thrifty**, *a.* to be-, ani kāase or fam; (*economical*) kye..nneema so.

**thrill**, *v.* fwiro mu, fiti-; (*fig.*) a-wosé or ayisê pini obi.

**thrive**, *v.* kɔ so, ye or di yiye; (*of plants*) feɔ, fefeɔ.

**throat**, *n.* koñmu, mene, menewa; *the uvula in the-*, menāse dā or dawá.

**throne**, *n.* aheñnua, Ak. aheññwa.

**throng**, *v.* kyere so (kétékete, pepé-pépé, pítipítí); -, *n.* ñkyereso.

**throttle**, *n.* mene, -wa.

**throttle**, *v.* b<sub>0</sub> abomporowa, bu k<sub>0</sub>n mu, posa menewa.

**through**, *ad. prp.*, *v.* fa mu; -, *n.* (by) nti; § 121, 1; - *out*, *ad.* korā.

**throw**, *v.* to, t<sub>0</sub>; (*push*) sum, b<sub>0</sub>; (*take away*) pa, yi; - *away*, t<sub>0</sub> ..kyene, t<sub>0</sub>..gu; - *down*, f<sub>w</sub>e ase, k<sub>ā</sub>..gu, f<sub>w</sub>e fam, gu -.

**thrust**, *v.* b<sub>0</sub>, k<sub>ā</sub>, m<sub>i</sub>a, siu, p<sub>e</sub>t<sub>e</sub>; *cf.* *push*; - *against*, pem; - *through*, f<sub>w</sub>iro, w<sub>0</sub>(u).

**thumb**, *n.* kokūrobeti.

**thump**, *v.* de nkontimmā or apori-bā boro or pem obi.

**thunder**, - *storm*, *n.* oprannā.

**thunder**, *v.* oprannā bom' bobom'.

**thunderbolt**, *n.* Onyame abonua

**Thursday**, *n.* Yaoda; *male person born on* -, Yáo; *female*, Yā; § 41, 4.

**thus**, *ad.* sa, s<sub>ā</sub>, s<sub>e</sub>, s<sub>e</sub>; ne s<sub>ā</sub> nti.

**thy**, *pr.* wo; § 54; - *self*, woara, woan<sub>k</sub>asā; wohō.

**tick**, *n.* s<sub>0</sub>mm<sub>0</sub>re, had<sub>w</sub>u, - d<sub>w</sub>ie.

**ticket**, *n.* e<sub>h</sub>ō kwañmā- or akwan-nya nhōma.

**tickle**, *v.* n<sub>0</sub>n<sub>0</sub>, t<sub>i</sub>t<sub>i</sub>; *phr.* he made me laugh by -ing, wan<sub>0</sub>n<sub>0</sub> mē mā māseré.

**tide**, *n.* the - ebbs, falls, goes out, epo (nsu) h<sub>u</sub>añ, t<sub>w</sub>ē; the - is in, epo ye mā.

**tidy**, *a.* k<sub>ā</sub>mā, frénkyemm, fefe, gua<sub>n</sub>, e<sub>h</sub>ō t<sub>w</sub>a.

**tie**, *v.* kyekye, kyekyere, k<sub>ā</sub>..bom', s<sub>i</sub>aba (ntama); mantam, s<sub>ā</sub> (a-berekyi n. a.).

**tiger**, *n.* - *cat*, *cf.* leopard.

**tigernut**, *n.* atád<sub>w</sub>é.

**tighten**, *v.* m<sub>i</sub>a (mu), yere -.

**tile**, *n.* tayā, *pl.* n-; - *r*, nt. hyefo.

**till**, *prp. expressed by the verbs*, de, (to have in hands); k<sub>0</sub> or ba, (to go, to come), together with other verbs indicating the stopping, arrival, touching &c. at a certain point, k<sub>ā</sub>, pem, si, so; § 117; 227, 2; 229; de-k<sub>0</sub>, de-kosi, ..du, ..pem, ..k<sub>ā</sub>, ..s<sub>0</sub>; de-ba, de-besi, ...; na..ansā; § 266, 2.

**till**, *v.* d<sub>0</sub>(u) (asase, afu).

**tiller**, *n.* o<sub>0</sub>o<sub>0</sub>fo, okuafo, *pl.* a -.

**timber**, *n.* dua, nnua, nnannua, mpurañ, mpunañ. [h<sub>u</sub>ñii.

**timbersow**, *wood-worm*, *n.* nh<sub>u</sub>ñ-

**time**, *n.* (leisure-) adagye(u); bere, mmere; (*day*) e<sub>d</sub>a; (*clock*) d<sub>0</sub>n; (*once*) p<sub>e</sub>n; -s, m<sub>p</sub>e<sub>n</sub>, ahoro; § 81; at the same-, p<sub>r</sub>èk<sub>0</sub>; § 130, 5; one-, p<sub>e</sub>ñkoro; § 130, 4; two -s, m<sub>p</sub>e<sub>n</sub> abieñ or m<sub>p</sub>èrennu; three -s, m<sub>p</sub>e<sub>n</sub> abiesā or m<sub>p</sub>èrensā; what - is it? d<sub>0</sub>n ahē (or se<sub>n</sub>) ni? many -s, m<sub>p</sub>e<sub>n</sub> (ahoro) bebēre; evening-, anad<sub>w</sub>ofābere, a<sub>n</sub><sub>w</sub>mmere; morning -, an<sub>0</sub>pa (bere); eating -, adidii-bere; - after meal, adidiikyiri; - of old, of yore, tete, - bere, - bēme, - nteredē.

**timid**, *a.* - *person*, ohũfo, *pl.* *a.*  
**timidity**, *n.* ehũ.  
**tin**, *n.* sãnyã', -awa; (= *can*) kãnkýë'.  
**tinder**, *n.* mfahũ.  
**tinge**, *v.* hye, hye or kã aduru.  
**tingle**, *tinkle*, *v.* gyigyge; (asõm)  
 ye yohñ.  
**tiny**, *a.* keteketewa; *cf.* *little, small*.  
**tip**, *n.* ano, fñwẽti.  
**tippled**, *tipsy*, *a.* to be, grow -, bõ  
 (nsã); *phr.* he has become - by  
 drink, watia berẽu sò.  
**tire**, *v.* hye obero, guan hõ, ha(u);  
 -*d*, to be, grow -, berẽ, tõ, pa  
 abau; (*he is disgusted*) afono(no).  
**tiredness**, *n.* obero, abaupa.  
**tithe**, *n.* ntoso du, *pl.* ntotoso du du.  
**title**, *n.* dibea din; (*honorary* -)  
 mmërañ, nsãbërañ.  
**tittle-tattle**, *v.* toatoa nsem, tũa  
 nkurodo, ano ye berẽberẽ or  
 bëtëbëtë.  
**to**, *prp. ad.*, *v.* (de) kõ, (de) ba..  
 ñkyeñ; *cf.* *till*; he moves to and  
 fro, odi akonëabá (akosañ, aforo-  
 sĩañ, ahyemfiri); odi akrosimado.  
**toad**, *n.* apõñkyereñ; *largest kind*  
 of -, kwaease-sonokese.  
**toast**, *v.* (bread) tõtõ; (*honour by*  
*drink*) kyere nsã, mã tiri-ñkwã,  
 pae or bõ nsãbërañ.  
**tobacco**, *n.* tawa, tã, ahabantã;  
 (*snuff*) asra; *in caves*, tawa nta-  
 bañ; *in rolls*, kësi; - *pipe*, abúa,

abũrobua, tãseñ; - *plant*, ahúa-  
 há; *phr.* he esteems him for no-  
 thing, omfã no ñhye tã = omfã  
 no nyé fñwẽ.  
**to-day**, *to-morrow, to-night, ad. cf.*  
*day, morrow, night*.  
**toe**, *n.* nãnsõã; *sore of* -, *the tip of*  
*which has been knocked off*, ko-  
 kõiwa; tũu kok.  
**together**, *ad.* (*in connection with*  
*other verbs*) patã, bom', hyia;  
*phr.* do not read two letters -,  
 mpatã ñhõma abieñ ñkañ; *they*  
*ave reconciled*, wõabom'; *the*  
*king calls his people* -, õhene  
 hyiahyia ne mañfo.  
**toil**, *v.* ye (oberẽ-) adũuma, berẽ..hõ,  
 biri (ne) mogya ani.  
**toilsome**, *a.* nea ehye or emã berẽ,  
 (adũuma a) ehau..ani.  
**token**, *n.* señkyereñe; - *of remem-*  
*brance*, ñkãé-ade. [õtõgyeni.  
**toll**, *n.* õtõ, akwãne; - *gatherer*,  
**tomato**, *n.* ntõrowá, As. nuuadé-  
 wa; *kinds*: nuuafwẽ, nt.kyeñ,  
 nt.pa, nt.apó, atoropó.  
**tomb**, *n.* oboda, *pl.* a - .  
**ton, tun**, *n.* háse; ñkaribo mpennu.  
**tone**, *n.* enë, nné; gyigyge.  
**tongs**, *n.* *pl.* adábáu.  
**tongue**, *n.* tekrema, Ak. tekyere-  
 ma; (*language*) okása, *pl.* id.  
**tonsure**, *n.* sãmá, *pl.* n-, nsãmá;  
*cut a* -, yi ns - .

**too**, *ad.* nso, bi; § 134, 36; kã hõ; -*much*, dodo, papa; *to be too much*, dõsõ papa, boro so, bu-, tra-, t'wãm'.

**tool**, *n.* dade, *pl.* nnade, adwinnade.

**tooth**, *n.* esë; (*cutters or fore-*) adonténmusë; (*canine-*) sēbommofo; (*grinders*) nnyépi; -*ache*, òkékáú, òkáká, adesé, bòaduam; *natural gap of t.*, gyau, Ak. e-gyere; *his t. are jutting*, ne sē apentēn; -*gaping*, tēfwíre; *to teeth*, *v.* fi(ri) sē.

**top**, *n.* eso, eti, atifi, mpampam, ntentennõa, ñkõá; sronsron; ano.

**topic**, *n.* nnyinasosem, ñkasahõsem.

**torch**, *n.* ogyatēn, *pl.* a-; -*thistle*, ákáráte; -*tree*, òkántó (kòkò).

**torment**, *v.* yē ayayade, -aninyanne, hyē ahõgya; -, *n. cf. torture*.

**tornado**, *n.* opránná, ahum.

**torso**, *n.* akõnsiñ.

**tortoise**, *n.* akyekyereē, awuru, apowuru, apohuru; -*shell*, akyekyere abõñ, apowuru -.

**torture**, *n.* aninyanne, òhau, ahõgyahyē; -, *v. cf. torment*; -*to death*, de..goru atõpēre.

**toss**, *v.* tō; (*push*) sum; (*shake*) woso, poso; *to drive and-*, de..di akõ nè aba.

**total**, *totality*, *n.* emũ, amũ; *phr.* say it at once, bõ no mũ! I'll sum it up and say: mēbõ no amũ makã se...

**totally**, *ad.* korã, korakora; *in neg. sent.*, (not) at all; § 248, 4.

**tottering**, *a.* pòsoposo, kòsokoso.

**toucan**, *n.* akyénkyenã, *pl.* ñ-; (*large*) oñwãm, *pl.* a-.

**touch**, *v.* (de nsa) kã., so mu; (*re-late to*) pem; *phr.* epem me deñ? -*slightly*, pere(u); (*fall in with*) to, du; (*said of teeth*) hyia; ne sē hyia pe; (*rub*) t'wu, t'wi; (*concern*) fa..hõ brb.; -*gold*, t'wa sika f'wē; *phr. it -es you*, eṣe wo ara = *you have to answer for, it is your own fault*.

**touch**, *n.* òkã, ñkã; òkáf'wē.

**tough**, *a.* sã, t'wã, t'wãpã, t'wãñi, fã, fãññ; *to be-*, so hũã.

**towel**, *n.* mpopahõ, Ak. mfofahõ.

**tower**, *n.* abantenteñ, *pl.* id. or abañ-atenteñ; *siege-*, ntua-abañ.

**town**, *n.* kũro, *pl.* ñ-, omañ, *pl.* a-.

**toy**, *n.* agode, baduaba.

**trace**, *track*, *n.* onammõñ, *pl.* a-; sũare; *also fig.*

**tract**, *n.* sũare; ñhõmawa; *phr.* nobody knows where he roves about, obi nnim sũare kõ a onam so. [nsa.

**trade**, *v.* di gũa, di or tu bata; dañ..

**trade**, *n.* egũa, agũadi, batá, -di; gũadwuma; *phr. your -fails*, batá butu wo.

**trader**, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, ogũadini, *pl.* a-fo, odetõñfo, *pl.* a-;

- tradesman*, id. & odwumfo, *pl. a-*;  
*trades folk*, -people, *id. pl.*
- tradition**, *pl. n.* atetesem; nsam-
- traffic**, *cf. trade*, *n.* [hyede.
- trail**, *v.* tẁē..hō ase; tene, téntene.
- trailing plant**, *n.* hāma.
- train**, *n.* (row) kyerepēñ; (*long-  
of persons or things*) ..santeñ;  
(*adherents*) akyidifo; (*milit.*)  
dom; (*tail*) dúa; (*rails*) kéteke,  
-nteaseenam.
- train**, *v.* tẁē; -up, yēñ, kyerekyere,  
tētētē; tēe n'apou mu
- traitor**, *n.* nea oyi..mā; (*denouncer*)  
ofátwāfo; (*tell-tale*) kwasiāmañ-  
kwá, nsákyi-nsáyám.
- tramp**, *trample*, *v.* tiatia so, de  
anañ pempem fam.
- trance**, *n.* adetowoso, atowoso;  
*phr. he is in a-*, ade ato no so.
- tranquil**, *a.* kōmm, diññ, dẁōdẁō.
- tranquillity**, *n.* asomdwoe, ahōto,  
kommye.
- transact**, *v.* yē, di, di ano.
- transaction**, *n.* odi, anodí, asem,  
adẁuma.
- transcendancy**, *n.* mmuñkamso;  
K. § 165.
- transform**, *v.* dañ, sakra, dañ..hō.
- transgress**, *v.* bu so, fōm, -so; tō  
(mmāra, -ntam).
- transgression**, *n.* ofōm, mfōmsō,  
mmāratō, -de, mmāra atōtō-atō-  
tō, boneye.
- transgressor**, *n.* otōfo, *pl. a-*, mmā-  
ratōfo, odeboneyefo, *pl. nn-*, o-  
semmonedifo, *pl. a-*.
- translate**, *v.* kyere ase, dañ, yi ano.
- translation**, *n.* ñkyerease, asekyere.
- transparent**, *a.* nea ayē afẁehū-  
akyiri, -- afẁeanim-hū-akyiri.
- transpire**, *v.* tu huruhuro, fi nte-  
resu or fifiri; soñ, fifi (se kuku).
- transplant**, *v.* tē(u), tu kotē(u) bābí.
- transport**, *n.* agūade- or nnosoatẁē.
- trap**, *n.* afiri, apa; *cf. snare.*
- trapper**, *n.* ofrisumfo, *pl. a-*.
- trapping**, *n.* afirisuá, afirisum.
- trappings**, *n. pl. (fig.)* ahyehyēde,  
ahōkekādé.
- trash**, *n.* adehunu, ñwura, wuradó-  
dó; (*husks*) ntetēwa; -of palm-  
nuts, mmefē; (*fig*) ñkwaseasem,  
ogyimí.
- travail**, *v.* hau nehō, bere; (*in child-  
birth*) kō awo; -, *n.* o bere, -dẁu-  
ma; (*childbirth*) awokō.
- travel**, *v.* nante, -bere, tu kwañ; -*by  
forced marches*, tu aperentēñ,  
pe ntem tu kwañ; -*by sea*, fa  
epo or nsu ani; -*from town to  
town*, bō ñkurotépā.
- traveller**, *n.* onantefo, okwantemfo;  
*travelling bag*, akwantu-botōwa;  
-basket, obedé, *pl. a-*; *kinds*: aha-  
gya, akyemmedé, akwapemmedé;  
apakañ, akotẁē, kyēñkyēñ.

**traverse**, *v.* de..bea mu; t̄wa mu; (*lattice*) ñwōnā (dañ); (*fig.*) siu kwan.

**treacherous**, *a.* nea oyi obi mā; nea oye fāt̄wafo, -oye nsákyi-nsáyam̄.

**treachery, treason**, *n.* ñkóntompo; (*inf.*) yimā.

**tread**, *v.* tia, tiatia(so); si; nam, nante.

**treasure**, *n.* akorade, ademude; (-*found in the ground*) ahū; *to find a-*, tu ahū.

**treasurer**, *n.* ofotoḡsàñfó, ḡsannā-ni, sikakorafo.

**treasury**, *n.* adekorae, sikakoradāñ; *king's-*, ḡsannā.

**treat**, *v.* di, ye, kura; -*guests*, ye or sōm hōho, tō poñ; (*speak of*) mōmā hō, kekā..hō nsem; *ill-*, boro, bḡ..mpō, ye pupópupó or sákasáka.

**treatment**, *n.* odi, oyé; (*of guests*) ahōho-ye, -som, apontō; *rough-* (*esp. of slaves*), anyádí, anyádimḡ.

**treaty**, *n.* apām, mmom', anodi.

**tree**, *n.* duá, *pl.* nnua; *stump of-*, dunsíñ; *shady-*, gyedua, *pl.* nny.

**tremble**, *v.* popo, hō-, woso, poso, birikiyi, ..hō sau.

**trembling**, *n.* ahōpopo, ahōhim, ñketeñkété.

**trench**, *n.* ḡkā, amōa, amānā.

**trespass**, *v.* fōm, fōm or bu so; (*unintentionally*) nsa pa hō; -, *n.* ofōm, mfōmso, mmāratō.

**trial**, *n.* sofwē; (*jud.*) abisabísá, asénni, atemmu.

**triangle**, *n.* ahíñasā.

**tribe**, *n.* (*family-*) abusūaku; ḡ-mañ, *pl.* amañ or amañamañ, ḡ-mánsíñ. [hunu.

**tribulation**, *n.* ḡhau, ḡtā; amane-  
**tributary**, *a.* *to become-*, bḡ..sōñ-kahire; -*stream*, abḡmmá.

**tribute**, *n.* tō, apeatō; *annual-*, afrihiyadé; *pay-*, yi or di tō; -*money*, ḡtōsika; *phr.* *he puts them to-*, ogye woñ sōñkahire.

**tricks**, *n.* *pl.* ñkwadāsem, akōñ-tōñkyēsem; *to play-*, di ak.

**trifle**, *v.* goru (hō), toto..ase.

**trifle**, *n.* biribiwá, mfètemfètwade.

**trim**, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura, bañ ano.

**Trinity**, *n.* Onyame basākoro; -*sunday*, Ony. basākoroda.

**tripe**, *n.* ayamde, nsóno.

**triumph**, *n.* nīm, ñkōnim; *phr.* *victory turned out defeat*, ñkōnim abira ne ñkōḡu.

**triumph**, *v.* di nīm, di ñkōnim; di ahurusi.

**triune**, *a.* basākoro.

**troll**, *v.* pire, kyíñ, kyini.

**troop**, *n.* asafo, -ku, fékú; (*milit.*) eḡom, nsrafo, -kū.

- tropic**, *n.* ñhĩmahõ-bea or -danta-baň.
- tropical**, *a.* (asase a) eso ye hye.
- troth**, *n.* nokware, -di.
- trouble**, *v.* ha(u), guaň hõ, hĩa hõ; *he -s me*, ohĩahĩa me hõ, ogũaň me hõ; *to be -d*, ..hõ hĩa no, hõ guaň no, -kyere no, di ñkõmmõ.
- trouble**, *n.* amane, -hunu; (*unexpected-*) ahõntõwoso, õha(u); (*constant-*) anitaneé; (*-of conscience*) ayamhyehyé; ahõkyere, ahõhĩa, ahõgũaň, ñkõmmõ, a-ŵerehosem; *he is in-*, nehõ hĩa or kyere or yera no, ohũ amane.
- troubler**, *n.* õhaufõ, õhõguaňfo.
- troublesome**, *a. to be-*, hau obi, guaň..hõ, bõ..so dĩae.
- trousers**, *trousers*, *n. pl.* trõs; (*breeches*) ntõontwõ, tĩàkoto; (*mohammedan-*) wõnnõ.
- truant**, *n. a.* õkwadwõfo, onihafõ, *pl. a-*; ŵerehunu, *pl. -fo.*
- truck**, *n.* nteaseenam a wõtŵẽ so nnosoa or agũade.
- truck**, *v.* di nsesãgũa.
- true**, *a. to be-*, ewom (wõ mu), ye nokware; di nokware; *truly!* *int.!* ampá! nokwäre! wommoá!
- trumpet**, *n.* abeň, torobento, abõro-beň; *blow-*, hyeň ab., -torob.
- trumpeter**, *n.* torobentohyeňfo, *pl. id.*
- trunk**, *n.* dunsĩň, duasĩň; (*torso*) akõnsĩň; (*box*) (ñhõma-)adáká; -*of an elephant*, mfäre, mfarõ
- truss up**, *v.* sĩaba (ntama).
- trust**, *v.* de ani to..so, de nehõ to..so; ani da..so; (*apply to*) dãn, tĩeri; (*cling to*) bata; (*rest on*) gyina so.
- trust**, *n.* anidaso, ahõdaso.
- trustee**, *n.* õboayifo, *pl. a-*.
- trustful**, *a. to be-*, nea odi nokware or aseňkoro.
- trustworthy**, *trusty (person)*, õnokwáfõ, *pl. a-*.
- truth**, *n.* nokware, nokwasem; -! *by my-*, *in-*, *of a-*! ampá! nokwäre! wõm moá! kórã!
- try**, *v.* sõ..fĩwe, kã..fĩwe, ye..fĩwe, kyere, kekare (n'anim); -*a gun*, sõ (ne) tuo; *phr. I tried in vain*, misom' a, ẽenso.
- tsetse** (*a fly*), *n.* õteň.
- tub**, *n.* tõtõ, *pl. n-*.
- tube**, *n.* õdorobeň, õdõdõbeň.
- tuber**, *n. new -s of yam*, mpõ(u); *phr. your capacities will never be developed*, wo mpõ mfẽ da.
- tuck up**, *v.* sĩaba (ntama), fetere, worõ(u).
- Tuesday**, *n.* Bẽnãda; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwabẽnã; *female*, A'bẽnã.
- tuft**, *n. -of hair*, mpese, *pl. mpese-mpese*; *to form -s*, bõ mp.

**tug**, *v.* tŵē, tŵētŵē, tu, tutu; pere.  
**tuition**, *n.* oyèñ, okyere; ñfŵeso.  
**tumble**, *v.* fŵe(ase), pire, yantam.  
**tumbler**, *n.* kón'kó, (tómere).  
**tumulť**, *n.* hò, gyegyēgye; ŵi, tŵi-  
 bọ, kyĩnkýirañ(bọ).  
**tumultuous**, *a. to be* -, yē hō, yē hò-  
 bọbọbọ, bọ ŵi, -tŵi, -kyĩnkýirañ.  
**tun**, *ton*, *n.* hāse; ñkaribo mpennu.  
**tune**, *n.* dŵom, dŵontobea; gyigyē.  
**tunnel**, *n.* oŵisikwañ; bepọ mu kwañ  
 (a wọabore afa mu), bepọm-afae.  
**turban**, *n.* abotitéñ.  
**turbid**, *a. to become* -, tuñkum, nsu  
 ani at-.  
**turkey**, *n.* krakum, *pl.* ñ- .  
**Turkey-red** (*cotton-yarn or co-  
 lour*), adidi.  
**turn**, *v.* dañ, dañ..kyere, de..kyere  
 ..so; (- *over fire*) tótō, kisā; (*to  
 alter*) sakra; - *while asleep*, tŵa  
 nehō da fā; - *about*, tŵa nehō *or*  
 n'ani, dañ n'ani; - *around*, bu  
 ñkọmpọ(fŵe..akyi); - *aside*, mǎñ,  
 -fa bābi, kwae, yi akwa, hima,  
 pañkyéré (so); - *back*, sañ, pini  
 n'akyi, dañ akyiri, - n'akyi;  
 - *down*, dañ kyere fam, butu;  
 - *out badly*, bu; *phr.* n'asem a-  
 bu; - *out well*, si; *phr.* asem no  
 asi (me) yiye; - *over*, - *upside  
 down*, muntum, dañ ani butu.  
**turn**, *n.* adannañ, -di, nnañe, di-  
 bea, yebea; *it is my* -, adu me so.

**turtle**, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, *n.* aburu-  
 buru; atúrukúku, *pl.* n- .  
**turtle**, *river* -, *n.* osukyekyere, osú-  
 huru, súpupurupú, osudánná; *sea* -,  
 apowuru, apòhuru.  
**tusk** (*of a wild boar*), *n.* batafosē.  
**tutor**, *n.* okyerekyerefo, oyèñfo, *pl.*  
**tweak**, *v.* tĩ, títĩ, *fem.* [a- .  
**twelfth**, *a.* nea ọto *or* otia dumie-  
 nu; § 83.  
**twelve**, *num.* edumieñ, dumieniu;  
 § 78; - *o' clock*, nnọndumieñ, - nu.  
**twenty**, *num.* adùonu.  
**twice**, *ad.* mpeñ abieñ, mpèrennu.  
**twig**, *n.* duabasa, dubā, *pl.* nn-, mfe-  
 fee, abā; *bedaub a - with lime*,  
 bau amāne.  
**twilight**, *n.* morning -, ade rekyē a  
 anim baebae, anim bōēbōē, - bue,  
 - yē fòntāfòntāñ *or* ñwāniúwāni,  
 anim yē ŵé; *evening* -, ade sā a  
 anim yē ñwāniñwāni; anadŵo-  
 fā fọmm; *to be, grow* -, ade(re)sā.  
**twin**, *n.* (male) ata; (female) atā,  
*pl.* nta; *names of* -s, Ata pan-  
 yiñ, Ata kumā, -obiwom'; Atā.  
**twine**, *v.* kyĩm, fira; ñwene.  
**twine**, *n.* hāma, mfriwa, edọu, Ak.  
 edowa.  
**twinge**, *v.* títĩ, *fem.* keka, tutu.  
**twinkle**, *v.* bu (bubu) ani, di ani-  
 wabubu; mūa (n')ani tēu.  
**twist**, *v.* kyĩm, fira; (*plait*) ñwene.

**two**, *num.* enu, abieñ, mmienu; § 77; - *persons*, bānu; - *times*, mpeñ abieñ, mpěrennu.

**type**, *n.* ñfwešo, nseso, sennaho; *printing-*, ntintimī.

**tyrannise**, *v.* di..nyā, ye atirimodenne *or* anyādimō, ye ñhyeso-deñ, ho..so dŵae.

**tyranny**, *n.* atirimodeñ, anyādimō, dŵaebo, ñhyesotraso; *phr.* he is mad with -, dŵaebo abo no dām.

**tyrant**, *n.* otirimodeño, dŵaebofo, nea oye anyādimō.

## U.

**Udder**, *n.* nufu.

**ugly**, *a.* tañ, tantāñ; - *person*, omūmo, mūmo, *pl.* a-.

**ulcer**, *n.* ekuru, Ak. kuro, akisikuru; (*a boil*) pōmpō; *dress an-*, tōtō kuru.

**ulcerate**, *v.* tu kuru.

**ulcerous**, *a.* nea otu kuru, -oyare kōkoram.

**ultimate**, *a.* nea etŵa to, -eŵie, -edi akyiri.

**umbrella**, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia, Ak. kyiniē; *state-*, katamānsō, bamkyiniē.

**umpirage**, *n.* atēñ, nteñ, atemmu.

**umpire**, *n.* otemmufo, osennifo, *pl.* a-.

**unable**, *a.* to be -, nea ontumi, -nsa nsō so.

**unabridged**, *a.* nea woantŵa so, mū.  
**unadulterated**, *a.* kroñkroñ; nea woamfra mu.

**unadvisedly**, *ad.* mpaso-mpaso, sé-sekwā.

**unaided**, *a.* nea obi nsó no mú, -woatēu no ayeram.

**unappeasable**, *a.* nea ontie mpata.

**unarmed**, *a.* nea onam nsa-nsa; - *person*, asansani, *pl.* a--fo.

**unaware(s)**, *ad.* mpaso, mpaase, mpořirim, aworau.

**unbelief**, *n.* ogye a wonnye nni.

**unboiled**, *a.* amono, momono.

**unbound**, *a.* to be -, eħō da ho, o-kwañ da (no) ho.

**uncertainty**, *n.* akyinnye.

**unchastity**, *n.* efi, fiadeye; ani a enna ho.

**uncle**, *n.* mother's brother: wořa; father's br., agya (kūmā).

**unclean**, *a.* buru, burum, fi, fifi, nea ne hō ye fi; *to be* -, bu so; *phr.* minni nea abu so.

**uncleanness**, *n.* efi, afide, mpebebe, apātā.

**uncork**, *v.* tue..ano.

**uncovered**, *a.* (odañ) ñkánñūñ; *to be* -, eso da ho.

**under**, *prp. ad.* ase; - *foot*, *a.* ase, nea ewo nañ ase; § 118. 119.

**undercloth**, - *garment*, *n.* amōase, otām, dānta.

**underground**, *a.* nea ɛwo or ɛfa asase ase.

**underline**, *v.* sañ brb. ase. [119.

**underneath**, *ad.* ase, fam; § 118.

**understand**, *v.* hũ, te, hũ ase, hũ mu, te ase; *one-ing and speaking an Europ. language*, ɔbõ-rofotefo, *pl. a-*; *hard to be understood*, ase ye deñ, -ye hũ nã.

**understanding**, *n.* nimdee, ñhũase, nseñhũ, ñhũmu, ñhũano; ti, tirim; *good-*, anitee, tipã.

**undertake**, *v.* so or ye..fwe, kã..fwe, kekare (n'anim), si..bo or koko; *phr.* wasi ne bo se ɔbe-ko; mesi me bo maye.

**undress**, *v.* yi atade, pa ntama.

**uneasiness**, *n.* ahõhĩa, ahõyera, Ak. ahõhãra.

**uneasy**, *a. to be-*, (ne) hõ hau no, hwãnyañ -, pere-, nseñ -, tĩtĩ-.

**unemployed**, *a.* ɔkwa; *phr.* ɔnam hɔ kwa, ɔnye fwe.

**uneven** (*rough*), *a.* awere-awere, apɔapɔ, aboñkyĩ-aboñkyĩ, wò-serekã.

**unexpected**, *a.* nea woañfwe ɔ-kwañ; *-ly, ad.* mpoñfirim, mpaase, putúpürú, aworau; *to do or happen-*, *v.* patu (ye brb.), obi or brb. patu ba.

**unfair**, *a.* nea ɛnye fe, -ɛmfata, -ɛnye potẽ; *to be-*, ye amim.

**unfold**, *v.* sañ mu, tere or bae mu.

**unfortunate**, *a. to be -*, hũ amane; *-day*, dabõne, *pl. nu-*.

**unfriendliness**, *n.* anim-mũna.

**unfruitful**, *a. (bare of trees)* patã; (*barren*) ɔbonini, kyeneñe.

**ungrateful**, *a.* nea oyi amõ, -onni aye, -oye bonniaye, ɔmõyifo.

**ungratefulness**, *n.* bonniaye.

**unhandy**, *a.* nea wɔsom' a ɛnsõ.

**unhappiness**, *n.* ahõyera.

**unicorn**, *n.* okõ.

**uniform**, *n.* ahyensõ-atade, nsrafo atade. [so.

**unimportant**, *a.* nea aheñhañ..ani

**uninhabitable**, *uninhabited*, *a.* -tũ, -fõ; (*used only in cpds.*) afitũ, ɔdantũ, ntamafõ, kũrofõ, amamfõ.

**union**, *n.* biakõye, mmom', ñkãbom.

**unite**, *v.* ye biakõ, bom', (mã) ano kɔ beñ korom'.

**universal**, *a.* nea ɛfa amansañ or wĩase hõ.

**university**, *n.* asũae kũnini; nyansãmpatãbom - or nyansãpoñ-asũae.

**unjust**, *a.* nea ɔntẽe, -ɛntẽe; *to be-*, ye amim, bu nteñkye.

**unkind**, *a.* ɔyamõñwenefo; *to be-*, bɔ ayamõñwene.

**unleavened bread**, *n.* apíti.

**unless**, *conj.* gye se; § 277.

**unlimited**, *a.* nea enni ano or ɔ-hye; ɛnye ano bi ni; § 137.

- unload**, *v.* yi..gu (fam), tu..gu; (*put down a load*) soq.
- unlock**, *v.* hĭe, bue poñ.
- unloose**, *v.* sãh, Ak. sãne.
- unlucky**, *a.* to be-, nea oye okãrãbiri, -nehõ ade nsi yiye.
- unmanly**, *a.* nea onye mmarimayo.
- unmarried**, *a.* osigyafõ, ohõkafo, *pl.* a-; to be-, di sigya.
- unmeaning**, *a.* hunu, nea enni ase.
- unmingled**, *a.* kroñkroñ, kurennyeh.
- unparalleled**, *a.* biakõ, nea eso bi nni (bãbi).
- unpleasant**, *a.* nea enye fe, -- de, -ensõ ani.
- unpolite**, *unpolished*, *a.* to be-, nea ompõe, -onnim agũasosem.
- unprepared**, *a.* amono, momono, futuru; nea wansiesie nehõ, nea wonnyã nsiesiei e. [ntoá.
- unprincipled person**, nea n'asem
- unquiet**, *a.* petërëpëtërë, harehare; (*be forward*) përepëre.
- unreasonable**, *a.* kãtë, deñ; *phr.* n'asem ye k. or deñ; -*treating*, asem a enni asõ or ase, asem a wokã no bãbi (*scil.* a.) emma; *phr.* o-nè no di asem kãtë; o-nè me di ayësem; -*person*, ogyigyrifo.
- unrighteous**, *a.* he is-, ontëe, ontene; (*guilty*) odi fõ; *he is an judge*, obu..ntënye.
- unrighteousness**, *n.* otëe a obi ntëe; (*undue advantage*) amim, ñkõntompo, ñkõnkõnsá; (*jud.*) ntënye.
- unripe**, *a.* buñ, nea emmeree e, -emmoë e; (*hard, green*) abuntwëre, akyëñkyëñ.
- unroot**, *v.* tu, tu ase.
- unruly**, *a.* kitikiti, kũrokũro, kylkyirikyikyiri; to be-, tẽu ahĩ.
- unseal**, *v.* tẽu..ano.
- unselfish**, *a.* to be-, nea onye ahõpe or ohõnamkã, -onni peseneñkõnyã, -onye worobëñ.
- unsociable**, *a.* he is-, onnim ago.
- unstable**, *unstead, unsteady, -ly, a. ad. cf. unquiet, unruly.*
- unsuitable**, *a.* to be-, nea ense, -emfata, -enye fe.
- unthrifty**, *a.* nea osee ade, -ontumi ñkyee ade so, -õbõ ahofwi, -oye or õbõ asasatoro.
- unthrone**, *v.* tu..so, tu..agua so.
- untie**, *v.* sãh, sãne.
- until**, *unto, prp. cf. till, to.*
- untouched**, *a.* emũ, nea wõankã no dekyé, -enni dem, -edi mũ.
- untrue**, *a.* to be-, ennim', ennim'sa; *phr.* you are-, woboa!
- unused**, *a.* nea eða ho kwa, -wõnyee hõ brb. e, -wõtã nye or ñkã.
- up**, *prp. ad.* so, soro; to go-, foro.

**upbraid**, *v. cf. reproach*; - *ing*, asōbuá.

**uphold**, *v. mā..so, fṽḡ..so, (wo) wau.*

**upon**, *prp. so, atifī, ani*; § 118-120.

**upper part, -region, -side, n. eso,** ogoro; *tí, atifī, atifi-fām.*

**upright**, *a. trēnē; (erect) kyerebeññ.*

**uproar**, *n. hō, atūatee, mansōtṽḡḡ, sakasaka, ntanēani; to make an-, yḡ hō, tḡu atūa, tane oman no ani; tṽḡḡ mansō.*

**upset**, *v. butu, dañ..butu.*

**upside down, to lie, stand, turn-**, butu, dañ..butu.

**upstairs**, *ad. abansoro.*

**upward, -s, ad. (nea ekwere) ogoro;** *akyiri; phr. he is more than one year old, wadi afe nē akyiri; (-, v.) boro.*

**urchin**, *n. apeseḡ, fīāmpākwá, sīa-debóa; (fig.) akwadā, pl. ũ-*

**urge**, *v. pīa, pūa, sum atiko, toa.., hau, kānyañ.*

**urgency**, *n. ohīa, ahōkyere; un-expected-, ḡhōntḡwoso.*

**urgent**, *a. to be-, hīa; pīa, pūa.*

**urine**, *n. dṽḡenso.*

**urine**, *v. gu nsu, dṽḡenso.*

**us**, *pron. yeñ*; § 53-59.

**usage**, *n. amáñne, atḡremùdé.*

**use**, *v. de, kura, de..yḡ brb., yḡ hō brb., di (sika n. a.); -up, fṽḡere, di, ḡḡ.*

**use**, *n. eḡhō adeye, ne di, ne yḡbea, ne kábea; it is of no-, eḡhō nni mfaso; entḡ bea; natural-, yḡbea a eḡe.*

**useful**, *a. -ness, n. nea eḡhō wḡ mfaso, -eye mā obi or brb.*

**useless**, *-ly, a. ad. hunu, kwa, teta; huhu, ..fō; nea emfra, -wḡ mfa nyḡ fṽḡḡ; quite-, emfra korā.*

**usual**, *a. adedádé, adedadā, ade or nsa a eka, nea eḡwḡ ḡḡ dedāda.*

**usurper**, *n. nea otu obi so, anāñā-deperefō.*

**usury**, *n. to practise-, huru fḡm, -sika, hyḡ hurufḡm.*

**utmost, uttermost, a. korā;** *akyiri-kyiri, ano nohō toññ.*

**utter**, *a. (nea eḡwḡ) akyiri.*

**utter**, *v. kā, kā aseḡ; (e)fi (n')ano.*

**utterance**, *n. aseḡm.*

**utterly**, *ad. ḡḡ ayere so, -emu ayḡ deñ a,..*

## V.

**Vacate**, *v. gyau, da mpāñ or ntú.*

**vaccinate**, *v. sesa (mpete).*

**vagabond**, *a. n. kobḡfo, kabonnāfo, ḡbadueduefo, oḡeñkyeni, pl. a-fo, aseñkyḡḡbḡfo, oḡesani, pl. a-fo; to be a-, ḡḡ kḡ, tḡ wu-ram; -life, akḡḡḡ.*

**vagina**, *n. tṽḡḡ.*

**vain**, *a. ad. hunu, huhu, kwa; it is in-, entetam; wḡsom'a enso; -act..*

- deed, matter*, ahuhusem, aseñhu-hu, ahuhude; -*glory, -show*, ahō-kyereghunu, anuonyanhunu(pe).
- vale, valley**, *n.* oboñ, osuboñ, o-bónkã.
- valiant**, *a.* -man, osabarimá, okatakýi (kwatakýi), *pl.* a-.
- valo(u)r**, *n.* nnam, mmaninye.
- valuable**, *a.* nea ehō ye nã, -ewo or di bo, -..bo ye deñ.
- value**, *n.* ebo, ano, tiade.
- van, vanguard**, *n.* t̄wafo.
- vandal**, *n.* ohamuni, oseefo, otiri-modeño, *pl.* a-.
- vanish (away)**, *v.* yera, hãra, tu yera, sēñ kō, t̄wam'.
- vanity**, *n.* ahuhude, ahuhusem, adehuhu; agohunu, adehunu.
- vapour**, *n.* ahohō, ahuhū, huruhuro.
- variable**, *a.* nea esakra(sakra), -edi adannañ.
- variance**, *n.* nsakrae; (*fig.*) akayo; mansō, atutu; *to be at -*, ye aka; *plur.* me nē no anyã (*sc.* okō).
- variation**, *n.* nsakrae, adannañ, nsonoé, nsonsonoé.
- variegated**, *a.* cf. *speckled, spotted.*
- variety**, *n.* ahoro.
- various**, *a.* horo (*a.*), ahoro (*n.*), sono, sonsono (*v.*).
- varnish**, *n.* (ehye) ñkãhōduru.
- vegetable**, *n.* afumduañ, efãñ; *kinds*: kūrókūrō, ñkontómmeré.
- vehement**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* denneñ, pī, bebērē, kese, sē, bam.
- vehicle**, *n.* cf. *carriage.*
- veil**, *n.* ñkataanim.
- vein**, *n.* ntini.
- velvet**, *n.* seda, ago; (*yellow*) bofua.
- venerable**, *a.* *to be -*, nea n'aním ye duru or fere, -owo anuonyam, -odi..nī.
- venerate**, *v.* bu, di..nī, di..fori.
- venison**, *n.* hanãm, bónãm.
- venom**, *n.* ebóre, owo-bore.
- ventilate**, *v.* fita, hū; gye mframa (ba..mu).
- venture**, *v.* so..fwe, kekare (anim), si..bo ye brb.
- venture**, *n.* abosi, kokosi; *to - at, to do for or at a -*, tō asunsumabo.
- venus**, *n.* Hellafo odo-nyamewã-(diñ); (*a star*) owúódi.
- veranda**, *n.* abērãnnã.
- verb**, *n.* ñkasae.
- verbal**, *a.* anom-aseṁ, aseṁ a woḍe ano kã.
- verdigris**, *n.* kùbere hō ñkãnare.
- verify**, *v.* foa nseṁmoa, hye mu deñ, si..so dua.
- verily**, *ad.* ampa, nokware.
- verity**, *n.* nokware.
- verse**, *n.* ñkyekyeṁ.
- vertex**, *n.* atifi, mpampam.
- very**, *a.* pa, pòtē, trēnē; ara.

**very**, *ad.* - *mūch*, sê, sê biribi, papa, dodo, kese, pī, bebērē, yiye, kata-bańń, ketē, pām, búm, bütü.

**vessel**, *n.* ádê, adee, *pl.* nneema; (*ship*) ehyeń, *pl.* a-, okóró, *pl.* a-

**vestibule**, *n.* apatám, ntwironoá.

**vex**, *v.* hau, guań hō, Ak. dwań hō, gyigye, yi mfēfēwá; bō..so dwaē, ye dwaē, hīahīa..hō.

**vexation**, *n.* oħau, ahōguań, amemmenemfē, dwaebō.

**vexatious**, *a.* - *person*, oħōguańfo, oħaufo, *pl.* a-, mfēfēwáyífo.

**viaduct**, *n.* etwéne (a woaħye da ato).

**vibrate**, *v.* hinhim, to dónkó, di akonéabá.

**vicar**, *n.* (osofo) adiakýiri, osofowá.

**vice**, *n.* bōne, -ye, amumoye, á-nómmane.

**victim**, *n.* akyere, *pl.* n-; (*sacrifice*) afoṛe.

**victor**, *n.* nkōnimdifo.

**victorious**, *a.* to be -; *cf.* *victory*.

**victory**, *n.* nkōnim; *phr.* his-turned defeat, nk. abira ne nkōgu; to gain the-, di (nkō)nīm, kum or pam or yi dōm, fa..so.

**vie**, *v.* tumi obi; § 203, Rem.; di ayénsiń.

**view**, *v.* fwe; hū.

**view**, *n.* ofwe, adefwe; (*fig.*) nea obi susu brb. hō; nhūmu.

**vigilant**, *a.* to be -, nea oħweń, -n'a-ni wō nehō so, -osi pe.

**vigorous**, *a.* kánwē, nea nehō pī-rimm; - *person*, oħōdeńfo, *pl.* a-

**vigour**, *n.* ahōdeń, tumi, nnam, mmarimaseń, mmaninye.

**village**, *n.* kūro, *pl.* n-, akūrowa, akurā.

**villain**, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, onipahuhu, - bōne, *pl.* n-, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

**vinegar**, *n.* mfiniger.

**vineyard**, *n.* bobetūro(m).

**vintage**, *n.* bobeaba-tēu; - *treader*, bobeaba-wōfo.

**vintner**, *n.* nea odi nsā-gūa, nsā-tońfo.

**violence**, *n.* ahōdensem, anuodensem, akokobirisem, akakabénsém, asennini, ntintimánsém.

**violent**, *a.* nea oye kekā; okekāfo; *a* - *death*, opatuwu, awusiń; - *ly*, *ad.* akakabénsò, akokobirisò, aporiso, abērańso.

**violin**, *n.* osāńkū, *pl.* a-.

**viper**, *n.* owō, *pl.* a-, ahurutoa, *pl.* n-.

**virgin**, *n.* abábá, obábuń, *pl.* mm-.

**virginity**, *n.* mmabābere; (*fig.*) mūdi.

**virtue**, *n.* mmaninyō, abaninsem.

**visage**, *n.* anim.

**visible**, *a.* nea wohū, -ani tua; kureńń; *phr.* the hills are -, mmepo gyinae k.

**visit**, *v.* fwe, befwe, kofwe..anim.

**visitor**, *n.* osrasrafo, *pl.* a-.

**vivid**, *a.* wěwě, kámkám.  
**vocable**, *n.* asemfua, *pl.* nsem-nsem.  
**vocabulary**, *n.* okasa mu nsemfua mmoa-ano; nsem-mmoa-ano.  
**vocation**, *n.* ofre, dŭumadi, ayéde (a yewo ye).  
**voice**, *n.* eně, nné; *loud-*, eně kese.  
**void**, *a.* hunu; (*level, open*) patā.  
**volcano**, *n.* ogyabepo.  
**volley**, *v.* trañ; -, *n.* (*inf.*) otrañ or a-; *the first-*, asapokañ.  
**Volta**, *pr. n. of river*, Firau.  
**volume**, *n.* ñhōmapó, ñh. mmoboe.  
**volunteer**, *n.* ahōfamā(som)fo.  
**vomit**, *v.* fe; *inclination to -*, abofono, (ne) yam fontāñ (no).  
**voracious**, *a.* nea odi fū, -ope or -oye adifude, -ontwēñ ne usa, -oye amim.  
**voracity**, *n.* adidifurum; adifudepe.  
**vote**, *n.* opau; -, *v.* pau, de utōnto-.  
**voucher**, *n.* adanse-ñhōma, mmati-to-ñh.  
**vow**, *v.* hye bo, hye ase.  
**vow**, *n.* aboadé, ñhyease, bohye(de).  
**voyage**, *n.* akwantu; (*sea-*) pòsò akw., nsuanifa.  
**vulgar**, *a.* nea eye ahamusem or adesé; -*fraction*, mmubui pa.  
**vulture**, *n.* opété, *pl.* a-; *by-names*: akrampā, kokosakyi, oborebiñ, kwakye.

## w.

**Wad**, *n.* saff; (*milit.*) otosau, sapó.  
**wadding**, *n.* asāwa-mfúтуру.  
**wag**, *v.* him, hiñhim, woso.  
**wage**, *v.* so..fŭwe; (*bet*) kyia; (*undertake*) si..bo.  
**wage**, *n.* awowa; *pl.* akatua, apā-bode, asrānne, afrihyiade.  
**wager**, *n.* ñkyia; *to lay a-*, kyia.  
**waggle**, *v.* to ntintañ, hiñhim.  
**waggon**, *n.* teaseenam, *pl.* n-.  
**waggoner**, *n.* teaseenam-kāfo; (*Ursa Major, the Greater Bear*) nsoromason.  
**waif**, *n.* ahūtu; odvēñ; nea enni odédé.  
**wail**, *v.* sū, tŭwa (agya)dŭwo, be kwa-  
**waist**, *n.* aseñmu. [dŭwom.  
**wait**, *v.* tŭwēñ, fŭwe okwañ, wēñ; -*long*, kye; (*to lurk*) teu, bū; -*at table*, di abō, sōm.  
**waiter**, *n.* abofra, *pl.* mm-, obōni, *pl.* a-fo, osomfo, *pl.* a-.  
**wake**, *waken*, *v.* ani so da ho, si pe; nyañ, kānyañ.  
**wake**, *n.* pésí.  
**wakefulness**, *n.* ani a eso da ho, ani a eñkum; pésí.  
**walk**, *v.* nam, nante, fa; tu mpase; (*stroll about*) nantente, due-due; -*affectedly*, doñ, kyēa; -*after*, di..akyi(ri); -*along*, pere (abonteñ), nam ano-ano; (*in a*

- river*) tu asuasu; - *around*, t̄wa hō hyia; - *backward*, sañ or pini n'akyi; - *before*, di anim, di kañ; - *haughtily*, toto abamkoñ; - *over*, fa so; - *in procession*, w̄ù; wó w̄ù no; - *proudly*, kyēa, di ñkwañ-kwāsem, ye..hō mmērantedé.
- walk**, *n.* onante, okwañ, okwamferene; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabō, amám-mu; *to take a -*, kopase, pasepase, kō apase; nennam; gye mframa, - mfare; - *ing-staff*, poma.
- wall**, *n.* ofasu, *pl.* a-; *mud-*, fábañ, *pl.* a-.
- wallow**, *v.* yantam; tene, t̄wē..hō ase.
- wander**, *v.* nante, tu kwañ, dom', dodom'; - *about*, kyiñ(kyini), nantenante, duedue.
- wandering**, *n.* akwantu; (*fig.*) ofōm, mfomso; - *of mind*, anisóteré.
- want**, *v.* f̄wef̄wē, pē, gye; *he -s, is -ing*, eh̄ia no., aka no brb., onni., ..hō h̄ia no; *he has all he -s*, nehō hyia nehō; *it is -ed*, eh̄ō h̄ia (s̄ē).
- want**, *n.* oh̄ia, okom; *he is in-*, odi h̄ia, ah̄ia no; *cf. he wants*; - *of breath*, ahome(mu)te.
- wanton**, *a. to be -*, bō ahof̄wi; - *person*, ohof̄wini, *pl.* a-fo.
- wantonness**, *n.* ahof̄wi(bō).
- war**, *n.* oša, okō, akōdi, edom, doñkōe, nnoñkōe; - *chief*, ošahene, ošafohene, ođommaniñ; - *cry*, osé(bō); - *dance*, asrayere(di), mmomomé-
- (t̄wē); - *fare*, akōdi, osadi; *to prepare -*, ye or nōa sa; *troublesome -*, oberedom.
- war**, *v.* kō, tu or kō sa, di dom, -akō; *phr. they wage - on him*, wotu no so sa.
- ward** (*off*), *v.* (- *a blow*) gye, sou ano.
- ware**, *n.* -s, *pl.* ade, agūade; ade-tonne; *earthen ware*, ñkuku nè ñkaka; *warehouse, shop*, afiase.
- warlike**, *a.* nea n'ani wō okō so, - oye apekō, - oye ankōanna.
- warm**, *a.* oh̄yē(u), hyēuh̄yēu, hyerehyere; *to be -*, hō huru; -, *v.* kā hye, hō gya; - *one's self*, (*by fire*) to gya; (*by sun*) to āwia.
- warn**, *v.* bō..koko, yi..apra; *fore -*, yi asitiu; *phr. he secretly -s me*, otia me nañ so.
- warner**, *n.* kokobōfo, aprayifo, asitiyifo.
- warning**, *n.* kokobō, aprayi, asitiu; *phr. he takes the -*, ode ye n'asō so ade or asem.
- warp**, *v.* kōntōñ, kontōñ, pono, kyea; brantam.
- warrant**, *n.* mmatito-ñhōma, okyere-ñhōma, okyere-kwañmā ñh.
- warrant**, *v.* si tō so, di agyinam or abasó.
- warrior**, *n.* okófo, *pl.* a-, okōfoni, ošafoni, *pl.* a-fo, osrāni, *pl.* n-fo; ošabarima, ođommarima, *pl.* nn-.
- wash**, *v.* (*the whole body*) guare;

- horo, hoho (nsa, nañ, anim, anom),  
 hohoro (mu, kuruwa mu, tirim-);  
 -*clothes*, horo or si or posa nta-  
 de, ntama; -*with seawater, soap,*  
*lemons*, guare po, saminā, ankā;  
 -*ing*, atamasi, adehoro.
- wash-basin**, - *pot*, *n.* oguaseñ.
- washer**, - *man*, - *woman*, *n.* otama-  
 horofo, otamasifo, *pl.* a-.
- wash-room**, *n.* aguatedañ, aguaeree.
- wasp**, *n.* kotokuródú, agyénnare,  
 mpenná (apemnéadá).
- waste** *v.* see, fwere, ye dwerebē,  
 franam; *to be -d*, sōñ<sup>g</sup>gu, fōñ;  
 - *place*, nkerekyerā(so); asase-  
 fō, amamfō, akūrofō.
- wastefulness**, *n.* asikasee, adesee.
- watch**, *v.* wēñ, sra, fwe, bū; (*sit*  
*up at night*) si pē.
- watch**, *n.* oṽwēñ, pési; - *tower*, a-  
 wēñē; *pocket* -, kotokudōñ, a-  
 nyansādoñ; - *house*, oṽwemfo dañ.
- watch-man**, *n.* oṽwemfo, *pl.* a-;  
 - *word*, osánebeñe.
- water**, *n.* nsu; (*river*) asu; (*urine*)  
 dwenso; - *cold*, nsuoñwini; *to*  
*fetch* -, kō asú, - nsuom; *hot* -,  
 nsuohye; *to make* -, gu nsu, dwen-  
 so; - *drawer*, nsu-safo, - tōfo.
- water**, *v.* gu. so nsu.
- water-frog**, *n.* apotoro, atwére.
- water-melon**, *n.* ánòwátère.
- water-pit**, *n.* abura, asubura, nsu-  
 amōa.
- water-pot**, *n.* ahina, atáhiná, opódò.
- water-pox**, *n.* bōrompété.
- water-snake**, *n.* osúwó, *pl.* a-.
- waterway**, *n.* osukwañ.
- watery**, *a.* fōsō, fōsofoso, takā.
- wave**, *n.* osorokyé, *pl.* a-; *phr. the*  
*sea is agitated*, epo bō as.
- wave**, *v.* him, tō; (*to beckon*) nyā-  
 ma; (*relinquish*) pa, po, tō. kyene.
- waver**, *v.* hiñhim, gyigya; (*stagger*)  
 tō ntintañ.
- wax**, *n.* (ewo) fṽéā, fṽéāwa, hōawa.
- way**, *n.* okwañ, oša; *high* -, otem-  
 poñ, *pl.* a-, bōroñ, *pl.* mm-; - *be-*  
*tween houses*, nnantam'; (*path*)  
 akwammā; *somewhere on or in*  
*the* -, *middle of the* -, okwañmu,  
 akwantemfi; - *side*, okwañkyeñ;  
*to lose the* -, yera, Ak. hāra, tō or  
 fōm kwañ; *to make a* -, yi or bō  
 kwañ; twa sa; *a bad* -, akwam-  
 fō; *a good* -, nkwammōé.
- waylay**, *v.* teu, bū; (*spy*) sra;  
 - *behind a tree*, te(u) dua; - *on*  
*the wayside*, te(u) kwañkyeñ.
- we**, *pron.* yeñ, ye.; § 58.
- weak**, - *ly*, *a. ad.* mméré, berēō,  
 bētē, betebete, bōkō, bōkōbōko,  
 bōrōkō, bōrōgō, gōrō, dufudufu,  
 fēfā, fētēfete, hōdṽō, hodṽoho-  
 dṽo, horōhoro, nā', nī', nyāmō,  
 sīāmō; pōsoposo, kōsokoso; *to be,*  
*grow* -, gō, hodṽo, gurō.
- weaken**, *v.* gō (mu), hodṽo; (*ou*;

*of joint*) gurō; *phr. his arms are - ed*, ne nsam agō or ahōdwo; *this string has - ed*, hāma yi mu agō; *the harmattan has caused the box to go out of joint*, òpé amā adaka no agurō.

**wealth**, *n.* ade, ahōnyāde, tāmudi.

**wealthy**, *a. to be-*, nyā or wō ade, nyā nehō, di tāmū; *a - man*, odefo, osikani, ohōnyāfo, obirempoñ.

**wean**, *v.* tṽa nufu; -*ing*, nufutṽa.

**weapon**, *n.* akōde, dade, nkrante.

**wear**, *v.* hye (atade, *a dress*; ekye, *a hat*; asepatere, *shoes*; petea, *a ring*); fura (ntama, *calico*); (*bear s. th. hung up*) sē (kotoku, *a bag*); *girded about the loins*, siane (afōa, *a sword*); bō (abotiri, *a crown*; aboso, *a girdle*).

**weariness**, *n.* o bere; abaupa.

**weary**, *a. to be-*, bere, pa abau; -*of waiting*, (n')ani bu.

**weary**, *v.* hye bere; pa abau.

**weasel**, *n.* kōkōbō.

**weather**, *n.* wim'; ewi.

**weave**, *v.* n̄wene; -*mats*, bō or n̄wene ketē; *inf.*, aketē-n̄wene.

**weaver**, *n.* o(tama)n̄wemfo, *pl.* a-.

**weaver's shuttle**, *n.* akorokorowa.

**web**, *n.* (*spider's-*) hūhūa, ntōntāñ.

**webster**, *n.* otamañwemfo, *pl.* a-.

**wed**, *v.* hyia (oyere, ayeforo), ware.

**wedding**, *n.* ayeforohyia; -*garment*,

ayeforo-atade; -*ring*, awarekā; -*guests*, ayeforohyia mma (*pl.*).

**wedge**, *n.* dame, nnamé.

**wedlock**, *n.* aware.

**Wednesday**, *n.* Wūkūda; *male person born on-*, Kwakú; *female*, Akúá; § 41, 4. [*pl.* n-.

**wee**, *n.* ofrétekwañ, akwansimma,

**weed**, *n.* wúrá, n̄wúrá, -dódó.

**weed**, *v.* tu n̄wura; n̄wane (abūro ase), d̄ou ase (n̄wura); *phr. the road has been - ed on both sides*, apōñkōkwañ no, wōañwane no afānu.

**week**, *n.* dapēñ, *pl.* a-, nnaawotṽe.

**weekly**, *a.* dapeñ mu prekō(pe) or dā nnaawotṽe; -*report*, dapeñsem.

**weep**, *v.* sū, nusu gu no, -tere no; -*for*, sū, gyam obi.

**weft**, *n.* (*of hair*) pūā, *pl.* m-; nta-kuá; si p.; saṽerepūā.

**weigh**, *v.* kari; to..ano; so(ne)duru fṽe; -*anchor*, tu sekye.

**weigher**, *n.* okarifo, okarikari, *pl.* a-.

**weighing-machine**, *n.* nkaripoñ.

**weight**, *n.* nkarii, (ne)duru; obo, *pl.* a-, abrammó.

**weighty**, *a.* nea (wokari a) eye duru or etṽe, duruduru; (*fig.*) asem a emu ye deñ.

**weird**, *n.* sumāñ, -ne, *pl.* a-; (*fate*) anyañkōnné, n̄kārabea.

- welcome**, *v.* kyia, gye tom'; (*be*)-! *int.*, aba(ō)! akwaba(ō)!
- welfare**, *n.* yiyedi, asiyé; - *of the people*, oman-nnyinā.
- well**, *a. ad. int.* yiye; papa; ampa; yiu, Ak. yie, w̄ie, àyō! *to be-*, hō ye, (hō) te yiye (pésē); berēō; *to be-again*, hō asāñ, hō atō(no), hō aye(no) deñ, (ne)yare agyae or asā; *well done!* aye or woaye (no) yiye! mo! woaye ade!
- well**, *n.* abura, asubura, nsuti, nsuaniwa; mmású. [pō(u).
- well-bred**, - *mannered*, *a.* nea wa-
- wench**, *n.* obeawa; afānā; mpānā, oḅāguamāñ.
- wentletrap**, *n.* ñkyimī-trapoē.
- west**, *n.* (- *erly*, - *ern*, - *ward*, *a.*) atifi, atqe(fām).
- wet**, *a.* fōnonono, fòkyē, fōsō; *to be (very)* -, fōu (dòtō, dètō, tàkā, tòkō); -, *v.* fōu brb.
- whale**, *n.* bōnsu.
- what**, *pron.* deñ, edeñ? Ak. señ? deḅeñ? edeñ ade? ..beñ? nea, dea, dekōde a..; § 60, 2; - *ever*, biribiara a..
- wheat**, *n.* awi; - *en bread*, pānó, bódobodo.
- wheel**, *n.* teaseenam-nañ, ñkyimí, ntwahōnah; - *barrow*, kudó; - *work*, ñkyimfiri; - *wright*, nteaseenam-yefo; -, *v.* t̄wa nehō.
- whelm**, *v.* yiri fa or kata..so, bu..siu.
- when**, *conj.* ebere a., da kō a.; - *ever*, da biara a..
- whence**, *ad.* fi hē? nea..fi.
- where**, *ad.* ehē, Ak. ehene? nea or dea..hō; § 65; - *as*, esiane se or efi se...nti; § 275; - *fore*, *ad.* edeñ, - nti(a)? nea enti.
- whet**, *v.* se(u) or bō ano; - *stone*, oḅerebo.
- whether**, *conj.* se; - ..or, se..ana-se., ..ō, ..ō; - *he comes or not*, oḅa o, oḅmma o. [§ 65.
- which**, *pron.* beñ? nea o.., nea e..;
- while**, *n.* bere; *a good-*(ago), akye; *for a-*, *for some-*, aye or akye kakra, *a -after*, ekyee kakra no..
- whinny**, *v.* bō mmōñ.
- whip**, *n.* abā, mpire, apoñkōbā, sikaḅere, t̄wóm.
- whip**, *v.* k̄a..mmā, - mpire, - t̄wóm.
- whirl**, *v.* di kyinhyia, - atwasi; - *ing dust*, atwasi tutū.
- whirligig**, *n.* (toy) okówá, akówá.
- whirlwind**, *n.* atwasiframa, kyinhyia-mframa.
- whiskers**, *n. pl.* bogyeseḅútu.
- whisky**, *n.* mmōrosā bi.
- whisper**, *v.* tu or tutu asu.
- whist**, *n.* ñhōma(tō); -, *v.* tō ñhōma.
- whistle**, *v.* bō f̄wiremá, hyeñ bōtowa, - atentebeñ.
- white**, *a.* f̄ufu, fitā, furubañ, hyeññ;

*very* -, (hoa) fitaītā, fufufufūtā;  
- *ants*, mfote(e); - *clay*, hyire;  
- *lie*, ohiatoro; - *man*, Obūroni,  
*pl.* A.-fo; *to become* -, hoa, sēreñ.  
**whiten**, *v.* hoa (hō).  
**whiteness**, *n.* fitā, fūfu, hoa(e).  
**whitewash**, *v.* srahō hyire *or* akado.  
**whitish**, *a.* fūfu; *to grow* -, hoa,  
sēreñ.  
**whither**, *ad.* ehē? ehēfā? nea..ho;  
§ 60, 3; 61, 1.  
**whitlow**, *n.* nsa hō keka(u).  
**Whit-Monday**, *n.* Hoñhom Krcñ-  
kron fwiéguda akyiri Dwoda.  
**who**, *pron.* ehena, Ak. hwāna, hō-  
na? *pl.* ehenanom? ehēfo? nea  
o.; § 60, 1; 61, 1-3.  
**whole**, *a.* emū; ne ñhīnā, ñka-ñhīnā;  
*to be* -, di mū; - *ly*, *ad.* korā, pē.  
**whoop**, *v.* tēm, - di..akyi, huro.  
**whore**, *n.* agūamāñ, obāgūamāñ;  
-, *v.* bō agūamāñ, tṽē mpāñā;  
- *dom*, agūamāmmo; - *monger*,  
ogūamāmmofo; *price of a* -, a-  
pede, mmāpede.  
**whore**, *v.* bō agūamāñ; tṽē mpāñā.  
**whose**, *pron.* hena (hwāna) de?  
nea ne...  
**why**, *ad.* eḍeñ? Ak. deḍeñ, deeñ,  
señ; eḍeñ ntia? nea enti; § 60, 2.5.  
**wick**, *n.* (kanea) ntamā; - *yarn*, k.  
asáwá.  
**wicked**, *a.* bōne; *to be* -, mūo, ye  
bōne, di asemmono.

**wickedness**, *n.* bōne, abonefosem,  
amumoye.  
**wicker**, *a.* nea woañwene no (se  
aséréne);  
- **basket**, *n.* kentēñ, kyereñkye.  
**wicket**, *n.* berapae, abobo; oponwá,  
op. tēatēā.  
**wide**, *a.* báyā, bayabáyā, tēterē,  
teteretē, hāhārā, hāhārāhā; *to be*  
*or become* -, (emu) tere.  
**widen**, *v.* tere mu.  
**widow**, - **er**, *n.* okunafo (ok. bea,  
ok. barima, *or*: obā-kunafo, o-  
barima-k.); *a* - *married by right*  
*of inheritance*, kunabá; ofa no k.  
**widowhood**, *n.* kuna, kunaye.  
**width**, *n.* (brb. ne) terem', n'atṽēm'.  
**wife**, *n.* oyére, Ak. oye, *pl.* -nom;  
*fellow* -, okorafó, kórā, *pl.* a.-fo.  
**wild**, *a.* kekā, kitikiti, krāmākrā-  
mā, krāññ; *to be* -, gyimi, ani  
bere, ani ye hye, - ye dennēneñ,  
ani ye krāmākrāmā, - dō ñkrāñ;  
- *beast*, ahaboa; - *boar*, batafo,  
kōkote; - *dog*, odōmpó, hatwéá,  
oḍemerefūá; (*jackal*) sakramañ;  
- *fig*, oḍomá; - *horse*, saresopōñ-  
kō; - *man*, *person*, okekáfo, *pl.*  
a., ohamuní, *pl.* a.-fo, n'asem  
ahamsem; - *yam*, ahabáyere.  
**wilderness**, *n.* (*savanna*) sare, sere,  
sarem', sareso, ñhwéaso, epauso  
*or* apāso, sare pradadada, sare  
patá; (*dry land*) ñkyerekyerewa  
(.kyerā); (*dense forest*) wuram,

- kwaē, kwaē berentū; (*bush*) e-ham', ahabañ, ahaham.
- wildness**, *n.* kekā, anibere, anuohyeē.
- will**, *v.* pe, fwe, fweḥwe; -, *n.* ope, nea wope; *last* -, sāmanse.
- willingly**, *ad.* ope-so, ayami-so; *to do s. th.* -, yi ne yam (fitā, pefē, kroñkroñ) ye brb.
- win**, *v.* nyā, fa, -so; (*milit.*) di ñkōnim; -*over*, dādā, tu..asō; di mmoā.
- wind**, *n.* mframa, mfare.
- wind**, *v.* (*blow*) hū, hyēñ (abēñ); (*twist*) bare, bebare hō, fefa hō; bō, bobou; (*turn*) dañ, dannañ.
- windings**, *n. pl.* ñkyiñkyimii; -*stairs*, ñkyimī, atrapōē.
- windlass**, *n.* (afiri a wode mā ade so), okukurubog, okukuruautumi; (*fig.*) akoabañ.
- window**, *n.* mfensere, tokuru; -*frame*, apoññua, Ak. apoññwa; -*glass*, -*pane*, mfensere afweḥwe.
- wine**, *n.* nsā, bobesā.
- wing**, *n.* ntabañ; ñkyēñmu; (*milit.*) (ēdom bi) nifā *or* beñkum, nna-wase; -*ed creature*, atakārabóa, atuboa, *pl. n.*
- wink**, *v.* -*at*, bu..ani; (*fig.*) bu *or* kā ani gu so; *Acts. 17, 30.*
- wink**, *n.* aniwabubu.
- winnow**, *v.* hū..so, po..so.
- winter**, *n.* awobere.
- wipe**, *v.* pa, popa, pra, prapra, tḥwū, tḥwi, tḥwitwi; sīām.
- wire**, *n.* ntḥēē, hāma (kōberé, a-ḥwowa *or* dade ntḥ.).
- wire**, *v.* soma *or* kā hāma.
- wisdom**, *n.* nyansā, nimdeē.
- wise**, *a. to be* -, nim nyansā, hū nimdeē; ani tēu, -*da ho*, -*kā ase*; -*person*, onyansāfo, onimdefo.
- wish**, *v.* pe, fweḥwe; fwe.
- wish**, *n.* ope, nea obi pe *or* fweḥwe.
- wit**, *n.* asēñkwā, *pl. n.*
- witch**, *n.* bayi, ayēñ, baninyēñ, o-bāyēñ, obayifo; obonsam.
- witchcraft**, *n.* báyi, abayidé, abayigoru, abayisēm.
- with**, *prp.* nē; ñkyēñ; -, *v. de*; § 108.
- withal**, *ad.* nso, bi; sāara; (-, *v.*) kā hō; *cf. phr. in* § 237, c; ne hō ye fē, na owo sika kā hō; wogyèè wiasē tumi káá hó.
- withdraw**, *v.* yi, tḥē kō, tḥē (nehō); sañ; (*go to sleep*) kō, kōda; -*secretly*, wiaḥia nehō kō.
- wither**, *v.* guañ, bótō, kisā, kagyau, nyām, tḥwām; *to - green leaves*, kā..gya.
- withhold**, *v.* sañ, sīañka, säre; *phr.* Luke, 24, 29: wosañ (sīañka) no se: trā yeñ ñkyēñ; *sleep has been - fr. my eyes*, m'ani asäre dḥē.
- within**, *prp. ad., n.* emu, -*fām*; § 119.
- without**, *prp. ad., n.* (out of doors)

- adi, adiwo; ..hō, akyi, akyiri; § 119.
- without**, *as a v.* kwati, kwae, gyau, nnim', siane; § 117, 3 h; 237, c; *phr. nobody ties a knot - the thumb*, obi nkwati (nkwaé, nnyau, nsiane) kokūrobeti mmq pó; - *me you could not have done it*, mehō nnim a, ankā moañhū yō.
- withstand**, *v.* si(u) ano, - kwañ; (*oppose*) di asi, wau ano.
- witness**, *n.* adanse, - di; odansefo, *pl. a-*; *false-*, adansekrum, adansewia; odansekrumfo; *thou art-*, wò adanse; *he is-*, oño ara ad.!
- witness**, *v.* di adause; *take to-*, hye ad.
- wizard**, *n.* ayēñ, obaninyēñ, obāyēñ, obayifo, osumañfo, *pl. a-*.
- woe**, *n.* eyau, amane, mmusu.
- woe**, *int.* ai! ai! agy'ē! bóboé! mirewuó! (minnie! ónnue!) § 145.
- wolf**, *n.* opatakú, *pl. m-*, kuntumpā'.
- woman**, *n.* obea, obā, *pl.* mmā, o-(bā)basia; *a fine-*, obábéré; - *with child*, opémfó, *pl. a-*; *conceited-*, coxcomb, obākokonini.
- womb**, *n.* yafunu, awotwēā. [yā.
- wonder**, *v.* yē.ñwoñwā, ani so yē
- wonder**, *n.* ñwoñwā, ahōbō, ñkon-yā, añwoñwāde, ahōdwiride.
- woo**, *v.* gye aware; - *ing*, awaregye.
- wood**, *n.* (*forest*) wura; kwae, ha,

ham', ahabañ, ahaham; (*substance of trees*) dua; (*fuel*) ogya, nnyentia; *to go for-*, ko anyañ, - nnyina; - *beetle*, - *fretter*, - *worm*, ñhūñhūñii; - *chopper*, - *cleaver*, nnuapaefo; - *cutter*, nnuatōfo, - t'wafo, - bufo; - *culver*, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, abōromā, aburuburu; - *hen*, akokofwēreē, *pl. ñ-*, asāmanté, *pl. n-*; - (*s-*)man, obommofo, *pl. a-*.

**wool**, *n.* oguanteñ hō ñhwī.

**woollen**, *a.* - *cloth*, kuntū, - tam; - *cap*, k. kyé; - *dress*, k. atade.

**word**, *n.* asem, asemfua; (*speech*) okasa, ose, kaseē, amaneē; (*message*) ñkāra.

**work**, *v.* yē (ade), yē adwuma, di d'wuma; *to do - in leisure time*, di bonnó; - *for hire*, di..pā; *missionary-*, asemptere adwuma; - *together*, di nñoqoa.

**work**, *n.* adwuma, - ye, d'wuma, - di; - *done in leisure time*, bonnó; *artificial-*, adwīñ, adwīñni; *mosaic-*, nsēuē; *vain-*, ananse-akete-ñwene.

**worker**, *workman*, *n.* odwumaye-fo, *pl. a-*, opāni, *pl. a-*-fo.

**workshop**, *n.* adwīñnañ, adwumayebeu.

**world**, *n.* eñiase, eñi, wīasefo; ade, ade ñhīnā; *life in this-*, bāra, abā-rabu, amammui; (*polite manners*) agñasem, - de; (*people*) nniipa; *the*

*nether -*, abode of the dead, asā-maṅ; -*ling*, wiaseni, *pl.* wiasefo; -*ly life*, wiasetrā, wiasē amam-mui; *phr.* nnansā yi minhū wī yim yiye bio.

**worm**, *n.* osunsoṅ, Ak. osonsoṅ, *pl.* a-, obannyá; (wood-) aboā (aboawa), ṅhūṅhūni; *slimy mud left by -s*, as. púpú; *to produce -s*, dḡ mmoawa; *to be - eaten*, ṅhūṅhūni; -*wood*, awḡ-ṅwene, -n'wūn.

**worry**, *v.* hau, guaṅ hō; hye bere.

**worship**, *v.* koto, sḡre, sōm, gyau (bosom); di..nī.

**worth**, *n.* (value) ebo; (*kindness*) papa, yiye; (*dignity*) nīdi, anim-duru.

**worthiness**, *n.* mfataso, animduru, papa, mmaninye.

**worthless**, *a.* nea emfra, huhu, hunu; *he is -*, oye nnabrabá, ot'wa adabereko; -*fellow*, (*abusively*) ot'weá.

**worthy**, *a.* *to be -*, se, fata, sḡ ani, wḡ bo; di; (edi sa; edi siriū); *he is a - man*, ofra (*sc.* nnipa bi mu); *you are good for nothing*, womfrá; *this th. is quite useless*, ade yi mfrá korá; *a thing - of death, cause of d.*, akūnne.

**wound**, *v.* pira, pirapira; bḡ..fē, bobḡ afē.

**wound**, *n.* (bleeding) opirá, *pl.* m-

ekuru, *pl.* a-, apirakuru, *pl.* id.; fē, *pl.* a-; *phr.* his - became ulcerous, ne fē no atu; (*ulcer*) akisikuru, kokoram; *phr.* to heal a-, kum or sa kuru; his - has collected pus, ne k. adḡ nsu; his - has swelled the skin with serum, ne k. adḡ mpumpunase; his - has become purulent, ne k. atu; his - has become putrid, ne k. apōro; his - has healed, ne k. asā or awu; oḡa akuru mu = nehō ṅhinā atutu ak.; *to be - ed, get a -*, pira, tu kuru, tutu akuru; *a person full of -s*, opirafo, okufo, *pl.* a-.

**wrap**, *v.* bobḡ (hō), dura (hō), mū-núm, mūrúm.

**wrapper**, *wrappage*, *wrapping*, nnurahō; (*bag*) kotoku, bḡtḡ.

**wrath**, *n.* abufu, abohuru, anibere, yangya.

**wrathful**, *a.* obufufafo (*n.*), *pl.* a-.

**wreath**, *n.* ṅhabamma a woakyekye.

**wreath(e)**, *v.* kyekye(re), ṅwene,

**wreck**, *v.* gu asu. [hyehye.

**wreck**, *n.* hyeṅ-gō, -fō.

**wrest**, *v.* kyīm, f'wim, hotiri; *phr.* - the knife fr. his hand, hotiri ne nsam sekaṅ no!

**wrestle**, *v.* tam, sūa ntḡkwa, kō, pere; si káne, di aguma, di ayēnsiṅ; (*embrace*) tām, fām (obi).

**wrestler**, *n.* okōfo, ogumadifo, o-kānsifo, *pl.* a-.

**wrestling**, (*inf.*) káne, agumá, a-yénsiñ.

**wretch**, *n.* mmqboroni, *pl.* -fo; (*destined for death*) akyere, *pl.* ñ-; (*villain*) ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, otwéá.

**wring**, *v.* kyim, kyebau, bakye.

**wrinkle**, *v.* pono, pompono, mññ-kyēm.

**wrinkles**, *n. pl.* mpomponoe.

**wrist**, *n.* bákón.

**writ**, *n.* ahyede, mmára; ñkūrobo-ñhōma; *Holy-*, Anyamesem(ñh.).

**write**, *v.* kyereu (ñhōma); kuru-kyereu.

**writer**, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.

**writhe**, *v.* kyim, fira, petērē; dañ.

**writing**, *n.* ñhōma-kyereu; -*desk*, kyereuon; -*paper*, ñhōma, krātā, bōrōñhōma.

**wrong**, *a.* bōne; nea enye, -entēē, -akyea; (*a lie*) nea wōboa; -*judgment*, nteñkye; *he is-*, n'asem nye de, odi fo.

**wrong**, *n.* bōne, amim, mfomso.

**wrong**, *v.* ye bōne, di amim.

**wry**, *a.* kōntōñkyé; nea akyea.

## Y.

**Yacht**, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma; akānsi-hyeñ, agumahyeñ.

**yam**, *n.* odé, Ak. odeē; *kinds:* gyau, akwako, krūkrupā, ñkantāmi, di-

ká, mǎde.; ñkani, bàyere, kókóra, pepeá; afasée, afasékání, afase-tuntúm, apúka, ménsá, ñkámfó; -*crop*, -*harvest*, odetu; (*first*) mmotokrómá; (*second-*) mpo; -*custom*, odwira; - *planting*, o-defua; *to plant-*, fua òdè.

**Yankee**, *n.* Amerikani, *pl.* -fo.

**yard**, *n.* (*court*) adiwo, abaññua; (*a measure*) abasamfā; (*anat.*) man's-, obarima, koté.

**yarn**, *u.* asāwa (a wōato).

**yawn**, *v.* yeram, Ak. hāram; emu bae; tē ano bàyā.

**yaws**, *n. pl.* gyatō; *sick of the-*, ogyatōfo, *pl.* a-.

**ye**, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom.

**yea**, *ad.* yiu, wíè, ampa; mpo, m-mom; § 134, 3 b.

**year**, *n.* afe, afrihyia, *pl.* m-.

**yearn**, *v.* (ne)yam hyehye(no); (*to long for*) fe, ani gyina obi.

**yell**, *v.* tēm, tētētēm, bobom', kekau mu; -*ing*, *n.* ñkekau-mu.

**yellow**, *a.* kō, kōkō, añkāhono, bo-fua (odubēñ), adidisika; *to be-*, bere añkāhono.

**yes**, *int.* yiu! yie! ē! ehē! wíè!

**yesterday**, *ad.* nnēra (= ene da; nnara, nnōra); *the day before-*, nnē nnansā or nnansā ne nne.

**yet**, *ad. conj.*, *v.* da so; § 107; *phr.* oda so (oko so, otoa so) ye; *ad.*

kyénkyéñara, ara; *phr.* ọse, kyéñ-kyéñara ọbeyé; *nor-*, ñkántom'; *not-*, *v.* nnyá *with neg. v.*; *cf.* § 107, 14; 230; *phr.* he has not done, onnyá nyéé; *I have not arrived there*, minnyá minnúú hó è.

**yield**, *v.* yi, mā, yi-, pene, mā ọkwañ.

**yoke**, *n.* koñdua; *also fig*; (*a - of oxen*) mpāmhō.

**yolk**, *n.* (ñkesuam') kọkrọbótò.

**yon**, *yond*, *yonder*, *a. ad.* no, ehọ no, ..nohọ, nohōā, Ak. dohā, agya or anim nohō; § 127. [so.

**yore**, *of-*, *ad.* tete, -nteredē, -bere

**you**, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom; § 53.

**young**, *a.* ..foro; (*cpdd. with nouns*: duforo, *a - tree*; gyataforo, *a - lion*); ọba, *pl.* mma, abofra, kũmā; - *child*, abótafowa, *pl.* mm-, akokoā, ọkwadā, *pl.* ù-; - *people*, mmofra, nñemma; - *man*, abèrante, *pl.* mm-, akwañkwá, *pl.* ù-; - *woman*, abábá, *pl.* mm-; - *est child*, apopayam, ọkáàkyíre; (*first child*) ọpòsie, Ak. ọpièsie.

**your**, mo, Ak. hom; § 55. 59;

-**s**, mo de, -dea, Ak. hom dee;

-**selves**, moara, moañkasa; *obj.* mohō.

**youth**, *n.* (*time of -*) mmofraase, mmèrantebere, mmabābere, mme-re; (*young child*) abofra, ọkwa-dā, *pl.* ù-; (*lad*) abèrante(wa), akwañkwá; (*lass*) ọbábuñ, *pl.* mm-; (*young people*) mmofra, mmèrante, mmabā.

**youthful**, *a.* (onipamóno) kãñwě.

**youthfulness**, *n.* mmèranteyé, bereyé.

## Z.

**Zeal**, *n.* anibere; mmọdeñ, -bọ, a-nimīa, ñkètekrákyé; (si ñk.).

**zealful**, *zealous*, *a. to be-*, bọ mmọdeñ, ye nsi, -anēm, mīa n'ani.

**zealot**, *n.* oniberefo, mmọdeñbọfo.

**zenith**, *n.* atifī (ọsoro).

**zephyr**, *n.* ahum or mframa bọkō (bi).

**zigzag**, *a. n.* apompono, nea konto-

**zink**, *n.* sãnyã. [kontoñ.

**zone**, *n.* ñhĩmahō-bea, -dantabañ.

**zoographer**, *n.* mmoadomā hō nseñkyereñfo.

**zoolatry**, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyamesomtoro.

**zoologist**, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyan-sãfo or kyerekyerefo.

**zoology**, *n.* mmoadomā hō nimdee.

## ADDITIONS. — ÑKEKĀHŌ.

---

*Remarks.* 1. The sign + is put before meanings or phrases added to those already contained in this Dictionary, if the addition be not evident otherwise.

2. The sign × is, generally in parenthesis, put before or after words which are to be expunged.

3. In the single articles the line to which an addition (or correction) refers, is counted from that of the leading word e. g. fish, v. l. 3.

4. For the explanation of the abbreviations used for the references, see the list at the end of the Introduction.

---

### A.

**Abasement**, *n. fig.* abotu, abaupa; mpemase.

**abashment**, *n.* aniwu, anitō; aniwuhye, aninguase.

**aberration**, *n.* nterehō, mferehō, nsīanehō; ɔwae; - *of intellect*, ɔdām, gyé.

**abjective**, *a.* nea eṣe bāra-pa.

**abrogation**, *n.* mmāra-tue.

**absolute**, *a.* l. 4. + obi ñkā no abóatwáu.

**abuse**, *v.* l. 2. *inf.* ɔyau.

**abusive**, *a.* to be-, nea ɔyau, -odi-di atem; nea ɔṣe ade kwa.

**accommodation**, *n. a)* (asetrā mu) mfatae, nea emā onipa hō bā no or sepe no; *b)* ɔdañ mu nneema pa.

**accusation**, *n. false-*, + ɔwétare.

**accuse**, *v.* + wē tare obi.

**acidify**, *v.* nyañ, kau, pae.

**acre**, *n.* asase, *pl.* nsase, afu, *pl. m-*; (*square measure*) asase susu-bea bi.

**acrobat**, *n.* hāma so saufo.

**addictedness**, *n.* brb. hō akonno; esu, nea ayē obi su.

**adieu**, *ad.* (*to bid - at parting*) me-kó mabà, minnyau w'ase; *reply*: nanteyiye ò! ñkyer' ò! ñkyere ba ò!

**admission**, *n.* ọkwañ(mā); nnye-  
tom, nnyehyem'.

**adulate**, *v.* defédèfè, bọ adáfá.

**advance**, *n.l.1.* + *payment*, ntoase.

**affiance**, *n.* aware-gye, -mā.

**affinity**, *n.* abusūa, -bañ, ntòñ, ntóro.

**affirmative**, *a.* nea woagyè pene,  
-woapene or wọasi so dua.

**afloat**, + *a. ad.*

**afterbirth**, *n.* etam.

**alert**, *a.* to be or to stand on the-,  
wẹn brb., fẁẹ (ne) hō so.

**allay**, *v.* tā..bo, dẁudẁo; kum kọm,  
-sukọm.

**allocution**, *n.* aseñkā.

**alternately**, + *ad.*

**alum**, *n.* abereduru; -, *v.* bere (sika  
n. a.) hō, hye (..aduru).

**aluminate**, *n.* adesūa-bere, ọkyere-  
sūafi mu bere (a obi trā mu).

**alumnus**, *pl. i.* n. osūani, *pl. a.* -fo.

**ambassador**, *n.* + ọkyěame, *pl. a.*

**amenable**, *a.* a) nea wọde..hō asem  
bisa no; b) nea ọsōm.

**anabaptise**, *v.* sañ bọ..asu (bio).

**animosity**, *n.* + ọtañ.

**annoyance**, *n.* ọhau, abufuyi, abo-

**annuity**, *n.* afrihyiade. [huru.

**appendix**, *n.* + ntaremu.

**as**, *conj. l. 4.* -for me, tọ or ka  
me ñkō a; + -far-, ..bepem,  
..kọpem.

**ashamed**, + *a. to be*-.  
**ask**, *v.* + *phr.* he asks of what  
family he is or he woos her, o-  
bisa n'ase; he asks for an ex-  
planation, obisa no ase.

**assault**, *n.* ntua; (*fig.*) ọyau, mpoa-  
tẁa.

**assault**, *v.* tua (obi or brb.); (-with  
abuse or blows) toa; (*fig.*) yau,  
tẁa..poa.

**assizes**, *n. pl.* asenni; bere a atem-  
mufo trā ase.

**assume**, *v.* + *phr.* to - modest  
words, ye n'ano berèbere.

**astride**, *ad.* + to stand-, bae ne  
nañ mu gyina (fākō).

**astute**, *a.* + to be-, ..hō bēñ.

**asylum**, *n.* + (*hospital*) ayarefo-fi  
or -dañ; *lunatic or insane*-, a-  
gyéfo- or dagyéfo-fi, abọdámfo-  
dañ; *orphan*-, nyisā- or ñwisā-

**await**, *v.* + fẁẹ anim. [dañ.

## B.

**B. A.**, *abbr.* = Bachelor of Arts,  
(dìbea mmārañ bi).

**back**, *ad.* to be or to come-(again),  
sañ ba (bio); to go-, sañ (kọ);  
to push-, sum, sum..kyene; to  
take- a spoken word, sañ.

**backward**, *a.* to be - in one's duty,  
to(to) (n')adẁuma ase, to..apo-  
mafo.

**bad**, *a.* - *character*, su-bone; - *conduct*, abārabo bone, bārakye; *that is too-*, eyi de, enyé korā; *things are - with him*, n'asem redaṅ or resi (no) bone.

**bag**, *n.* *post-*, amāuāe- or ademā-nāe-boto.

**bail**, *n.* agyīnam.

**bail**, *v.* di agyīnam mā obi (se o-reññūān).

**bald**, *a. fig.* kwātī, kwātikwati, kwāwó, patā; *to make or to become-*, pa; (*said of leaves*) po; *phr. his head is -*, ne ti apa; *a sickness has caused his head to become-*, oyare bi apa ne ti; *this tree is - or leafless*, dua yi apo, nua no apopo; dua no hō or so (ye) kwātī or patā.

**ball**, *n.* (*an entertainment of dancing*) asa(u), asafo-ñhyiam; *to begin a dance*, tutu asa(u).

**balloon**, *n.* + atufa-hyeñ.

**banana**, *n.* + - *stalk*, bakua, kwadu b.

**ban**, *n.* (*interdict*) otu-mmāra; (*curse*) nnuabo; ñhyira.

**banns**, *n. pl.* aware so bo or pae.

**band-master**, *n.* atente-kyerefo, odwōnkyerefo, *pl.* ññw-.

**baptise**, *v.* bo.asu; sore obi.

**baptist**, *n.* osuboni, *pl.* a-fo; *a) one who administers baptism* (*esp.* applied to John, the fore-

runner of Christ); *b) an ana-baptist.*

**bareness**, *n.* adagya(u), kwātī- or patā-ye; (*fig.*) ohā.

**barn**, *n.* + - *for storing yam*, pātu.

**bar-room**, *n.* asānom-bea; ahohodañ.

**barterer**, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, nse-sāgña-difo.

**basin**, *n.* + (*a dock*) hyeñ-gyina-bea; (*-in a channel*) hyeñ-mañ-hō-bea.

**basket**, *n.* + - *of palm-branches*, obede, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: ahagya, akyemmeḍe, akwapemmeḍe.

**bast-fibre**, *n.* bahá, (mposae).

**bathe**, *v.* guare; *to- with sea-water*, guare po; - *with soap*, g. sāmina; - *with hot water*, g. nsuhye.

**bauble**, *bawble*, *n.* (mmofra) agode; (*fig.*) biribiwa, kakrá; ogyimfo.

**bawler**, *n. a) o*wēnāfó; *b) dawuru-bofo.*

**be**, *v.* + *if that - so*, se eyi te sā (de) a...

**bear**, *v. to - far*, (*of a gun*) kō akyiri.

**becoming**, *a.* nea ekō obi yiye, - efata obi.

**bed-clothes**, *n. pl.* mpa or nnae so ntama.

**bee**, *n.* + As. owowa, *pl.* ñ-.

**beefsteak**, *n.* nantwīnām-trā.

**beef-tea**, *n.* enām-mu-nsu.

- belfry**, *n.* + (*tower*) abantentē; aṽeñē; ntua-abāñ.
- bell**, *n.* + *fetish* -, nnā; - *stool* (*only allowed to certain Chiefs*), adōññwa.
- belly-ache**, *n.* ayamkeká.
- bench**, *n.* (*jur.*) asennifo or atemmufo (ñhyiam); *to sit on the*-, (wore)di asem.
- benight**, *v.* duru sūm; yē tūmm; (*fig.*) ..adṽene duru sūm.
- benignant**, *a.* *to be* -, yam ye, ye nido; *said of climate*, (ēha mfra-ma) ye mā (me) or yē (me) yiye.
- berg, iceberg**, *n.* (× *of ice*).
- berth**, *n.* α) nea hyēñ (kō) tā so; β) *cabin* -, hyēñ-mpatēā or nnae; (*fig.*) dibeā, adṽuma.
- bet**, *v.* + *As.* to nsa.
- betroth**, *v.* si siyere, si asiwa.
- betrothed**, *n.* + *As.* asiwa.
- bewail**, *n.* 1. 2. + bō bēñā, tṽa agyāḍwo.
- Bible**, *n.* Kyereu Kroñkroñ or Anyamesem-ñhōma-mū; *the Old Testament*, Apāñnedau; *the New Test.*, Apāmfoforo.
- bid**, *v.* *to - the time*, mā akyē, mā adṽo; kyia; *to - defiance*, tṽa.. poa, yē mpī.
- bit**, *n.* + *a* -, kakrābi; *not a* -, fṽē-fṽē ara; *stay a* -! gyina hō e! tṽeñ kakra!
- biweekly**, *a. ad.* 1) dā nnapēñ a-bieñ or dā dadu-nna-nnañ; 2) nnaawotṽe mu mpērennu or dapeñ mu mp.
- blacken**, *v.* biri (+ *v.*).
- blast**, *v.* + *to - stones with powder*, de atuduru pae abo.
- blaspheme**, *v.* 1. 2. dome; + (*euph.*) hyira; Job 2, 9.
- bloom**, *v.* 1. 2. + *of coco*, yi bōmmā.
- blossom**, *n.* 1. 2. + mpeseē; (*of coco*) bōmmā.
- blow**, *n.* tṽere, obo; (*fig.*) abēu, asiane; *to inflict a* -, tō tṽere, (*said of men*); or bō tṽr., (*said of women*); Ak.yi tṽēdeē (de bōobi).
- boa**, *n.* eniñ, enini, opautēne, *pl.* a-  
**bother**, *v.* guañ..hō, ḍṽane hō, hau; *don't - me!* ñhau me! ññuañ me hō! [ohau.
- bother**, *n.* ahō-guañ or - ḍṽane,
- bread**, *n.* + bodobodo.
- breath**, *n.* 1. 6. + *phr. his - is regular*, ne home si so; *opp.*, ensi so.
- bride**, *n.* 1. 4. - *maid*, ayeforo dansefo, - adamfo or - hōkāfo; (× a-bāwa).
- brighten**, *v.* hoa, nyinam; (× -, *v.*).
- bully**, *v.* 1. 2. + yē kwāsiare; bō ..ḍṽae.
- bulwark**, *n.* 1. 2. + pie, ntubañ.
- burial**, *n.* - *ground*, + sāmāñpo, asoreeso.

**bush**, *n.* l. 1. + ahaham.

**busy-body**, *n.* ohunahunafu, nea  
oḍe nehõ fra obi nsem mu.

**butcher**, *n.* nām̄kumfo; (*moham-  
medan-*) nān̄kwanseni, *pl.* -fo.

**butter**, *n.* + As. dagyi.

**by**, *adv.* l. 2. - *and-*, n̄kakra-n̄kakra;  
= *soon*, eṛen̄kye, eye kakra a...

## C.

**Cable**, *v.* soma or kā hāma

**call**, *v.* l. 2. + *to call at*, ba or  
ko..akyi; kyia.

**calumniate**, *v.* + ẁe tare obi.

**carefulness**, *n.* + ahõf̄weso.

**carnal**, *a.* + - *person*, nea odi n'a-  
konn̄o akyi.

**cash-box**, *n.* sika-adaka, apem -.

**castigation**, *n.* asõt̄wē, animk̄a.

**castigator**, *n.* oyen̄fo, of̄wēfo, *pl.* a-.

**catalogue**, *n.* ebo- or ano-kyere  
nhõma; nhõma-mmoaano.

**catechise**, *v.* bisabisa (nsem).

**causality**, *causation*, *n.* ase, nea  
ase fir̄i, -em̄a brb. bae.

**cauterise**, *v.* hye or hyehye anim  
or ani-ani.

**caveat**, *n.* nea wõwõ kā tia brb.

**champion**, *n.* okõfoni, *pl.* a--fo.

**charge**, *n.* of̄wē, -ad̄wuma.

**charmer**, *n.* As. odun̄seni, *pl.* a--fo.

**chaste**, *a.* + nea..hõ nni f̄i or dem̄.

**cheer**, *v.* a) hye banīnha or n̄ku-  
rañ; kyekye..w̄ere; b) mā aba,  
bo..se.

**cheer**, *n.* a) banīnha- or n̄kurañ-  
hye; āw̄erekyekye, abodam; b)  
anigye, - huro, osebo.

**chess**, *n.* agoru bi.

**child**, *n.* + okwadā, *pl.* n̄-, abofra,  
*pl.* mm-.

**Christmas**, *n.* + būroonyā or boro-  
wonyā.

**cipher**, *v.* bu, -akõntā, bu ano.

**cipher**, *n.* kyereude, *pl.* n̄-, akõn-  
tā-n̄ky.

**civil**, *a.* -war, ofiemansõ.

**clasp**, *v.* + fām (obi); -, *n.* atū.

**clean**, *a.* + *a person not fair but-*,  
omum̄o-w̄ésewa; *opp.*, oyiyeburu.

**clench**, *v.* bobo nnadewa akyi.

**clerical**, *n.* osqfo, *pl.* a-.

**clerk**, *n.* l. 2. + - *of court*, abañ-  
kyčāme.

**clog**, *n.* a) epou, *pl.* a-, dunsin̄,  
*pl.* nn-; b) akwanside; c) adesoa,  
*pl.* nnosoa.

**clyster**, *v.* sa etc. (× *clysterize*).

**codify**, *v.* boa (mmāra horo) ano de  
hye nhõma mu.

**codification**, *n.* mmāra-mmoaano.

**cogency**, *n.* tumi a wõde kānyañ  
obi ad̄wene (mā ote ase).

**cold**, *n.* (*catarrh*) + papūñ.

**collar**, *n.* + ab<sub>o</sub>k<sub>o</sub>n, *pl.* mm-.

**colony**, *n.* 1. 2. + k<sub>u</sub>ro *or* asase.

**commissioner**, *n.* *distr.*-, 1. 3. + o-  
mántam bi so difo *or* panyiñ.

**compensation**, *n.* anañmu-hyē *or*  
-sí; obutēu.

**complain**, *v.* + kã (n')ahĩasem.

**completely**, *ad.* bútu, korã, papãpa.

**compliment**, *n.* 1. 3. + o<sub>b</sub>o ne mu  
ase.

**confession**, *n.* 1. 4. + *auricular*-  
asõm-bonekã; *general*-, mpatã-  
bom-bonekã; *private*-, bone-  
mfuakã.

**confine**, *n.* ohyé, *pl.* a-, ano.

**conform**, *v.* se, -so, b<sub>o</sub> so; mã brb.  
se *or* b<sub>o</sub> so (pe).

**congratulate**, *v.* + mã tiri ñkwã.

**conjugation**, *n.* ñkãbom', mmom'.

**conjurer**, *n.* osúmanni, *pl.* a-fo,  
o<sub>b</sub>ayifo, *pl.* a-.

**connection**, *connexion*, *n.* a) ñkã-  
bom, ñkyekyerebom'; b) o<sub>k</sub>ã (a  
o-nè no kã), ay<sub>o</sub>ñkõfa.

**conquest**, *n.* woakõ afa.; ñkõnimdi.

**consecration**, *n.* (of a chapel) a-  
s<sub>o</sub>redañ anobuei; odwira; kroñ-  
kroñyē.

**constrain**, *v.* a) kã..mĩa; b) hye  
obi; c) kyere., de. gu afiase.

**contagious**, *a.* yē nsãñ; *phr.* *war*  
*easily complicates others*, o<sub>k</sub>õ  
yē nsãñ.

**contaminate**, *v.* yē *or* gu..fĩ; biri

**contention**, *n.* *cf.* *contest*, *n.* akã-  
mekãme, akõkõ-akõkõ, atutū.

**contest**, *v.* a) pere, perépere, kãme;  
b) si kãne.

**context**, *n.* ntoatoaso; ñkõakõam,  
ntõatõam.

**contrast**, *n.* abira; nea ense,  
-eñhya.

**convocation**, *n.* ofre, ñhya; gũabo.

**convoy**, *v.* bũ, f<sub>w</sub>ē; gya..kwañ f<sub>w</sub>ē.

**cookery**, *n.* aduañ-nõa, -hõ nyansã.

**cooler**, *n.* kuruwa (a wo<sub>d</sub>wõ mu  
nsu).

**cooperate**, *v.* bom' yē adwuma.

**cope**, *v.* + pere, b<sub>o</sub> mmõdeñ; kõ.

**copious**, *a.* pĩ, bebērē, dodo, dõm-  
ãñkãmã; *to be*-, bu *or* boro so.

**copulate**, *v.* kã..bom', toa; (*sex.*) wo.

**corkscrew**, *n.* (ntuano)-tudade.

**cultivator**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-; (*fig.*)  
o<sub>p</sub>amago.

**cupboard**, *n.* a) o<sub>p</sub>oñwa; b) (aduañ)  
adaka.

**cure**, *n.* ayaresa; aduru(yē).

**curry**, *n.* amakoduañ(bi).

**curtain**, *n.* + (mfensere anim)ntón-  
tán-tãm.

## D.

**Dash**, *v.* + tõ, hyē *or* gu..so

**decade**, *n.* + mfe du, mfrihyia du.

**decadence**, *n.* ọsee, pọrọē.  
**decatalogue**, *n.* (*rel.*) mmāra-nsem du.  
**decide**, *v.* + bua asem, si (asem) gyinae.  
**declaim**, *v.* be, kā fi tirim.  
**defamation**, *n.* ọwētare, mmotoso, diñ-see, nsopa, ahohorabọ.  
**defame**, *v.* + wē tare obi.  
**defective**, *a.* nea eka so bi, -ennu, nea ennu ano, -ensō.  
**defence**, *n.* l. 2. + nyiano.  
**defiance**, *n.* a) mpoatwā; b) animtiābu; anuodeñ.  
**defy**, *v.* t̄wā..poa; *phr.* otwā me poa, wotwīt̄wā yēñ mpoa.  
**degrade**, *v.* pem ase, bēre..ase.  
**delegate**, *v.* soma, tu or yi bọfo.  
**delegate**, *n.* ọsomafo, ọbófó, *pl.* a.-  
**delivery**, *n.* ọsañ, ọkye (a wode 'bi hō kye no), ogye.  
**demand**, *v.* - *an addition*, bisa or gye ntom'.  
**denouncer**, *n.* ọfátwāfo, *pl.* a.-  
**describe**, *v.* l. 2. + kyerekyere mu akwañ.  
**dessert**, *n.* akyiri-aduañ.  
**destiny**, *n.* + ọhyebea, ñkārabea.  
**determination**, *n.* tirim-bọ or -pọ, ebosi.  
**detract**, *v.* yi..fi mu, t̄eu..so.  
**diamond**, *n.* + ọdeñkyemmó, a-fwēfwēbo.

**dictate**, *v.* kā kyereu; (*order*) hye.  
**dictator**, *n.* + katabākō.  
**diet**, *n.* aduañ, akọñ- or akwañ-  
**digest**, *v.* wésá, wosa. [hāma.  
**dilute**, *v.* (de nsu) fra..mu.  
**dirty**, *a.* biriborō.  
**disband**, *v.* gya (nsrafo) kwañ, mǎ ..kọ ofie.  
**discovery**, *n.* l. 1. + abọrehūde.  
**disdain**, *n.* aniwuhye, animtiābu.  
**disengaged**, *a.* a) nea ọde ne hō; b) nea onni brb. yọ; c) nea wọ-asañ or wọagu n'aware.  
**disinter**, *v.* + As. sa funu.  
**dismissal**, *n.* ọpam, otu.  
**disobedient**, *a.* + - *person*, seante, ọserántéfó.  
**disregard**, *n.* + animtiābu.  
**dispute**, *n.* + anobābae.  
**disseminate**, *v.* + (*fig.*) tere (asem), hye, hyeta.  
**distortion**, *n.* l. 2. + ọsempim.  
**distress**, *n.* l. 4. + ..ani atu atọ ne nsam.  
**divest**, *v.* woro atade, pa ntama.  
**divinity**, *n.* Onyame-yē, -su.  
**docile**, *a.* l. 2. + mmere or hare.  
**dog**, *n.* wild-, hatwēá, odòm-pó, *pl.* nn-.  
**dolphin**, *n.* (*shark*) t̄wáfóròbi.  
**doom**, *n.* + (*fate*) hyebea, abāra-wie.

dove, *n.* + 1. 2. atúrukùku, *pl. n.*  
 drizzle, *v.* 1. 2. + *it drizzles*, osu  
 regu *or* -títì n'awereu mu.  
 duty, *n.* 1. 4. + (*tribute*) apeatō.  
 dynasty, *n.* ahene-anā(to).  
 dysentery, *n.* + bammahō.

## E.

Earnest, *a.* + *to be in-*, eye (no)  
 asempa.  
 ease, *v.* 1. 3. + tō dua kyene.  
 edge, *v.* 1. 1. + tu *or* bō ano.  
 efface, *v.* + *to be -d*, ..ani akum.  
 eject, *v.* + pū; (*turn out*) tu (fi..mu).  
 elaborate, *v.* (de mmodeñ *or* ani-  
 mīa) ye *or* di dŵuma.  
 elegance, *n.* + oyimā; opou.  
 elevate, *v.* + pagya; *also fly*.  
 elude, *v.* nyā kwañ fi mu; kwae,  
 kwati, yi akwa.  
 embrace, *v.* + fām (obi).  
 embryo, *n.* + oyem mfiase; (*of*  
*men*) mfofahō; (*of animals*) o-  
 batō.  
 emergency, *n.* a) opue (ba *or* fi),  
 osore; b) aseñkese, aseñ aghō hĩa.  
 emotion, *n.* ayamhyéehyeè, ayam-  
 hyehyé; (*rage*) abohuru.  
 empty, *a.* hunu, pāñ, mpāñ; *esp.*  
*in cpds.*, odampāñ, an - house;  
 nsapāñ, -hand; yafumpāñ, -sto-  
 mach; *to be-*, da mpāñ; pāñ, m-;  
*ad. phr. their houses are built*

*at considerable distances fr.*  
*each other*, wōñ adañ sisi pāñ  
 pāñ.

emulation, *n.* ofwēsua, osūafwē;  
 (*competition*) akansi.

encounter, *v.* 1. 1. + bō ani.

energy, *n.* + animīa, ahōdeñ.

engage, *v.* 1. 3. + *to -in fighting*,  
 bare *or* bō ani, bore so.

engrave, *v.* 1. 3. + di..mu adŵini.

enjoin, *v.* hye, hye (asem mu) deñ;  
 (*jud.*) bāra.

enjoyment, *n.* okāfŵe; anigyede.

enlargement, *n.* + (*extension*) a-  
 fefare; *phr. the area of this*  
*house and of this garden are*  
*alike*, odañ yi afefare nè tūro  
 yi de se; *the circumference of*  
*this tree will be four feet*, dua yi  
 afefarem' beye anammōñ nnañ.

ensnare, *v.* 1. 1. + sua *or* sum  
 (× to) afri; 1. 2. to hentia.

entertain, *v.* 1. 2. + -guests, ye  
*or* sōm..hōho.

entice, *v.* + bō asou.

entitle, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ *or* tumi,  
 to..mmati.

entrap, *v.* sua *or* sum (× to) afri.

envy, *v.* ani bere (brb.), tañ..

envy, *n.* + anibere.

epilepsy, *n.* 1. 1. + atotogyauē;  
 1. 2. + ahuñmu si *or* ade to  
 obi so.

**episcopate**, *n.* a) ɔsofopanyĩn-di-bea; b) asofo-mpanyĩnrābe; c) asofo-mpanyĩn-kū.

**erratum**, *pl.*-a, *n.*(ntintimĩ-)mfom-  
**espouse**, *v.* + si siyere. [so.

**essay**, *v.* a) sɔ (brb.) f̄w̄e; b) hye-hye or kyereu nsem.

**essay**, *n.* a) sɔf̄w̄e; b) ɔkyereu, nsem-ñhyehye.

**essayist**, *n.* ɔkyereufo, *pl.* a-.

**essential**, *a.* nea (eh̄) h̄ia, nea wɔ-ye a, ebeye 'ye, -edi..mu akóteñ.

**estimate**, *v.* l. 2. + di..fori.

**estimate**, *n.* a) ano-bu, -kyere; (brb. h̄) ñkõntābu.

**eternity**, *n.* + l. 2. mmere a ens̄a da, bere-ens̄a.

**evacuate**, *v.* gyau, sore (bābi); (*med.*) fa ase, n̄om afaseduru.

**everlasting**, *a.* nea ɛto nt̄wa da, -ens̄a d̄a, -ennyae d̄a, d̄apem.

**every**, *a.* + -body, obiara; -day, dabiara; -thing, biribiara, ebiara.

**evident**, *a.* nea eh̄ nni asem or akyinnyé, -eso da h̄o, -eda adi.

**examination**, *n.* (asūafo) sɔf̄w̄e or sraf̄w̄e; (*jud.*) abisabisa, emu f̄e-f̄e or p̄ep̄e.

**examine**, *v.* l. 2. + p̄ep̄e or f̄ef̄e mu.

**examiner**, *n.* ɔsɔf̄w̄efo, ɔsraf̄w̄efo, *pl.* a-; (*jud.*) nea ɔf̄w̄ef̄w̄e or ɔ-p̄ep̄e asem no mu, -odi asem no.

**Excellency**, *n.* amrād̄o or b̄orohene or ɔpanyĩn mmārañ (bi).

**excellent**, *a.* l. 3. a (*physically*) perfect man, onipateñ, *pl.* nn-.

**exception**, *n.* + nyiyim'; *phr.* without-, ãnká anōmá.

**excitation**, *excitement*, *n.* abo; huru, abufuo; (*uproar*) ntaneani-mans̄o.

**exclusion**, *n.* otu or oyi (a wotu or woyi obi fi..) mu.

**executioner**, *n.* + *pl.* a-fo.

**exempli gratia** = *e. g.*, ɛne se...

**exequatur**, *n.* díbea or panyinni h̄o mmatito- or adanse-ñhōma.

**exhaust**, *v.* + to be -ed, tɔ piti etc.

**exhort**, *v.* l. 1. (X hye) kyere.

**exhortation**, *n.* afotu, kasanyans̄a.

**exhume**, *v.* sa funu, tu..fi amānām'.

**expect**, *v.* + f̄w̄e..anim, As..ani da kwañ (so); (*bear in mind*) ..ani wɔ..so; *he is -ing some news*, n'ani ye no kwañmu-kwañmu.

**expectation**, *n.* akwañf̄w̄e; (*hope*) anidaso.

**expensive**, *a.* nea ɛwɔ or edi bo, -ebo wɔm', nea (ne) bo ye deñ.

**export**, *n.* l. 2. + ɔs̄ot̄oñ.

**exposition**, *n.* af̄w̄ee; (*explanation*) asekyere.

**express**, *n.* l. 2. + nea wɔahye da asoma no.

**expunge**, *v.* a) popa, t̄wa or sen-sān mu; b) see, t̄ore ase.

**extend**, *v.* + (to fill a space) fe-fare, fofare.

**extreme**, *n.* 1. 5. + edi asenseñmu.

## F.

**Fable**, *v.* + to anansesem; boa etc.

**fabricate**, *v.* + ye brb.; (to mix with water) ye kafekatw̄o; (× hye kubo).

**fabulist**, *n.* anansesemtofo, otorofo, *pl.* a-.

**faculty**, *n.* + -for languages, o-kasas̄ati; (officers of a college) as̄uaekese mpanyimfo or akyer-kyerefo.

**false**, *a.* +1.2. -witness, adansewia.

**family**, *n.* 1.4. + -prayer, ofie-asore; head of-, abus̄ua-panyin.

**fancy, fantasy**, *n.* a) tirim (adwe-ne); b) brb. h̄o d̄o, akonno; efene.

**far-about**, *ad.* to go-, kwae, m̄an b̄abi or kwati kwañ k̄o akyiri-kyiri.

**farina**, *n.* asikres̄am.

**fashion**, *n.* 1. 3. + b̄orofo-nsaano.

**fastidious**, *a.* nea (n')anom ye (no) d̄e; (*fig.*) nea n'ani ns̄o f̄w̄e.

**fastidiousness**, *n.* anomd̄eu.

**fat**, *a.* 1. 2. + ..h̄o aba..h̄o or ..h̄o aye f̄ōf̄ō.

**feather**, *n.* 1. 2. + ..h̄o rebore.

**ferment**, *v.* + to -cocoa, b̄u k̄ok̄o.

**ferocious**, *a.* 1. 2. nea oye agyigyā.

**ferry**, *n.* 1. 2. *phr.* they put a -boat on the river, w̄okyere mp̄a-t̄a asuo no so.

**fervency**, *n.* ayami; m̄modenb̄o.

**fervent**, *a.* 1. 2. + yi..yam (ye brb.).

**fester**, *n.* akisikuru, p̄omp̄o, k̄o-koram. [ase.

**fester**, *v.* + (kuru) d̄o mpumpun-

**fetish**, *n.* 1. 4. -house, obosonnañ.

**fetter**, *n.* dawemfo; -, *v.* gu daw.

**fever**, *n.* + to get-, atiridii or hurae b̄o obi.

**fib**, *n.* ob̄ia-toro.

**fickle**, *a.* 1. 3. + nea oye f̄atafata, -oye k̄abiotie.

**fidelity**, *n.* nokwardi.

**fidget**, *v.* bo or k̄oma pere or tutu k̄atirikatiri; ..ntumi ntr̄a f̄ak̄o.

**file**, *n.* + (a series) nh̄oma ihye-hye or mmoa-ano.

**film**, *n.* were h̄atahata, -tr̄atr̄a.

**find**, *v.* 1. 2. + before ah̄utu an *n.*

**finger**, *n.* names of fingers:

*the thumb*, kok̄urobeti; *fore-*

*f.*, akyer̄ekyer̄ekwañ; *middle-*

*f.*, nsateahene; *ring-f.*, ahenni-

akyiri; *little-f.*, k̄ok̄obet̄o; *phr.*

*he replied by an abusive ge-*

*sture*, kok̄urobeti da (gya or

d̄wa) so; *prov.* 221, w̄onkwati

kok̄urobeti m̄mo p̄o.

**finish**, *v.* l. 3. n'ano ato, -asi *or* apem; *phr.* we have -ed all *or* all is spent, yeagu né nkýereu = yeaŵie korā.

**firearm**, *n.* otúo, *pl.* a-.

**fire-engine**, *n.* adumgya-afiri.

**fireside**, *n.* a) muka-ase; ođañ (mu) fönōnō; b) ofie.

**fire-water**, *n.* mmōrosā, mpáhyewa.

**firman**, *n.* (nkrāmohéne) mmāra *or* ahyede.

**firmness**, *n.* pintiñnye, deñ a eye.

**first**, *a* l. 3. -born, *n.* + opōsie, opiesie.

**fish**, *v.* l. 3. to - by wicker-basket, si adwókú, -akyé.

**fitter**, *n.* osiesiefo, ohyehyefo, a-firipamfo.

**flatten**, *v.* kā sram..so, tā so, te-; (*fig.*) bēre ase.

**flattery**, *n.* adaberekō.

**flutter**, *n.* (of birds) osere; -, *v.* sere.

**foetus**, *n.* cf. embryo, *n.*

**fold**, *n.* sheep-, nnuam-mañ.

**foment**, *v.* + kā..gya, hō; guare nsuohye.

**fond**, *a.* to be -of, pe (brb. *or* obi).

**fool**, *n.* l. 3. + otontūroni, *pl.* a-fo.

**forerunner**, *n.* odikañfo, *pl.* a-, nea odi..anim.

**foretaste**, *v.* de..kā..ano, kā..fwe.

**forfeit**, *v.* yera; tō kyene.

**forget**, *v.* l. 4. + eyee me aŵerefiri.

**forgiveness**, *n.* ofafiri, ofakye, fa-aseṃ-kye.

**fortress**, *n.* abañkese, abannenēñ, ntua-abañ.

**fortune**, *n.* l. 2. -teller, nea okyere senea ebeŵie obi.

**France**, *n.* Franse-asase.

**freeborn**, *a.* a - person, odéhye, *pl.* a-.

**fret**, *v.* l. 1. + tŵi *or* tēu mā ehī.

**friar**, *n.* okokorāni, *pl.* n-fo, okok. sēsēsērefo, ntŵēhōni, *pl.* -fo.

**frolic**, *a.* to be-, + .ani gye; l. 2. + bu afripata, di ahurusi.

**fructify**, *v.* a) mā..ba aduañ, mā ye bebērē, mā..dō *or* fefeu; b) sō (aba), mā nnoḃae.

**function**, *n.* fwe-adwuma.

**fur**, *n.* l. 2. + nhōma hutūhutū *or* huātuhuātu.

## G.

**gage** *or* gauge, *v.* susu brb.

**gaiety**, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi, a-nimtēu.

**gain**, *v.* fa *or* + nyā so.

**gaiters**, *n.* + nantu nhyehō, akye-kyerenāñ.

**gall**, *n.* + (*fig.*) nitāñ.

**garrison**, *n.* asrāfodañ, nsrāfofi.

**gasp**, *v.* (me-) home nhome, gu a-home.

**genealogy**, *n.* + awo-ntoa(toa)so.  
**giddiness**, *n.* anisobiri; (-of youth)...  
**gladsome**, *a.* cf. *gay*.  
**glory**, *n.* + ebere; *phr.* king, arise  
*in thy glory* .., nanã, mã wõ hõ  
 here so e!  
**glove**, *n.* + -for working, dõtwa,  
 adõnsã. [bãra.  
**gluttony**, *n.* (× *gluttonness*) adi-  
**godfather**, *godmother*, *n.* asubõ  
 hõ dansefo.  
**gong**, *n.* odãwuru, *pl.* nn-, nnawu-  
 tã; *fetish*-, akõnnawuru.  
**gormandise**, *v.* (× *z*).  
**govern**, *v.* to- himself, hye nehõ so.  
**government**, *n.* provisional-, nsi-  
 anañmu mãnsõfwẽ; (× ebinèbi).  
**graceful**, *a.* cf. *elegant*.  
**gratification**, *n.* a) (odõm) akye-  
 de; b) odẽ(u), anigye.  
**grind**, *v.* to- at s. b., ñwẽñ (ne) sã  
 kyere obi.  
**gripe**, *v.* l. 3. + or dñẽdñẽ.  
**gross**, *a.* a) (*bulky*) kokürõ, nea  
 esõ; b) (*corpulent*) tõtörõtõ, nea  
 oye obëran; c) (*indelicate*) nea  
 ompoe, -opũ n'ani kyere.  
**grovel**, *v.* l. 1. + twẽ or pa...  
**guess**, *v.* + to asunsumabo.  
**guide**, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-  
**guiltless**, *a.* + *phr.* he has been  
*found*-, asem atõtore no.

## H.

**haberdasher**, *n.* opẽwadifo, koñ-  
 kosifo.  
**hackney**, *n.* opõñkõ or teaseñnam  
 (a wõafem trã so or mu).  
**hammock**, *n.* l. 3. -carriers of a  
*Chief*, asoãmfo.  
**hand**, *n.* -less, *a.* nea enni nsa;  
 -less and headless, kúntunsiñ.  
**handicap**, *n.* apõñkõ-akansi.  
**handicap**, *v.* si..kwañ, sĩañka, sãre.  
**hang**, *v.* l. 4. + -the head (*fr.* grief),  
 si n'ani or ne ti ase; *phr.* they  
*restrain their indignation*, wõ-  
 asi wõñ ti ase or wõamũna te hõ  
 kómm.  
**harbour**, *n.* fig. ñkõmãñõã; hinta-  
 bea, gããndõbea.  
**harem**, *n.* mmã(ñkõ)-fi; ahenyere-  
 nom (trãbe).  
**harmonious**, *a.* nea egyigye (so)  
 pepe.  
**harmony**, *n.* + nné horo-gyigye.  
**harry**, *v.* fõ, see.  
**harvest**, *v.* to- the first crop of  
*yam*, pãñ (odé); the second, tu  
 (odé).  
**haste**, *v.* + kã..nsa, mã..nañ so.  
**haughty**, *a.* + he is -, oye dñãe,  
 -mpanyinyo, odi mpanyinsem.  
**haven**, *n.* + fig. gããndõbea, hin-  
 tabea. [kẽse.  
**havoc**, *n.* (ade)see, odwiri; okuñ-

**he-goat**, *n.* + apoŋkyēnini, amp-,  
*pl.* m-.

**heinous**, *a.* l. 2. + bō mmusu.

**here**, *ad.* l. 1. + Ak. néhā.

**heretic**, *n.* gyidiani-daŋfo, -sakra-

**hero**, *n.* + okokobirifo, *pl.* a-. [fo.

**hesitate**, *v.* l. 3. + As. woro dodo.

**hint**, *v.* l. 1. + yi apra, -asitū.

**hive**, *n.* + nnowa-bū.

**H. M. S.**, *abbr.* = *His (Her) Majesty's Service*, ohehe diŋ or sōm (mu).

**honest**, *a.* to be-, l. 1. + di seŋ-  
kwānmù.

**honesty**, *n.* seŋkwānmudi.

**hoot**, *v.* sū denneŋ, tēētēem'; to-  
at, huro obi, bō.tutū.

**hopeless**, *a.* l. 3. + nea n'anidaso  
ayera or abo no.

**horsewhip**, *n.* apoŋkobā.

**humbug**, *n.* a) ŋkwasea-seŋ or ŋk-  
ade, ogyimi; b) nnādā, nsisi.

**humbug**, *v.* bu..kwasea, sisi...

**hymn-book**, *n.* ŋŋwom-ŋhōma.

**hymnology**, *n.* ŋŋwoŋ-horo hō nim-  
deē or nyansā.

**humpbacked**, *a.* -person, akyekye-  
wā, -kyá, afū.

**hungry**, *a.* to be-, okom de.; *I am*-,  
okom de me; *said of tobacco*,  
*meat*, *water* etc., tākōm, nām-  
kōm, osukōm de me.

**hypocrisy**, *n.* l. 2. + daberekō;  
twa d.

I.

**Ideal**, *n.* a) nea eŋie ani so peye;  
b) ŋfwe-so-pepe.

**identical**, *a.* cf. same.

**identify**, *v.* + a) mā ese (so) pe,  
hyehye ti or ase bākō ase; b)  
hye..su (nē baŋ) agyirae.

**idler**, *n.* onihafo, *pl.* a-, okwadwo-  
fo, *pl.* a-.

**idol**, *n.* + dua-nipa.

**idolatry**, *n.* ahonisom, abosonsóm.

**illegal**, *a.* nea etia mmāra, -entēē  
or entene.

**illness**, *n.* + As. ofoé.

**illustrate**, *v.* (de ntotohōsem) kyere  
..ase or kyerekyere brb. mu.

**imaginary**, *a.* nea ewo..ani so kwa,  
-ewo nsusui ŋkō mu (nanso woŋ-  
hū na enye ampa).

**imagination**, *n.* tirim-nsusui or  
-nsusuhō.

**immature**, *a.* ebuŋ, bunu; *said of*  
*palmnuts*, akyēŋkyēŋ; *in cpds.*:  
akutu-buŋ, *an unripe orange*;  
(*fig.*) nea ne mmere nnui e, -aba  
ntem dodo.

**imminence**, *n.* abēu (a erebēu obi),  
asiane, amane (a ereba).

**immoral**, *a.* l. 2. + asesam'; -*person*,  
ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, afideyefo, o-  
gūamāmmofo.

**immorality**, *n.* asesasem, ahofwi-  
bo, afideye.

- immovable**, *a.* + nea etim h<sub>o</sub>, -eñkā nehō, esi nea esi; *fig.*, nea ogyina n'asem so, nea w<sub>o</sub>nañ ani.
- immunity**, *n.* mmāra ase kwañ a obi nyā; ahōfadi.
- impair**, *v.* see ade, mā brb. see, gūrō.
- impartial**, *a.* nea onnyina or oñko obi n'afā, -obu ntentrēnē.
- impassionate**, *v.* kānyañ, hwanyañ; hye.. abufu.
- impede**, *v.* si(u) ano or kwañ.
- impend**, *v.* l. 2. + brb. deda kwañ, (e)ye aba.
- impenetrable**, *a. a)* nea w<sub>o</sub>ko mu a eñko, -wontumi ñfwiro mu; *b) fig.*, nea w<sub>o</sub>nhū mu or ase da; *c) fig.*, nea w<sub>o</sub>nte-ñkā (adwēnem).
- impenitence**, *n.* adwēne a ensakra, kōma-pirim.
- impenitent**, *a.* nea ompe adwēnsakra, -ne kōma aseñ or apirim.
- imperfect**, *a.* nea ennyā nyee, -eka so bi, -w<sub>o</sub>ñwie e.
- impertinence**, *n.* l. 2. + opō.
- imply**, *v.* pīa, kā, kānyañ.
- impression**, *n.* ade a w<sub>o</sub>de amīamīa brb. so; *fig.*, nsusuhō; *phr.* *I have the- that..*, eye me se..
- inauguration**, *n. a)* (asqredañ) ano-buei; asefi-pa; *b)* adwuma or di-bea-mu-hye.
- incapable**, *a.* ..ntumi, ..nsa nsō so, nni ahōodeñ (de ye brb.); - of *gratitude*, nni aye.
- incase**, *v.* fa or de hye (adaka) mu.
- inclusive**, *a.* efram', eka hō, edim' bi.
- incommodation**, *n.* oghau, ahōguañ, ahōgya-hye.
- incompetent**, *a.* nni tumi or nni hō kwañ, nea w<sub>o</sub>anto no mmati.
- incomplete**, *a.* nea w<sub>o</sub>anwie, -eka so bi, fā-nē-fā; *he left his work-*, wanye n'ade na o<sub>o</sub>de agyau h<sub>o</sub> ko.
- inconcealable**, *a.* nea wontumi ñhinta or nsiu so, -wohinta (a) enye 'ye.
- inconsistent**, *a.* l. 2. + nea onyina n'asem so.
- inconsolable**, *a. a)* nea w<sub>o</sub>kyekye ne w<sub>o</sub>re a eñkyekyé, -wontumi ntwa ne bo nt<sub>o</sub> ne yam; *b)* nea onni a<sub>w</sub>erekyekye biara.
- inconvenience**, *n. cf. incommo-*  
*dation.*
- incriminate**, *v.* yi (b<sub>o</sub>ne hō) nteñ, b<sub>o</sub> ñkūro.
- incubate**, *v. a)* butū (ñkesua) so; *b)* sō.
- incubator**, *n.* nea obutu (aba) so; afiri a (w<sub>o</sub>nam ahōhuru so) de sō ñkesua.
- incur**, *v. to- debts*, b<sub>o</sub> ka, nyā or yi ka.
- incurable**, *a.* nea w<sub>o</sub>sa (a) eusa, -aduru (biara) ntumi no bio.

- indebted**, *a.* + *to have debts or to owe (a debt)*, de or mā ka.
- indecisive**, *a.* nea onnim nea ónyē, -ontumi nsi ne bo nyē fṽē, -ode fa ha na ode ko ho.
- independent**, *a.* he is-, ode ne hō, oso ne koñ or ne kye, odi ne ti mū.
- India-rubber**, *n.* amán; bo a.
- indifferent**, *a.* + *he is-*, oye trā ho fṽē, oye fa wo ani fṽē.
- indiscernible**, *a.* nea woñhū (ase, mu, so) yiye; -wope no a woñhū no.
- indiscreet**, *a.* a) nea ontumi ñhye or ñfṽē nehō (so); b) nea ommu or omfere obi; c) nea oñkora ne tekremā so, -ommūa n'ano; -oyi (obi) nsem adi.
- indolence**, *n.* aniha, akwadṽero.
- indolent**, *a.* nea oye ṽerehunu or aniha, -biribiara ñkānyañ no.
- indoors**, *ad.* ofie, odañ mu, pia-.
- induce**, *v.* + l. 1. di..asō; hū; *phr.* what -ed you to do it thus? wo-hū deñ na wokoye no sē?
- inducer**, *n.* opīafo, okāfo, *pl.* a-.
- inebriate**, *v.* = *to make drunk*, (nsā) bō (nipa).
- ineffective**, *a.* l. 2. + (*light not weighty*) nea ehō; *phr.* the arrow has no power to go far, bemma no hō; *what he said has no effect*, okā asem a, ehō se beñ
- = enna korā or etēñ ani or ani nna bābiara.
- insinuate**, *v.* l. 1. + asōm or tirim; (× *caution*, yi apra).
- insolent**, *a.* cf. *impertinent*.
- institution**, *n.* a) nsiesiei, nseseue, ñhyehyee; b) asūafodañ.
- intercept**, *v.* to - and stop, l. 2. + sare.
- interdict**, *v.* bāra (brb.).
- interdiction**, *n.* + mmāra.
- interested**, *a.* to be-, wo..hō anigye or kōma pa, ..pe ahū mu yiye.
- interim**, *ad.* ntam no.
- intermit**, *v.* gyae (bere kakra), brb. gyae na esañ ba (bio), ekō na eba.
- international**, *a.* nea efa amansañ hō; -*exhibition*, amansañ-afṽee.
- interrogation**, *n.* a) abisabisa, pē-pē; b) asemmisa, *pl.* n-.
- introduction**, *n.* + a) okyere e. g. de obi kyere obi; de brb. foforo kyere; b) (of a book) ñhyeñmu.
- invention**, *n.* mmeda-hū, -yo.
- irksome**, *a.* nea ehye or emā beré.
- iron**, *n.* - *coin, used by the Akems in ancient times*, nnade-dworo.
- item**, *n.* asem, ade; *an important-*, akóteñ, ahiasem, adetitiri.
- itinerancy**, *n.* akwantu.
- itinerary**, *a.* nea otu kwañ, -onam, -onenam.

## J.

**Jail**, *n.* + *euph.*, kukum, bañkua akyi.

**jam**, *n.* nnuaba a wəahye no asi-kere anōa, nnuaba mu nsu mpi-hō dede.

**jar**, *v.* woso, brb. nē..bō abira; kasá-kása, de..hō hye (asem bi) niu.

**jargon**, *v.* poto; *e. g.* op. Datē etc.

**jaundice**, *n.* + berebōo yare bi a emā wosereñ or wəhoa.

**jeer**, *v.* sere obi, si..atwētwe; huro, di..hō fe.

**jeering**, *n.* fedī, ahīyi, ohuro.

**Jew**, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo; Hebrini, *pl.* -fo.

**jilt**, *v.* + 1. 2. gyau (ne mpānā) a-kope foforo.

**jolly**, *a. cf.* gay.

**journalist**, *n.* nsem-nsemkyereufo, atesem-kyereufo.

**journey**, *v.* 1. 1. + tia (ne) nañ akyi, bō aprō.

**journey**, *n.* + 1. 1. aprōbō.

**judicial**, *a.* nea efa asenni or asen-nifo hō, mmāra- or atēñ-so.

**jug**, *n.* + bōrotoa, *pl.* mm-.

## K.

**Knowledge**, *n.* + *phr.* he went without my-, wafi m'akyi akō; I cannot do it without your-, mintumi mimfi wo akyi menyé.

## L.

**Lack**, *v.* + *phr.* poverty always sticks to one destined to be poor, ohia nsarē da; work never fails to present itself, adwumaye nsare or nsá dà.

**lackey**, *n.* (*esp. of fetishman*) a-sapāté; -, *v.* di as., di apōñko-nāñase.

**lament**, *v.* + As. to ayinañ.

**lamentation**, *n.* + osū, As. ayinantó.

**lancer**, *n.* peau- or pemetōfo, -kurafo.

**language**, *n.* + *phr.* he has talent for -s, owo kasasūati; obscene-, burukasa; *phr.* it does'nt agree with the idiom of the-, ensi kasa so.

**lapse**, *n.* + nterehō; also fig.

**latch**, *n.* apratwōm, *pl.* m-.

**lay-out**, *n.* brb. hō ñhyehye or kekare.

**leave**, *v.* + -it (*undone*)! mā eñka!

**lechery**, *n.* akonno (bone), agūamāmō, agūamāññoru.

**leer**, *n.* a) anim, -tebea; b) anikye.

**lees**, *n.* + to show grief etc. the sediment of palmwine (epū) is poured out to the ground and rubbed with 2 fingers, with which, then, 2 strokes (asafē) are made on the shoulder, nsāfufu ase potopotō no (epū) a wəafwīe agu fam na wode nsateā

- 2 (asafē) potō de t̄wa mmati so; *phr. the strokes (he made on the shoulders) have been wiped off*, asafē a ot̄wae no apopa.
- legalisation**, *n.* (mmāra so) mmati-to *or* adanse (ñhōma).
- legate**, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomafo, *pl.* a-.
- legitimate**, *a.* nea ewo mmāra (kwañ) so, -e-nē mmāra nam, -abañ ahye mu deñ.
- liable**, *a.* nea wode (brb.) hō asem bisa no.
- limit**, *n.* 1. 2. + reach-, brb. to obi atopam.
- limp**, *v.* 1. 2. + si sī, pēnsēpēsē; (× 1. 3. pēnsēp-).
- linen**, *n.* + pōpo, aṽereē.
- lioness**, *n.* gyatabéré, *pl.* a-.
- lip-devotion**, *n.* ano-sōm.
- litigant**, *a.* nea ope asem (adi), ope-semadifo.
- locality**, *n.* a) oḍañ, *pl.* a-; b) bea, b̄eu, bere, da-b̄eu *or* da-bere, si-bere, gyinabea. [fiase.
- lock-up**, *n.* duam', nneduadāñ, a-
- longsuffering**, *a.* to be-, ..bo kye fū, to (ne) bo ase kye.
- looseness** (of bowels) *n.* ayambo *or* ayamtú.
- loquacious**, *a.* ano kūrōkūrō, -biré-bire, -bérébère.
- loss**, *n.* he is at a -, ahiñ no ahañ no.

- luggage**, *n.* (okwantufo) nneema *or* boṭo.
- lunatic**, *a.* -asylum, dagyéfofi.
- lunacy**, *n.* + dagyé.
- luxuriously**, *ad.* kyê, nea ehō t̄eu f̄erém̄m, -asem biara nni hō.

## M.

- Machinist**, *n.* nea onim mfiri hō adeyo, mfriyefo; k̄eteke-so-ni, *pl.* -fo.
- madman**, *n.* + madwoman, obo-dámfó etc.
- magazine**, *n.* + (pamphlet) nsem-ma-ñhōma, nsem-anoboa ñh.
- magnificence**, *n.* anuonyam, -hārañ.
- magnitude**, *n.* a) keseye; b) emu duruye.
- mail**, *cf.* post; amānāe, -boṭo.
- majority**, *n.* (woñ mu) dodo (ara).
- malaria**, *n.* atiridii *or* hurae (bi diñ).
- man**, *n.* (as a rational being) oḍe-sāni, *pl.* adesā-mma (× a-fo).
- mandate**, *n.* + emōm, mmāra, ahye-de; (*jud.*) tumi-mā, mmati-to.
- mania**, *n.* oḍám, adám̄mó, gye.
- manikin**, *n.* onipawá, píra.
- manor**, *n.* (panyiñ *or* oḍehye n'a-kurā ase) abañ *or* oḍañ.
- manual**, *a.* nsa-ano-ade, nea wode nsa na eye; -labour, afumḍwuma, ad̄wínní; (*small book*) ñhō-

- ma(wa); - *of an organ*, nea nsa-teā mīa *or* bobo so
- marginal**, *a.* - *note*, ano- *or* ñkyeñ-ñkyereué.
- mark**, *n.* l. 1. + sūare; *phr.* we saw many footprints and other marks of elephants, yehūu sono anammoñ nē woñ sūare pī.
- marvellous**, *a.* nea eye dodo, -eye fe traso, -eye ñwoñwā.
- mattress**, *n.* + būropa, mpikyi.
- M. D.**, *abbr.* (*Doctor of Medicine*), oduruyefo (diñ *or* mmērañ).
- mediate**, *v.* + di mmou.
- mediation**, *n.* mmou, mpata.
- membership**, *n.* ayonkōfa(di), asafobō, feku(bō).
- memento**, *pl. -s*, *n.* ñkáké, nea e-káké obi.
- memento-mori!** kae wúda!
- memorandum**, *n.* ñhōma *or* ñkyereué (a wode so adwene sisi).
- memorial**, *n.* a) ñkáké, ñkae-ade; b) (*jud.*) ñkae-ñhōma.
- mental**, *a.* nea efa adwene *or* nsu-sui hō; adwene mu, tirim-.
- mentor**, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-, ofotufu, nea obō (obi) ñkáké.
- miasma**, *n.* pāmpāñ *or* ehūā a eye nsañ, nsañ-pāmpāñ.
- misbelief**, *n.* ogye a wōnye nui.
- mischievous**, *n.* + asiāmmone.
- misconduct**, *n.* bārakye, bārabone.
- mishap**, *n.* + (*moral-*) asefŵé, afŵease.
- mister**, *n.* owura, *pl.* -nom.
- mistle-toe**, *n.* ahúm-nē-ahám, nyāñ-kōnnuru. [dŵo.]
- mitigate**, *v.* tēu..so, hūañ so; dŵu-
- mitre**, *n.* (osofopanyiñ) kye, abotiteñ.
- mobilisation**, *n.* dōmanoboa, osáyé.
- mobilise**, *v.* + nōa *or* kyère (*or* kyekyere) sá.
- mode**, *n.* okwañ a wōnam so ye brb., oyesuo.
- moment**, *n.* + in a-, afreso, mpo-firim.
- month**, *n.* l. 1. + obosom, *pl.* a-.
- monument**, *n.* ñkáké-bo, -dum.
- money**, *n.* + (*cowries*) Ak. serewá; (*dollar*) dárè; (*copper*) kapēre.
- mother-spot**, *n.* asāmannyá.
- motive**, *n.* adwene (*or* dekode) a ekā *or* epīa obi mā oye brb.
- mouth**, *n.* + l. 4. - *piece*, (nea ehye *or* etua) ano; (*fig.*) okyēāme, okasafo, *pl.* a-.
- M.S.**, *abbr.* *manuscript*, *n.* nsaano-ñkyereué, nea wode nsa akyerēu.
- mummy**, *n.* amūkyēñé.
- myriads**, *n.* *pl.* (*lit. innumerable and countless thousands*) opehuhā, opepehā, opepetō.
- mystify**, *v.* dādā, sisi (obi).

## N.

**Namesake**, *n.* nea ne diñ nè obi de hyia.

**neat-handedness**, *n.* nsa-pa (a wo-  
de ye brb. a, eye fe nè pepe).

**needful**, *a.* cf. *necessary*.

**nest**, *n.* + pesū, *pl.* m-.

**neuter**, *a.* + l. 2. -*gender*, nea  
enye onini nye obere.

**neutral**, *a.* nea nehō or n'ano nni  
obi asem mu, -onnyina obi afā.

**nipple**, *n.* + torowa.

**nominate**, *v.* a) tō..diñ; b) hō (obi)  
diñ (se ofata dibeā bi), mā dibeā  
or adwuma.

**noon**, *n.* + owigyinae.

**nose**, *n.* + *destruction of the* -, a-  
fwentu; *he bleeds at the* -, opón  
afwene; *a noseless person*, o-  
fwentu. [hye.

**notch**, *v.* + (*carp.*) pee mu nè hye-

**notify**, *v.* kā kyere, pae, mā..asō nte.

**null**, *a.* ..nni hō, nea fwe (or ahō-  
odeñ) nni mu or hō; *to declare*-  
*and void*, twa..mu, gu (mmāra).

**numerously**, *ad.* l. 1. + biribiri,  
pitipiti.

## O.

**Observatory**, *n.* + aweñé.

**observe**, *v.* l. 3. + -*ing of times*,  
nna-kyi.

**obstruction**, *n.* akwansi(u), akwan-  
side, akwansisem.

**obtain**, *v.* -*by force*, fa..abēraño,  
-aporiso; (× dweñ).

**occultation**, *n.* nsiuso, (× nsiso).

**occupy**, *v.* l. 2. + *he is* -*ied with*  
*s. th.*, ugu so reye.

**ochre**, *n.* l. 2. *phr.* *he rubbed his*  
*eyebrows with red* -, ode ntw̄. etc.

**onanism**, *n.* boasipem; + *to prac-*  
*tise* -, pem boasi; (× boasipe).

**optative**, *a.* nea ekyere (obi) pe or  
adwene, nea obi fweñwe or pe.

**optic**, *a.* nea efa aniwa or ade-  
fwe hō.

**optics**, *n.* hāññ (or aniwa) hō kyere  
or nimdee.

**opulence**, *n.* cf. *wealth*.

**orange**, *n.* l. 2. -*coloured*, akutu-  
su, -hono.

**ordain**, *v.* a) hye dibeā or adwuma  
mu; b) (*eccl.*) hye (obi) sofo.

**ordinance**, *n.* + emōm.

**ornithology**, *n.* nuōmā (horo) hō  
nimdee or nyansā.

**orphan**, *n.* + agyañka, *pl.* nn-.

**ostentatious**, *a.* *to be* -, nea oye  
ahōkyere or ahōhoahoa.

**outdoors**, *ad.* + abonteño (enye  
ofe).

**outfit**, *n.* l. 2. + ayeyedé.

**outline**, *n.* mpempeño.

**outrage**, *n.* a) ntintimanim̄; b)  
oyau, nsopa, ahohorab̄.

- outrage**, *v.* di ntintimansẽm, di asennĩni; yau, sopa obi, bõ..aho-
- outrun**, *v.* + t̃wa..ano. [hora.
- outskirt**, *n.* - of town, ñkwántia.
- overcharge**, *v.* a) kyekyere or soa obi adesoatraso; b) hye hurufẽm, pe..adifude, di..amim.
- overthrow**, *v.* muntum, dañ..butu, kã. gu, see.
- own**, *v.* + (to avow) hũ, pene, paem' kã (se..).

## P.

- Paddle**, *v.* 1. 2. + to beat the water with hand and foot, bore asu, boro po.
- painless**, *a.* nea enye ya or deñ, -wõmmere hõ.
- pair**, *n.* + (fig.) mmõhõ, mpãmhõ.
- pale**, *a.* to grow-, tu késé.
- pall**, *n.* ñkataso; ntama (a wõde kata funnaka so).
- palm**, *n.* 1. 5. õbedwõ or antwëri-be; date-, ñkeresia, a-.
- panel**, *n.* ñhyehyemu tere.
- pap**, *n.* + torowa.
- paraclete**, *n.* õboafõ, pl. a-, õwëre-kyekyefõ.
- partial**, *a.* õfã-ñkõ, õfã-nè-fã; to be-, kyea asẽm, kyea (n')asõ bu ..ntẽnkye.
- passable**, *a.* a) nea wõtumi fa hõ or mu; b) nea wõyẽ a, ebeyẽ yiye kakra, -enwïe fẽ- or de-yõ.

- passport**, *n.* akwannya-ñhõma.
- patent**, *a.* a) ano or eso da hõ, nea wõabueso; b) nea wonim no gãaso, -eda gãa.
- patent**, *n.* brb. ne yõ hõ tumi a õno ñkõ wõ yẽ; ..hõ kwanã a obi ñkõ
- pave**, *v.* seũ, tẽu, teteu. [wõ.
- pavilion**, *n.* mframadañ, mfaredañ.
- peak**, *n.* bepõtifi.
- peal**, *n.* (of bell) gyigyẽ; (noise) gyegyẽgye.
- pedal**, *n.* nantiaso.
- peep at**, *v.* + -with stretched neck, bõ (ne) ñkõntẽn fwẽ brb.
- peevish**, *a.* nea omũna n'anım, -õyẽ mpĩ, -õtẽu atũa.
- peg**, *n.* duã, pl. nuuã.
- pen**, *v.* to - down, kyereu (to hõ).
- penal**, *a.* nea esẽ asõtwwẽ; -servitude, afiaseda; -sum, mmãratõde, atẽnyi.
- penitent**, *a.* he is-, wanũ nehõ, ne wvẽre ahõ (ne hõne hõ).
- Pentecost**, *n.* Hoñhom Kroñkroñ fwiẽguda.
- perception**, *n.* adwene, ñkátẽ.
- percolate**, *v.* soñ..so; tẽu..ani, -mu.
- percuss**, *v.* (de abã) poso brb.; bõ fwiõro.
- perfect**, *a.* + 1. 3. ehõ nni asẽm.
- perplex**, *v.* 1. 8. also written nnyen-nyañ.
- perspiration**, *n.* + nteresu.

**perspire**, *v.* ..fi nteresu *or* nteresu tetere obi.

**peruse**, *v.* (gō *or* dwo n'ani) kañ ñhōma; f'wefwē..mu yiye.

**pestle**, *n.* + otūrūmmá.

**petitioner**, *n.* ọsēsēsērefo, *pl.* a-.

**photograph**, *n.* l. 1. + mfonini a wode...

**pipe-tube**, *n.* + krāmmeñ.

**plunge**, *v.* a) de..bọ..mu; b) mēm, dọ asuko.

**pole**, *n.* + l. 1. kwaennua.

**poll**, *v.* to- branches, sūá.

**porcupine**, *n.* + ọtoagyañ.

**position**, *n.* + l. 1. sibeá.

**possible**, *a.* nea etumi *or* wotumi ye, - woye a ebeyē yiye.

**posterity**, *n.* aséfó.

**potentate**, *n.* ọhéne, otumfoọ, *pl.* a-.

**pounder**, *n.* + otūrūmmá.

**poverty-struck**, *a.* he is-, odi hĩa, ahĩa no; *phr.* he has become-, ohĩa de no etc. [rēué.

**preamble**, *n.* ñhyeñmu, anim-ñkye-

**precept**, *n.* ahyede, mmära; ọkyere, ọkasakyere.

**prejudge**, *v.* bu (tirim) atēñ (ansá na woñie asem no di), kyea asem no.

**prejudice**, *n.* nteñkye.

**pretence**, *n.* ñkateanim.

**primer**, *n.* keñkañ-ñhōma (a edikañ).

**proclamation**, *n.* (asem *or* mmära) so bọ *or* pae.

**production**, *n.* *cf.* product.

**profanation**, *n.* ñhurahō, (ẹhō) fī gu; mmusubọ.

**profession**, *n.* a) (vocation) adwu-ma (a obi asūa ye); b) (declaration) ọkǎ, paemukǎ.

**proficiency**, *n.* ñkọsopa; ti-pa, nsa-pa, adwempa.

**prominent**, *a.* kòñkroññ.

**proper**, *a.* l. 2.- colanut, besēkyim; (× besēpa).

**protest**, *v.* (wompene nti wo-) kasa

**protuberant**, *a.* kòñkroññ. [tia.

**pulp**, *n.* aduaba mu nām *or* aduañ.

**purposely**, *ad.* l. 1. eye no anida-họ; *I shall do it-*, + meyi me yam meye.

**putrefaction**, *n.* pöröē, ọsēe.

**pygmy**, *n.* píra.

## Q.

**Quack**, *v.* a) sū (sẹ dabodabo); b) hoahoa..hō.

**quarantine**, *n.* (ẹhyeñ mu) nsañ-yare-ñkǎhyem'; adaduanañ-ñkǎhyem'.

**quarrelsome**, *a.* nea ọpe asem, - ọ-f'wefwē ntọkwa *or* akasakásá.

**quarterly**, *a.* (dā) asram *or* abosom mmiensá *or* abiesá.

**quartz**, *n.* ọbohémǎ.

quash, *v.* petē, bobo.

querulous, *a.* nea o<sub>tā</sub> sū (gu obi asōm).

quote, *v.* (obi asem a w<sub>o</sub>-) kã b<sub>o</sub> so.

### R.

rafter, *n.* + framework of a roof, damparee.

rain, *n.* 1. 3. + the water of a heavy-, nsunsūaṅ.

raise, *v.* mǎ so, kukuru; 1. 2. to-or breed, yèṅ; to collect taxes, gye or gyigye tō.

ration, *n.* aduaṅ (a obi bedi or be-nyā dakoro), aduaṅ-ñkyem'.

reading-book, *n.* keṅkaṅ-ñhōma.

ready, *a.* 1. 7. *phr.* they are quarrelsome, w<sub>o</sub>ṅ nsa ye p<sub>o</sub>rip<sub>o</sub>ri.

realm, *n.* ahenní, ahemmaṅ.

rebel, *v.* tǔwē mansō, tēu atūa, so<sub>re</sub> (tia).

recite, *v.* + be; *phr.* he knows to-songs, onim ññwom be.

reckless, *a.* nea oṅñwene ak<sub>y</sub>iasem hō, -oye asō- or ani-biannaso.

reclaim, *v.* a) saṅ fa or gye brb. (bio); b) ye brb. yiye or siesie bio.

reclamation, *n.* okasatia, opene a wompene brb.; ogye a obi saṅ gye n'ade.

reconcile, *v.* + di mmou.

reconciliation, *n.* mpátá, mmou, ntam-siesie.

recur, *v.* a) saṅ, -ba; b) b<sub>o</sub>..hō a-guā; c) kae (ne tirim), kãkae.

Red-Cross Society, *n.* lit. asēndua-kō-feku, apirafo- or ayarefwe-feku.

redeemer, *n.* agyeṅkwā, ogyefo.

redress, *v.* siesie, seseu; gye, kye-kye..w<sub>ere</sub>, dǔudwō.

refectory, *pl. ies, n.* asakese (a wodidi h<sub>o</sub>).

relief, *n.* ogye, o<sub>b</sub>oa; ahōd<sub>w</sub>o.

relieve, *v.* gye or boa (obi), mǎ..hō d<sub>w</sub>o (no).

reluctance, *n.* + ani a eṅso (obi), ..asem a eṅso..ani; ñkōmpóno.

reluctantly, *ad.* ñkōmpónosò, mfi kōmam'.

rely, *v.* + 1. 2. (-for support) gu ..so; *phr.* many rely on me for support, therefore I do not come to rest, nnipa pì gu me so nti, mēbere.

remand, *v.* saṅ (frē or soma) obi; (*jud.*) saṅ obi (k<sub>o</sub> aṅase).

remonstrate, *v.* + di anobábáé.

renegade, *n.* okyiri-saṅfo or -pafo, *pl.* a-.

renew, *v.* 1. 3. + to- or take up a case, fūe asem mu.

renouncement, *n.* + self-, ahōpa-repose, *v.* + tēe (ne) mu. [kyi.

reprimand, *v.* kã or tǔwi..anim, bua..so.

**resort**, *v.* + l. 3. *also* bɔ fodoā.  
**responsible**, *a.* + nea obu..hō a-  
 kōntā.  
**reunite**, *v.* sañ bɔ *or* kā..hō bio; bɔ  
 mu, bom; *phr. they have been -ed*,  
 wɔakā wɔñ abom, wɔabom bio.  
**reverend**, *n.* asofo mmērañ *or* diñ.  
**rhinoceros**, *n.* esommeñkoro.  
**ripen**, *v.* bere, bɔ, hoa; (bɔrɔde a-  
 bere, ɔdé abɔ, abũro ahoa).  
**rivet**, *v.* bobɔ (nnadewa) akyi.  
**riveting**, *n.* akyi-bobɔ.  
**rough**, *a.* + (*leaves with - surface*)  
 kekrākekrā.  
**rustic**, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl.* ñ-fo,  
 okuafo, *pl.* a-.

## S.

**Salubrious**, *a.* nea emā ahōɔdeñ  
*or* ahōsañ; *to be -*, ..hō ye, ..hō  
 ye..deñ, ..te apou.  
**samovar**, *n.* nsuohye-kũruwa (bi  
 diñ).  
**sanctify**, *v.* tũu..hō, dũwira..hō.  
**sandy**, *a.* ñhwēa-ñhwēa.  
**savanna**, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.  
**savour**, *n.* ñkāte, ɔdeu; ehũā.  
**scandalise**, *v.* to hintidua; yi..ahĩ,  
 see..diñ, bɔ..ahohora.  
**science**, *n.* nyansā (horo anoboa),  
 nimdee (ñkābom).  
**seamstress**, *n.* + ɔbā-adepamfo.

**second**, *v.* di boa (obi), ye..abia,  
 foa..nsemmoa.  
**secrete**, *v.* hinta, kora, -so, siu..so.  
**seize**, *v.* + fua mu.  
**severely**, *ad.* búm; *phr. he gave  
 him one severe blow*, ɔbɔɔ no  
 ara búm prekō.  
**sexual**, *a.* nea efa onini *or* ɔbere  
 hō; -*intercourse*, ɔbarima nè ɔbā  
 ntam ayoñkōfa.  
**sharply**, *a.* bũtũ; *phr. he rebuked  
 me -*, ɔkāa m'aním bũtũ.  
**shelter**, *n.* (*a - in a thicket*) osisiá.  
**ship**, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-; (× hyeñ).  
**shower**, *n.* (*of rain*) osukese; *the  
 water of a heavy - of rain, over-  
 flowing the ground*, nsúnsũañ,  
 nsunsũansu.  
**sieve**, *n.* sɔũē.  
**simulate**, *v.* - *a sickness*, pa mpa-  
 yare.  
**sit**, *v.* + *to - at the fire*, to gya.  
**site**, *n.* dabea, sibeá; bābi, afā.  
**sixth**, *num.* nea ɔto so *or* otĩa asĩa  
*or* nsĩa; § 83, 3.  
**size**, *n.* (ne) kɛse, -kokũrokó, (n')a-  
 fefarem.  
**sketch**, *n.* mpempenso.  
**slander**, *v.* + wē tare (obi).  
**slander**, *n.* + ɔwétare.  
**soldier**, *n.* + ɔkōfoni, *pl.* a-fo.  
**soluble**, *a.* nea wɔhono a ebehono;

- nea wɔnāñ(-nāne) a eḅenāñ(-nāne); (*fig.*) nea woye a eḅeye 'ye.
- solution**, *n.* a) hono a wɔhono brb.; nāñ a wɔnāñ brb.; b) asekyere, ñkyerease.
- sort**, *n.* + l. 6. *all -s of things*, ɔdōmāk wádēē ñhīnā.
- space**, *n.* nnahɔ, *pl.* nnedahɔ; 1. Kings, 7, 36.
- speak**, *v.* l. 4. tutu ano sisi = *to wrest one's word or cause*; tua ano, *to stop one's mouth, to reply*; tōtō ano, *to accuse falsely*.
- spelling-book**, *n.* keñkañ-ñhōma.
- spice**, *n.* + *smelling-*, f̄wētēā.
- splendour**, *n.* × *splendor*.
- spume**, *v.* pū or fi áhúro (ahuru).
- spume**, *n.* áhúro, ahuru.
- squash**, *v.* poto(poto).
- squash**, *n.* mp̄tomp̄tɔ.
- stigma**, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-, ɔhyeano-twā; atapé, *pl.* id.
- strength**, *n.* + l. 2. bere; *phr.* *King, arise in thy- and glory!* Nanā, mā wo bere so e!
- stress**, *n.* a) mmīamu, ahōdeñ; b) (emu) duruye.
- stride**, *v.* + fa anammonténtén; § 39, 9 e.
- stumble**, *v.* + l. 2. (*take offence at s. th.*) pem; *he -s at it*, epem no.
- subdue**, *v.* bēre..ase, kā or bɔ..f̄we fam; gye..sōñkahire.
- subsidise**, *v.* (de sika) boa (obi); ye.. (sika) abia.
- subsidy**, *n.* ɔboa, (sika mu) boa.
- suppress**, *v.* bēre..ase, kā..gu, bɔ or pam..gu.
- surmise**, *v.* ye (obi hō) osusukā or mmotosó or nt̄watoso; wɔ..hō anibone.
- surmise**, *n.* anibone, osusukā, mmotoso, nt̄watoso.
- swindle**, *v.* (ye ade a ekyeñ obi na onni hō sika), ye ɔsatoro.

## T.

- Tandem**, *ad.* nsesāso, nnidiso, (se-nea edidi so mmākō-mmākō).
- tandem**, *n.* a) ankōnamfiri (a bānu se bāsā trātrā so); b) nteasegnambi (a apōñkɔ twē no didi so mfua-mfua).
- take**, *v.* + *to - up a case*, f̄we..mu; *the case has been taken up again*, asem no mu af̄we.
- talent**, *n.* l. 1. + - *for languages*, ɔkasasūati; *he has - -*, ɔwo ɔk.
- tariff**, *n.* apābode- or tō-ñhōma, (ñhōma a eḅe se wof̄we mu hū ad̄wuma horo so akatua or nnee-ma hō tō a wogye).
- tart**, *a.* - *fruits*, nnuaba a wɔañhye no asikere na wɔañɔa.
- tax**, *n.* l. 4. + - *taken fr. gold-diggers*, asikaef; *or fr. snail-gatherers*, ñwafe.

**tedious**, *a.* nea ehye bere, - eha(u) ani.

**teem**, *v.* *a*) (n)yem, ninsen, fa afuru; *b*) wo; *c*) (*fig.*) bu..so, do, hye.

**tenor**, *n.* *a*) akóteñ, (emu) asenti-tiri; nea ewo mu; *b*) (ññwonto mu mmarima-) nné.

**tent**, *n.* + -pin or -peg, bofünnúá; *to pitch a-*, si ntamadañ.

**thank-offering**, *n.* aseda-afore.

**thanksgiving**, *n.* asedá.

**thermometer**, *n.* ahöhuru-kari-afiri, ahuru-ñkarii.

**thick**, *a.* + l. 5. *examples for bo*: odé abo, *the yam is ripe*; bōrode no abo, *those plantains are well-grown*; abūro abo (= anyinnyiñ na asō aba, aye kesé, ahoa, abere), *the corn is fully grown*; pēa: odé no mu apēa, *the yam is no more soft and waterish*; piu: ñkwañ or aduru apiu, *the soup or the medicine is inspissated*; kwae yi mu piu = emu nnua piu so or kyere só or bemmeñ hō, *these trees are standing very close each other*; fū: okwañ yi afū, *this road is overgrown*; ne ti afū, *his head is covered with hair*; anōmā no afū nta-kāra, *the bird has got feathers*; **bu** **ku** **su**: odé no abua kusu = aye ahabañ pī, *the yam has a rich foliage*; **kyere** and **da**: nufusu

(*the milk*) or ñnó (*the oil*) no a-kyere or ada, *has curdled or thickened*.

**think**, *v.* + *he is lost in -ing*, n'aniwa atq dweñ.

**thrashing**, *n.* ofwé; *they give him a-*, wodi no mfuañfwé.

**timbal**, *n.* obomā, *pl.* a-, atūmpāñ, *pl.* n-.

**time**, *n.* + l. 1. (*if I had to relate all*) *I had no - for it*, ... añkā adageye bebo me.

**tiresome**, *a.* nea ehye or emā bere.

**title**, *n.* + ehō-aseñ.

**titter**, *v.* sere, seresere; bo seretoa.

**tolerate**, *v.* mā brb. hō kwañ, pe-ne..so.

**tongue**, *n.* + *his -*, né kasa; *many -s*, okāsa a edi aduasā or ok. a-horo bebēre.

**top**, *n.* + *the extreme end, highest point (of a tree)* ñkōa, ntentennōa, dua atifibā; - *of a hill, house etc.*, sronsroñ = *steep, lofty*; *the top or point, upper end*, ano; *the point of a spear*, peau ano.

**top-knot (of hair)**, *n.* pūā, ntakuā.

**touch-stone**, *n.* t'wábó, (obo bi a wode t'wa sika (kokō) f'we se eye sika pa).

**train**, *n.* + l. 2. mmeresanteñ or nnasanteñ ñhīnā, *all successive days*; nnipasanteñ, *all mankind*.

**transfer**, *v. a*) yi *or* soma (obi) de kotrābābi; *b*)..demā, de..hye nsa.  
**transmit**, *v. m*ānā, soma.  
**transport**, *v. soa*..kō, yi..de kō...  
**tray**, *n. dua*-somfo, dutrā (a wode aduañ *or* anōnne si so de som hōho etc.).  
**tribunal**, *n. atemmu-or*asenni-agua; atemmufo *or* asenniifo (ñhyiam).  
**triple**, *a. mm*ohō mmiensā; - *alliance*, *n. amañ*-mmiēnsā-apām; - *crown*, abotisā.  
**trousseau**, *n. awarede*, ayeyede.  
**trowel**, *n. aw*aré, *pl. id.* [tōmpo.  
**trump**, *v. sisi*, dādā, t̄wa..ñkón-  
**trusses**, *n. pl. o*pōnkō (bi a wogyina so ye adwuma), *pl. a*-.  
**tune**, *n. d*wom; + ññwom; ññwon-toba.

## U.

**Ubiquity**, *n. mm*ā-ñhīnā-wō.  
**unarmed**, *a. l. 1.* = nea onye otufo.  
**unascertainable**, *a. nea w*ōñhū ano, - wope no a wōñhū *or* wōñhū mu yiye.  
**uncertain**, *a. nea emu nt̄eu*, - wōñhū mu biakō, - obi nnim hō brb.  
**uncleanliness**, *n. + phr. he neglects cleanliness and order in his room*, oye ne dañ mu apātā.  
**undergo**, *v. h*ū yau, - amane; gyina..ano.  
**undersign**, *v. de ne nsa hye*..ase.

**undetermined**, *a. I am - what to do*, ahiñ me ahañ me.  
**undo**, *v. a*) s̄āñ (hāma, kotoku, adesoa) hīe (poiñ); *b*) (*fig.*) s̄āñ, s̄āne, gu; see.  
**unfetter**, *v. yi or s̄āñ* (fi ñkyehāma mu), gye (obi). [brb.).  
**unfit**, *a. nea o*mfata, - ontumi (uye  
**unhealthy**, *a. nea e*mā *or* ebo yare; nea odi yaresusō, -nehō nye deñ.  
**unimportant**, *a. + phr. it has become so - in my eyes that.*, o-heñhañ a aheñhañ m'ani so nti, memfa menyē brb. bio.  
**uninhabitable**, *a. l. 2.* × ntamafō.  
**unpresuming**, { *a. nea o*nye ahō-  
**unpretending**, } kyere *or* ahōmāso, -ōnkate n'anīm; nea n'ani k̄ā ase *or* fam.  
**unroof**, *v. pa* (dañ) so.  
**unsavoury**, *a. nea e*nye de, - eñk̄ā s̄ē, - wōnte mu de; nea enye hūām.  
**unsubmissive**, *a. nea o*mmēre nehō ase (mmā), - onye osetie.  
**unusual**, *a. nea w*ōntā nye *or* ñhū, - wōnyee so bi peñ.  
**uprightness**, *n. se*ñkwānmū, - di; nokwaredi.  
**useless**, *a. l. 2.* + ..fō; *in cpds. e.g.*, ntamafō, akwamfō, akūrofō etc.  
**utterly**, *ad. l. 2.* + b̄ūtū; *they disgraced him* -, wōabō no ahohora b̄ūtū.  
**uvula**, *n. menāse dā or dawa.*

## V.

**Vacation**, *n.* a) nnaḥokwa, nnapān; b) (*holidays*) akwammā-berē.

**vain**, *ad.* + l. 2. *it is in-*, amfua.

**valuable**, *a.* + *this is- to me*, ade yi hō yē me nā or ehō hīa me yiye.

**value**, *v.* bu (brb. kēsé); di..ano.

**vanity**, *n.* + ohurohuro.

**vary**, *v.* gu ahoro, (e-nè brb.) nse or nkō so pē.

**vassal**, *n.* akoa, *pl.* ñ-, osomfo, *pl.* a-, nea osōm, -owō obi ase.

**vast**, *a.* kēsé, kōkūrō, kākṛā.

**vaunt**, *v.* yi (nehō) ayē, yē onopoñ-hunu, hoahoa or kyere (ne)hō.

**vaunter**, *n.* ohōkyerefo, onopoñfo, *pl.* a-.

**velocipede**, *n.* ankōnamfiri, dade-pōnkō.

**vengeance**, *n.* aṣwēredi, aṣwēretō.

**viaticum**, *n.* akwansoduañ, akwañ-hyede, adidide; (*cath. eccl.*) Awurade Adidi a edi akyiri no.

**view**, *n.* to have in-, ani wō..so, fṛefṛē brb. ayē or ahū.

**vis-à-vis**, *ad.* ntēntēñ, -so; *to stand -to s. b.*, gyina obi ntēntēñ; *I am sitting -to you*, mete wo ntēntēñso.

**vision**, *n.* ani-so-ade, anisoadehū.

**voluntarily**, *ad.* ayamyiso, opeso, oḍoso.

**voluntary**, *a.* nea efi pē or dō mu, -ohye nè mpīa nni hō or mu.

**vomic-nut**, *n.* abōrotótó, ñkran-nyēduá.

**vouch**, *v.* frē (obi) adanse; di..ad.

**voucher**, *n.* adanse, *ad.* ñhōma; mmatito-ñhōma.

## W.

**Wander**, *v.* + *he is -ing*, n'ani so atere no, n'ani so ayē no tēterē.

**way**, *n.* l. 9. + *-clearing*, akwámṃo.

**witness**, *n.* + l. 3. -*box*, adansefo gyinabea.

**witty**, *a.* -*expression*, aseñkwā, *pl.* n-; *he is a -fellow*, óyē nseñkwā sē brb.

**worm-eaten**, *a.* ñhūñhūñii; *he fell a -tree*, watō dua ñhūñh. ñkō.

**worn-out**, *a.* gō; *he is - and looks pale*, n'aním atu kēsé, (asēm aba no so na n'aním apatu ahoa).

**wrangle**, *v.* tṛwa ònokō, kasákāsa.

**wrangling**, *n.* onokō(tṛwa), akasakásá.

**wretched**, *a.* a) nea ohū amane, - n'a-de yē mmōbō, -oyē mmōborō; b) nea omfra, -ommu bāra-(pa).







UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



**A** 001 385 011 0

